

⑥ N 7375

UNCLASSIFIED

⑥ N 7375

UNCLASSIFIED

N 7315
#265

DECLASSIFIED

by No. 91 of 125 Copies.
:
: Date: 26 1944 :
: Auth: CG V :
: Initials: YB :
:

Classification changed to

RESTRICTED 6 SEP 1944

by authority of AC of S, G-2, WDGS

by *E. S. Johnston*

E. S. JOHNSTON
Colonel, Infantry
CUSTODIAN

HEADQUARTERS

V CORPS

4PO 305

OPERATIONS PLAN

SUN 21 1965

NEPTUNE

26 March 1944

DOWNGRADED AT 12 YEAR INTERVALS!
NOT AUTOMATICALLY DECLASSIFIED.
DO NOT RECLASSIFY.

APPROVED:

By Direction of Major General GEROW:

E. J. Matchett

E. J. MATCHETT,
Colonel, G.S.C.,
Chief of Staff.

DECLASSIFIED

[REDACTED] - BIGOT

HEADQUARTERS
V CORPS

OPERATIONS PLAN
NEPTUNE

DECLASSIFIED

LIST OF ANNEXES

This Operational Plan consists of : The Operations Plan and the following Annexes:..

Annex No. 1 G-2 Estimate of the Situation.

- " No. 2 - Organization of Assaults and Follow-up Forces
- " No. 3 - G-1 Plan
- " No. 4 - Intelligence Plan
- " No. 5 - G-4 Plan
- " No. 6 - Medical Plan
- " No. 7 - Quartermaster Plan
- " No. 8 - Ordnance Plan
- " No. 9 - Engineer Plan
- " No. 10 - Chemical Warfare Plan
- " No. 11 - Engineer Special Brigade Group Plan
- " No. 12 - Pre-arranged Fire Support Plan
- " No. 13 - Air Plan (to be issued later)
- " No. 14 - Signal Plan
- " No. 15 - Antiaircraft Plan (to be issued later)
- " No. 16 - Corps Artillery Plan (ashore)
- " No. 17 - Traffic Control Plan (to be issued later)
- " No. 18 - Civil Affairs
- " No. 19 - Ranger Plan
- " No. 20 - Forecast of Operations
- " No. 21 - Operation Overlays.

A - D-day
B - D - 1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[REDACTED] BIGOT

HEADQUARTERS
V CORPS

OPERATIONS PLAN
NEPTUNE

LIST OF EFFECTIVE PAGES

Title Page - - - - - i
List of Annexes - - - - - ii
List of Effective Pages - - - - - iii
Distribution - - - - - iv
Operations Plan - - - - - 1 to 9

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
V CORPS

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION PLANNING

NEPTUNE

Distribution

	<u>Copy No.</u>
Commanding General, First US Army	1 - 15.
Commander Eleventh Amphibious Force, USN	16 - 17.
Commanding General, V Corps	18.
Commanding General, VII Corps	19 - 20.
Commanding General, VII Corps, British Army	21 - 22.
Commanding General, 1st Infantry Division	23 - 30.
Commanding General, 28th Infantry Division	31 - 33.
Commanding General, 29th Infantry Division	39 - 46.
Commanding General, Provisional Engineer Special Brigade Group	47 - 49.
Commanding General, Southern Base Section, SOS, ETOUSA	50.
Commanding General, V Corps Artillery	51 - 55.
Commanding General, 49th AAA Brigade	56 - 59.
Commander Landing Craft and Bases, USN	60 - 61.
Commanding Officer, I VIF District, SBS	62.
Commanding Officer, XII District, SBS	63.
Commanding Officer, 3rd Armored Group	64.
Commanding Officer, 3rd Tank Destroyer Group	65.
Commanding Officer, 102nd Cavalry Group	66.
Commanding Officer, 115th AM Group	67.
Commanding Officer, 1121st Engineer Group	68.
Commanding Officer, 1171st Engineer Group	69.
Commanding Officer, 2nd Ranger Battalion	70.
Commanding Officer, 5th Ranger Battalion	71.
Commanding Officer, 56th Signal Battalion	72.
Commanding Officer, 53rd Medical Battalion	73.
Commanding Officer, 97th M Battalion	74.
Commanding Officer, 100th Ordnance Ammunition Battalion	75.
Commanding Officer, 177th Ordnance Battalion	76.
General and Special Staff, V Corps	77 - 96.
Spares	97 - 125.

DECLASSIFIED

[REDACTED] BIGOT

HEADQUARTERS
V CORPS

OPERATIONS PLAN
NEPTUNE

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION I - GENERAL

1. a. PURPOSE. The purpose of V Corps Operational Plan NEPTUNE is to provide a basis for the V Corps participation in an amphibious attack of the continent of Europe. The instructions contained herein will be complied with by subordinate commanders. Planning must run concurrently with training to the end that maximum efficiency of operation may be attained.

b. SCOPE

(1) The scope of the V Corps Operational Plan NEPTUNE covers:

(a) Time Schedule for the completion of the necessary plans, exercises, rehearsals and mounting of the overseas operation.

(b) V Corps Tactical Plan.

(c) V Corps Mounting Plan, together with the necessary Annexes to such plans.

(2) The V Corps Operational Plan NEPTUNE is applicable to all units and personnel assigned or attached to the V Corps for this operation. Should modifications be found necessary or desirable, commanders will make appropriate requests to Commanding General, V Corps.

2. TIME SCHEDULE.

a. The following plans, as called for by First United States Army, have been completed:

3 March - Final Planning Commenced.

13 March - List of Beach Defense Targets for prearranged Naval and Air Fire Support.

15 March - Amphibious Training Exercise "FOX" terminated.

23 March - Alert order issued by V Corps, including administrative instructions to all organic and attached units.

27 March - Final Landing and Loading Tables for Forces "O" and "B" and Build-Up-Priority Tables for remainder of Corps and attached units.

b. The following plans will be completed as stated below:

1 April - V Corps Operational Plan NEPTUNE issued.

6 April - Advance requisitions for estimated personnel losses as prescribed in Annex No. 3, submitted by Corps Troop units to Corps.

8 April - Directive for Dress Rehearsal issued by V Corps.

11 April - Corps submits advance requisitions for estimated personnel losses to First U. S. Army. Divisions submit similar requests direct to First U. S. Army

16 April - Forces "O" and "B" submit Final Operational Plan to V Corps.

21 to 26 April - Units move to concentration for Dress Rehearsal.

2 to 4 May - Dress Rehearsal.

7 May - Commanding General, First United States Army, holds final conference with Corps and Division Commanders.

11 May - Concentration for overseas movement completed for assault, follow-up and early build-up units.

17 May - a. Units complete water proofing, briefing and marshalling and embark as ordered.

b. Build-up units receive final instructions.

[REDACTED] DECLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]

SECTION II - TACTICAL PLAN

Reference: NEPTUNE Plan - PG 492.

Map - 1:50,000, GSGS, Sheets 6E5, 6E6, 7E5, 5F2, 6F1, 6F2, 7F1.

1. SITUATION: a) See G-2 Estimate of the Situation. Annex No. 1).

- b. (1) The First United States Army, consisting of the V and VII Corps associated U.S. and Allied Naval and Air Forces and the British Second Army will conduct a simultaneous assault on the continent of Europe.
- (2) The British Second Army on the left of the First United States Army will assault the beaches in its sector and capture BAYEUX and CAEN on D-day. The 50th British Division, part of the XXX British Corps, will be on the left of the V Corps.
- (3) The VII Corps, with the 4th Division in the initial assault and supported by the 101st Airborne Division, will assault Beach "UTAH" on D-day at H-hour, advance rapidly, and capture CHERBOURG.
- (4) The assault will be supported by U.S. and Allied Naval gunfire and aerial bombardment commencing at H minus 40 minutes or earlier. (See Fire Support Plan - Annex No. 12).
- (5) Air support will be continuous during D-day. It will consist of all classes of aircraft and in addition squadrons will be on air alert and on call from the United Kingdom to support ground force operations. (See Air Plan - to be furnished).
- (6) A Provisional Engineer Special Brigade Group, consisting of the 5th and 6th Engineer Special Brigades (reinforced) will support the landing of the V Corps. It will, under the senior U.S. Army Commander ashore, organize and operate all shore installations necessary for debarkation, supply, evacuation and local security in order to insure the continuous movement of personnel, vehicles and supplies across the beaches. The senior commander ashore will not divert equipment or personnel of the Engineer Special Brigade Group from assigned mission as prescribed by First U.S. Army except in a grave emergency. The responsibility of such diversions, if any are made, will rest with the senior commander ashore.

2. MISSIONS. a. The V Corps, consisting of the 1st, 28th and 29th Infantry Divisions, with the 2nd and 5th Ranger Battalions and other forces attached, will assault Beach "OMAHA", reduce enemy resistance, secure VIERVILLE-SUR-MER -- COLLEVILLE-SUR-MER beachhead and advance southward towards ST. LO to cover the landing of other troops and supplies of the First United States Army. The rate of advance will be in conformity with the advance of the Second British Army and instructions issued by Headquarters, V Corps, at the time. (See Operations Overlay - Annex No. 21.)

b. Boundaries.

- (1) Left boundary (between V Corps and Second British Army) the line (incl to Second British Army) PORT EN BESSIN 7587--River DROME from ESCURES 7585 to ENLESQUEVILLE 7587 thence (excl Second British Army) road AGY -- ST.-PAUL DU VERNAY 7470 -- STE HONORINE DE DUC 7365--LA VITARDIERE 7262--thence to LE REPAS 7159--LA LONDE 7157--ST.-MARTIN-DES-BESACES 6750--CATHEOLLES 7044--ST. CHARLES-DE-PERCY 6941--BEAULIEU 6839.
- (2) Right boundary -- See overlay, Annex No. 21A.
- (3) Boundary between divisions -- See overlay, Annex 21.
- (4) Time: D-day, H-hour to be announced.

a. 1st Division. The 1st Infantry Division (less 26 RCT) with 116 RCT of the 29th Division and other troops attached (Force "O") will make the initial assault with two RCTs abreast, the 116th RCT on the right. It will clear the

~~SECRET~~

shoreline of enemy resistance in the Corps Zone of Action and secure the D-day phase line two hours before dark. It will contact the VII US Army Corps on the right and the 50th Division of the British Second Army on the left. It will patrol strongly to the D-plus one phase line.

Rangers. The 2nd and 5th Ranger Battalions are attached to 1st Division. They will destroy coast defense batteries at POINT-DU-HOE by simultaneous direct assault up the Cliffs between POINT-DU-HOE and POINT de la PERCEE and by flanking action from Beach "OMAHA". They will then, assisted by elements of the assault force, capture enemy batteries at GRANDCAMP and MAISY. Thereafter to operate against enemy positions along the coast between GRANDCAMP and ISIGNY. (See Ranger Plan - Annex No. 19).

b. 29th Division. The 29th Infantry Division (less 116 RCT) with 26 RCT of the 1st Division and other troops attached (Force "B") will land on Beach "OMAHA" behind the initial assault force on orders of Commanding General, V Corps. (For Corps plan on landing schedule, see Annex 2). Prior to assumption of command ashore by the Commanding General, V Corps, it will operate under control of the Commanding General, 1st Division. It will complete the mopping up of enemy resistance and defend the D-day phase line in the right half of the Corps Zone of Action. It will continue active patrolling to the D plus one phase line. The 175th Infantry will be in Corps Reserve and will not be employed except on orders of the Corps Commander. The attached RCT of the 1st Division (26 RCT) will pass to the command of the Commanding General, 1st Division, on landing.

c. 28th Division. The 28th Infantry Division (Build-Up) will arrive in the Transport Area early on D plus one and will be prepared to commence landing by combat teams on Beach "OMAHA" immediately. (For assembly areas see Overlay No. 21B). It will be prepared to extend the bridgehead to the SOUTH and SOUTHEAST or to assist in the defense of the beachhead position. Upon landing, artillery of 28th Division will be prepared to furnish general support to the Corps. Upon commitment of the division, the artillery will revert to division control.

d. Artillery. Prior to assumption of command ashore by Commanding General, V Corps, Corps Artillery units, upon landing, will be attached to 1st Division. Upon assumption of command by Commanding General, V Corps, Corps Artillery units will revert to Corps control. Missions of Corps Artillery, counter-battery, distant interdiction, general support. See Corps Artillery Annex No. 16.

e. The 635th Tank Destroyer Battalion upon landing is attached to the 1st Division. It will be disposed initially in depth to protect the front and left flank of the division. (See Overlay 21B).

f. Antiaircraft. The 49 AAA Brigade will provide antiaircraft defense of the beaches, beached craft, beach exits and airfields. The operations of Corps and divisional AA units will be coordinated by the Corps. (See Antiaircraft Plan - Annex No. 15).

g. Chemical Warfare. Gas will not be employed except on orders from Supreme Headquarters and no gas offensive ammunition will be taken overseas. All personnel will wear protective clothing and carry gas masks. (See Chemical Warfare Plan - Annex No. 10).

h. Civil Affairs. Civil Affairs operations will be through Command Channels. (See Civil Affairs Annex - No. 13).

i. Corps Reserve. The 175th Infantry (29th Division), the 102nd Cavalry Recon Squadron and the 747th Tank Battalion will upon landing be assembled in the vicinity of the boundary between divisions. (See Overlay No. 21B).

x. (1) Upon landing units of Force "B" will operate under command of the Commanding General, Force "O", until the D-day line is secured, or until otherwise directed by the Commanding General, V Corps. The

DECLASSIFIED

28th Division and attached units will be employed in the right half of the Corps Zone of Action, if in the opinion of the Commanding General, Force "O", the tactical situation at the time will permit.

- (2) Concurrent with or shortly after the landing of the initial RCT of the 29th Division (Force "B") or on Corps order, the Corps Zone of Action will be divided into division sectors, whereupon the Commanding General, V Corps, will assume command ashore. The responsibility for the right sector and the troops operating therein (including the 2nd and 5th Ranger Battalions) will be at that time transferred to the Commanding General, 29th Division.
- (3) An information detachment consisting of four (4) officers and eight (8) enlisted men of Headquarters, V Corps, equipped with three (3) vehicles and two (2) radio sets will land behind the assault CTs. Upon landing the detachment commander will contact the Senior Army Commander ashore for information, will observe the progress of operations and keep the Commanding General, V Corps, informed of the tactical and supply situation in the Corps Zone of Action. He will furnish to the Senior Army Commander ashore copies of messages sent by him to the Commanding General, V Corps. This additional means of obtaining information does not relieve appropriate commanders of their responsibility for keeping higher commanders informed of the situation in accordance with normal procedures.
- (4) For forecast of future operations see Forecast of Operations - Annex No. 20.

4. ADMINISTRATION. Mounting of all V Corps troops is the responsibility of ETOUSA. General procedures will be as prescribed in "European Theater of Operations, Preparation for Overseas Movement - Short Sea Voyage", dated 10 January 1944. For further details see Section III - Mounting.

Reference is made to the following Annexes:

- > No. 3 - G-1 Plan.
- No. 5 - G-4 Plan.
- No. 6 - Medical Plan.
- No. 7 - Quartermaster Plan.
- No. 8 - Ordnance Plan.
- No. 9 - Engineer Plan.
- No. 11 - Engineer Special Brigade Group Plan
- No. 14 - Signal Plan.
- No. 17 - Traffic Control Plan.

5. SIGNAL PLAN. (See Annex 14).

Command Posts:

- (1) Near Shore:
 - (a) V Corps - TAUNTON.
 - (b) 1st Division - BLANDFORD.
 - (c) 29th Division - TAVISTOCK.
 - (d) 28th Division - TENBY.
- (2) Afloat:
 - (a) V Corps - Naval Assault Force commander on Headquarters Ship to be designated.
 - (b) V Corps Alternate - ship to be designated.
 - (c) 1st Division - with V Corps and Naval Assault Force Commander.
 - (d) 1st Division (Alternate) - with V Corps (Alternate).
 - (e) 29th Division - ship to be designated.
 - (f) 28th Division - ship to be designated.
 - (g) 28th Division (Alternate) - ship to be designated.
- (3) Far Shore:
 - (a) V Corps - ST. LAURENT-SUR-MER.
 - (b) 1st Division - ST. LAURENT-SUR-MER.

DECLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]

(c) 29th Division -- VIERVILLE-SUR-MER.

b. Axes of Signal Communication:

- (1) V Corps.
ST. LAURENT-SUR-MER -- TRIVIERES -- LA MINE -- HTE LITTE --
MORNI-SUR-VIRE.
- (2) 1st Division.
ST. LAURENT-SUR-MER -- FORMIGNY -- MOSLES -- LONGEAU.
- (3) 29th Division.
VIERVILLE-SUR-MER -- LONGUEVILLE -- COLOMBIERES -- LA FOLIE.

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION III - MOUNTING

1. RESPONSIBILITY. SOS, ETOUSA, is responsible for mounting V Corps. Direct contact is authorized between unit Commanders of V Corps and attached units, and the SOS Base Section, District Commanders, and/or their authorized representatives as may be necessary for the proper and expeditious mounting of the V Corps and attached units.

2. POM-ETO-SSV, 10 January 1944.

a. "Preparation for Overseas Movement, European Theater of Operations, Short Sea Voyage", 10 January 1944 (corrected), indicates the general procedure for the movement of the forces incidental to the mounting and its provisions will be followed unless and until modified or amended by competent authority.

b. TQMs will be assigned by major unit commanders on the basis of one (1) per battalion or similar unit. Unit Commanders will assign a Commanding Officer of troops and a TQM or assistant TQM to each ship or craft allotted to his unit to supervise the combat loading of such ship or craft. The Commanding Officer of troops will perform duties of the TQM or assistant TQM for LCT serials. (See para. 10).

3. ALERTING. As specified in the V Corps Alert Order, 23 March 1944, units will furnish direct to the SOS (Transportation Corps) on or before 1 April 1944, the information called for in POM-ETO-SSV.

4. FORCES INVOLVED.

a. For the purpose of the overseas movement the V Corps and the attached units under the Commanding General, V Corps, have been divided into:

(1) Force "O", which is an Initial Assault Force, consisting of the 1st Infantry Division (reinforced) and certain Army, Air Force and V Corps units. This force will be mounted under the directions of the Commanding General, 1st Division, who will command Army Force "O".

(2) Force "B", which is a Follow-Up Force, consisting of the 29th Infantry Division (reinforced) and certain Army, Air Force and V Corps units. This force will be mounted under the direction of the Commanding General, 29th Division, who will command Army Force "B".

(3) A Pre-Loaded BRISTOL Channel Force, consisting of the 28th Infantry Division, certain units and detachments of the 1st and 29th Divisions, and other Army, Air Force and V Corps units. This force will be mounted under the directions of the First United States Army and the SOS (Transportation Corps) as may be appropriate, however; the Commanding General, 28th Division, will coordinate the loading of V Corps units attached thereto.

(4) A Ferry Service Build-Up Force consisting of the remainder of V Corps (and other forces). This force will be mounted under the directions of the First United States Army and the SOS (Transportation Corps) as may be appropriate.

b. The composition of these forces is shown in the V Corps Troop List-Annex 2.

5. CONCENTRATION.

a. All elements of Forces "O", "B", and the Pre-Loaded BRISTOL Channel Force will be concentrated in Marshalling Areas by 7 May 1944, unless specifically

b. Movement to the Marshalling Areas will be upon Movement Instructions of the SOS (Transportation Corps) issued direct to the unit concerned.

DECLASSIFIED

c. The Movement Instructions will indicate by a number the exact location of each unit in the Marshalling Area.

d. The Ferry Service Build-Up Forces sufficient for 7 to 10 days flow will be concentrated back of the ports through which they are to embark. The Concentration Areas for some units will be their home stations, and for other units and residuals will be designated later by First United States Army or by the Transportation Corps as may be appropriate. The concentration of these units and residuals will be effected by the SOS (Transportation Corps).

e. Residues, including any overstrength, will complete all preparations for overseas movement prescribed for the unit as a whole. Residues will be self-sustaining while in the Concentration Area (See sub-para. f, below).

f. At an appropriate time to be designated by the Transportation Corps, the residue, and any overstrength not initially going overseas with the parent unit, will be moved into a separate area for concentration until time for its movement overseas as a part of the Army Ferry Service Build-Up Force. Small residues which are not initially self-sustaining will be consolidated into units which are self-sustaining while in the concentration area awaiting overseas movement.

g. See G-1 Annex No. 3 for detailed procedures for overseas movement of overstrengths and replacements.

h. See Administrative Instructions, Inclosure No. 2 to V Corps Alert Order for Supply during the mounting phase of the Operation.

6. EMBARKATION.

a. Forces will embark from ports, hards or docks as follows:

FORCE "O" - PORTLAND AREA

Type Ship or Craft	Number	Port, Hard or Dock	Remarks
LSH	1	Great Western Railway Pier	Hq Ship of Naval Commander Force "O", CG, V Corps and SG, Army Force "O".
APA	7	Great Western Railway Pier	Note: Light vehicles will load at R-1, in craft from APA.
LSI(L)	2	Great Western Railway Pier	
LCI(L)	18	Great Western Railway Pier	
LCH	4	Great Western Railway Pier	
LST	22	R-2	
LCT(5&6)	110	40 at R-1 70 at R-3	12 LCTs will be used for Supplies and be loaded by First US Army. To carry 2 M4 Tanks each plus a 3rd vehicle to be designated by Force Commander.
LCT(A)	8	R-3	To be considered as LCTs.
LCT(HE)	8	R-3	
LCT(CB)	2	R-3	
LSI(S)	3	Great Western Railway Pier	For Ranger Bns
LSI(H)	3	Great Western Railway Pier	For Ranger Bns

FORCE "B" - PLYMOUTH WEST AND FALMOUTH

Type of Craft	Number	Port, Hard or Dock	Remarks
LSH	1*	Harvey's Wharf, Plymouth	*To be designated by US Army
LCT	60	40 PP-3 20 PP	Plymouth West Plymouth West

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

LST	50	14 PP-1	Plymouth West
		10 PF-1	Falmouth East
		16 PF-2	Falmouth East
		10 PH	Helford River
LST(L)	15	Cremyll	Plymouth West

(1) Gross lift in Forces "O" and "B", which is defined as any ships or craft over and above that listed above will be used for personnel and vehicles of lower priority than the nominal Forces "O" and "B". In general, personnel and vehicles carried on "gross" ships and craft will be scheduled to land at the end of the force with which such "gross" ships or craft move. Exceptions to this schedule will in each case be made only with approval of the Commanding General, V Corps, and with the concurrence of Commander, Eleventh Amphibious Force.

(2) The Army serial number of "gross craft will be followed by the letter "X" in the Landing Tables to distinguish it from ships and craft listed in the tables above.

c. Pre-Loaded Bristol Channel Force and Ferry Service Build-Up Force will embark from ports to be designated later by First United States Army or by the Transportation Corps.

d. Forces "O" and "B" Headquarters Groups on command ships of Naval Force Commanders, and on alternate command ships will be prescribed by Force Commanders subject to approval of the Commanding General, V Corps, and the Naval Force Commander concerned.

7. LANDING TABLES.

a. Forces "O" and "B" embark by boat serials in accordance with Landing Tables which have been prepared in compliance with previous instructions and which show the numbers of troops, vehicles, supplies and equipment on each ship or craft.

b. (1) Units of the Pre-Loaded BRISTOL Channel Force and the Ferry Service Build-Up Force will load in accordance with instructions of the Transportation Corps and First United States Army based on the Priority of Build-Up established by V Corps and First United States Army.

(2) Division and Group commanders in the Pre-Loaded BRISTOL Channel Force will, subject to the approval of the Commanding General, V Corps, prescribe the Order of Landing of subordinate units. The Commanding General, 28th Division, is responsible that the unit loading of the ships transporting V Corps personnel, vehicles and supplies will permit the off-loading of personnel, vehicles and supplies in the order approved by the Commanding General, V Corps.

8. WATERPROOFING. All vehicles will be waterproofed to withstand salt water to a depth of 3 feet, 6 inches. Waterproofing is the responsibility of unit commanders. (See Administrative Instructions, Inclosure No. 2 to V Corps Alert Order).

9. BRIEFING. Instructions for briefing of personnel and units will follow.

10. OVERSEAS MOVEMENT.

a. The responsibility for the overseas movement including safety at sea rests with the Naval Force Commander.

b. The SOS will arrange with the Navy and place aboard each ship and craft sufficient sea passage rations for all personnel transported overseas.

c. Meals will be prepared and sleeping accommodations aboard ship will be furnished by the Navy, but Army units will, upon request of the Navy, furnish police and other necessary personnel to assist in caring for Army personnel

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

and equipment aboard ship. TQMs or Assistant TQMs will, prior to embarkation, obtain from the ship or craft commander the nature and extent of Army assistance required for the voyage.

d. The fire of army weapons aboard ship or craft will be under Navy control. (See Pre-Arranged Fire Support Plan, Annex 12).

e. Personnel, vehicles and supplies will be unloaded from ships and craft by Army personnel under the general supervision of the naval commander of the craft concerned.

UNCLASSIFIED

2.
[REDACTED] - NEPTUNE - BIGOT

[REDACTED]
Auth: C.G., V Corps
Date: 1 April 1944
Initials: gpt

DECLASSIFIED

Annex No. 1
in 23 pages.
Page No. 1.
1 April 1944.

Copy No. 92
of 125 Copies.

ANNEX No. 1
to
V CORPS OPERATIONS PLAN
NEPTUNE
G-2 ESTIMATE OF THE ENEMY SITUATION

DECLASSIFIED

[REDACTED] - NEPTUNE - BIGOT

CONTENTS

Paragraph

Page

I - Summary of the Enemy Situation.

1. Static Divisions in the Assault Area.	3
2. Minor Ground Force Elements.	4
3. Enemy Defenses in the Assault Area.	4
4. Mobile Reserves.	7
5. Air Strength.	9
6. Enemy Naval Forces.	9
7. Efficiency.	9

II - Civilian Population

8. Political.	9
9. Evacuation.	10
10. Organization Totd.	10
11. Subversive Action.	10
12. Resources.	11

III - Climate and Terrain

13. Climate.	11
14. General Topography.	11
15. Beaches.	12
16. Communications.	12
17. Effect of Terrain on Enemy.	13

IV - Conclusions

18. Enemy Capabilities.	14
19. Discussion.	15
20. Probable Enemy Action.	17
Appendix - Table of Reinforcements.	18

Maps

- Map No. 1 - Static Troops in the Assault Area and Vicinity.
- Map No. 2 - Enemy Strongpoints and Artillery Positions (in 3 sheets).
- Map No. 3 - Artillery Arcs of Fire (in 2 sheets).
- Map No. 4 - Antiaircraft Arcs of Fire.
- Map No. 5 - Obstacles and Inundated Areas (in 2 sheets).
- Map No. 6 - Mobile Divisions in the West.
- Map No. 7 - Details of Roads Inland.

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

- NEPTUNE - BIGOT

Annex No. 1
in 23 pages
Page No. 3.
1 April 1944.

HEADQUARTERS V CORPS

G-2 ESTIMATE OF THE ENEMY
SITUATION - OPERATION "NEPTUNE".

DECLASSIFIED

I. SUMMARY OF THE ENEMY SITUATION.

1. STATIC DIVISIONS IN THE ASSAULT AREA.

a. 716th Infantry Division, located in the ISIGNY - CAEN area.

(1) Defensive division, thought to be composed of three infantry regiments, two artillery battalions or possibly three, and other ancillary units. A battalion of Russian troops, located at CAEN, is believed to belong to this division, and probably forms a part of the Third Infantry Regiment.

(2) Quality of troops reported as poor, with at least 30% foreigners, mostly Poles.

(3) Division is disposed on a 50-mile front, from the mouth of the ORNE River (East of CAEN), to the mouth of the DOUVE River, but not including CAENMAN.

(4) One RCT, covering a 21-mile front, is in the CAEN - RYES area (east of the U.S. assault area). The other RCT covers a 29-mile front from BAYEUX to the mouth of the DOUVE River; this RCT (which is in the U.S. assault area) has battalions disposed as follows:

(a) A battalion (with CP at ISIGNY) in the area around the mouth of the DOUVE River.

(b) A battalion (with CP thought to be East of GRANDCAMP) holding the 21-mile coastal front between LONGUES and a point 4,000 yards west of GRANDCAMP. (This battalion is holding approximately the same frontage as the entire RCT on its east flank).

(c) The third battalion (with CP in BAYEUX) is probably the reserve battalion of the regiment, and is thought to be located in the vicinity of BAYEUX.

(5) The location of the reserve RCT is unknown, but in addition to the battalion at CAEN, Russians (Georgians) in German uniform have been observed in TREVIERES. It is possible that the reserve RCT is distributed throughout this general area.

(6) Artillery battalions, antiaircraft units, infantry gun companies, heavy weapons companies, and other supporting elements of this division are almost completely integrated into the small strongpoints along the fifty-mile division coastal sector.

b. 709th Infantry Division, covering the CHERBOURG Peninsula.

(1) Defensive division, composed of three infantry regiments, and two or three battalions of light artillery.

(2) Two regiments have a high proportion of non-Germans, and the third, with the exception of the officers and non-coms, is composed of Georgians.

(3) Quality of troops believed to be low; the Georgian troops are most certainly of low quality. The morale of the German element has frequently been reported to be low.

(4) Disposed with all three regiments holding coastal sectors, one on the east side of the peninsula and about a third of the north side, another regiment covering the remainder of the north side, and at last reports the Georgian regiment covering the west side of the peninsula. There is a possibility that the 243rd Infantry Division, with headquarters at LA HAYE DU PUIT, is now holding part of the western coastal sector.

c. 711th Infantry Division, holding a sector beginning just east of CAEN, and extending eastward to the SEINE River.

(1) Defensive division, composed of two infantry regimental combat teams; the addition of Russian troops to this division has recently been reported, which may mean that the organization of the division has expanded.

(2) Quality of troops considered as low; is thought to consist of a German cadre, with a considerable proportion of foreigners, including Russians, Flemings, and Dutch.

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(3) Three of the four forward battalions of this division are thought to be covering the 13-mile coastal front West of TROUVILLE; assuming that each of the forward regiments has a battalion in reserve, this would mean that one battalion is holding the coastal front of approximately 17 miles between TROUVILLE and the SEINE. Since some protection is afforded this battalion by the peninsula to its North, with the defenses of LE HAVRE, this is probable.

d. 243rd Infantry Division, located on the CHERBOURG Peninsula with headquarters at LA HAYE DE PUITTS. Identification not definitely confirmed; may be the 245th Infantry Division.

(1) Defensive division, thought to be composed of three regimental combat teams.

(2) Has only recently been identified in the area, and little is known concerning combat value or dispositions.

(3) May be holding a portion of the West coast of the CHERBOURG Peninsula. There is a possibility that it may be employed as a local reserve.

2. MINOR GROUND FORCE ELEMENTS.

a. A cavalry regimental headquarters has been reported at COUNTANGES, some 34 miles from the assault area; it is therefore probable that a regiment or less of cavalry is located in this area.

b. A battalion of the 193rd Local Defense Regiment is at CAEN, probably providing local security for the 716th Division GP at that place, and a battalion of the same regiment at ST. LO, probably has a similar mission to protect the LXXXIV Corps GP there.

3. ENEMY DEFENSES IN ASSAULT AREA.

a. General. The general scheme of hostile defenses in the assault area is shown on Map 2. It will be noted that practically all of the organized defenses are either on the beach or are on the plateau immediately behind the beach. There is no evidence that any definite defensive lines in the way of pillboxes and infantry positions have been constructed or are under construction inland from the coast.

b. Artillery.

(1) The location of all hostile field artillery, infantry guns, antitank guns and mortars within the assault area or adjacent thereto and the effective fields of fire of each battery or single piece are shown on Map No. 2. The following is a summary of the weapons in this area:

Artillery: 2 - 75-mm guns or howitzers, 200 yds SE of PORT EN BESSIN.

2 - Light coast guns, PORT EN BESSIN.

1 - 75-mm gun or howitzer, PORT EN BESSIN.

2 - Medium guns or howitzers, PORT EN BESSIN

6 - 155-mm coast guns, POINTE DU HOE.

3 - 105-mm howitzers, GRANDCAMP.

4 - 155-mm howitzers, in fixed positions, 1,750 yds SW of GRANDCAMP.

2 - 105-mm howitzers, 5,000 yds W of GRANDCAMP.

1 - 150-mm gun or howitzer, 7,000 yds N of ISIGNY.

Infantry:

1 - 80-mm mortar, PORT EN BESSIN.

3 - Infantry guns, 1,500 yds N of COLLEVILLE.

1 - 75-mm infantry gun, VIERVILLE.

1 - 81-mm mortar, VIERVILLE.

2 - Infantry guns, POINTE ET RAZ DE LA PERCEE.

1 - Infantry gun, GRANDCAMP.

Antitank:

1 - 47-mm gun, PORT EN BESSIN.

1 - 75-mm gun, VIERVILLE.

1 - 47-mm gun, GRANDCAMP.

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

NEPTUNE - BIGOT

Annex No. 1

Page No. 1

- 1 - 37-mm gun, GRANDCAMP.
- 1 - Light gun, 7,000 yds-N of ISIGNY.
- 2 - Light guns, 1,000 yds NW of ISIGNY.

(2) New emplacements for artillery have recently been located at MONTIGNY (623887), ST. PIERRE-DU-MONT (598934), and at (530913), Southwest of MAISY. All of these positions were first discovered on air cover of March 1944, and all appear to be for four-gun batteries. It is possible that the new position Southwest of MAISY is for the 75-mm battery recently removed from emplacements 500 yards Northwest of this position.

c. Antiaircraft Artillery. The disposition of antiaircraft artillery weapons is shown on Map No. 4. Since all of these weapons are probably capable of being used against surface targets, the effective ground range for each battery or individual gun is indicated on the map. The following is a tabulation of the antiaircraft weapons in the assault area:

- 2 - Machine guns, along coast E of PORT EN BESSIN.
- 1 - Machine gun, PORT EN BESSIN.
- 1 - Machine gun, on coast N of COLLEVILLE.
- 2 - Machine guns, on coast NE of ST. LAURENT.
- 1 - Machine gun, LES MOULINS.
- 2 - Machine guns, HAMEL AU PRETRE.
- 3 - Light guns, at Radar Station (623937).
- 4 - Light guns, at the 155-mm btry at PTE DU HOC.
- 2 - Machine guns, GRANDCAMP.
- 3 - Light guns, at Arty position SW of GRANDCAMP.
- 3 - Light guns, 3 miles S of ISIGNY (unconfirmed).
- 2 - Light machine guns, at (481846), (unconfirmed).
- 8 to 12 - Mobile 88-mm dual purpose guns in vicinity of HALT (unconfirmed).
- 4 - Heavy guns, 8 miles South of TREVIERES, (unconfirmed).
- Unknown number of guns 2 1/2 miles South of TREVIERES.

d. Field Fortifications. (1) For detailed information as to the location of entrenchments, pillboxes, wire entanglements and mine fields, see TIA Map 1/12,500, Defense Overprint (Sheets 3 - 10 incl.).

(2) There are a total of eleven entrenched positions covering Beach 46. These positions are small, in most cases accomodating less than a platoon, and are usually placed on elevated points covering corridors and exits from the beach. Nine of these positions are now occupied by units of squad strength or less and two are occupied by units not larger than a platoon. They are usually prepared for all around defense and with ample communicating trenches to the fire trenches on front and flanks. They are protected by wire entanglements and in some cases land mines. Most of them contain concrete pillboxes and concrete shelters within their limits. Houses and hedges interfering with fields of fire have been removed.

(3) There are eighteen concrete pillboxes covering Beach 46. Eight of these are located on the flat area between the beach and the plateau and are apparently sited so as to permit bands of grazing fire on the beach. The remaining ten pillboxes are located on the first high ground in rear of the beach and are sited to deliver plunging fire on the beach, on craft approaching the beach, and to cover corridors leading inland from the beach. Many of the houses on the beach are reported to be fortified with concrete pillboxes. There are eleven pillboxes in the vicinity of PORT-EN-BESSIN. There are three (possibly four) covering the beach east of GRANDCAMP, three on the beach at GRANDCAMP and six along the coast from GRANDCAMP to PTE DU GROWN. Some of these pillboxes are probably old construction with walls 3 feet thick; those of more recent construction have walls of 6' 6" thickness.

(4) There are no continuous bands of wire entanglements on or in rear of the major portion of Beach 46. There is a continuous band extending across the entrance to the corridor at VIENVILLE-SUR-MER and the one extending Westward along the escarpment to PIERRE ET RAZ DE LA PIERRE. With the exception of the strong-point Northeast of ORBOURD (69-88), all strong-points in rear of the beach are completely surrounded by wire, usually single bands. The excepted strong-point is protected by a single band on flanks

NEPTUNE - BIGOT

UNCLASSIFIED

and near. Strong-points in the vicinity of PORT-EN-BESSIN and in the GRAND-CAMP area are completely surrounded with wire. Beginning just West of GRAND-CAMP a continuous band (double along the coast Northwest of GEFOSSE-FONTENAY) extends along the coast as far as PTE DU GROWN. The artillery positions Southwest of MAISY are surrounded by double bands. Some of these bands are reported to be electrified.

(5) From the evidence available, Beach 46 area is only lightly mined. Between COLLEVILLE SUR MER and LES MOULINS no mines have been reported; however, a few have been reported and confirmed from airplane photographs in rear of the strong-points North of COLLEVILLE-SUR-MER. Beginning at LES MOULINS, an almost continuous belt has been reported to extend Westward for approximately 3,000 yards, with a small break at the corridor exit North of VIERVILLE; however, this report has not been confirmed by airplane photographs. The strong-points East and West of PORT EN BESSIN are strongly protected with mines. Beginning at PTE DU HOE, there is an almost continuous belt extending to the West along the coast as far as ST. CLEMENT (near ISIGNY), with the heaviest belts in the vicinity of the sluice East of GRANDCAMP and along the coast Northwest of FONTENAY and a gap of 2,000 yards centered on the town of GRANDCAMP-LES-BAINS. The 75-mm artillery position Southwest of MAISY is well protected on the Western flank.

e. Obstacles. (1) For the location of obstacles, in the assault area, see Map No. 5.

(2) Information available at the present time indicates that there are no underwater obstacles along the principal part of Beach 46. Recent photo coverage has indicated that the enemy is placing underwater obstacles along many beaches in the West, however, and February 1944 coverage indicates newly placed underwater obstacles in the BERNIERES--COURSEULLES beach area, about 17 miles East of Beach 46. More recent information has indicated that these obstacles in some cases are breaking up and becoming displaced, probably due to the action of the surf against them. As a general rule, underwater obstacles constructed on other beaches in the OVERLORD area have been placed some 75 to 150 yards from the high water line. If so placed on Beach 46, they would be exposed until about three hours before high water.

(3) The two sandbars off the beach northwest of VIERVILLE-SUR-MER are covered by 24 feet of water at high tide and by about one or two feet of water at lowest tide. There are three runnels extending parallel to the beach for its entire length. At low tide these runnels are exposed and are filled with water varying in depth from 9" in the upper one to 2' 6" in the lower.

(4) There is a strip of shingle, about 15 yards wide, extending along the entire beach near the high water mark. It is composed of stone about 2" in diameter and forms a ridge with a gradient on the lower side of 1/8 to 1/10.

(5) A sea wall 8 feet in height extends from the exit at 649917 to a point 500 yards to the Southeast at 654914. At the latter point there is a break of 200 yards and then a wall 2 feet six inches high (reduced to this height by drifting sands) extending 2,000 yards to the Southeast to 673903. A series of few wooden groynes extend at right angles to the sea wall between 667912 - 661909.

(6) The following miscellaneous obstacles are indicated on Map No.

PORT EN BESSIN Area: 7 fixed road blocks, 1 movable road block at (753879).

Fixed road block at (753872).

Small antitank wall at (755879).

Beach 46 Area:

Movable road block at (723886).

Movable road block at (698889).

Antitank ditch at (680899).

Wall road block, (677900) to (676899), with 12 ft gap; road block is 8 ft high and 6 ft thick.

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

VIERVILLE Area:

3 Movable road blocks at (664906), of wire, probably knife rests.
Antitank ditch at (665906).
Seawall extends from (662909) to (658911) and (655913) to (648917).
Tank trap reported on road at (648917); trench 5 ft 6 in wide covered with tarpaulin.
Round-topped wall 5 ft thick and 7 ft high diagonally across road in two staggered 18 ft sections at (648917); gap 3 ft wide reported.

POINTE DU HOE:

Post obstructions protecting Arty position on SE side at (587936).

GRANDCAMP Area:

Sluice at (563936) forms antitank wall. Wall blocking road at (555933).
Vertical masonry seawall 6 ft high extends from (551933) to (546933) with gap at (548933).
Seawall 6 ft high extends West of the harbor, (544933) to (543934) with gap at (543932); and (543933) to (543934).
Walls 10 ft 6 in thick block all exits from sea-front (5493).
Steel obstacle on West side of harbor, part Element "C" and part hedgehog.
Movable roadblocks on almost all roads S and W of GRANDCAMP.

(7) East of TREVIERES the AURE River constitutes a minor obstacle. Its average width in this area is 15 - 20 feet, its maximum depth in summer is 2' 6", and its banks are 2 - 3 feet high. Its bottom is silt, with gravel in some places. It is crossed by several bridges and fords. West of TREVIERES the AURE constitutes a considerable obstacle, especially so since its valley is now flooded to a depth of about three feet and the highway North of DOUET is awash for a distance of 600 yards. There is also a flooded area East of GRANDCAMP-LES-BAINS with all roads covered except Highway No. G.C. 32 (GRANDCAMP- ARROMANCHES).

(8) Although not listed as obstacles, the hindering effects of hedges and walls should not be overlooked. The cultivated fields which lie inland from the coastal cliffs are bordered by low hedges and earth banks. In the more fertile lowland these banks are several feet high and are frequently crowned with beech or hawthorn hedges. Almost all roads leading from Beach 46 are bordered by low tree-hedges and banks and in some places stone walls. These hedges and banks are fairly old and probably sufficiently resistant to constitute definite obstacles to deployment and cross-country movement of motor vehicles and tanks.

4. MOBILE RESERVES.

a. There are 56 divisions in France and the Low Countries. Of these 42 are defensive divisions and 14 are offensive divisions. Twenty-six of the defensive divisions are holding coastal sectors and, since they are not provided with transportation and are definitely tied down to coastal defenses, these divisions do not constitute mobile reserves for early employment against an invading force. The other defensive divisions are either in the interior of France or are unlocated.

b. Divisions in reserve are not held centrally, but disposed at fairly regular intervals some twenty miles inland from the coast, around centers of communications. During the past few weeks, several infantry divisions have been identified immediately behind static coastal divisions along the ENGLISH CHANNEL; these include three static divisions in the CALAIS

UNCLASSIFIED

DIEPPE area, a static division and an unidentified division (believed offensive infantry) in the CHERBOURG - ST. LO. area, and an offensive infantry division on the BREST Peninsula. It may be expected that in an emergency the two divisions nearest the area assaulted will move toward it at once, preferably by road. Every effort will be made to bring at least one division into counterattack on the afternoon of the day of the assault.

c. Of the offensive divisions in the West, nine are located in the theater within 350 miles of the assault area and hence may be used against the invading forces within the first three or four days. Two others, unlocated, may also be used, but their availability is extremely doubtful; a mobile division on the Mediterranean Coast and an offensive division holding the LORIENT coastal sector are not considered as available during the early stages of the attack. The following is an estimate of the optimum time, giving no consideration to air or resistance-group action, for these divisions to be committed to action against V Corps:

<u>Division</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Distance</u>
1. SS Pz Div FRUNDSBERG	LISIEUX	53 miles; 9 hours (by highway)
2. SS Pz Gr Div GOETZ VON BERLICHINGEN	ALENCON	85 miles; 11 hours (by highway)
3. 352nd Inf Div	ST. LO	28 miles; 25 hours (foot movement)
4. 21st Pz Div	PARIS	160 miles; 15 hours (by highway) or 40 hours (by rail)
5. SS Pz Div DAS REICH	BORDEAUX	390 miles; 46 hours (by rail)
6. 353rd Inf Div	HUELGOAT	212 miles; 46 hours (by rail with highway movement to railhead)
7. 2nd Pz Div (Identification unconfirmed)	AMIENS	178 miles; 43 hours (by rail)
8. SS Pz Div HITLER JUGEND	TURNHOUT	573 miles; 69 hours (by rail)
9. 3rd Parachute Div	RHEIMS	245 miles; D plus 1 (by air)

d. Due to limited rail net and the small number of detraining stations near the assault area, it is estimated that only two full-strength divisions can be brought into the area in any 24-hour period; hence the extra time indicated for some of the divisions listed above.

e. In addition to the divisions listed above, there are three Panzer Training Divisions in the West. Although listed as divisions, the maximum force that they could muster is believed to be less than a battalion of tanks, and probably not more than four to six battalions of infantry. Probably not more than about one-third of each division could move by its own organic transportation. These divisions are as follows:

<u>Division</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Distance</u>
1. 155th Pz Training Div	FOUGERES	85 miles; 11 hours (by highway)
2. 179th Pz Training Div	RENNES	109 miles; 12 hours (by highway)
3. 273rd Pz Training Div	ANGOULEME	309 miles; 42 hours (by rail)

f. For detailed information on the movement of mobile reserves into the assault area, see Appendix I - Table of Reinforcements.

g. The 3rd Parachute Division has been reported in the vicinity of MELUN, South of PARIS. It is estimated that sufficient lift can be assembled to drop 2,400 men at one time, but unless advance warning is given this lift could not be assembled earlier than D plus 1. The time from embarkation fields to dropping areas is negligible.

h. The following is an estimate of the minimum time required to move divisions from other theatres to the U.S. assault area.

Northern Italy - D plus 5
Russia - D plus 10
Norway - D plus 8
Balkans - D plus 10

- BIGOT - NEPTUNE

i. Although there is a considerable amount of coast artillery (both Army and Navy) in the LE HAVRE and CHERBOURG areas, there is only one battery in the V Corps sector of the assault area. This consists of 6 - 155-mm guns located at PTE DU HOE, 2½ miles east of GRANDCAMP. Its range of 22,000 yards extends well across the entire V Corps assault area.

5. AIR STRENGTH.

a. Estimated strength of the German Air Force on the Western Front in aircraft of combat units, as reported on 10 March 1944, was as follows:

	<u>France West of the SEINE</u>	<u>Eastern France and Belgium</u>	<u>Holland</u>	<u>Northwest Germany</u>	<u>Total</u>
Long Range Bombers	60	150	0	210	420
Dive Bombers	0	0	0	0	0
Fighter Bombers	0	30	0	0	30
Single Engine Fighters (day)	60	60	80	390	590
Single Engine Fighters (night)	10	0	0	130	140
Twin Engine Fighters (day)	30	0	0	170	200
Twin Engine Fighters (night)	0	110	110	330	550
Long Range Reconnaissance	70	0	0	0	70
Tactical Reconnaissance	10	0	0	0	10
Coastal	10	0	0	0	10
Total	<u>250</u>	<u>350</u>	<u>190</u>	<u>1230</u>	<u>2020</u>

b. All fighters may be converted into fighter-bombers and when so converted can carry a 500-lb. bomb load. It may be expected that at least some of the fighters listed above will be converted prior to D-day.

6. ENEMY NAVAL FORCES. The major units of the German Navy are located in Baltic or Norwegian waters, but during recent weeks an average of five destroyers, 40 to 45 motor torpedo boats, 25 submarines and 8 to 10 TB's have been operating in the BAY OF BISCAY and ENGLISH CHANNEL waters. No submarines have been sighted in the ENGLISH CHANNEL for a number of weeks.

7. EFFICIENCY.

a. The morale of coast defense divisions, of which the 709th, 711th and 716th are typical, is not good. They contain a good 25% of non-Germans and a further 50% of men who in varying degrees are elderly, juvenile, tired or unfit. In view of the length of time they have been at it, training for their static defense roles should be reasonably good. Their equipment is generally second rate, motor transport is non-existent, and supporting elements and services are very inadequate. It is estimated that the value for war of these defensive divisions ("700", "300 static", Training and GAF Field) averages not more than 50% of that of a first class infantry division, even in static coast defense, and not more than 25% in open warfare.

b. The morale of troops in offensive divisions is usually much better than that of troops in static divisions. Their value for war will depend upon their strength, the status of their equipment, and the length of time they have been in process of reformation. Heretofore, they have rarely remained long in the West after they have reached full efficiency, but present indications are that this policy is being changed and that at least some fully trained divisions, with full fighting efficiency, will be kept in mobile reserve behind the Channel Coast.

II. CIVILIAN POPULATION.

8. POLITICAL.

a. The Normans are largely reactionary in politics. Nevertheless,

DECLASSIFIED

the collaborationist parties have made little headway and the total number of Collaborationists in the entire OVERLORD area constitutes an insignificant part of the population, perhaps 1,000 - 1,500 persons in all, of whom only a few hundred have had militia training. The two leading collaborationist factions in Normandy are the Parti Populaire Francais and the Rassemblement National Populaire. The old French political parties have shown few signs of life.

b. In view of the possibility of invasion of the Norman coast, the Germans maintain strict administrative and political control of this area. They have established a military administrative system which functions in close liaison with the Army Group. This military administration operated through a chain of area and sub-area administrative headquarters known as Kommandanturen which exercises strict supervision down to small towns. This network of German military administrators enables them to influence French affairs at all levels. The majority of the local French administrative officials have developed a strong hatred for this system, but in view of the close German control their attitude toward German officials has generally been one of studied aloofness.

9. EVACUATION.

a. In April 1943, German authorities decided to evacuate all non-essential residents from the CHERBOURG area, the CAEN area, and the north-eastern coast of the Calvados Department and large numbers have been evacuated from CHERBOURG and LE HAVRE. In the coastal zone, the sea front was barred to civilians with the exception of a few designated beaches which were left open to bathers in summer and a few harbors which have been designated for use of fishermen. All civilian residents are reported to have been removed from the vicinity of Beach 46. In the interior a forbidden zone is believed to extend along the PARIS - CHERBOURG Railway from BAYEUX (exclusive) to the junction at LA HODERIE (553754), thence to ST. FROMOND (505748) and ST. JEAN DE DAYE (470758). In the forbidden zone, access is limited to residents in the zone or residents of the coastal department concerned. Others must obtain a Laissez-passer granted for special reasons only by the Kommandanturen concerned.

b. In case of invasion an attempt will be made by the German authorities to evacuate, or confine in specified inland places, at least the male population between the ages of 16 - 65. A state of seige will be in force for the rest of the population. This implies that all civilians will be required to remain indoors, windows must be shut and locked, and all public places will be closed. Civilian police and administrative officials will probably be disarmed and exempted from these restrictions. In rear areas, a round-up of suspects will take place and civilian travel by rail and road will be greatly curtailed.

10. ORGANIZATION TODT. Organization Todt is a German labor organization employed for the construction of defenses. The German element occupies key positions as supervisors and foremen; the laborers come from France and other foreign countries occupied by the German Army. The German element is armed and in event of Allied landing will be responsible for evacuating foreign labor to the rear and assisting the military in local defense. At the present time comparatively little work is being done on coastal defenses in the operational area and with the exception of two areas (CAEN and CHERBOURG) foreign labor has been transferred elsewhere.

11. SUBVERSIVE ACTION.

a. The mass of the population in Normandy hates the Germans and looks forward to liberation by the Allies. In case of invasion the great majority of the population will do its best to impede German resistance. In view of close control exercised by the German occupational authorities, this effort is most likely to take the form of strikes and petty sabotage than of armed resistance. It will probably be at its peak in the first few days after it

is known that the invasion has started. After this, if our advance is slow, repression will tend to diminish it.

b. The active Collaborators in the invasion area have already alienated themselves from the mass of the French population and have forfeited all chance of life and liberty in a Free France. Therefore, they may be expected either actively to aid the Germans by subversive action against the Allies in the invasion area or to withdraw with the Germans in an effort to avoid falling into Allied hands.

12. RESOURCES.

a. The Calvados district is primarily agricultural. Cattle raising, dairying, and the production of apple cider are the chief agricultural occupations. Chief agricultural products are fodder, flax, and potatoes. In general, there have been few indications of urban food shortages in Normandy and it is likely that the Normans are able to take care of their own minimum food needs.

b. BAYEUX is a tourist town with industry in hand-made lace, porcelain, cattle and dairy produce. Other villages in the invasion area are engaged in similar industries, but it is not likely that any of the products of these industries will be available to the invading forces. Some timber, mostly oak, beech and pine, will be obtainable from the forests South of the River AURE and some rock will be available from local quarries.

III. CLIMATE AND TERRAIN.

13. CLIMATE.

a. The climate on the coast of Normandy is similar to that of Southeastern England. Due to the influence of the Gulf Stream the winters are comparatively mild and the summers are cool. The average temperature in winter is 35° - 39° F and in summer 59° - 64° F. The atmosphere is humid and there are frequent fogs and mists, especially in the autumn. The prevailing wind is from the South and West and when from this direction Beach 46 is calm, but when the wind is from the North or Northeast the surf on this beach is likely to be high and the approaches to the beach are dangerous or impossible. The annual rainfall varies from 24" to 31" and is the least during the late spring and summer.

b. The state of the sea along the Channel Coast is appreciably affected by the direction and rate of the tidal stream. At Beach 46 the rise and fall of the tide is quite rapid, but the length of the stand of high tide is exceptionally long. The period during which the sea level does not vary more than four inches is two hours at neap tide and one hour at spring tide; the period during which the variation is not more than 20 inches is four hours at neap tide and three hours at spring. In the offing of the beach, the flood current flows eastward at an average speed of three knots and the ebb current at a similar rate westward. The flood current and ebb current begin respectively 15 minutes after low water and high water. At spring tide the range of the water level is from 1 to 25 feet; at neap tide the range is from 8 to 19 feet.

14. GENERAL TOPOGRAPHY.

a. The Western portion of the ISIGNY - BAYEUX area is low and marshy, but towards the East rolling hills are predominant. The region is broken by the River AURE, and its tributaries, which runs generally parallel to the coast. To South of the River AURE the land rises into a series of broken limestone ridges. The principal ridges of the area run in an East-West direction. The area in general consists of small hedge-lined and often

UNCLASSIFIED

embanked fields interspersed with thickets, orchards and pastures, and containing numerous narrow, often sunken, unsurfaced roads.

b. The beds of limestone character which lie along the Northern border of the AURE Valley are composed of marls and clays. Alluviums are widespread in the river valleys.

c. Steep chalk cliffs and high plateaus border the coast along the V Corps assault area. A low flat strip of land from 50 - 100 yards wide along Beach 46 is bordered by a plateau which rises abruptly to 40 meters in a distance of 200 - 300 yards. This bordering plateau is slightly concave in shape and is broken by three small corridors and several small draws leading from the beach strip.

d. A principal ridge running parallel to the coast about 2,000 yds. in the interior rises to a height of 80 meters and dominates the AURE Valley which also runs parallel to the coast about four miles further inland. This ridge is broken by very few corridors and generally slopes evenly to North and South. To the West it slopes gradually toward the PASSE DE ISIGNY and to the East it converges between PORT-EN-BESSIN and the River AURE. On the Eastern half of the assault area a second ridge between the AURE and the TORTONNE extends East-South-East from TREVIERES for a distance of 6 miles and rises to a height of 70 meters.

e. The River AURE runs parallel to the coast about 5 miles inland at its junction with the VIRE and about 2 miles inland in the vicinity of BAYEUX. East of TREVIERES it is from 15 - 20 feet wide, from 1 - 3 feet deep, has banks from 2 - 3 feet high and does not constitute much of an obstacle. West of TREVIERES it becomes wider and deeper and constitutes a major obstacle to inland movement. Due to the nature of the valley through which it flows, it is subject to flooding and as of 14 January 1944 its valley was reported to be flooded to a depth of 3 feet as a result of a recently constructed dam in the vicinity of ISIGNY. Even though not flooded, it is crossed by few roads and is considered unfordable West of GANCHY. Due to the flooded condition of the valley, the only exit to the South and West from the GRANDCAMP area is through the restricted corridor at ISIGNY.

f. South of the AURE the terrain rises gradually into a series of limestone ridges, broken on the North by the southern tributaries of the AURE. This series of ridges, beginning Southeast of ISIGNY, rises to 60 meters at LISON (53-57) to 100 meters just South of BAYNES (60-72) and to 120 meters at the FORET DE CERISY (65-70), the latter being the key terrain feature in this area.

g. The area is bordered on the East by the small corridor at PORT EN BESSIN and the Valley of the River DROME. On the West it is flanked by the PASSE DE ISIGNY and the River VIRE.

15. BEACHES. There are four beaches in the U.S. assault area as follows:

- Beach 36, ST. HONORINE - 200 yards.
- Beach 46, ST. LAURENT - 7,000 yards.
- Beach 47, E GRANDCAMP - 2,200 yards.
- Beach 48, W GRANDCAMP - 4,800 yards.

For detailed information see ISIS Report, Vol. 2, Normandy West of the Seine, Part V (A), Beaches.

16. COMMUNICATIONS.

a. Railways. For information on railways in the OVERLORD area, see TOP 3.4.

UNCLASSIFIED

- NEPTUNE - BIGOT

Annex No. 10
in 23 pages
Page No. 13

b. Highways. For information on German priority and Through routes, see TIS/DI/TOP 4.2. For detailed data on minor roads in the U.S. assault area see Map No. 7, attached.

c. Cables. For information on long distance loaded cables, see TIS/DI/DEF 9.1. For minor commercial telephone lines, see Map Supplement No. 1 to Appendix H, TIS, Terrain Estimate.

17. EFFECT OF TERRAIN ON ENEMY.

a. The rapid rise and fall of the tide and the strong tidal current make it difficult for the enemy to maintain underwater obstacles on Beach 46. Furthermore, the width of the beach at low tide presents difficulties in the siting of underwater obstacles to prevent landing at various stages of the tide. The shingle strip along Beach 46 is a definite obstacle to movement of motor transport and tanks.

b. The concave shape of Beach 46 permits grazing fire by flat trajectory weapons sited anywhere along the beach or on the flat strip directly to the rear.

c. (1) The rapid rise of the terrain directly behind the beach favors plunging fire by flat trajectory weapons placed on the steep slope in rear of the beach or on the forward border of the plateau. On the other hand, flat trajectory weapons to be used for the defense of the beach will have to be placed well forward. If placed further in the interior, troops on the narrow land strip bordering the beach will have protection from the fire of these weapons.

(2) The enemy will have difficulty in covering the winding corridors and narrow draws leading from the beach with effective flat trajectory fire. Unless all of these are effectively covered, our forces will be able to find protection in them from flat trajectory weapons and to infiltrate through them to the rear of pillboxes on the beach.

(3) Due to the steepness of the slope directly in rear of the beach West of LE RUQUET River (665905), tanks accompanying troops in the assault will have to use the two corridors in this sector as exits from the beach. Since these corridors are narrow and are provided with concrete road blocks, enemy tank defense in this sector is greatly facilitated.

(4) The terrain in rear of the beach permits the employment of howitzer or mortar fire from defiladed positions. Excellent observation is afforded the enemy for the control of this fire. Houses and hedges that interfere with observation generally have been removed.

d. (1) After withdrawal from the first positions in rear of the beach, the next high ground available to the enemy for a line of defense will be the ridge generally about 2,000 yards in rear of the beach, using the small villages on the forward slope as fortified localities. Except for the hindering effects of intervening hedges, excellent fields of fire for flat trajectory weapons will be afforded from these positions.

(2) Until such time as the enemy has been driven from this high ground, the valley of the AURE and its tributaries will afford some defilade for the movement of mobile troops to positions from which counterattacks may be launched.

(3) The defense of the GRANDCAMP - ISIGNY area by enemy forces will be facilitated by basing a defensive line on the flooded area $1\frac{1}{2}$ miles to the east of GRANDCAMP.

e. (1) After withdrawal from the principal ridge North of the AURE, the next position suitable to the enemy for prolonged defense is the ridge running East-South-East of TREVIERES and in view of the flooded condition of the lower AURE, withdrawal by the hostile main force will have to be made East of TREVIERES. For those forces caught in the ISIGNY - GRANDCAMP area, it will have to be made through the ISIGNY corridor. The enemy can cause some delay to our forces by blowing all bridges across the AURE and it may be expected that he will do this.

- NEPTUNE - BIGOT

UNCLASSIFIED

(2) During this phase of the operation the only suitable terrain available to the enemy for armored operations will be in the area between TREVIERES and BAYEUX and even in this area armored deployment will be difficult due to narrow sunken roads and stout tree hedges. Likewise, the enemy will be protected from our armor along the section of his line based on the flooded AURE Valley.

f. (1) Having been driven from the TREVIERES Ridge, the enemy can pivot his line on the flooded AURE Valley and form a defensive line on the first ridges behind LA TORTONNE River. From this position he will have fair observation and will still be able to use the AURE Valley for the protection of his left.

(2) During this phase of the operation, the corridor on the East formed by the Valley of the DROME will be available to the enemy for the launching of counterattacks against our left flank. On the Western flank the enemy will be protected by the River VIRE and its marshy lowlands.

g. When the enemy is driven from the AURE River - LA TORTONNE line, a good defensive line will be afforded by the dominating LISON - BAYNES - FORE DE CERISY Ridge. Although the Eastern flank is broken by the spreading corridors of the River DROME and several small corridors lead well into the forward slopes, this position dominates the valleys to the North, its Western flank is fairly secure, and its front and flanks are not suitable for extensive tank attacks.

h. The main rail line running parallel to the coast from BAYEUX to CARENAN is double track, but it is so close to the initial assault area that it is unlikely that this line will be used for the detrainment of mobile reserves. The next line, which also runs parallel to the coast between FOLLIGNY-VIRE-FIERS, is 30 miles away and involves at least a 2-hour motor movement or a forced march of some 15 - 20 hours on foot to reach the assault area. The main rail lines into the area are sufficient for the transport and detrainment of only two full strength divisions in a period of 24 hours.

i. The road net leading into the area is sufficient to carry all available reserves which may be brought into the area either by rail or motor. Since the principal through routes center on BAYEUX in the East and ISIGNY in the West, major motor movements may be expected to come into the assault area through or near these points. Minor roads leading into the assault area are narrow, frequently sunken, and usually lined with strong hedges. Deployment from these roads will be difficult for motors and tanks.

j. The telephone and cable net is ample to permit prompt warning and the issuance of orders to mobile reserves.

IV. CONCLUSIONS.

18. ENEMY CAPABILITIES. In operations against this Corps prior to and during the initial stages of the assault the enemy has the following capabilities:

- a. Limited air action against concentration and embarkation areas and possibly strong action against convoys and landing troops.
- b. Limited submarine and motor torpedo boat action against convoys.
- c. Reinforcement of existing defenses in the V Corps assault area prior to D-day.
- d. Rigid defense of the beaches with static troops in existing prepared defenses.
- e. Counterattacks with reserve elements of coastal divisions or with mobile reserves either piecemeal or coordinated.
- f. Defense in successive positions in rear of the landing area.
- g. Attack with chemicals.

19. DISCUSSION.

a. In recent months the German Air Force has shown very little inclination to engage Allied Forces beyond the coastal frontier or to make other than tip-and-run raids on the United Kingdom. The bomber strength of the German Air Force is small and its fighter strength, due to continual bombing of coastal bases has withdrawn to considerable extent into the interior. On the other hand, when it can fight over its own territory or the defense of a vital area is involved, it has fought strongly and has been willing to sacrifice large numbers of planes. The German Air Force is capable of making 1,500 sorties per day in the Channel area and although this will largely be defensive (fighter operations), the employment of available bombers and fighter bombers (including converted fighters) may be expected. Although enemy air attacks against the United Kingdom have been increasing in recent weeks, it is not likely that heavy commitments will be made against strongly protected concentration and embarkation areas, but when the cross-channel movement is detected the German Air Force may be expected to employ its maximum strength against convoys and against the actual landing operations.

b. German naval strength in the Channel and in Bay of Biscay waters is limited to E-boats, TB's, submarines and destroyers. The operation of submarines in the Channel has become so dangerous that apparently none has operated in these waters in recent months and German destroyers have not been inclined to operate in waters frequented by strong Allied naval units. E-boats and TB's have been fairly active and may be expected to exert their maximum efforts against invasion convoys.

c. The number of German divisions in the West has increased from forty to fifty-six in the past five months, and although Western France is still being used for the organization of new divisions and reorganization of those returning from other fronts, such divisions are remaining in the West longer than heretofore. The Atlantic coastline of some 1,600 miles is still held by only twenty-three divisions, or an average of almost seventy miles per division. The 716th Division is defending a 53 mile front, of which 20 miles of the coastal defenses in the V Corps assault area is being held by a single battalion. This is not much for a strong coastal defense and there are only nine defensive divisions in rear coastal sectors available for use to reinforce coastal sectors. Defensive divisions cannot be moved from other theaters or from other sectors of the invasion coast without weakening the defense in those areas. If the enemy gets advance information of the location of the assault area he may be expected greatly to strengthen the defenses in this area or if he is able to draw definite conclusions as to the general area of the assault he may feel justified in withdrawing some strength from other areas and in reinforcing the defenses along the channel coast. In view of the many indications that will be available to the enemy as to the general zone of the invasion, some strengthening of defenses in the V Corps assault area may be expected prior to D-day.

d. (1) The German plan of defense contemplates maximum effort at the beach. The coast defense line is not in great depth; in the V Corps assault area there is no evidence of the construction of any pillboxes or the organization of any ground in rear of the beach crust. Labor is not available to construct strong defense lines in the interior and besides it would be difficult to decide before the battle develops where to place them. Hence, the German command considers it better to expend their energy and material on strengthening the one really good defense line available to them - the coast. In the V Corps assault area the defending battalion is disposed with three rifle companies holding coastal sectors and with the fourth company (heavy weapons) completely broken up and integrated into forward combat groups of the rifle companies. Artillery units are similarly disposed and the weapons of both infantry and artillery units are positioned to bring maximum frontal and enfilading fire on the beaches at the moment which is most critical for

DECLASSIFIED

the attack i.e., at the instant of landing. Local reserves in rear of Beach 46 consist of one infantry battalion at BAYEUX and perhaps part of a Georgian regiment which is believed to be the reserve for the whole 50-mile divisional front. About one-third of the German forces along the channel coast are mobile and these are well disposed behind the coastal crust for rapid concentration at any threatened point. All of these things indicate that the enemy intends to defend the coast line as strongly as possible in an effort to hold the attackers until mobile reserves can arrive.

(2) The 716th Division has two regiments forward and probably has one (Georgian) in reserve. Each of the forward regiments has a battalion in reserve. Two battalions of light artillery and one medium are disposed in coastal positions in the divisional sector. Thus, in the sector held by the 716th Division, two battalions and one regiment are available as local reserves and these reserves must suffice until the arrival of elements of mobile divisions. Since one of these battalions is disposed in rear of beach defenses in the British sector, it will not be available for employment against V Corps troops. It is estimated that the battalion at BAYEUX can be brought into action against the Eastern flank of the V Corps assault by H plus 2 and the Georgian regiment, the location of which is not definitely known, not earlier than H plus 3. It is not likely that reserve elements of other coastal divisions will be employed against V Corps.

e. (1) As stated above the German plan of defense contemplates holding the attacker at the beach until mobile reserves can arrive. At the present time about one-third of the identified divisions on the Western Front are either of the panzer or panzergrenadier type and the majority of these are located behind the channel coast. In recent months there has been no tendency to reduce the number of these mobile divisions or to place them in static positions on the coast. As indications of invasion become more evident to the enemy the German High Command will undoubtedly try to increase the number of these mobile reserves. However, this will be difficult because all available offensive divisions are engaged elsewhere and his defensive divisions are so lacking in mobility and supporting elements that their employment in mobile operations is impossible without radical reorganization.

(2) In his defense plans, the enemy has given primary consideration to the defense of ports. Surveying the situation from this viewpoint, it might be expected that he will concentrate his efforts on the attack of forces nearest to the ports of CHERBOURG and LE HAVRE. On the other hand, due to the restricted nature of the terrain in the CHERBOURG area, he will probably commit the major portion of his panzer and panzergrenadier strength in the BAYEUX - CAEN area. Since the front in the V Corps sector (TREVIERES to BAYEUX) favorable for panzer and panzergrenadier operations is small, it may be expected that the enemy will employ only a small proportion of his mobile reserves against this Corps. Nevertheless, extra precautions should be taken to protect the left flank of V Corps against panzer and panzergrenadier penetration.

(3) In view of his desire to limit the penetration of the hostile forces and the difficulties to be expected in their rapid deployment, initially the enemy will undoubtedly commit his panzer and panzergrenadier combat teams as they arrive. As other elements appear on the scene and time becomes available for regrouping, coordinated attacks will be the general rule.

f. It has already been stated that the 716th Division is defending a 53-mile front, and that its reserve regiment is of relatively low combat value. Therefore, a major counterattack will not be possible until the arrival of mobile forces which are at least nine hours away. Since these mobile forces cannot arrive until the evening of D-day, and are not likely to stage a coordinated counterattack until the morning of D plus 1 (they will probably not begin movement to the area until some indication is received as to the location of the main assault), the defending forces in the coastal sector will most likely seek to prevent our establishment and expansion of a beachhead by defense in successive positions. If counterattacks by initial mobile reserves do not succeed in driving our forces from the beachhead,

UNCLASSIFIED

further defensive operations in successive positions will undoubtedly be undertaken in order to hold our forces until additional mobile reserves can be brought up.

g. In the early years of the war, the enemy manufactured and stored large quantities of toxic chemicals on the channel coast. In recent months there has been no evidence from the West that the enemy intends to resort to chemical warfare. If he ever intends to use toxic chemicals, his best opportunity will be in the early phases of our invasion. On the other hand, the enemy is poorly equipped to wage large-scale gas warfare and he must know that the capabilities of the Allies in this respect are far greater than his own. Portable flame-throwers are known to be available to the enemy on the invasion coast and their employment in defense of the beach may be expected.

20. PROBABLE ENEMY ACTION.

- a. Strong air attacks against our convoys and landing troops, principally with fighter and fighter bombers.
- b. E-boat attacks against convoys.
- c. Limited reinforcement of coastal defenses prior to D-day.
- d. Rigid defense of the coast line.
- e. Attacks of V Corps Assault Forces with mobile reserves beginning piecemeal on the afternoon of D-day and becoming coordinated by D plus 1.
- f. Defense in successive positions in rear of the beach to limit V Corps penetration until adequate mobile reserves can be disposed for large scale counterattacks.
- g. The use of non-toxic chemicals only.

UNCLASSIFIED

APPENDIX TO G-2 ESTIMATE OF THE ENEMY SITUATION

TABLE OF REINFORCEMENTS

SECTION I - MOBILE DIVISIONS IN THE WEST.

1. 10th SS Panzer Division FRUNDSBERG
- Composition - Probably has one tank regiment, two infantry regiments, an artillery regiment, and ancillary units.
 - Quality - Good.
 - Location - LISIEUX and vicinity to the south and east.
 - Movement by railroad - Would not be feasible because of short distance.
 - Movement by highway - 53 miles, with three good routes available.
 - Leading elements could arrive by H plus 5.
 - Entire division could arrive by H plus 9.
 - Earliest probable time of employment - H plus 9.
NOTES: (1) Probably would operate in the British area.
(2) A portion of this division is believed to be at FALAISE, about 37 miles from the assault area; it is therefore believed that these troops could arrive by H plus 5.
2. 17th SS Panzergrenadier Division GOETZ VON BERLICHINGEN.
- Composition - Probably has one tank regiment, two infantry regiments, one artillery regiment, two reconnaissance units, and ancillary units.
 - Quality - Unknown; probably good.
 - Location - Vicinity of ALENCON.
 - Movement by railroad - 89 miles, double-tracked; alternate route is single-tracked and 50% farther. Movement by rail unlikely because detraining stations are far in rear, and only 65% of the 189 miles could be covered by rail.
 - Movement by highway - 85 miles, with two main routes available, but no other alternate routes.
 - Leading elements could arrive by H plus 8.
 - Entire division could arrive by H plus 11.
 - Earliest probable time of employment - H plus 11.
3. 352nd Infantry Division.
- Composition - Probably has three regimental combat teams.
 - Quality - Unknown, but classified as an Offensive division.
 - Location - ST. LO - TORIGNY area.
 - Movement by railroad - Because of short distance, rail movement would not be feasible.
 - Movement by highway - 28 miles, with three good routes available.

DECLASSIFIED

(1) Since the division is not believed to be mobile, it would probably arrive in the area after a forced march on foot. Most probable place of employment is V Corps assault area.

(2) Considering time to be alerted and begin movement, 19 hours for the forced march, and an hour for reconnaissance and deployment, the division could arrive by H plus 25.

f. Earliest probable time of employment - Morning of D plus 1.

NOTE: (1) Recently arrived from the Russian Front.

(2) If motors can be commandeered, a portion of the division might arrive by H plus 8, but to commandeer motors for the entire division would probably require longer than movement by foot.

4. 21st Panzer Division.

a. Composition - One tank regiment, (or possibly a brigade of four battalions), two infantry regiments, one artillery regiment, reconnaissance battalion, and ancillary units.

b. Quality - Good.

c. Location - East, north, and west of PARIS.

d. Movement by railroad - 169 miles, double-tracked; alternate route, mostly double-tracked, is 30% farther.

(1) Leading elements could arrive by H plus 17.

(2) Entire division could arrive by H plus 40.

e. Movement by highway - 160 miles; two main routes and one secondary route available.

(1) Leading elements could arrive by H plus 12.

(2) Entire division could arrive by H plus 15.

f. Earliest probable time of employment - Afternoon of D plus 1.

NOTES: (1) Being reorganized after destruction in TUNISIA.

(2) Movement by highway unlikely.

(3) Probably would operate against the British.

5. 2nd SS Panzer Division DAS REICH.

a. Composition - Probably one tank regiment, three infantry regiments, an artillery regiment, and ancillary units.

b. Quality - Unknown, but believed up to strength.

c. Location - East of BORDEAUX.

d. Movement by railroad - 390 miles, double-tracked; alternate route, single-tracked is 20% farther.

(1) Leading elements could arrive by H plus 28.

(2) Entire division could arrive by H plus 46.

e. Movement by highway - 495 miles, two main routes. Movement by highway unlikely because of distance.

f. Earliest probable time of employment - Morning of D plus 3.

NOTE: (1) This division and 273rd Panzer Training Division will have to use the same route, so if the 273rd Division moves first, this division cannot arrive until H plus 60.

6. 353rd Infantry Division.

- a. Composition - Probably has 3 regimental combat teams.
- b. Quality - Unknown; classified as Offensive.
- c. Location - HUELGOAT area of BREST Peninsula.
- d. Movement by railroad - 212 miles, 80% double-tracked; alternate route almost twice as far.
 - (1) Leading elements could arrive by H plus 19.
 - (2) Entire division could arrive by H plus 46.
- e. Movement by highway - 195 miles; two main routes available. Movement by highway unlikely because of distance.
- f. Earliest probable time of employment - Morning of D plus 2.
NOTES: (1) Formed late in 1943.
(2) Division is about eighteen miles from railhead at MORLAIX.

7. 2nd Panzer Division.

- a. Composition - Probably has a tank regiment, two infantry regiments, an artillery regiment, and ancillary units.
- b. Quality - Unknown.
- c. Location - AMIENS area.
- d. Movement by railroad - 178 miles, double-tracked; alternate route, double-tracked, is 65% farther.
 - (1) Leading elements could arrive by H plus 18 or 22.
 - (2) Entire division could arrive by H plus 39 or 43.
- e. Movement by highway - 176 miles; two main routes and one alternate route available.
 - (1) Leading elements could arrive by H plus 12.
 - (2) Entire division could arrive by H plus 15.
- f. Earliest probable time of employment - Afternoon of D plus 1.
NOTE: Time of arrival by rail considers a four hour delay caused by the 21st Panzer Division.

8. 12th SS Panzer Division HITLER JUGEND.

- a. Composition - Probably has a tank regiment, two infantry regiments, an artillery regiment, and ancillary units.
- b. Quality - Good; fully up to strength.
- c. Location - TURNHOUT area, Belgium.
- d. Movement by railroad - 573 miles, double-tracked; no suitable alternate route in Belgium.
 - (1) Leading elements could arrive by H plus 27.
 - (2) Entire division could arrive by H plus 69.
- e. Movement by highway - Considered unlikely because of distance.
- f. Earliest probable time of employment - Late on D plus 2, or morning of D plus 3, (latter most probable).
NOTE: Movement of entire division considers a twelve hour delay; 3 hours caused by delay in LISIEUX-EVEREUX area, and 9 hours caused by inadequacy of railroads in Belgium.

9. 3rd Parachute Division.

- a. Composition - Unknown; classified as 3 regiment - offensive.
- b. Quality - Unknown.
- c. Location - Vicinity of RHEIMS.
- d. Movement by railroad - 245 miles, double-tracked; alternate route, double-tracked, is 20% farther.
 - (1) Leading elements could arrive by H plus 36.
 - (2) Entire divisions could arrive by H plus 48.
- e. Movement by highway - Considered unlikely because of distance.
- f. Earliest probable time of employment - D plus 1.

NOTES: (1) Movement by rail might be delayed by the 21st Panzer Division. If so, the entire division could not arrive until H plus 58.

(2) It is estimated that sufficient lift can be assembled to drop 2,400 men at one time, but unless advanced warning is given, this lift could not be assembled earlier than D plus 1. The time from embarkation fields to dropping areas is negligible.

SECTION II - PANZER TRAINING DIVISIONS.

10. There are three Panzer Training Divisions in the West, and although they are listed as divisions, they are more in the nature of schools. It is believed that the maximum force that each of these divisions could muster would not exceed a battalion of tanks, four to six infantry battalions, and an unknown amount of artillery.

11. 179th Panzer Training Division.

- a. Location - RENNES and vicinity to the Northeast and East.
- b. Movement by railroad - 165 miles, of which 15% is single-tracked; alternate route, mostly single-tracked, is 30% farther.
 - (1) Leading elements could arrive by H plus 17.
 - (2) Entire division could arrive by H plus 31.
- c. Movement by highway - 109 miles; one main route and two alternate routes available.
 - (1) Leading elements could arrive by H plus 7.
 - (2) Entire divisions could arrive by H plus 12.
- d. Earliest probable time of employment - Morning of D plus 1.

NOTES: (1) At least a battalion of this division is reported to be at AVRANCHES, 63 miles distant, so it is assumed that this force would move directly to the assault area by highway.

(2) Unlikely to counterattack as a division; more likely to be used piecemeal.

(3) Some elements of the division may move by highway but it is probable that major portion would move by rail

12. 155th Panzer Training Division.

- a. Location - FOUGERES area.
- b. Movement by railroad - Would not be feasible because of short distance.

DECLASSIFIED
 Annex 1
 in 23 pages
 Page No. 22

- c. Movement by highway - 85 miles, with two main routes and three secondary routes available.
 - (1) Leading elements could arrive by H plus 6.
 - (2) Entire division could arrive by H plus 11.
 - d. Earliest probable time of employment - Morning of D plus 1.
 NOTE: Unlikely to counterattack as a division; more likely to be used piecemeal.
13. 273rd Panzer Training Division.
- a. Location - Southwest of ANGOULEME.
 - b. Movement by railroad - 309 miles, double-tracked; alternate route, single-tracked, is 20% farther.
 - (1) Leading elements could arrive by H plus 24.
 - (2) Entire division could arrive by H plus 42.
 - c. Movement by highway - 379 miles, with two main routes available; movement by highway unlikely because of distance.
 - d. Earliest probable time of employment - Afternoon of D plus 3.
 NOTE: If SS Division DAS REICH moves first, this division could not arrive until H plus 56, as both divisions must use the same route.

SECTION III - OTHER DIVISIONS IN THE WEST

14. The following divisions in FRANCE and the LOW COUNTRIES are not considered in the above tables:
- a. 22 Defensive divisions holding coastal sectors in the Western part of FRANCE.
 - b. 1 Offensive division (265th Infantry Division) holding the QUIMPER coastal sector.
 - c. 1 Unidentified division (possibly SS) in the THOURAS area.
 - d. 1 Defensive division (19th GAF Division) in GHENT area.
 - e. 4 Defensive divisions (326th, 344th 349th and 182nd) in rear of coastal sector between DIEPPE and CALAIS.
 - f. 1 Offensive division on Mediterranean coast. (338th Infantry Division).
 - g. 6 Divisions on Mediterranean coast (~~1 offensive, 5~~ (defensive)).
 - h. 3 Defensive divisions in Southern FRANCE.
 - i. 3 Mobile divisions (10th Panzer, 164th Panzergrenadier unlocated in FRANCE, 9th SS HOHENSTAUFEN at NIMES on the Mediterranean).
 - j. 2 Defensive divisions unlocated (~~349~~²⁴⁵th Infantry Division, and 17th GAF Division).

SECTION IV - BASIS OF ESTIMATE

15. Movement by Rail.
- a. Leading elements (battalion or less).

- ██████████
- (1) Six hours to gather trains; it is assumed that the unit would be alerted and move to entraining area concurrently.
 - (2) One hour for loading.
 - (3) Movement at rate of 20 miles per hour.
 - (4) One hour for unloading.
 - (5) One and one half hours for movement by highway to assault area.
 - (6) One hour for reconnaissance and deployment.

b. Entire Division.

- (1) Six hours to gather trains; it is assumed that the unit would be alerted and move to the entraining area concurrently.
- (2) Four hours for loading.
- (3) Movement at rate of 20 miles per hour, with maximum of 96 trains per twenty-four hour period if two routes are available; a Panzer division requires 70 trains; a Motorized division 60 trains; and a Training division 30 trains.
- (4) Three hours for unloading.
- (5) One and one half hours for movement by highway to assault area.
- (6) Two hours for reconnaissance, assembly and deployment.

16. Movement by Highway.

a. Leading elements (battalion or less.)

- (1) Three hours to be alerted and begin movement.
- (2) Movement at rate of 20 miles per hour.
- (3) One hour for reconnaissance and deployment

b. Entire Division.

- (1) Three hours to be alerted and begin movement.
- (2) Movement at rate of 20 miles per hour.
- (3) A mobile division is assumed to require 2 hours to pass a given point, if two routes are available.
- (4) Two hours for reconnaissance, assembly and deployment.

17. Any movement by highway will require additional time for rest of personnel and service of vehicles.

18. All distances are given to PORT-EN-BESSIN. For movements by rail, the detraining points will probably be FOLLIGNY, VIRE, FA LAISE, and LISIEUX, with highway movements from those places to the assault area.

MAP NO. 2
TO ACCOMPANY
G-2 ESTIMATE OF
THE ENEMY SITUATION

(SHEET 1 OF 3 SHEETS)

ENEMY ARTILLERY AND DEFENSE POSITIONS

SQUAD SYMBOL DESIGNATES STRONGPOINT
THAT WILL PROBABLY BE DEFENDED BY ABOUT
ONE SQUAD.

PLATOON SYMBOL DESIGNATES STRONGPOINT
THAT WILL PROBABLY BE DEFENDED BY ABOUT
ONE PLATOON.

MAP: GSGS 4347
SCALE: 1/25,000
SHEETS: 34/18NW,
NE, SW, SE, AND
37/18NW, NE.

● AT, LT.
● 150

2 ● AT, LT.

2 ● 105

TOP-SECRET-NEPTUNE-BIGOT

AUTH: C.G., V CORPS
DATE: APRIL 1, 1944
INITIALS *JF*

~~TOP SECRET~~ - NEPTUNE-BIGOT

COPY NO. 92

UNCLASSIFIED

● 37AT.
● 47AT.

● LT.

3 ● 105

GRAND CAMP
LES BAINS

MAISY

75 MED

DECLASSIFIED

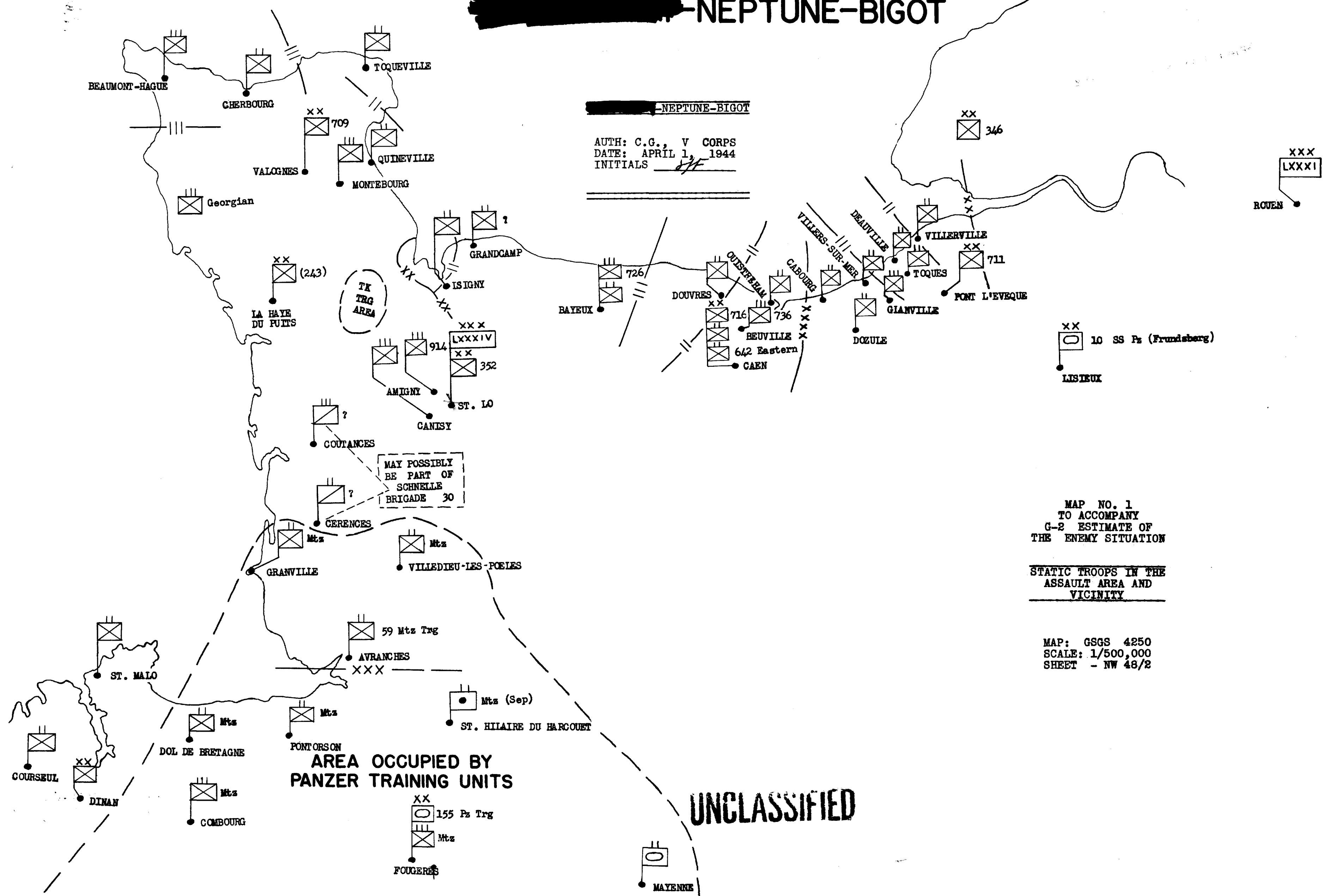
UNCLASSIFIED

~~TOP SECRET~~ - NEPTUNE-BIGOT

NEPTUNE-BIGOT

NEPTUNE-BIGOT

AUTH: C.G., V CORPS
DATE: APRIL 1, 1944
INITIALS *SH*



MAP NO. 1
TO ACCOMPANY
G-2 ESTIMATE OF
THE ENEMY SITUATION

STATIC TROOPS IN THE
ASSAULT AREA AND
VICINITY

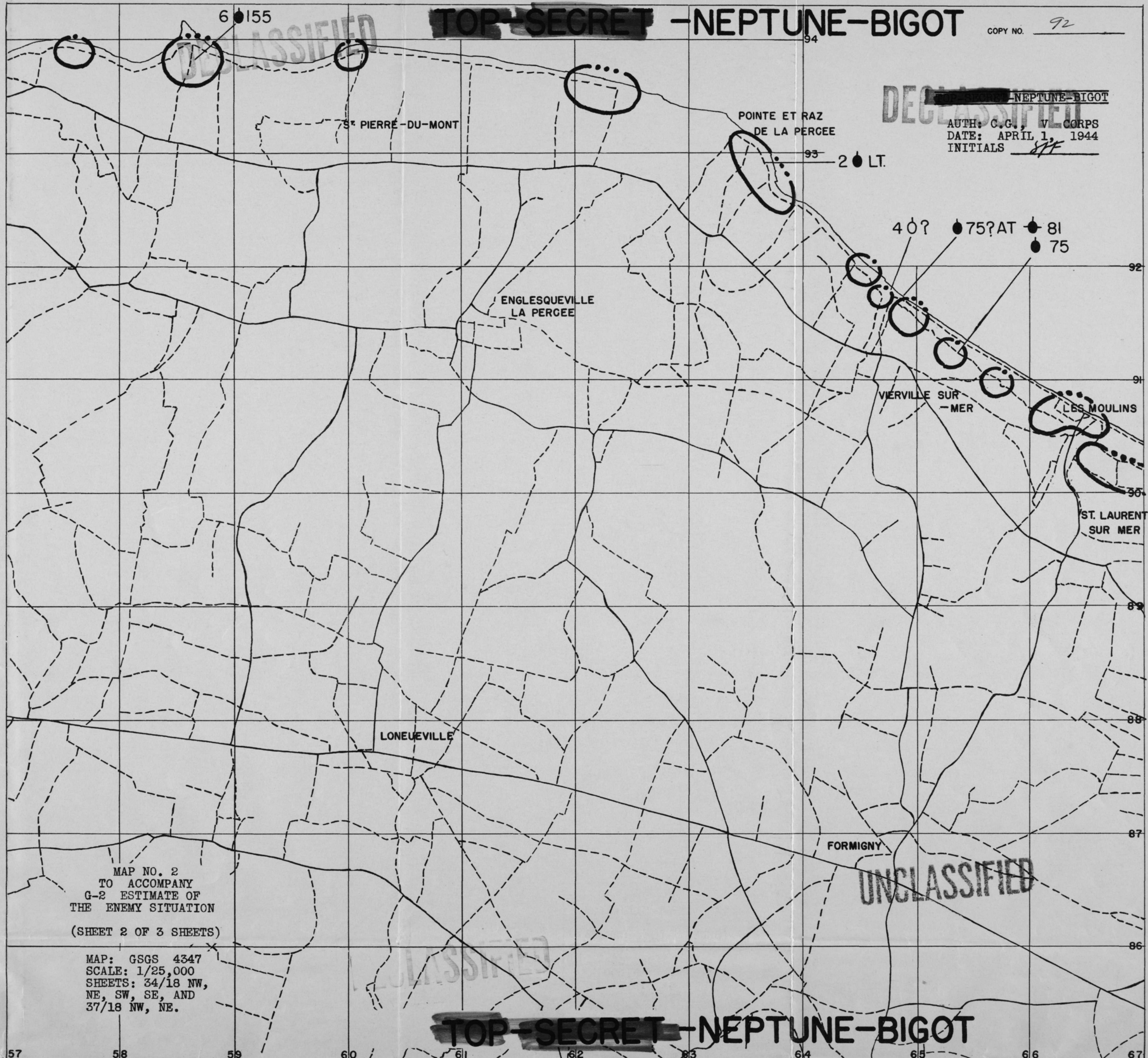
MAP: GSGS 4250
SCALE: 1/500,000
SHEET - NW 48/2

UNCLASSIFIED

NEPTUNE-BIGOT

~~TOP SECRET~~ - NEPTUNE-BIGOT

AUTH: C.G. V CORPS
DATE: APRIL 1, 1944
INITIALS: *STF*



MAP NO. 2
TO ACCOMPANY
G-2 ESTIMATE OF
THE ENEMY SITUATION
(SHEET 2 OF 3 SHEETS)

MAP: GSGS 4347
SCALE: 1/25,000
SHEETS: 34/18 NW,
NE, SW, SE, AND
37/18 NW, NE.

UNCLASSIFIED

67

68

69

70

~~TOP SECRET~~ - NEPTUNE - BIGOT

COPY NO. 92

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

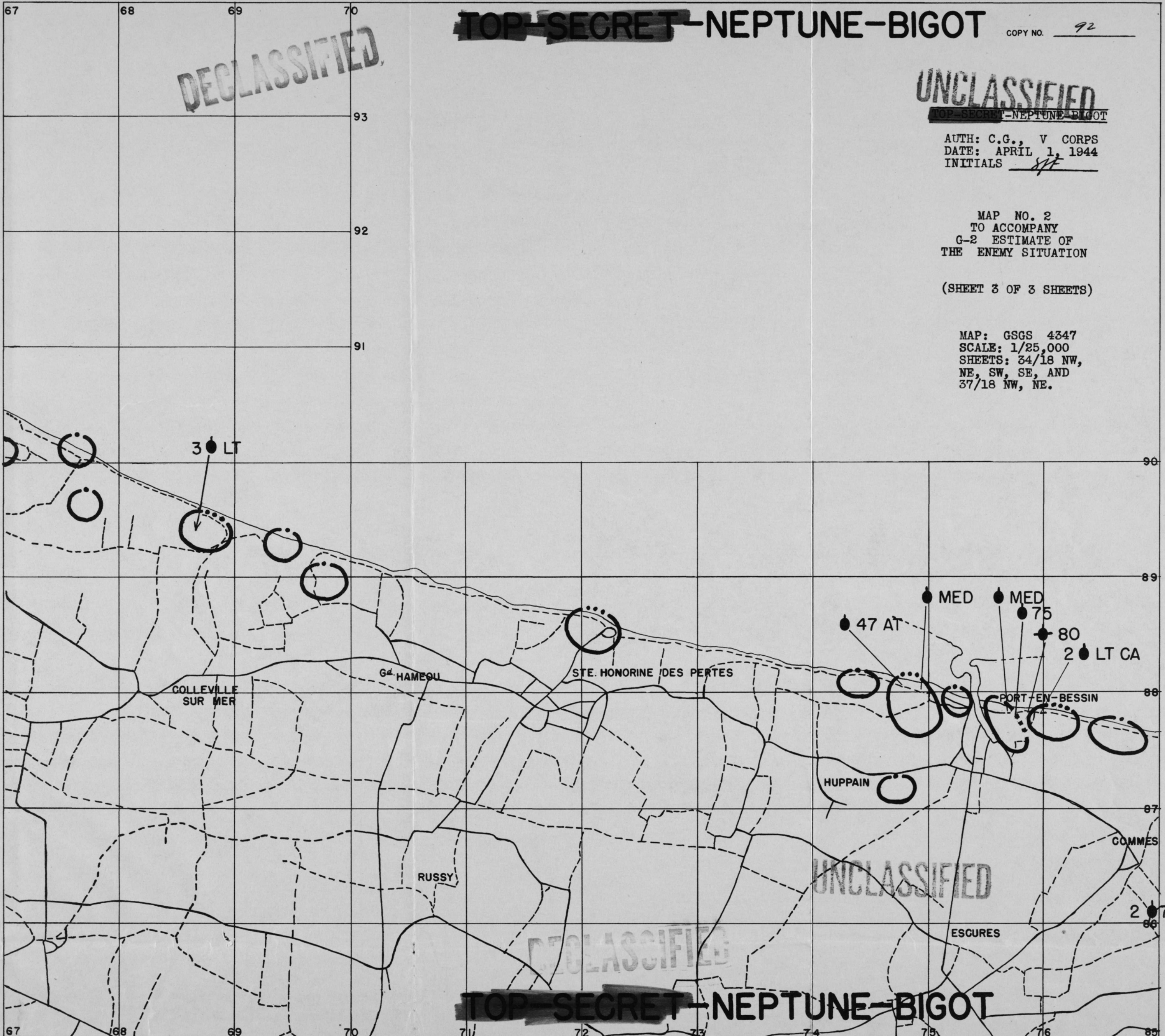
~~TOP SECRET~~ - NEPTUNE - BIGOT

AUTH: C.G., V CORPS
DATE: APRIL 1, 1944
INITIALS *ST*

MAP NO. 2
TO ACCOMPANY
G-2 ESTIMATE OF
THE ENEMY SITUATION

(SHEET 3 OF 3 SHEETS)

MAP: GSGS 4347
SCALE: 1/25,000
SHEETS: 34/18 NW,
NE, SW, SE, AND
37/18 NW, NE.



UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~TOP SECRET~~ - NEPTUNE - BIGOT

67

68

69

70

71

72

73

74

75

76

89

DECLASSIFIED

NEPTUNE-BIGOT

COPY NO. 98

UNCLASSIFIED

NEPTUNE-BIGOT

Auth: C.G., V Corps
Date: 1 April 1944
Initials *MF*

MAP NO. 3
To Accompany G-2 Estimate
of The Enemy Situation

ENEMY ARTILLERY
WITH ARCS OF FIRE

Map: GSGS 4249
Scale: 1/100,000
Sheets 6E and 7E

SHEET 1 of 2

DECLASSIFIED

FRENCH 155s - 26,000

4 MED HOWs 11,500 YDS
2 105 11,500 YDS
4 75 - 10,300
1 LT GUN 10,300
2 LT GUNS - 10,300 YDS
1 75 - 10,300 YDS
1 15 10,300
3 LT GUNS - 10,300

37AT
47AT
37AT AT
47AT AT
LI.
105
155
Med. Hows.
75
81 MOR
75 AT
75
81 Mor.
LI.
LI. AT
150
LI. AT
LI. AT
LI. AT
90
LI.

UNCLASSIFIED

30

40

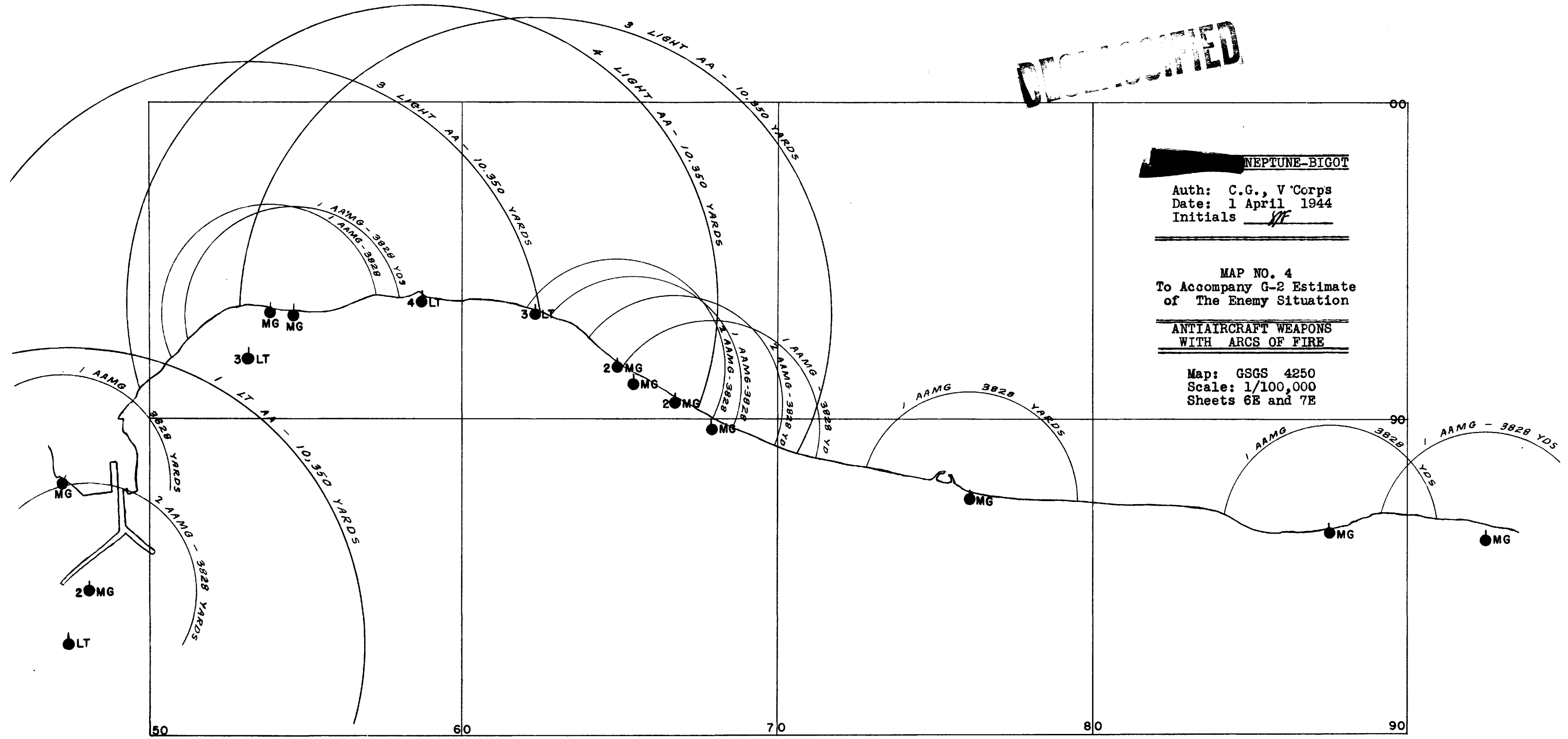
50

60

70

NEPTUNE-BIGOT

DECLASSIFIED



[REDACTED] NEPTUNE-BIGOT
 Auth: C.G., V Corps
 Date: 1 April 1944
 Initials *VF*

MAP NO. 4
 To Accompany G-2 Estimate
 of The Enemy Situation

ANTI-AIRCRAFT WEAPONS
WITH ARCS OF FIRE

Map: GSGS 4250
 Scale: 1/100,000
 Sheets 6E and 7E

DECLASSIFIED

NEPTUNE-BIGOT

BOOM: LINE OF FLOATS
SECURED TO EASTERN
BREAKWATER (543933)

A.T. WALL ALONG BEACH
(546933) TO (551933)

UNCLASSIFIED
POST OBSTRUCTIONS
S.E. SIDE OF ARTY
BTRY. (587936)

DECLASSIFIED

A.T. OBSTACLES ALONG
WEST AND SOUTH QUAYS.
(543932)

10 ROADBLOCKS
IN GRANDCAMP.
(545933)

ROADBLOCK
(555932)

MOVABLE ROADBLOCK
IN WIRE (564936)

A.T. WALL AT END OF
SLUICE (563936)

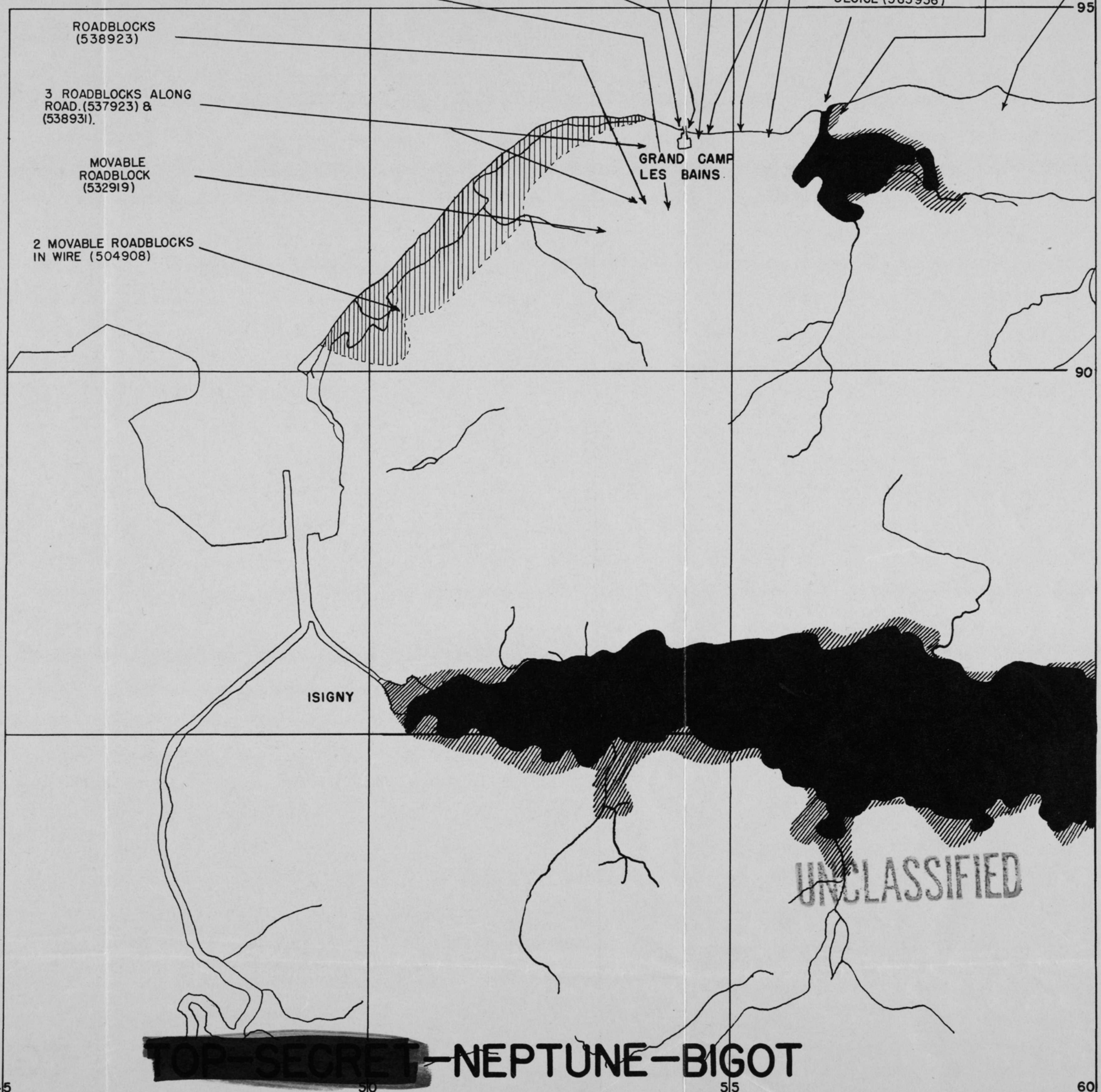
NEPTUNE-BIGOT
Auth: C.G., V Corps
Date: 1 April 1944
Initials: ME

MAP NO. 5
To accompany G-2 Estimate
of the Enemy Situation
OBSTACLES AND INUNDATIONS
(SHEET 1 OF 2 SHEETS)

MAP: GSGS 4250
SCALE: 1/50,000
SHEET 6 E/6

Area shown in solid black
is now inundated; shaded area
is subject to inundation.

DECLASSIFIED



NEPTUNE-BIGOT

~~TOP SECRET~~ - NEPTUNE-BIGOT

UNCLASSIFIED

MAP NO. 5
To Accompany G-2 Estimate
of The Enemy Situation

OBSTACLES AND INUNDATIONS

(Sheet 2 OF 2 SHEETS)

SMALL A.T. WALL
(648917)

TANK TRAP AND
FIXED ROAD BLOCK
(648916)

DECLASSIFIED

SEA-WALL
(648917)
to (653913)

MOVABLE
ROADBLOCKS
(664906)

7 FIXED ROADBLOCKS
1 MOVABLE ROADBLOCK
at PORT-EN-BESSIN
(753879)

SEA-WALL
(658911)
to
(662909)

A.T. DITCH
(665906)

MOVABLE
ROADBLOCK
(698889)

3 MOVABLE
ROADBLOCKS
(677900)

A.T. DITCH
(680899)

FIXED
ROADBLOCK
(753872)

SMALL A.T. WALL
(755879)

MOVABLE
ROADBLOCK
(722886)

ST LAURENT
SUR MER

PORT
EN-BESSIN

~~TOP SECRET~~ - NEPTUNE-BIGOT

Auth: C.G., V Corps
Date: 1 April 1944
Initials *SM*

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

~~TOP SECRET~~ - NEPTUNE-BIGOT

~~SECRET~~ -NEPTUNE-BIGOT

COPY NO. 92

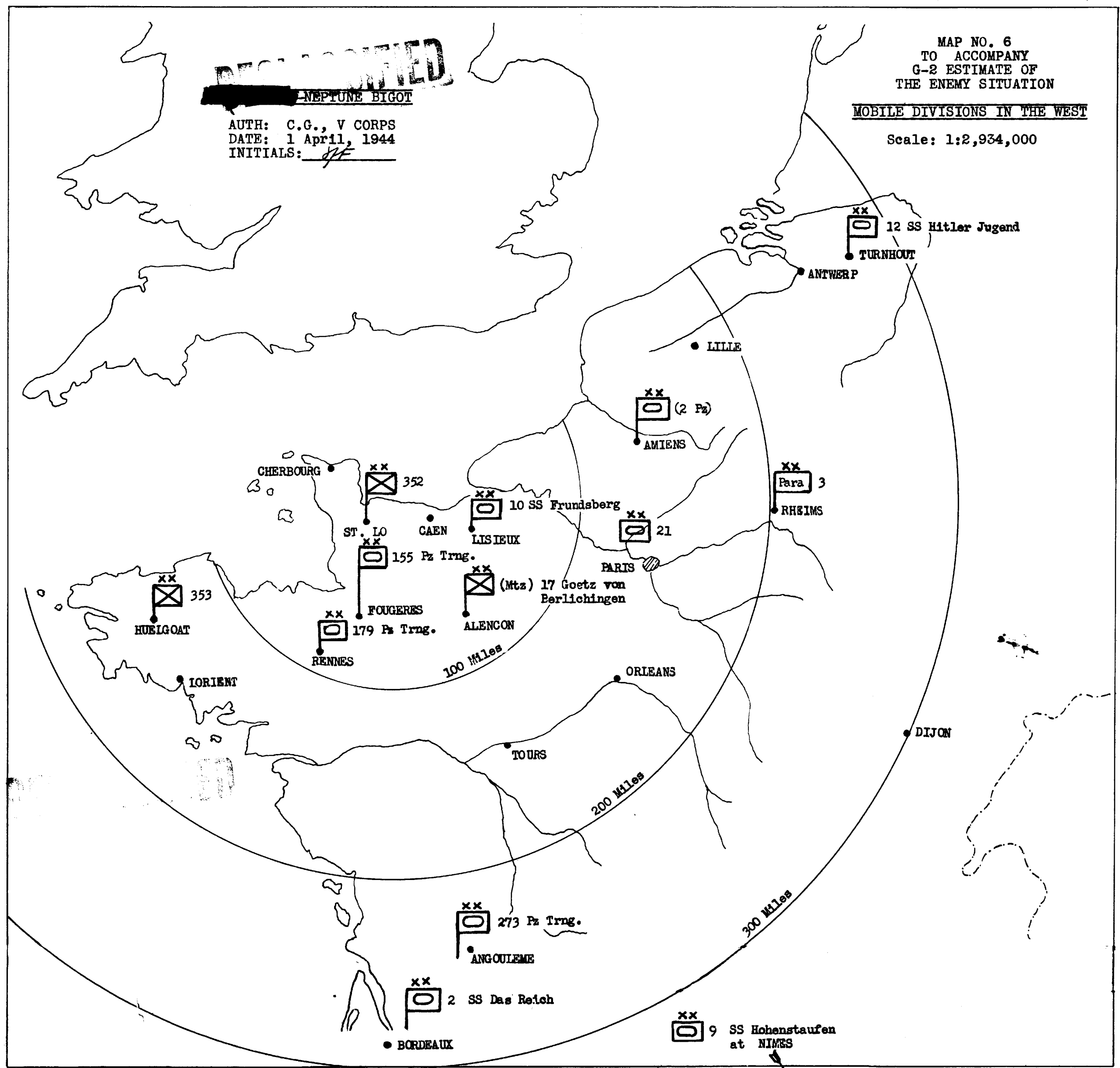
~~SECRET~~
-NEPTUNE-BIGOT

AUTH: C.G., V CORPS
DATE: 1 April, 1944
INITIALS: JE

MAP NO. 6
TO ACCOMPANY
G-2 ESTIMATE OF
THE ENEMY SITUATION

MOBILE DIVISIONS IN THE WEST

Scale: 1:2,934,000

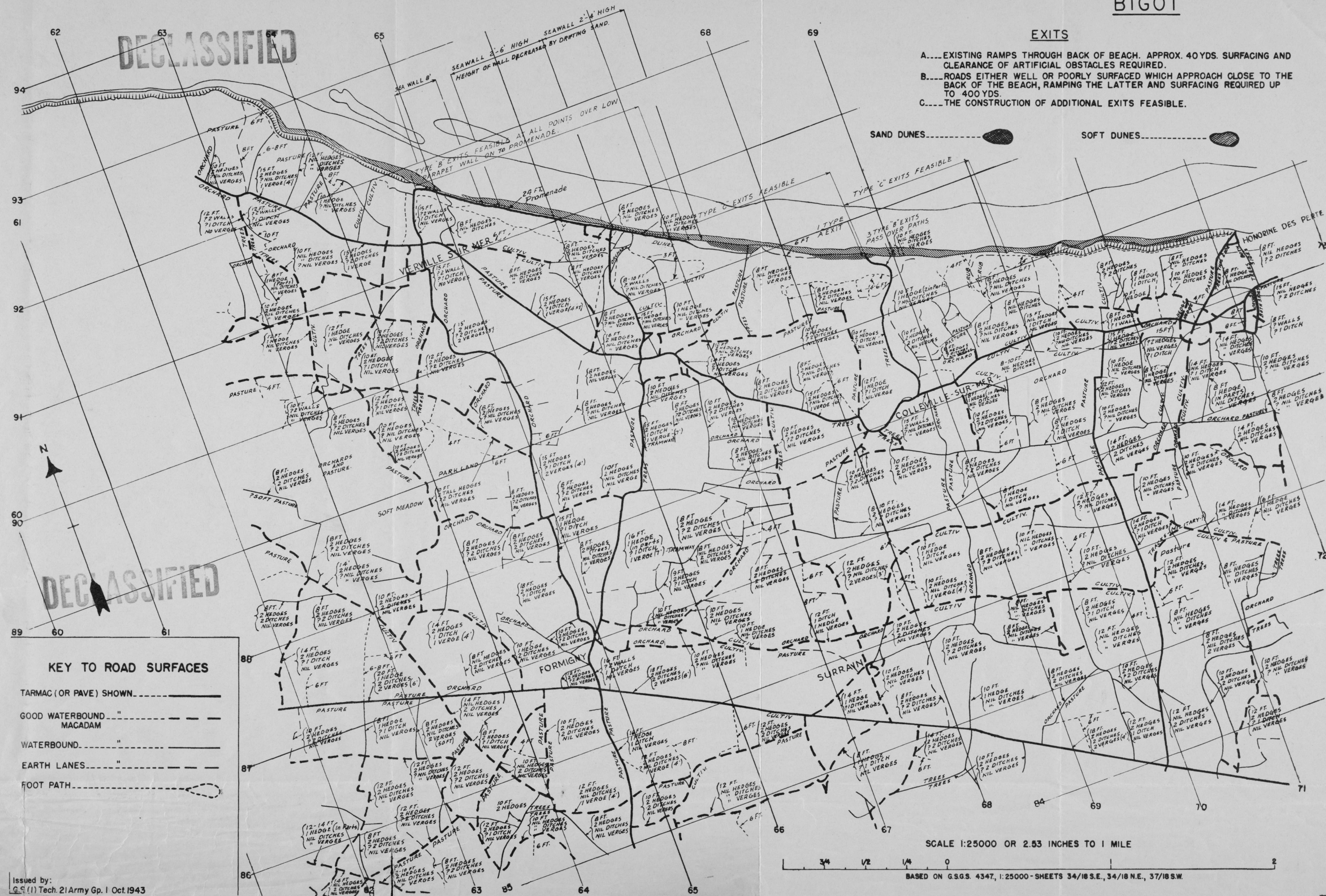


~~SECRET~~ -NEPTUNE-BIGOT

BIGOT

EXITS

- A....EXISTING RAMPS THROUGH BACK OF BEACH. APPROX. 40 YDS. SURFACING AND CLEARANCE OF ARTIFICIAL OBSTACLES REQUIRED.
- B....ROADS EITHER WELL OR POORLY SURFACED WHICH APPROACH CLOSE TO THE BACK OF THE BEACH, RAMPING THE LATTER AND SURFACING REQUIRED UP TO 400 YDS.
- C....THE CONSTRUCTION OF ADDITIONAL EXITS FEASIBLE.



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

KEY TO ROAD SURFACES

- TARMAC (OR PAVE) SHOWN.....
- GOOD WATERBOUND ".....
- MACADAM ".....
- WATERBOUND ".....
- EARTH LANES ".....
- FOOT PATH ".....

SCALE 1:25000 OR 2.53 INCHES TO 1 MILE

BASED ON G.S.G.S. 4347, 1:25000-SHEETS 34/16.S.E., 34/16.N.E., 37/16.S.W.

WAR DEPARTMENT
The Adjutant General's Office
Washington 25, D. C.

AGAO-S 334 General Board USFET
(20 Dec 46) E-M

CJM/fd 1A-872 Pentagon

4 February 1947

MEMORANDUM FOR (SEE DISTRIBUTION BELOW)

Subject: General Board Studies

1. Reference is made to letter AGAO-S-E 334 General Board USFET (4 Apr 46), 16 April 1946, subject as above and also letter dated 17 April 1946, same file, reference and subject.

2. The Chief of Staff approves the Report of the General Board, United States Forces, European Theater, as source and study material.

Distr (omitted)

cy 20 Feb 47/Archives, C&SC

S/ EDWARD F. WITSELL
t/ EDWARD F. WITSELL
Major General
The Adjutant General

Specimen



BIGOT
NEPTUNE

Annex No. 2 to V Corps

OPERATIONS PLAN NEPTUNE

Copy No. 92

DECLASSIFIED

ANNEX No. 2
(REVISED)

TO

V CORPS OPERATIONS PLAN

NEPTUNE

PRIORITY OF UNITS FOR LANDING

NOTE: Troop List for Operation NEPTUNE is being constantly revised due to changes in allocation of lift, logistical requirements, and limitations on forces that may be landed on any one tide. These revisions have in some cases been completed subsequent to approval of other Annexes. In all cases where there is conflict between the Annex and the Troop List, the latest revised Troop List will govern.

Revised as of 11 May 1944

DECLASSIFIED

705

- BIGOT

TROOP LIST

BIGOT
NEPTUNE

~~DECLASSIFIED~~ BEACH OMAHA - FORCE 1 Annex No. 2 to
CORPS OPERATIONS
LAN NEPTUNE
(REVISED)

<u>ITEM</u>	<u>UNIT</u>	<u>VEHICLES</u>	<u>PERSONNEL</u>
<u>1st Infantry Division Troops</u>			
1.	1st US Inf Div (-26 RCT) (≠ 116 RCT)	1,518	16,137
	*Civil Affairs	(3)	(10)
	*PWI	(4)	(13)
	*CIC	(4)	(15)
	*Lang Interp Tm	(1)	(4)
	*OB Unit	(-)	(3)
	*Photo Interp Tm	(2)	(3)
	*Correspondents & Press Photogs	(-)	(9)
	*2 Air Support Parties (CT 16, 1st Div Hq)	(12)	(16)
	*Navy PWI	(-)	(1)
	*Det V Corps Arty Hq & Hq Btry	(-)	(1)
	*Tankdozers	(16)	(80)
	*Det "L" 165th Sig Photo Co	(1)	(6)
	*Det 29th QM Co (CT 116)	(1)	(4)
	*Det 729th Ord LM Co (CT 116)	(2)	(5)
	*Det 29th Sig Co (CT 116)	(12)	(47)
	*Det 29th MP Plat (CT 116)	(6)	(42)
	*Det 29th Inf Div Hq & Hq Co (CT 116)	(8)	(31)
	*PWI (CT 116)	(1)	(4)
	*Civil Affairs (CT 116)	(1)	(3)
	*Sec GR Plat 606th QM Co GR (CT 116)	(1)	(6)
	*Det 29th Ren Tr (CT 116)	(-)	(27)
	*Air Support Party (CT 116)	(6)	(8)
	*Ln Party 321 Bde, 50th (N) Div (CT 116)	(2)	(4)
	*Ln Party, 4th Div Arty (CT 116)	(2)	(4)
	*Ren Det, 115th Inf (CT 116)	(-)	(1)
	*Ln Party 50th Northumbrian Div	(3)	(6)
2.	1 GR Plat, 606th QM Co GR	4	26

TROOP LIST

BEACH OMAHA - FORCE "O"

BIGOT
NEPTUNE

Annex No. 2 to
V CORPS OPERATIONS
PLAN NEPTUNE

DECLASSIFIED

(REVISED)

<u>ITEM</u>	<u>UNIT</u>	<u>VEHICLES</u>	<u>PERSONNEL</u>
3.	16th Bomb Disp Sq	3	7
4.	2nd Ranger Bn	38	554
5.	5th Ranger Bn	30	533
6.	Air Support Party (Rangers)	6	8
7.	3rd Armd Gp Hq & Hq Co	8	38
8.	741st Tk Bn	84	320
9.	743rd Tk Bn	85	332
10.	745th Tk Bn	97	407
11.	58th Armd FA Bn	88	445
12.	62nd Armd FA Bn	90	445
13.	20th Engr Combat Bn	47	575
14.	112th Engr Combat Bn	47	575
15.	Det 996th Engr Trdwy Br Co	12	24
16.	3892nd QM Trk Co	82	95
17.	81st Cml Wpns Bn (Mtz)	67	433
18.	Det 56th Sig Bn	8	32
19.	Det A 3275th QM Serv Co	-	50
20.	Special Engr Task Force	2	1,014
21.	Adv Det 635th TD Bn	2	6

V CORPS TROOPS

22.	Det V Corps, Hq & Hq Co	51	367
	**CIC Det	(-)	(3)
	**PWI Tm	(-)	(4)
	**Lang Interp Tm	(-)	(4)
	**OB Tm	(-)	(1)
	**Photo Interp Tm	(-)	(4)
	**Civil Affairs Det	(1)	(5)
	**Air Support Party	(6)	(8)
	**Det V Corps Arty Bn & Hq Btry	(-)	(8)
	**Correspondents, Press Photogs & Censors	(-)	(10)
23.	Det 56th Sig Bn	24	69

DECLASSIFIED

██████████

TROOP LIST

BEACH OMAHA - FORCE "O"

Page 4 Revised as
of 19 May 1944

BIGOT
NEPTUNE
Annex No. 2 to
V CORPS OPERATIONS
PLAN NEPTUNE

DECLASSIFIED

<u>ITEM</u>	<u>UNIT</u>	(REVISED) <u>VEHICLES</u>	<u>PERSONNEL</u>
24.	3250th Sig Serv Co	16	72
25.	Det 35th Sig Const Bn	6	33
26.	Det "D" 165th Sig Photo Co	3	7
27.	Det No. 7 V Corps MP Co	-	46
<u>ENGINEER SPECIAL BRIGADES</u>			
28.	Det 5th ESB	319	4,219
29.	Det 6th ESB	143	2,161
30.	British VHF Sig Unit Det "A" (30 W)	2	11
31.	1st Sec Adv Sup Plat 1st Med Depot Co	3	33
32.	12 Surg Tms, 3rd Aux Surg Gp	-	96
33.	Det 175th Sig Rep Co	6	22
34.	Det 218th Sig Dep Co	1	23
35.	11 Tms, NSFCP	17	155
<u>ANTI-AIRCRAFT ARTILLERY</u>			
36.	16th AAA Gp Hq & Hq Btry	14	56
37.	413th AAA Gun Bn (M)	99	534
38.	197th AAA AW Bn (SP)	102	525
39.	467th AAA AW Bn (SP)	102	533
40.	320th AA Bar Bln Bn (- 1 Btry)	22	250
41.	397th AA AW Prov Bn	1	262
<u>NINTH AIR FORCE</u>			
42.	85th Gp GCI & MSU (RAF)	48	170
43.	Det Engr Avn Co, 834th Engr Avn Bn	5	50
44.	Rcn Parties, 834th & 820th Engr Avn Bns	4	18
TOTAL FORCE "O"		3,306	31,768

*Incl in Div Totals

**Incl in Corps Totals

BEACH OMAHA - FORCE "B"

29TH INFANTRY DIVISION TROOPS

1.	29th Inf Div (- 116 CT) (✓ 26 CT)	1,684	12,925
2.	(26 CT)	(450)	(4040)

TROOP LIST

BEACH OMAHA - FORCE "B"

BIGOT
NEPTUNE

Annex No. 2 to
V CORPS OPERATIONS

DECLASSIFIED

NEPTUNE
REVISED
ARTICLES

<u>ITEM</u>	<u>UNIT</u>	<u>ARTICLES</u>	<u>PERSONNEL</u>
3.	(Air Support Party)	(6)	(8)
4.	(CIC Det)	(2)	(16)
5.	(PWI Teams)	(3)	(12)
6.	(Language Interp Team)	(0)	(6)
7.	(Order of Battle Unit)	(0)	(3)
8.	(Photo Interp Team)	(0)	(6)
9.	(Correspondents)	(0)	(2)
10.	(Det, V Corps CIC Det)	(0)	(3)
11.	(Det, V Corps Arty, Hq & Hq Btry)	(0)	(1)
12.	(Liaison Off, V Corps)	(0)	(1)
13.	(Liaison Off, XIX Corps)	(0)	(1)
14.	(1 Plat, 606th QM Gr Reg Co) (- 1 Sec w/116 CT)	3	20
15.	(747th Tank Bn (M))	174	609
16.	Det "H", 165th Sig Photo Co	3	7
17.	Det, 56th Sig Bn	7	30
18.	992nd Engr Trdwy Br Co	21	37
19.	503rd Engr L Pon Co	70	91
20.	Det, 3604th QM Trk Co	12	12
21.	3275th QM Serv Co	0	51
22.	293rd JAS Co	9	61
<u>ENGINEER SPECIAL BRIGADE</u>			
23.	5th and 6th Engineer Special Brigades	372	2797
24.	S & I Sec, 218th Sig Depot Co	1	23
25.	2 Repair Teams, 175th Sig Repair Co	6	22
26.	ESB	125	643
<u>ANTI-AIRCRAFT ARTILLERY</u>			
27.	Det, 49th AAA Brig, Hq & Hq Btry	14	60
28.	18th AAA Gp, Hq & Hq Btry	3	54
29.	110th AAA Gun Bn (M)	113	530
30.	457th AAA AW Bn	104	538
31.	Det 413 AAA Gun Bn	19	36

DECLASSIFIED

TROOP LIST

BEACH OMAHA - FORCE "B"

BIGOT
NEPTUNE
Annex No. 2 to
V CORPS OPERATIONS
PLAN NEPTUNE
(REVISED)

DECLASSIFIED

<u>ITEM</u>	<u>UNIT</u>	<u>VEHICLES</u>	<u>PERSONNEL</u>
32.	Det, 320th Barr Bldg (VIA)	0	216
<u>V CORPS TROOPS</u>			
33.	V Corps Hq & Hq Co	29	122
34.	(Language Interp Team)	(2)	(2)
35.	(Photo Interp Team)	(1)	(1)
36.	(PWI Team)	(1)	(1)
37.	(3604th QM Trk Co)	(2)	(4)
38.	(4th Plat 506th QM Car Co)	(1)	(1)
39.	56th Sig Bn	94	349
40.	A Co, 507th MP Bn	29	125
41.	102nd Cav Gp Hq & Hq Tr	16	58
42.	102nd Cav Sq	118	432
43.	100th Ord Am Bn, Hq & Hq Det	10	55
44.	637th Ord Am Co	20	186
45.	50th Ord Am Co	20	186
46.	526th Ord Tk Maint Co (- Det) (Sig RR Sec Atchd) (177 Bn)	46	115
47.	15th Ord Bomb Disp Sqd	3	7
48.	13th Field Hospital	30	209
49.	V Corps Arty, Hq & Hq Btry	26	105
50.	Det, 17th FA Obsn Bn	55	226
51.	190th FA Gp, Hq & Hq Btry	14	80
52.	190th FA Bn, 155mm Gun	88	476
53.	186th FA Bn, 155mm How	89	462
54.	200th FA Bn, 155mm Gun	90	476
55.	187th FA Bn, 155mm How	97	462
56.	1171st Engr C Gp, Hq & Hq Co	6	44
57.	1340th Engr C Bn	9	515
58.	502nd Engr L Pon Co (Bailey Bridge)	70	91
59.	Det, 996th Engr Trdwy Br Co	34	68

DECLASSIFIED

TROOP LIST

BEACH OMAHA - FORCE "B"

BIGOT
NEPTUNE
Annex No. 2 to
V CORPS OPERATIONS
NEPTUNE
REVISED

<u>ITEM</u>	<u>UNIT</u>	<u>VEHICLES</u>	<u>PERSONNEL</u>
60.	1121st Engr C Gp, Hq & Hq	6	37
61.	254th Engr C Bn	27	278
62.	610th Engr L Equip Co	13	27
63.	234th Engr C Bn	57	547
64.	Det, 254th Engr C Bn	34	50
65.	Det A, 992nd Engr Trdwy Br Co	34	68
66.	635th TD Bn (Towed)	145	600
<u>NINTH AIR FORCE</u>			
67.	Ninth Air Force	44	248
68.	Engr Avn Co, "C" Bn (less Det)	(15)	(100)
69.	2 Light Warning Sets (IX Air Support Comd)	(8)	(30)
70.	1 Const Plat, (L) Const Co, Sig Bn Air Sup Comd	(10)	(42)
71.	1 Med Avn Dispensary	(5)	(16)
72.	"A" Ech, Adv Hq Ftr Wing	(6)	(60)
<u>FIRST ARMY HEADQUARTERS</u>			
73.	Adv First Army CP (6 officers)		Lift provided by Navy
74.	Deputy Army Commander (84 personnel)		Lifted in Special Craft
75.	Group B - Remainder Command Echelon		
76.	First Army Hq & Hq Co)	85	253
77.	Car & Truck Co)	0	77
78.	MP Co)	10	57
79.	Defense Det)	46	145
80.	Det, 17th Sig Opn Bn	58	189
81.	Det, 35th Sig Const Bn	32	170
82.	OSS (SOE)	14	33
TOTAL FOLLOW-UP FORCE B - OMAHA		4429	27491

TOTAL FOLLOW-UP FORCE B - OMAHA 4429 27491

[REDACTED]

TROOP LIST

BEACH OMAHA - FORCE "B"

BIGOT
NEPTUNE
Annex No. 2 to
V CORPS OPERATION
PAN NEPTUNE
(REVISED)

DECLASSIFIED

<u>ITEM</u>	<u>UNIT</u>	<u>VEHICLES</u>	<u>PERSONNEL</u>
69.	Engr Avn Co, "C" Bn (less Det)	(15)	(100)
70.	2 Light Warning Sets (IX Air Support Comd)	(8)	(30)
71.	1 Const Plat, (L) Const Co, Sig Bn Air Sup Comd	(10)	(42)
72.	1 Med Avn Dispensary	(5)	(16)
73.	"A" Ech, Adv Hq Ftr Wing	(6)	(60)

First Army Headquarters

74.	Adv First Army CP (6 officers)		Lift provided by Navy
75.	Deputy Army Commander (84 personnel)		Lifted in Special Craft
76.	Group B - Remainder Command Echelon		
77.	First Army Hq & Hq Co)	85	253
78.	Car & Truck Co)	0	77
79.	MP Co)	10	57
80.	Defense Det)	46	145
81.	Det, 17th Sig Opn Bn	58	189
82.	Det, 35th Sig Const Bn	32	170
83.	OSS (SOE)	<u>14</u>	<u>33</u>
TOTAL - FOLLOW-UP FORCE B - OMAHA		4390	26342

* Carried in additional lift

DECLASSIFIED

██████████

TROOP LIST

BIGOT
NEPTUNE
Annex No 2 to
V CORPS OPERATIONS
PLAN NEPTUNE
(REVISED)

DELETED
OMAHA AREA
RELOADED BUILD UP
(Bristol Channel)

ITEM NUMBER	FIRST ARMY NUMBER	UNIT	ASSIGNMENT OR ATTACHMENT	VEHICLES	PERSONNEL
-------------	-------------------	------	--------------------------	----------	-----------

D / 1

1	A185-A223	Det 1st Inf Div	Asgnd V	207	483
2	A224	Det "A", 17th FA Obsn Bn	Asgnd V	25	101
3	A225-A243	Det 29th Inf Div	Asgnd V	59	100 87
4	A244-A294 D+1	Adv Det, 2nd Inf Div	Asgnd V	559	5582 6896
5	A295-A300	447th AAA AW Bn (M)	Atchd V for Opns	104	538
6	A301	382nd Med Coll Co	Atchd V	<u>20</u>	<u>105</u>
Total D / 1				974	6997

D / 2

7	A306-A432 D+2	2nd Inf Div Remainder	Asgnd V	1278	7431 7687
8	A328	(Det "I", 165th Sig Photo Co)	(Atchd 2nd)	1377 (3)	10324 (7)
9	A433	Det D3 and D5, Co B6901st CA Regt	Atchd 1st and 29th	6	20
10	A434	383rd Med Coll Co	Atchd V	20	105
11	A435	684th Med Clr Co	Atchd V	19	117
12	A436	177th Ord Bn, Hq & Hq Det	Atchd V for Opns	18	38
13	A437	Det A, 463rd Prov Ord Evac Co (Coll)	Atchd V for Opns	9	40
14	A438	587th Ord Am Co	Atchd V For Opns	20	186
15	A439	21st Ord Bomb Disp Sqd	Atchd V For Opns	3	7
16	A440	17th Ord Bomb Disp Sqd	Atchd V For Opns	3	7
17	A441-448	29th Div (overstrength)	Asgnd V	0	1825
18	A449	3rd Armd Gp (overstrength)	Atchd V	0	147
19	A450	1171st Engr C Gp (overstrength)	Atchd V	0	136
20	A451	1121st Engr C Gp (overstrength)	Atchd V	0	112
21	A452	81st Cml Bn (overstrength)	Atchd V	0	33
22	A453	56th Sig Bn (overstrength)	Asgnd V	0	47
	A454	"A" Co, 507th MP Bn (overstrength)	Atchd V	<u>0</u>	<u>17</u>
Total D/2				1373	10575

DELETED

DECLASSIFIED

TROOP LIST

BEACH OMAHA

BUILD-UP PRIORITY

BIGOT
NEPTUNE

Annex No 2 to
V CORPS OPERATIONS
PLAN NEPTUNE
(REVISED)

(Shuttle Service Beginning D +2)

ITEM	FIRST ARMY NUMBER	UNIT	ASSIGNMENT OR ATTACHMENT	VEHICLES	PERSONNEL
<u>GROUP 1 (estimated D + 2)</u>					
24	A607	252nd Ord MM Co	Atchd V for Opns	48	129
25	A608	92nd Ord MM Co	Atchd V for Opns	48	129
26	A630	20th Postal Regulating Str	Atchd V for Opns	2	33
27	A632	309th QM Rhd Co	Atchd V for Opns	8	184
28	A633	51st Field Hosp (-)	Atchd V for Opns	16	96
29	A634	2nd Hosp Unit 51st Field Hosp	Atchd V for Opns	8	62
30	A635	3rd Hosp Unit, 51st Field Hosp	Atchd V for Opns	8	62
31	A636-A640	254th Engr C Bn	Atchd V	30	250
32	A641	3168th QM Serv Co	Atchd V for Opns	4	219
33	A642	3rd TD Gp, Hq & Hq Co	Atchd V	3	13
<u>GROUP 2 (estimated D + 3)</u>					
34	A750	161st Cml Smoke Gen Co	Atchd V for Opns	8	86
35	A751	84th Cml Smoke Gen Co	Atchd V for Opns	8	84
<u>GROUP 3 (estimated D + 3)</u>					
36	A809	53rd Med Bn Hq & Hq Det	Atchd V	8	29
37	A810-814 A 910-A-A810D	254th Engr C Bn Det. 102nd Cav Recon Sq	Atchd V	34 97	50 294
38	A815	3422nd Ord MAM Co	Atchd V for Opns	87	120
39	A816	252nd Ord MM Co	Atchd V for Opns	40	40
40	A817	92nd Ord MM Co	Atchd V for Opns	40	40
41	A818	526th Ord Tk Maint Co	Atchd V for Opns	42	108
42	A920	Det B, 463rd Prov Ord Evac Co(Coll)	Atchd V for Opns	18	50
43	A921-926	103rd AAA AW Bn (M)	Atchd V	104	538
44	A927-932	118th AAA Gun Bn (M)	Atchd V for Opns	118	530
45	A933a	992nd Engr Trdwy Bn Co 3rd Plat, 606th QM Gr Co	Atchd V Corps	34 7	60 26
46	A934	Civil Affairs Section (Balance) V Corps	Asgnd V	5	8
47	A935	Det 966th Engr Maint Co	Atchd V	9	38
48	A936-941	634th AAA AW Bn (M)	Atchd V for Opns	104	538
49	A942	207th AAA Gp, Hq & Hq Co	Atchd V for Opns	13	54

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TROOP LIST

BEACH OMAHA

BUILD-UP PRIORITY

BIGOT
NEPTUNE
Annex No 2 to
V CORPS OPERATIONS
PLAN NEPTUNE
(REVISED)

(Shuttle Service Beginning D + 2)

ITEM	FIRST ARMY NUMBER	UNIT	ASSIGNMENT OR ATTACHMENT	VEHICLES	PERSONNEL
50	A943-948	459th AAA AW Bn (M)	Atchd V	104	538
51	A949	Det 17th FA Obsn Bn	Asgnd V	58 28	264 139
<u>GROUP 4 (estimated D + 3)</u>					
52	A1017	1171st Engr C Gp, Hq & Hq Co	Atchd V	18	50
53	A1018	1121st Engr C Gp, Hq & Hq Co	Asgnd V	18	50
54	A1019	426th Med Coll Co	Atchd V for Opns	20	105
55	A1020	384th Med Amb Co	Atchd V	37	93
	A1021	V Corps Postal Section	Atchd V	1	11
57	A1040	60th Cml Depot Co (-4 Dets)	Atchd V for Opns	9	92
<u>GROUP 5 (estimated D + 4)</u>					
58	A1195	115th AAA Gp, Hq & Hq Btry	Atchd V	18 42	21 141
59a	A1191a	Det Tr A 38th Cav Ren. Sq			
59	A1197-1202	462nd AAA AW Bn (M)	Atchd V	104	538
60	A1203-1208	430th AAA AW Bn (M)	Atchd V	104	538
61	A1209	AAOR Plat 49th AAA Brig	Atchd V for Opns	11	44
62	A1211-1256	Det 29th Div and Atchmts	Asgnd V	185	621 609
62a	A1257A-A1257F	Det 38th Cav Ren Sq	atchd V	172	577
63	A1262	Det A 668th Engr Topo Co	Atchd V	2	11
64	A1263	Det D, 56th Sig Bn	Asgnd V	72 82	254
65	A1264	Det DL, Co "C", 6901st CA Regt	Atchd V	3	10
66	A1266	3rd TD Gp, Hq & Hq Co	Atchd V	21	61
67	A1267	Det B, 996th Engr Trdwy Br Co	Atchd V	38	52
68	A1268	Det 764th Engr Dp Trk Co	Atchd V	22	46
68a	A1363	41st Rplc Bn.	atchd for ops.	13	198
<u>GROUP 6 (estimated D + 5)</u>					
69	A1368-1377	2nd Div (overstrength)	Asgnd V	107 130	2529 2449
70	A1378	V Corps Arty (overstrength)	Atchd V	0	129
	A1379	3rd TD Gp (overstrength)	Atchd V	0	145
72	A1380	Hq V Corps (overstrength)	Asgnd V	0	20
73	A1381	53rd Med Bn (overstrength)	Atchd V	0	22
74	A1382	102nd Cav Gp (overstrength)	Atchd V		83

DECLASSIFIED

TROOP LIST

BEACH OMAHA

BUILD-UP PRIORITY

(Shuttle Service Beginning D + 2)

BIGOT
NEPTUNE
Annex No 2 to
V CORPS OPERATIONS
PLAN NEPTUNE
(REVISED)

DECLASSIFIED

ITEM	FIRST ARMY NUMBER	UNIT	ASSIGNMENT OR ATTACHMENT	VEHICLES	PERSONNEL
75	A1443	463rd Prov Ord Evac Co (Coll)	Atchd V for Opns	29	95
76	A1448	187th FA Gp, Hq & Hq Btry	Atchd V	20 19	20 88
77	A1455-1518	Det 1st Inf Div	Asgnd V	432	674
78	A1519	Det D2, Co "C" 6901st CA Regt	Atchd V	3	10
79	A1520	Det B, 610th Engr L Equip Co	Atchd V	23	58
30	A1533-1538	460th AAA AW Bn (M)	Atchd V	104	538
<u>GROUP 7 (estimated D + 6)</u>					
81	A1623-1628	997th FA Bn, 8" How	Atchd V	90	200 478
82	A1629-1634	953rd FA Bn, 155mm How	Atchd V	97	252 516
83	A1643	3rd Plat 606th QM Gr Co	Atchd 2nd	7	23
84	A1648	606th QM Gr Co (-3 Plats)	Atchd V	10	62 52
85	A1673-1678	461st AAA AW Bn (M)	Atchd V	104	538
<u>GROUP 8 (estimated D + 6)</u>					
86	A1737-1741	146th Engr C Bn	Atchd V	66 64	520 147
87	A1742	Det A, 966th Engr Maint Co	Atchd V	32	83
88	A1743	3892nd QM Trk Co (if not carried in "O")	Atchd V	55	115
89	A1743A	3892nd QM Trk Co (if carried in "O")	Atchd V	28	31
90	A1744	Det A 764th Engr Dp Trk Co	Atchd V	28	68
91	A1745	115th AAA Gp (overstrength)	Atchd V	0	250
<u>GROUP 9 (estimated D + 7)</u>					
92	A1872-1877	941st FA Bn 4.5" Gun	Atchd V	97	252 470
93	A1878-1882	612th TD Bn, Towed	Atchd V	145	600
94	A1907	Det A, 84th Cml Smoke Gen Co	Atchd V for Opns	60	51
95	A1908	Det A, 161st Cml Smoke Gen Co	Atchd V for Opns	60	49
<u>GROUP 10 (estimated D + 7)</u>					
96	A2079	3250th Sig Serv Co	Atchd V	20	57
97	A2080	Det D3 & D4, Co "C", 6901st CA Regt	Atchd V	6	20
98	A2081	406th FA Gp, Hq & Hq Btry	Atchd V	13	26 88



TROOP LIST

BEACH OMAHA

BUILD-UP PRIORITIES

(Shuttle Service Beginning D-42)

BIGOT
NEPTUNE

Annex No 2 to
V CORPS OPERATIONS
PLAN NEPTUNE
(REVISED)

DECLASSIFIED

ITME	FIRST ARMY NUMBER	UNIT	ASSIGNMENT OR ATTACHMENT	VEHICLES	PERSONNEL
	A2082-2086	112th Engr C Bn	Atchd V	25	33
100	A2087-2091	20th Engr C Bn	Atchd V	25	33
101	A2092	V Corps Artillery (over strength)	Atchd V	0	130
<u>GROUP 11 (estimated D - 8)</u>					
102	A2308-2313	803rd TD Bn (SP)	Atchd V	112	511
<u>GROUP 12 (estimated D - 8)</u>					
103	A2355-2360	759th Tank Bn (L)	Atchd V	155	550
104	A2361-2366	955th FA Bn 155mm How	Atchd V	97	552 470
105	A2367-2392	Det 29th Inf Div	Asgnd V	322	430
<u>GROUP 13 (estimated D - 8)</u>					
106	A2455-2459	1340th Engr C Bn	Atchd V	31	92
107	A2460	503rd Engr L Pon Co	Atchd V	40	49
108	A2461	97th QM Bn, Hq & Hq Det	Atchd V	6	28
109	A2462	3604th QM Trk Co	Atchd V	25	53
110	A2463	200th QM Gas Sup Co	Atchd V	50	128
111	A2464	3275th QM Serv Co	Atchd V	4	117
112	A2465-2471	Det 741st Tank Bn (DD)	Atchd V	149	439
113	A2472	V Corps Arty, Hq & Hq Btry	Asgnd V	14	2022
114	A2473	190th FA Gp, Hq & Hq Btry	Atchd V	19	2028
<u>GROUP 14 (estimated D - 9)</u>					
115	A2607	Det 3rd Armd Gp, Hq & Hq Co	Atchd V	20	69
116	A2608-2614	Det 743rd Tank Bn (DD)	Atchd V	149	439
117	A2615-2621	Det 745th Tank Bn (M)	Atchd V	123	374
118	A2622-2628	Det 747th Tank Bn (M)	Atchd V	7838	200700
119	A2629	610th Engr L Equip Co	Atchd V	34	38
120	A2630-2634A	81st Cml Bn (Mtz)	Atchd V	145	152
121		Det D5, Co "C" 6901st CA Regt	Atchd V	3	10
122	A2636-2670	Det 1st Inf Div	Asgnd V	282	574
123	A2675-2720	Det 29th Inf Div	Asgnd V	248244	929 939
124	A2721-2722	2nd and 5th Ranger Bns	Atchd V	26	38

DECLASSIFIED

TROOP LIST

BIGOT
NEPTUNE

Annex No. 2 to
V CORPS OPERATIONS
PLAN NEPTUNE
(REVISED)

DECLASSIFIED
FIELD USE PRIORITY

(Shuttle Service Beginning D / 2)

FIRST ARMY NUMBER	UNIT	ASSIGNMENT OR ATTACHMENT	VEHICLES	PERSONNEL
<u>GROUP 15 (estimated D / 9)</u>				
125.	A2752-2757	190th FA Bn, 155mm Gun	Atchd V	42 102
126.	A2758	B Co, 86th Engr Hv Pon Bn	Atchd V	90 139
<u>GROUP 16 (estimated D / 10)</u>				
127.	A3036-3042	102nd Cav Rcn Sq	Atchd V	25 54
128.	A3043-3046	17th FA Obsn Bn	Asgd V	29 68
129.	A3047	187th FA Gp, Hq & Hq Btry	Atchd V	14 20
130.	A3048-3053	186th FA Bn, 155mm How	Atchd V	53 87
131.	A3054-3059	200th FA Bn, 155mm Gun	Atchd V	40 102
132.	A3060-3065	58th Armd FA Bn	Atchd V	97 183
133.	A3066-3070	635th TD Bn, Towed	Atchd V	56 204
134.	A3071-3076	187th FA Bn, 155mm How	Atchd V	46 87
135.	A3077-3082	62nd Armd FA Bn	Atchd V	97 183
136.	A3083	97th QM Bn (overstrength)	Atchd V	0 37
137.	A3089	49th AAA Brig, Hq & Hq Btry	Atchd V for Opns	8 31
138.	A3090	16th AAA Gp, Hq & Hq Btry	Atchd V for Opns	5 17
139.	A3091	18th AAA Gp, Hq & Hq Btry	Atchd V for Opns	5 17
140.	A3092-3097	413th AAA Gun Bn (M)	Atchd V for Opns	68 212
141.	A3098-3103	197th AAA AW Bn (SP)	Atchd V for Opns	43 184
142.	A3104-3109	110th AAA Gun Bn	Atchd V for Opns	68 212
143.	A3110-3115	457th AAA AW Bn (M)	Atchd V for Opns	101 279
144.	A3116-3121	103rd AAA AW Bn (M)	Atchd V	101 279
145.	A3128	8th Fin Disp Sec	Atchd V	0 20
146.	A3129-3134	459th AAA AW Bn (M)	Atchd V	101 279
<u>GROUP 17 (estimated D / 12)</u>				
147.	A3385-3481	Det 2nd Inf Div	Asgd V	381 296 1094
148.	A3482	502nd Engr L Pon Co	Atchd V	38 45
149.	A3483	406th FA Gp, Hq & Hq Btry	Atchd V	14 24

[REDACTED]

TROOP LIST

BIGOT
NEPTUNE
Annex No. 2 to
V CORPS OPERATIONS

BEACH OMAHA

NEPTUNE
(REVISED)

BUILD-UP PRIORITY

(Shuttle Service Beginning D + 2)

ITEM	FIRST ARMY NUMBER	UNIT	ASSIGNMENT OR ATTACHMENT	VEHICLES	PERSON
<u>GROUP 18 (estimated D + 12)</u>					
150.	A3498	102nd Cav Gp, Hq & Hq Tr	Atchd V	228	3114
151.	A3499-3603	112th Engr C Bn	Atchd V	59	58
152.	A3504-3510	38th Cav Rcn Sq	Atchd V	220 26	774 56
153.	A3511	966th Engr Maint Co	Atchd V	29	79
154.	A3512	668th Engr Topo Co	Atchd V	2040	104
155.	A3514	15th Fin Dist Sec	Atchd V	0	20
156.	A3520-3525	467th AAA AW Bn (SP)	Atchd V for Opns	43	184
157.	A3532-3537	447th AAA AW Bn (M)	Atchd V for Opns	101	279
<u>GROUP 19 (estimated D + 13)</u>					
158.	A3590	207th AAA Gp, Hq & Hq Btry	Atchd V for Opns	5	17
159.	A3595-3599	634th AAA A W Bn (M)	Atchd V for Opns	101	279
160.	A3600-3605	462nd AAA AW Bn (M) <i>assignment</i>	Atchd V for Opns	101	279
<u>GROUP 20 (estimated D + 14)</u>					
161.	A3789-3793	20th Engr C Bn	Atchd V	59	56
162.	A3794-3798	234th Engr C Bn	Atchd V	34	48
163.	A3799-3803	146th Engr C Bn	Atchd V	2263	7890
<u>GROUP 21 (estimated D + 14)</u>					
164.	A3946-3951	430th AAA AW Bn (M)	Atchd V	101	279
165.	A3958	Hq V Corps, Rear Echelon	Asgd V	43	177
166.	A3958A	3604th QM Truck Co	Atchd V	9	19
167.	A3959	4th Plat, 506th QM Car Co	Asgd V	39	65
168.	A3960	56th Sig Bn, Rear Echelon	Asgd V	118	298
169.	A3961	26th MRU (Type Y)	Atchd V	12	42
170.	A3962	Hq, and Det D4 "B" Co, 6901st CA Regt	Atchd V	25	49
171.	A3963-3967	1340th Engr C Bn	Atchd V	39	57
172.	A3968-3973	941st FA Bn, 4.5" Gun	Atchd V	46	87
173.	A3974-3979	803rd TD Bn (SP)	Atchd V	51	161
174.	A3980-3985	953rd FA Bn, 155mm How	Atchd V	46	87
175.	A3987	Det A, 153rd Air Liaison Sq	Atchd V	3	5

[REDACTED]

TROOP LIST

BEACH OMAHA

BUILD-UP PRIORITY

(Shuttle Service Beginning D + 2)

BIGOT
NEPTUNE
Annex No. 2 to
V CORPS OPERATIONS
PLAN NEPTUNE
(REVISED)

DECLASSIFIED

ITEM	FIRST ARMY NUMBER	UNIT	ASSIGNMENT OR ATTACHMENT	VEHICLES	PERSONNEL
------	-------------------	------	--------------------------	----------	-----------

GROUP 22 (estimated D + 15)

176.		955th FA Bn, 155mm How	Atchd V	50	87
177.		997th FA Bn, 8" How	Atchd V	42	129

GROUP 23

178.		Det 992nd Engr Trdwy Br Co	Atchd V	29	39
179.		612th TD Bn, Towed	Atchd V	55	204
180.		893rd TD Bn (SP)	Atchd V	162	672

GROUP 24

181.		629th TD Bn (SP)	Atchd V	162	672
182.		461st AAA AW Bn (M)	Atchd V	101	279
183.		460th AAA AW Bn (M)	Atchd V	101	279

GROUP 25

184.		Det 502nd Engr L Pon Co	Atchd V	27	67
185.		Det 503rd Engr L Pon Co	Atchd V	25	63
186.		146th Engr C Bn	Atchd V	40	67
187.		234th Engr C Bn	Atchd V	39	69
188.		254th Engr C Bn	Atchd V	39	86
189.		118th AAA Gun Bn (M)	Atchd V for Opns	68	212

GROUP 26

190.		Det 320th AAA Bln Bn VLA (- Btry C)	Atchd V for Opns	24	196
------	--	-------------------------------------	------------------	----	-----

GROUP 27

191.		Det 81st Cml Bn (Mtz)	Atchd V	100	46
------	--	-----------------------	---------	-----	----

DECLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]

BIGOT
NEPTUNE

Annex No. 2 to V CORPS

OPERATIONS PLAN NEPTUNE

Copy No. 92

DECLASSIFIED

Superseded

ANNEX No. 2

TO

V CORPS OPERATIONS PLAN

NEPTUNE

PRIORITY OF UNITS FOR LANDING

NOTE: Troop List for Operation NEPTUNE is being constantly revised due to changes in allocation of lift, logistical requirements, and limitations on forces that may be landed on any one tide. These revisions have in some cases been completed subsequent to approval of other Annexes. In all cases where there is conflict between the Annex and the Troop List, the latest revised Troop List will govern.

26 March 1944

DECLASSIFIED

TROOP LIST

BEACH OMAHA - FORCE "O"

BIGOT
NEPTUNE

Annex No. 2 to
V CORPS OPERATIONS
PLAN NEPTUNE

<u>ITEM</u>	<u>UNIT</u>	<u>VEHICLES</u>	<u>PERSONNEL</u>
1.	1st Inf Div (- 26 CT)(116 116 CT)	1472	16141
2.	(PWI)	(6)	(18)
3.	(CIC)	(4)	(17)
4.	(Language Interp Team)	(1)	(5)
5.	(Order of Battle Units)	(0)	(5)
6.	(Photographers)	(1)	(3)
7.	(Civil Affairs)	(4)	(12)
8.	(Photo Interp Team)	(1)	(3)
9.	(Air Support Party)	(4)	(11)
10.	(Det V Corps Arty, Hq & Hq Btry)	(0)	(1)
11.	(Navy PWI Officer)	(0)	(1)
12.	(Tank Dozers)	(12)	(60)
13.	(DUKW's)	(29)	(58)
14.	(Correspondent)	(0)	(1)
15.	(PWI Team, 116 CT)	(1)	(4)
16.	(Civil Affairs, 116 CT)	(1)	(3)
17.	(Det, GR Plat, 606th QM GR Co, 116 CT)	(1)	(6)
18.	Air Support Party, 116 CT	4	11
19.	2nd and 5th Ranger Bns	58	64
20.	Air Support Party (w/Rangers)	4	(860 sp lift 11
21.	Air Support Party (w/16 CT)	4	11
22.	Det "L", 165th Sig Photo Co	3	7
23.	Det 56th Sig Bn	8	32
24.	3892nd QM Trk Co *(carried in additional lift above: net)	80*	84*
25.	1 Plat, 606th QM GR Co	4	23
26.	3rd Armd Gp, Hq & Hq Co	6	32
27.	741st Tank Bn (DD)	63	316
28.	743rd Tank Bn (DD)	63	316
29.	745th Tank Bn (M)	89	381
30.	58th Armd FA Bn (w/116 CT)	86	445

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TROOP LIST

BEACH OMAHA - FORCE "O"

NEPTUNE
Annex No. 2 to
V CORPS OPERATIONS
PLAN NEPTUNE

<u>ITEM</u>	<u>UNIT</u>	<u>VEHICLES</u>	<u>PERSONNEL</u>
31.	62nd Armd FA Bn	86	445
32.	20th Engr C Bn	45	575
33.	112th Engr C Bn (w/ 116 CT)	45	575
34.	991st Engr Trdwy Br Co	12	24
35.	81st Cml Bn (Mtz)	64	424
<u>V Corps Troops</u>			
36.	V Corps Hq & Hq Co	19	243
37.	(CIC Det)	(0)	(3)
38.	(PWI Team)	(0)	(4)
39.	(Language Interp Team)	(0)	(4)
40.	(Order of Battle Unit)	(0)	(1)
41.	(Photo Interp Team)	(0)	(4)
42.	(Civil Affairs Det, Special)	(1)	(5)
43.	(Air Support Party)(Hq V Corps)	(4)	(11)
44.	(Det V Corps Arty, Hq & Hq Btry)	(0)	(3)
45.	(Correspondents, Censors & Photographers)	(0)	(10)
46.	Det 56th Sig Bn	24	69
47.	___ Sig RI Co	15	72
48.	Det, 35th Sig Const Bn	6	33
49.	Det "D", 165th Sig Photo Co	3	7
50.	16th Ord Bomb Disp Sqd	2	7
<u>Engineer Special Brigades</u>			
51.	5th & 6th Engr Special Brigades	456	6266
51a.	*Carried in additional list above net	(114)*	(922)*
52.	1st Sect, Adv Supply Plat, 1st Med Depot Co	3	33
53.	12 Surg Teams, 3rd Aux Surg Gp	0	96
54.	Rad Link Det, 980th Sig Serv Co	3	5
55.	Det, 175th Sig Repair Co	6	22
56.	Det, 218th Sig Depot Co		23
57.	9 Naval Shore Fire Control Parties	9	129

DECLASSIFIED

~~DECLASSIFIED~~

TROOP LIST

BEACH OMAHA - FORCE "O"

BIGOT
NEPTUNE

Annex No. 2 to
V CORPS OPERATIONS
PLAN NEPTUNE

<u>ITEM</u>	<u>UNIT</u>	<u>VEHICLES</u>	<u>PERSONNEL</u>
58.	British VHF Sig Det	2	11
	<u>Antiaircraft Artillery</u>		
59.	16th AAA Gp, Hq & Hq Btry	13	54
60.	413th AAA Gun Bn (M)	95	530
61.	197th AAA AW Bn (SP)	102	525
62.	467th AAA AW Bn (SP)	102	525
63.	320th AA Bln Bn VLA (less 1 Btry)	22	391
64.	3 Prov AA AW Btries	0	261
65.	OSS (SOE)	2	6
	<u>Ninth Air Force</u>		
66.	1 GCI Rcn Party	1	3
67.	85 Gp (RAF) GCI and MSU	42	140
68.	Det, Engr Avn Co, "C" Bn	5	50
69.	Rcn Parties, "C" and "D" Bns	<u>4</u>	<u>18</u>
	Total	3133	29446
	Additional lift	<u>194</u>	<u>1006</u>
	Total if additional lift is not used	2939	28440

BEACH OMAHA - FORCE "B"

<u>ITEM</u>	<u>UNIT</u>	<u>VEHICLES</u>	<u>PERSONNEL</u>
1.	29th Inf Div (- 116 CT) (+ 26 CT) (26 CT)	1487 (373)	12552 (3781)
2.	(Air Support Party)	(4)	(11)
3.	(CIC Det)	(2)	(16)
4.	(4 PWI Teams)	(3)	(12)
5.	(Language Interp Team)	(0)	(6)
6.	(Order of Battle Unit)	(0)	(3)
7.	(Photo Interp Team) (3 vehicles in residue)	(0)	(6)
8.	(Civil Affairs) (3 vehicles in residue)	(2)	(15)
9.	(Det V Corps Arty, Hq & Hq Btry)	(0)	(1)
10.	1 Plat 606th QM GR Co (- 1 Sec w/116 CT)		17
11.	747th Tank Bn (M)	140	551

~~DECLASSIFIED~~


UNCLASSIFIED
PROOF LIST

BIGOT
 NEPTUNE
 Annex No. 2 to
 CORPS OPERATIONS
 PLAN NEPTUNE

BEACH OMAHA - FORCE "B"

<u>ITEM</u>	<u>UNIT</u>	<u>VEHICLES</u>	<u>PERSONNEL</u>
12.	Det "H", 165th Sig Photo Co	3	7
13.	Det, 56th Sig Bn	7	30
14.	992nd Engr Trdwy Br Co	21	37
15.	503rd Engr L Pon Co	70	91
16.	Det, 3604th QM Trk Co (X)*(Carried in additional lift above net)	12*	12*
17.	Btry B, 17th FA Obsn Bn	25	101
<u>Engineer Special Brigade</u>			
18.	5th and 6th Engr Special Brigades	372	2787
19.	S & I Sec, 218th Sig Depot Co	1	23
20.	2 Repair Teams, 175th Sig Repair Co	6	22
<u>Antiaircraft Artillery</u>			
21.	Det, 49th AAA Brigade, Hq & Hq Btry	9	40
22.	18th AAA Gp, Hq & Hq Btry	13	54
23.	110th AAA Gun Bn (M)	95	530
24.	457th AAA AW Bn	104	538
<u>V Corps Troops</u>			
25.	V Corps Hq & Hq Co	25	110
26.	Hq Co V Corps (X) *(Carried in additional lift above net)	19*	26*
27.	(Order of Battle Unit)	(0)	(2)
28.	(2 Language Interp Teams)	(0)	(4)
29.	(Photo Interp Team)	(1)	(1)
30.	(CIC Det)	(2)	(8)
31.	(Det V Corps Arty, Hq & Hq Btry)	(0)	(5)
32.	3604th QM Trk Co	7	13
33.	4th Plat, 506th QM Car Co	4	4
34.	56th Sig Bn	94	349
35.	A Co, 507th MP Bn	22	171
36.	102nd Cav Gp Hq & Hq Tr	10	41
37.	102nd Cav Sq	135	574
38.	100th Ord Am Bn, Hq & Hq Co	10	55
39.	637th Ord Am Co	20	186
40.	50th Ord Am Co	20	186

UNCLASSIFIED


DECLASSIFIED
 TROOP LIST
 BEACH OMAHA - FORCE 18N

BIGOT
 NEPTUNE
 Annex No. 2 to
 CORPS OPERATIONS
 PLAN NEPTUNE

<u>ITEM</u>	<u>UNIT</u>	<u>VEHICLES</u>	<u>PERSONNEL</u>
41.	526th Ord Tk Maint Co (-Det)(Sig RR Sect Atchd) (177 Bn)	46	105
42.	15th Ord Bomb Disp Squad	2	7
43.	13th Field Hospital	22	209
44.	V Corps Arty, Hq & Hq Btry	8	40
45.	190th FA Gp, Hq & Hq Btry	14	80
46.	190th FA Bn, 155 Gun	88	460
47.	186th FA Bn, 155 How	89	452
48.	1171st Engr C Gp, Hq & Hq Co	6	37
49.	1340th Engr C Bn	59	515
50.	502nd Engr L Pon Co (Bailey Bridge)	70	91
51.	Det, 991st Engr Trdwy Br Co	34	68
52.	1121st Engr C Gp, Hq & Hq Co	6	37
53.	254th Engr C Bn	27	278
54.	610th Engr L Equip Co	13	27
55.	635th TD Bn, Towed	145	593
<u>Ninth Air Force</u>			
56.	Ninth Air Force	44	248
57.	Engr Avn Co, "C" Bn (less Det)	(15)	(100)
58.	2 Light Warning Sets (IX Air Support Comd)	(8)	(30)
59.	1 Const Plat, (L) Const Co, Sig Bn, Air Sup Comd	(10)	(42)
60.	1 Med Avn Dispensary	(5)	(16)
61.	"A" Ech, Adv Hq Ftr Wing	(6)	(60)
<u>First Army Headquarters</u>			
62.	Adv First Army CP (6 officers)		Lift provided by Navy
63.	Deputy Army Commander (84 personnel)		Lifted in Special Craft
	Group "B" - Remainder Command Echelon		
64.	First Army Hq & Hq Co	84	253
65.	Car and Truck Co	0	77
66.	MP Co	10	57
67.	Defense Det	46	145
68.	Det, 17th Sig Opn Bn	59	170


DECLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]

TROOP LIST

BIGOT
NEPTUNE
Annex No. 2 to
V CORPS OPERATIONS
PLAN NEPTUNE

BEACH OMAHA - FORCE "B"

DECLASSIFIED

<u>ITEM</u>	<u>UNITS</u>	<u>VEHICLES</u>	<u>PERSONNEL</u>
69.	Det, 35th Sig Const Bn	32	131
70.	OSS (SOE)	<u>14</u>	<u>33</u>
	Total	3652	23210
	Additional lift	<u>31</u>	<u>38</u>
	Total if additional lift is not used	3621	23172

OMAHA AREA

PRELOADED BUILD-UP
(Bristol Channel)

D # 1

1.	Det 1st Inf Div	207	509
2.	Btry "A", 16th FA Obsn Bn	25	101
3.	Det 29th Inf Div	65	69
4.	Adv Det, 28th Inf Div	555	5567
5.	447th AAA AW Bn (M)	104	538
6.	382nd Med Coll Co	<u>20</u>	<u>105</u>
	Total D # 1	976	6889

D # 2

7.	28th Inf Div Remainder	1291	7783
8.	Det "I", 165th Sig Photo Co	(3)	(7)
9.	Civil Affairs Dets (1st & 29th Divs)	6	20
10.	383rd Med Coll Co	20	105
11.	684th Med Clr Co	19	117
12.	587th Ord Amm Co	20	186
13.	117th Ord Bn, Hq & Hq Det	18	35
14.	252nd Ord MM Co	48	129
15.	92nd Ord MM Co	48	129
16.	21st Ord Bomb Disp Sqd	2	7
17.	17th Ord Bomb Disp Sqd	2	7
18.	29th Div (overstrength)	0	1825
19.	3rd Armd Gp (overstrength)	0	147
20.	1171st Engr Gp (overstrength)	0	136

DECLASSIFIED

OMAHA AREA

PRELOADED BUILD-UP
(Bristol Channel)

BIGOT
NEPTUNE
Annex No. 2 to
V CORPS OPERATIONS
PLAN NEPTUNE

<u>ITEM</u>	<u>UNITS</u>	<u>VEHICLES</u>	<u>PERSONNEL</u>
21.	1121st Engr Gp (overstrength)	0	112
22.	81st Cml Bn (overstrength)	0	33
23.	56th Sig Bn (overstrength)	0	47
24.	"A" Co, 507th MP Bn (overstrength)	0	9
	Total D 4 2	1474	10827

OMAHA AREA

BUILD-UP FERRY SERVICE
(SOUTHAMPTON - PORTLAND - SOUTHWEST PORTS)

D ~~4~~ 2

1.	Hq & Hq Btry, V Corps Arty	20	60
2.	309th QM Rlhd Co	8	184
3.	254th Engr C Bn	27	250
4.	51st Field Hospital	22	209
5.	3168th QM Serv Co	4	219
6.	3rd TD Group, Hq & Hq Co	2	11
	Total D 4 2	83	933

D ~~4~~ 3

7.	53rd Med Bn, Hq & Hq Det	8	29
8.	254th Engr C Bn	34	50
9.	3422nd Ord MAM Co	87	120
10.	252nd Ord MM Co	40	40
11.	92nd Ord MM Co	40	40
12.	526th Ord Tnk Maint Co	42	108
13.	103rd AAA AW Bn (M)	104	538
14.	118th AAA Gun Bn (M)	95	530
15.	992nd Engr Trdwy Br Co	34	68
16.	Civil Affairs Det - V Corps	5	8
17.	Det 966th Engr Maint Co	9	38
18.	634th AAA AW Bn	104	538
19.	207th AAA Gp, Hq & Hq Btry	13	54
20.	430th AAA AW Bn (M)	104	538

OMAHA AREA

BIGOT
NEPTUNE
Annex No. 2 to
V CORPS OPERATIONS
PLAN NEPTUNE

BUILD-UP FERRY SERVICE
(SOUTHAMPTON - PORTLAND - SOUTHWEST BORDERS)

<u>ITEM</u>	<u>UNIT</u>	<u>VEHICLES</u>	<u>PERSONNEL</u>
21.	Det 17th FA Obsn Bn	58	264
22.	(1 Weather & Mobile Det)	(10)	(22)
23.	1171st Engr C Gp, Hq & Hq Co	18	48
24.	1121st Engr C Gp, Hq & Hq Co	18	48
25.	426th Med Coll Co	20	105
26.	384th Med Amb Co	37	93
27.	V Corps Postal Section	<u>1</u>	<u>11</u>
	Total D 3	871	3268
	<u>D 4</u>		
28.	115th AAA Gp, Hq & Hq Btry	18	71
29.	187th FA Bn, 155mm How	89	452
30.	459th AAA AW Bn (M)	104	538
31.	462nd AAA AW Bn (M)	104	538
32.	Det 29th Inf Div	184	319
33.	234th Engr C Bn	54	547
34.	668th Engr Topo Co	2	11
35.	56th Sig Bn	54	190
36.	Civil Affairs Det - V Corps	3	10
37.	A.G. Casualty Section	0	5
38.	3rd TD Gp, Hq & Hq Co	17	49
39.	___ Engr Trdwy Br Co	38	52
40.	582nd Engr Dump Truck Co	22	46
41.	28th Div (overstrength)	0	2500
42.	V Corps Arty (overstrength)	0	129
43.	3rd TD Group (overstrength)	0	145
44.	Hq V Corps (overstrength)	0	20
45.	177th Ord Bn (overstrength)	0	30
46.	53rd Med Bn (overstrength)	0	22
47.	102nd Cav Gp (overstrength)		<u>83</u>
	Total D 4	689	5757

OMAHA AREA

BIGOT
NEPTUNE

Annex No. 2 to
V CORPS OPERATIONS
PLAN NEPTUNE

BUILD-UP FERRY SERVICE
(SOUTHAMPTON - PORTLAND - SOUTHWEST POINTS)

<u>ITEM</u>	<u>UNIT</u>	<u>VEHICLES</u>	<u>PERSONNEL</u>
DECLASSIFIED			
<u>D-5</u>			
48.	187th FA Gp, Hq & Hq Btry	19	80
49.	200th FA Bn, 155mm (Gun)	88	460
50.	Det 1st Inf Div	326	1094
51.	Civil Affairs Det - V Corps	3	10
52.	610th Engr L Equip Co	<u>23</u>	<u>38</u>
	Total D-5	459	1682
<u>D-6</u>			
53.	146th Engr C Bn	63	519
54.	966th Engr Maint Co	32	83
55.	997th FA Bn, 8" How	88	460
56.	3892nd QM Truck Co (only if not carried in Force "O")	104	115
57.	___ Engr Dump Truck Co	28	68
58.	115th AAA Gp (overstrength)	<u>0</u>	<u>250</u>
	Total D-6	315	1495
<u>D-7</u>			
59.	___ Sig Rad Int Co	20	57
60.	460th AAA AW Bn (M)	104	538
61.	953rd FA Bn (155mm How)	89	452
62.	Civil Affairs Det, V Corps	3	10
63.	606th QM Graves Reg Co (- 2 Plats)	11	84
64.	461st AAA AW Bn (M)	104	538
65.	___ FA Bn, 4.5 Gun	89	452
66.	406th FA Gp, Hq & Hq Btry	19	76
67.	112th Engr C Bn	22	30
68.	20th Engr C Bn	22	30
69.	V Corps Artillery (overstrength)	<u>0</u>	<u>130</u>
	Total D-7.	483	2397
<u>D-8</u>			
70.	803rd TD Bn (SP)	11	511
71.	759th Tank Bn (L)	155	550

DECLASSIFIED

~~DECLASSIFIED~~


BIGOT
NEPTUNE
Annex No. 2 to
V CORPS OPERATIONS
PLAN NEPTUNE

BUILD-UP FERRY SERVICE
(SOUTHAMPTON - PORTLAND - SOUTHWEST PORTS)

<u>ITEM</u>	<u>UNIT</u>	<u>VEHICLES</u>	<u>PERSONNEL</u>
72.	955th FA Bn, 155mm How	89	452
73.	Det 29th Inf Div	211	458
74.	1340th Engr C Bn	29	92
75.	503rd Engr L Pon Co	40	49
76.	97th QM Bn, Hq & Hq Det	6	28
77.	3604th QM Truck Co	69	68
78.	200th QM Co (GS)	50	128
79.	3275th QM Serv Co	4	219
80.	Det 741st Tank Bn (DD)	149	439
81.	Hq & Hq Btry, V Corps Arty	15	16
82.	190th FA Gp, Hq & Hq Btry	<u>15</u>	<u>20</u>
	Total D 8	943	3030
	<u>D 9</u>		
83.	Det 3rd Armd Gp Hq	20	69
84.	Det 743rd Tank Bn (DD)	149	439
85.	Det 745th Tank Bn (M)	123	374
86.	Det 747th Tank Bn (M)	72	204
87.	610th Engr L Equip Co	34	58
88.	81st Cml Bn	145	152
89.	Civil Affairs Det, V Corps	3	10
90.	Det 1st Inf Div	226	543
91.	Det 29th Inf Div	273	674
92.	Ranger Bns	10	30
93.	190th FA Bn, 155mm Gun	45	102
94.	___ Co, 86th Engr Hv Pon Bn	<u>90</u>	<u>139</u>
	Total D 9	1190	2794
	<u>D 10</u>		
95.	Det 102nd Cav Rcn Sqdn	105	203
96.	___ TD Bn, Towed	148	593
97.	Det 49th AAA Brig, Hq & Hq Btry	3	34
98.	Det 16th AAA Gp Hq	5	17

~~DECLASSIFIED~~




 OMAHA AREA
 BUILD UP FERRY SERVICE
 (SOUTHAMPTON ISLAND - SOUTHWEST POINT)

BIGOT
 NEPTUNE
 Annex No. 2 to
 V CORPS OPERATIONS
 PLAN NEPTUNE

DECLASSIFIED

<u>ITEM</u>	<u>UNIT</u>	<u>VEHICLES</u>	<u>PERSONNEL</u>
99.	Det 18th AAA Gp Hq	5	17
100.	Det 413th AAA Bn (Gun)	90	213
101.	Det 197th AAA AW Bn (SP)	43	184
102.	Det 110th AAA Bn (Gun)	90	213
103.	Det 103rd AAA AW Bn (M)	101	279
104.	Det 430th AAA AW Bn (M)	101	279
105.	17th FA Obsn Bn	29	61
106.	187th FA Gp, Hq & Hq Btry	10	20
107.	186th FA Bn (155 How)	50	87
108.	200th FA Bn (155 Gun)	45	102
109.	893rd TD Bn (SP)	111	511
110.	Det 467th AAA AW Bn (SP)	43	184
111.	187th FA Bn, 155 How	50	87
112.	62nd Armd FA Bn	75	100
113.	97th QM Bn (overstrength)	<u>0</u>	<u>37</u>
	Total D \neq 10	1106	3221
	<u>D \neq 12</u>		
114.	Det 28th Inf Div	426	1239
115.	502nd Engr L Pon Co	38	45
116.	629th TD Bn (SP)	111	511
117.	406th FA Gp, Hq & Hq Btry	10	24
118.	58th Armd FA Bn	75	100
119.	102nd Cav Gp, Hq & Hq Tr	12	31
120.	Det 457th AAA AW Bn (M)	101	279
121.	112th Engr C Bn	59	59
122.	Det 447th AAA AW Bn (M)	101	279
123.	138th Cav Ren Sqdn	240	777
124.	966th Engr Maint Co	29	79
125.	668th Engr Topo Co	23	104
126.	207th AAA Gp, Hq & Hq Btry	<u>5</u>	<u>17</u>
	Total D \neq 12	1230	3544

DECLASSIFIED

OMAHA AREA

BIGOT
NEPTUNE
Annex No. 2 to
V CORPS OPERATIONS
PLAN NEPTUNE

BUILD UP FERRY SERVICE
(SOUTHAMPTON - PORTLAND - SOUTHWEST PORT)

DECLASSIFIED

<u>ITEM</u>	<u>UNIT</u>	<u>VEHICLES</u>	<u>PERSONNEL</u>
		<u>D-13</u>	
127.	20th Engr C Bn	59	59
128.	234th Engr C Bn	34	48
129.	146th Engr C Bn	<u>24</u>	<u>78</u>
	Total D-13	117	185
		<u>D-14</u>	
130.	Hq V Corps Rear Echelon	27	177
131.	3604th QM Truck Co	16	22
132.	3892nd QM Truck Co	24	31
133.	4th Plat, 506th QM Car Co	18	31
134.	56th Sig Bn Rear Ech	118	341
135.	26th MRU (Type Y)	12	42
136.	Civil Affairs Administrative Co	25	49
137.	1340th Engr C Bn	38	57
138.	635th TD Bn, Towed	55	204
139.	___ FA Bn, 4.5 Gun	50	87
140.	803rd TD Bn (SP)	51	161
141.	953rd FA Bn, 155 How	<u>50</u>	<u>87</u>
	Total D-14	484	1289
		<u>D-15</u>	
142.	Det 634th AAA AW Bn	101	279
143.	Det 462nd AAA AW Bn (M)	101	279
144.	Det 992nd Engr Trdwy Br Co	29	39
145.	___ TD Bn, Towed	<u>55</u>	<u>204</u>
	Total D-15	286	801
		<u>D-16</u>	
146.	Det 459th AAA AW Bn (M)	<u>101</u>	<u>279</u>
	Total D-16	101	279
		<u>D-17</u>	
147.	955th FA Bn, 155 How	5	87
148.	Det 502nd Engr L Pon Co	29	67
149.	997th FA Bn, 8" How	48	129

DECLASSIFIED

OMAHA AREA

BIGOT
NEPTUNE
Annex No. 2 to
V CORPS OPERATIONS
PLAN NEPTUNE

BUILD-UP FERRY SERVICE
(SOUTHAMPTON - PORTLAND - SOUTHWEST PORTS)

DECLASSIFIED

<u>ITEM</u>	<u>UNIT</u>	<u>VEHICLES</u>	<u>PERSONNEL</u>
150.	893rd TD Bn (SP)	51	161
151.	503rd Engr L Pon Co	27	63
152.	146th Engr C Bn	39	67
153.	629th TD Bn (SP)	51	161
154.	234th Engr C Bn	38	69
155.	254th Engr C Bn	38	86
156.	Det 460th AAA AW Bn (M)	<u>101</u>	<u>279</u>
	Total D 17	472	1169
		<u>D 19</u>	
157.	Det 461st AAA AW Bn (M)	101	279
158.	81st Cml Bn	100	46
159.	118th AAA Gun Bn (M)	90	213
160.	13th Field Hospital	0	18
161.	51st Field Hospital	0	18
162.	Det 320th Bar Bln Bn (-)	<u>22</u>	<u>236</u>
	Total D 19	<u>313</u>	<u>810</u>
	GRAND TOTAL	11592	50370

DECLASSIFIED

(ASSAULT, FOLLOW-UP, PRELOADED BUILD-UP, & PRIORITY OF BUILD-UP THRU D + 14)

Change items listed below from figures shown on original list to read as follows:

<u>Page No.</u>	<u>Unit</u>	<u>Vehicles</u>	<u>Personnel</u>	<u>For</u>
5	Substitute now page			
6	Substitute now page			
7	Det, 29th Inf Div	65	96	V
8	29th Inf Div (Overstrength)	-	1280	V
10	118th AAA Gun Bn	118	530	V
10	Delete: 254 Engr C Bn	34	50	V
	Insert: 102 Cav Sqdn	55	134	V
10	Delete: 992nd Engr Trdwy Br Co	34	68	V
	Insert: 3rd Plat, 606th QM Graves Reg Co	7	23	V
10	17th FA Obsn Bn	28	139	
12	Delete: 187th FA Bn (155mm How)	97	452	V
	Insert: Tr A, 33th Cav Sqdn	42	141	V
12	Delete: 234th Engr C Bn	54	547	V
	Insert: 33th Cav Sqdn (-)	131	438	V
13	Delete: 200th FA Bn (155mm Gun)	90	460	V
	Insert: 955th FA Bn (155mm Gun)	97	452	V
14	Delete: 3rd Plat, 606th QM Graves Reg Co	7	23	V
12	Det D, 56th Sig Bn	82	254	V
12	Det, 29th Div & Atchmnts	183	605	V
14	606th QM Graves Reg Co (- 3 Plats)	10	55	V
17	Delete: 955th FA Bn (155mm How)	97	452	V
17	Det, 29th Inf Div	335	451	V
19	Det, 29th Inf Div	235	368	V
21	Det, 102nd Cav Ren Sqdn	25	54	V
21	58th Armd FA Bn (see item 1004 Corps List)	97	183	V
21	62nd Armd FA Bn (155mm How)	97	183	V
21	Det, 49th AAA Brig Hq & Hq Btry	8	34	Army
21	Det, 413th AAA Gun Bn (M)	68	212	Army
21	Det, 110th AAA Gun Bn (M)	68	212	Army
23	102nd Cav Gp Hq & Hq Tr	8	14	V
23	38th Cav Ren Sqdn	67	195	V

DECLASSIFIED

REVISED

TROOP LIST

FIRST UNITED STATES ARMY

FOLLOW-UP FORCE

OMAHA

DECLASSIFIED

	<u>VEHICLES</u>	<u>PERSONNEL</u>
<u>29th Infantry Division Troops</u>		
1. 29th Inf Div (-116 CT) (26 CT)	1682	12925
2. (26 CT)	(450)	(4040)
3. (Air Support Party)	(4)	(8)
4. (CIC Det)	(2)	(16)
5. (FWI Teams)	(3)	(12)
6. (Language Interp Team)	(0)	(6)
7. (Order of Battle Unit)	(0)	(3)
8. (Photo Interp Team)	(0)	(6)
9. (Correspondents)	(0)	(2)
10. (Det, V Corps CIC Det)	(0)	(3)
11. (Det, V Corps Arty, Hq & Hq Btry)	(0)	(1)
12. (Liaison Off, V Corps)	(0)	(1)
13. (Liaison Off, XIX Corps)	(0)	(1)
14. (1 Plat, 606th QM Gr Reg Co) (- 1 Sect w/116 CT)	3	20
15. 747th Tank Bn (M)	174	609
16. Det "H", 165th Sig Photo Co	3	7
17. Det, 56th Sig Bn	7	30
18. 992nd Engr Trdwy Br Co	21	37
19. 503rd Engr Lion Co	70	91
20. Det, 3604th QM Trk Co	12*	12*
21. 3275th QM Serv Co	0	51
22. 293rd JAS Co	9	61
<u>Engineer Special Brigade</u>		
23. 5th and 6th Engineer Special Brigade	372	2787
24. S & I Sect, 218th Sig Depot Co	1	23
25. 2 Repair Teams, 175th Sig Repair Co	6	22
26. ESB	129*	643*
<u>Antiaircraft Artillery</u>		
27. Det, 49th AAA Brig, Hq & Hq Btry	9	40
28. 18th AAA Gp, Hq & Hq Btry	13	54
29. 110th AAA Gun Bn (M)	118	530
30. 457th AAA AW Bn	104	538
31. Det, 413 AAA Gun Bn	19	36
32. Det, 320th Barr Bln Bn (VLA)	0	216
<u>V Corps Troops</u>		
33. V Corps Hq & Hq Co	25	110
34. (Language Interp Team)	(2)	(2)
35. (Photo Interp Team)	(1)	(1)
36. (FWI Team)	(1)	(1)
37. (3604th QM Trk Co)	(2)	(4)
38. (4th Plat 506th QM Car Co)	(1)	(1)
39. 56th Sig Bn	94	349
40. A Co, 507th MP Bn	22	171
41. 102nd Cav Gp Hq & Hq Tr	16	58
42. 102nd Cav Sqdn	160	592
43. 100th Ord Am Bn, Hq & Hq Det	10	55
44. 637th Ord Am Co	20	186
45. 50th Ord Am Co	20	186
46. 526th Ord Tk Maint Co (- Det) (Sig RR Sec Atchd) (177 Bn)	46	115

FOLLOW-UP FORCE B

OMAHA (Cont'd)

	<u>VEHICLES</u>	<u>PERSONNEL</u>
47.	15th Ord Bomb Disp Squad	3 7
48.	13th Field Hospital	30 209
49.	V Corps Arty, Hq & Hq Btry	26 95
50.	Det, 17th FA Obsn Bn	30* 125*
51.	Det, 17th FA Obsn Bn	25 101
52.	190th FA Gp, Hq & Hq Btry	14 80
53.	190th FA Bn, 155mm Gun	88 460
54.	186th FA Bn, 155mm How	89 452
55.	200th FA Bn, 155mm Gun	90* 460*
56.	187th FA Bn, 155mm How	97* 452*
57.	1171st Engr C Gp, Hq & Hq Co	6 44
58.	1340th Engr C Bn	59 515
59.	502nd Engr L Pon Co (Bailey Bridge)	70 91
60.	Det, 996th Engr Trdwy Br Co	34 68
61.	1121st Engr C Gp, Hq & Hq Co	6 37
62.	254th Engr C Bn	27 278
63.	610th Engr L Equip Co	13 27
64.	234th Engr C Bn	57* 547*
65.	Det, 254th Engr C Bn	34* 50*
66.	Det A, 992nd Engr Trdwy Br Co	34* 68*
67.	635th TD Bn (Towed)	145 600

Ninth Air Force

68.	Ninth Air Force	44 248
69.	Engr Avn Co, "C" Bn (less det)	(15) (100)
70.	2 Light Warning Sets (IX Air Support Comd)	(8) (30)
71.	1 Const Plat, (L) Const Co, Sig Bn, Air Supt	
	Comd.	(10) (42)
72.	1 Med Avn Dispensary	(5) (16)
73.	"A" Ech, Adv Hq Ftr Wing	(6) (60)

First Army Headquarters

74.	Adv First Army CP (6 officers)	Lift provided by Navy
75.	Deputy Army Commander (34 personnel)	Lifted in Special Craft
76.	Group B - Remainder Command Echelon	
77.	First Army Hq & Hq Co)	85 253
78.	Car & Truck Co)	0 77
79.	MP Co)	10 57
80.	Defense Det)	46 145
81.	Det, 17th Sig Opn Bn	58 189
82.	Det, 35th Sig Const Bn	32 170
83.	OSS (SOE)	14 33

TOTAL - FOLLOW-UP FORCE B - OMAHA 4431 26492

* Carried in additional lift

~~SECRET~~ - BIGOT

NEPTUNE

HEADQUARTERS V CORPS
APO 305, U. S. ARMY

: TOP - SECRET :
: Auth: CG, V Corps :
: Date: 19 April 44 :
: Initials: EVF :

DECLASSIFIED

Copy 442 of 450 Copies.

CORRECTIONS TO
FIRST U. S. ARMY
BUILD-UP PRIORITY TABLES
LIST "A"
D / 1 THROUGH D / 14

19 April 1944

~~SECRET~~ - BIGOT

THE FOLLOWING CHANGES WILL BE MADE IN THE FIRST U. S. ARMY CONSOLIDATED BUILD-UP PRIORITY TABLES, LIST "A", D / 1 THROUGH D / 14.

PRIORITY NUMBER	CHANGE COLUMN	TO READ	INSTEAD OF
A 185	d	1	A11
A 200	t	3	1
A 203	f	U-176012	U-075015
A 218	t f	38 East Stoke	40 Binnegar Hall
A 219	t	7	5
A 224	c	Det "A", 17th FA Obsn Bn	A Btry, 17th FA Obsn Bn
A 244	b c s	43309) 43308) Hq & Hq Co, 9th Inf, 2nd Div 21	43275) 43274) Hq & Hq Co, 109th Inf, 28th Div 22
A 245	b	43322	43253
A 246	b	43293	43259
A 247	b	43325	43256
A 248	b	43220	44919
A 249	b c	43302) 43301) Hq & Hq Co, 1st Bn, 9th Inf	43268) 43267) Hq & Hq Co, 1st Bn, 109th Inf
A 250	b	43321	43251
A 251	b	43323	43254
A 252	b	43291	43257
A 253	b	43294	43260
A 254	b c	43220 Med Det, 1st Bn, 9th Inf	44919 Med Det, 109th Inf
A 255	b c	43304) 43303) Hq & Hq Co, 2nd Bn, 9th Inf	43270) 43269) Hq & Hq Co, 2nd Bn, 109th Inf
A 256	b	43296	43262
A 257	b	43297	43264
A 258	b	43298	43265
A 259	b	43299	43266
A 260	b	43220	44919
A 261	b c	43306) 43305) Hq & Hq Co, 3rd Bn, 9th Inf	43272) 43271) Hq & Hq Co, 3rd Bn, 109th Inf
A 262	b	43310	43276
A 263	b	43324	43255
A 264	b	43292	43258

[REDACTED] - BIGOT

HEADQUARTERS V CORPS

19 April 1944

DECLASSIFIED

PRIORITY NUMBER	CHANGE COLUMN	TO READ	INSTEAD OF
A 265	b	43295	43261
A 266	b	43220	44919
A 267	b	42786) 42787)	43244) 43243)
	c	Hq & Hq Btry 15th FA Bn	Hq & Hq Btry 107th FA Bn
A 268	b	42783	43239
A 269	b	42789	43240
A 270	b	42790	43242
A 271	b	42792	43241
A 272	b	42791	43333
A 273	b	42966	43234
	c	A Co, 2d Engr Bn	A Co, 103rd Engr Bn
A 274	b	42940	43221
	c	A Co, 2d Med Bn	A Co, 103rd Med Bn
A 275	b	42979	43467
	c	Det 2d Sig Co	Det 28th Sig Co
	s	3	2
	t	16	14
A 276	b	42723	43460
	c	Det MP Plat, 2d Div	Det MP Plat, 28th Div
	t	14	16
A 277	b	42720	43463
	c	Det Hq 2d Div	Det Hq 28th Div
A 278	b	42803) 42804)	43481) 43480)
	c	Hq & Hq Btry 38th FA Bn	Hq & Hq Btry 299 FA Bn
A 279	b	42805	43476
A 280	b	42806	43477
A 281	b	42808	43479
A 282	b	42811	43478
A 283	b	42809	43485
A 284	b	43543) 43547)	43441) 43440)
	c	Hq & Hq Co, 3rd Bn, 38th Inf	Hq & Hq Co, 3rd Bn, 112th Inf
A 285	b	43551	43444
A 286	b	43532	43425

DECLASSIFIED

[REDACTED] - BIGOT

~~TOP SECRET~~ - BIGOT

HEADQUARTERS V CORPS

19 April 1944

DECLASSIFIED

PRIORITY NUMBER	CHANGE COLUMN	TO READ	INSTEAD OF
A 287	b	43535	43428
A 288	b	43538	43431
A 289	b	43509	43447
A 290	b	43546) 43545)	43439) 43438)
	c	Hq & Hq Co, 2nd Bn, 38th Inf	Hq & Hq Co, 2nd Bn, 112th Inf
A 291	b	43539	43432
A 292	b	43540	43433
A 293	b	43542	43435
A 294	b	43509	43447
A 306	c	Hq & Hq Co, 38th Inf	Hq & Hq Co, 112th Inf
	b	43681 43550	43443 43442
A 307	b	43529	43422
A 308	b	43536	43429
A 309	b	43533	43426
A 310	b	43541	43434
A 311	b	43509	43447
A 312	b	43688 43544	43437 43436
	c	Hq & Hq Co 1st Bn 38th Inf	Hq & Hq Co, 1st Bn 112th Inf
A 313	b	43528	43421
A 314	b	43530	43424
A 315	b	43534	43427
A 316	b	43537	43430
A 317	b	43509	43447
A 319	b	42979	43467
	c	Det 2nd Sig Co	Det 28th Sig Co
	e	3	2
	t	16	14
A 320	b	42723	43460
	c	Det MP Plat 2nd Div	Det MP Plat 28th Div
	s	14	16

~~TOP SECRET~~ - BIGOT

DECLASSIFIED

~~TOP SECRET~~ - BIGOT

HEADQUARTERS V CORPS

19 April 1944

DECLASSIFIED

PRIORITY NUMBER	CHANGE COLUMN	TO READ	INSTEAD OF
A 321	b c d e	42969 Co "C", 2nd Engr Bn 29	43236 Co "C", 103rd Engr Bn 28
A 322	b c	42942 C Co, 2nd Med Bn	43231 C Co, 103rd Med Bn
A323	b c s t	42979 2nd Sig Co 211 52	43467 28th Sig Co 217 55
A325	b c	42720 Hq 2nd Div	43463 Hq 28th Div
A326	b c	42721 Hq Co 2nd Div	43461 Hq Co 28th Div
A329	b c s t	42723 MP Plat 2nd Div 48 10	43460 MP Plat 28th Div 52 9
A 333	s	2	0
A 336	b c s	42783 Hq 2nd Div Artillery 30	43465 Hq 28th Div Artillery 29
A 337	b c	42784 Hq Btry 2nd Div Artillery	43464 Hq Btry 28th Div Artillery
A 338	b c	42814 Hq & Hq Btry 12th FA Bn	43250 Hq & Hq Btry, 108th FA Bn
A 339	b	42815	43245
A 340	b	42817	43246
A 341	b	42818	43248
A 342	b s	42820 33	43247 32
A 343	b	42819	43334
A 344	b c	42980 2nd Ren Tp	43469 28th Ren Tp
A 345	b c s	42964 42965 Hq & Hq & Serv Co, 2nd Engr Bn 37	43238 43237 Hq & Hq & Serv Co, 103rd Engr Bn 32
A 346	b c	42966 A Co, 2nd Engr Bn	43234 A Co, 103rd Engr Bn
A 347	b	42970	43234

~~TOP SECRET~~ - BIGOT

[REDACTED] BIGOT

HEADQUARTERS V CORPS

19 April 1944

DECLASSIFIED

PRIORITY NUMBER	CHANGE COLUMN	TO READ	INSTEAD OF
A 348	b	42938 42939	43233 43330
	c	Hq & Hq Det, 2nd Med Bn	Hq & Hq Det, 103rd Med Bn
A 349	b	42940	43221
A 350	b	42913	43232
A 351	b	42724	43462
	c	Hq Spec Tps, 2nd Div.	Hq Spec Tps, 28th Div.
A 352	b	43308	43275
	c	Hq & Hq Co, 9th Inf.	Hq & Hq Co, 109th Inf.
A 353	b	43325	43256
A 354	b	43322	43253
A 355	b	43293	43259
A 356	b	43220	44919
A 357	b	43302 43301	43268 43267
	c	Hq & Hq Co, 1st Bn, 9th Inf.	Hq & Hq Co, 1st Bn, 109th Inf.
A 358	b	43321	43251
A 359	b	43323	43254
A 360	b	43291	43257
A 361	b	43294	43260
A 362	b	43220	43919
A 363	b	43304 43303	43270 43269
	c	Hq & Hq Co, 2nd Bn, 9th Inf.	Hq & Hq Co, 2nd Bn, 109th Inf.
A 364	b	43296	43262
A 365	b	43297	43264
A 366	b	43298	43265
A 367	b	43299	43266
A 368	b	43220	43919
A 369	b	43306 43305	43272 43271
	c	Hq & Hq Co, 3rd Bn, 9th Inf.	Hq & Hq Btry, 3rd Bn, 109th Inf.
A 370	b	43310	43276
A 371	b	43324	43255

DECLASSIFIED

[REDACTED] - BIGOT

██████████ BIGOT
HEADQUARTERS V CORPS

19 April 1944

DECLASSIFIED

PRIORITY NUMBER	CHANGE COLUMN	TO READ	INSTEAD OF
A 372	b	43292	43258
A 373	b	43295	43261
A 374	b	43220	44919
A 376	b	43244 43243	42786 42787
	c	Hq & Hq Btry, 15th FA Bn	Hq & Hq Btry, 107th FA Bn
A 377	b	42788	43239
A 378	b	42789	43240
A 379	b	42790	43242
A 380	b	42792	43241
A 381	b	42803 42804	43481 43482
	c	Hq & Hq Btry, 38th FA Bn	Hq & Hq Btry, 229th FA Bn
A 382	b	42805	43476
A 383	b	42806	43477
A 384	b	42808	43479
A 385	b	42811	43478
	s	7	17
A 386	b	42978	43482
	c	702 Ord Co	728 Ord Co
A 387	r	42860	43466
	c	2nd QM Co	28 QM Co
	s	58	59
A 388	b	43695 43546	43439 43438
	c	Hq & Hq Co, 2nd Bn, 38th Inf	Hq & Hq Co, 2nd Bn, 112th Inf
A 389	b	43539	43432
A 390	b	43540	43433
A 391	b	43542	43435
A 392	b	43509	43447
	c	Med Det, 2nd Bn, 38th Inf	Med Bn, 2nd Bn, 112th Inf
A 393	b	43548 43547	43441 43440
	c	Hq & Hq Co, 3rd Bn, 38th Inf	Hq & Hq Co, 3rd Bn, 112th Inf
A 394	b	43551	43444
A 395	b	43532	43425

DECLASSIFIED

██████████ - BIGOT

[REDACTED] - BIGOT

HEADQUARTERS V CORPS

19 April 1944.

PRIORITY NUMBER	CHANGE COLUMN	TO READ	INSTEAD OF
A 396	b	43535	43428
A 397	b	43538	43431
A 398	b	43509	43447
A 399	b	42729 42730	43419 -
	c	Hq & Hq Co, 23rd Inf.	Hq & Hq Co, 110th Inf.
A 400	b	42755	43352
A 401	b	42756	43402
A 402	b	42759	43399
A 403	b	42757	43446
A 404	b	42731 42732	43412 43411
	c	Hq & Hq Co, 1st Bn, 23rd Inf	Hq & Hq Co, 1st Bn, 110th Inf.
A 405	b	42735	43351
A 406	b	42736	43353
A 407	b	42737	43400
A 408	b	42739	43405
A 409	B	42757	43446
A 410	b	42740 42741	43414 43413
	c	Hq & Hq Co, 2nd Bn, 23rd Inf	Hq & Hq Co, 2nd Bn, 110th Inf.
A 411	b	42742	43407
A 412	b	42743	43408
A 413	b	42744	43409
A 414	b	42745	4310
A 415	b	42757	43446
	c	Med Det, 2nd Bn, 23rd Inf	Med Det, 2nd Bn, 110th Inf.
A 416	b	42746 42747	43417 -
	c	Hq & Hq Co, 3rd Bn, 23rd Inf	Hq & Hq Co, 3rd Bn, 110th Inf.
A 417	b	42748	43420
A 418	b	42750	43398
A 419	b	42751	43401

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[REDACTED] - BIGOT

[REDACTED] - BIGOT
HEADQUARTERS V CORPS

9 April 1944

PRIORITY NUMBER	CHANGE COLUMN	TO READ	INSTEAD OF
A 420	b	42754	43406
A 421	b	42757	43446
A 423	b	42979	43467
	c	Det, 2nd Sig. Co	Det, 28th Sig. Co
	s	3	2
	t	16	14
A 424	b	42723	43460
		Det MP Plat, 2nd Div.	Det MP Plat, 28th Div
A 425	b	42794	43282
		42795	-
	c	Hq & Hq Btry, 37th FA Bn	Hq & Hq Btry, 109th FA Bn
	t	117	100
A 426	b	42796	43277
	t	89	80
A 427	b	42798	43270
	t	89	80
A 428	b	42799	43280
	t	89	80
A 429	b	42801	43279
	t	68	58
A 430	b	42800	43236
A 431	b	42968	43235
	c	B Co, 2nd Engr Bn	B Co, 103rd Engr Bn
A 432	b	42941	43230
	c	B Co, 2nd Med Bn	B Co, 103rd Med Bn
A 433	c	Det D3 and D5, Co "B", 6901st CA Regt	Civil Affairs (1st and 29th Divs)
A 454	t	9	17
A 631		Delete entire line	
A 636	s	16	17
	t	119	146
A 637	t	22	9
A 638	t	21	8
A 639	s	8	4
	t	76	75
A 642	s	3	2
	t	13	11

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[REDACTED] - BIGOT

[REDACTED] - RIGOT
HEADQUARTERS V CORPS

19 April 1944

PRIORITY NUMBER	CHANGE COLUMN	TO READ	INSTEAD OF
A 933	t	68	168
A 1260	s	9	6
A 1264	c	Det D1, Co "C", 6901st CA Regt	Civil Affairs
A 1265		Delete entire line	
A 1266	t	61	63
A 1368	b c s t	43675 9th Inf 24 382	43723 109th Inf. - 617
A 1369	b c s t	42982 23rd Inf 24 382	43725 110th Inf. - 617
A 1370	b c s t	43681 38th Inf 24 382	43726 112th Inf - 617
A 1371	b c s t	42992 15th FA Bn 3 38	43721 107th FA Bn - 58
A 1372	b c s t	42993 37th FA Bn 3 38	43724 109th FA Bn - 58
A 1373	b c s t	42994 38th FA Bn 3 37	43727 229th FA Bn - 58
A 1374	b c s t	42995 12th FA Bn 3 37	43722 108th FA Bn - 58
A 1375	b c s t	42981 2nd Engr Bn 4 71	43944 103rd Engr Bn - 153
A 1376	b c s t	43002 2nd Med Bn 0 46	43827 103rd Med Bn - 170

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[REDACTED] -- BIGOT

HEADQUARTERS V CORPS

19 April 1944

PRIORITY NUMBER	CHANGE COLUMN	TO READ	INSTEAD OF
A 1377	b c s t	43669 2nd Inf Div (-) 19 87	43719 28th Inf Div (-) - 94
A 1449	s	14	16
A 1453	s	9	7
A 1455	f s t	U - 122111 12 30	- 5 12
A 1456	s t	30 20	19 25
A 1457	s	52	46
A 1463	s t	8 6	- 5
A 1465	s	2	-
A 1466	s	2	-
A 1467	s	2	-
A 1469	s	2	-
A 1470	s	2	-
A 1471	s	2	-
A 1473	s	2	-
A 1474	s	2	-
A 1475	s	2	-
A 1477	s t	10 8	2 7
A 1478	s	44	38
A 1483	s	2	-
A 1484	s	2	-
A 1485	s	2	-
A 1488	s	2	-
A 1489	s	2	-
A 1490	s	2	-
A 1493	s	2	-

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[REDACTED] -- BIGOT

[REDACTED] - BIGOT

HEADQUARTERS V CORPS

19 April 1944

PRIORITY NUMBER	CHANGE COLUMN	TO READ	INSTEAD OF
A 1494	s	2	-
A 1495	s	2	-
A 1497	e	East Stoke	Binnegar Hall
A 1498	s t	4 12	5 39
A 1499	s t	2 12	3 30
A 1500	s t	47 57	41 62
A 1501	s t	2 11	3 30
A 1502	s t	2 7	- 35
A 1503	s t	2 7	- 35
A 1504	s t	2 7	- 35
A 1505	t	26	50
A 1506	s t	2 11	3 30
A 1507	s t	2 7	- 35
A 1508	s t	2 7	- 35
A 1509	s t	2 7	- 35
A 1510	t	26	50
A 1511	s t	2 11	3 30
A 1512	s t	2 7	- 35
A 1513	s t	2 7	- 35
A 1514	s t	2 7	- 35

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[REDACTED] - BIGOT

[REDACTED] - EIGOT
 HEADQUARTERS V CORPS

19 April 1944

PRIORITY NUMBER	CHANGE COLUMN	TO READ	INSTEAD OF
A 1515	t	26	50
A 1516	f	East Stoke	Binnegar Hall
A 1517	s	13	8
	t	15	14
A 1519	c	Det D 2, Co "C", 6901st CA	Civ Affairs Det
			Regt
A 1520	s	23	25
	t	58	38
A 1623	s	14	16
A 1627	s	9	7
A 1629	s	18	26
A 1633	s	23	15
A 1740	s	9	6
A 1743	t	115 *	136
		(* If 1st Increment is lifted in Force "O")	
A 1743A	b	43445	
	c	3892nd QM Trk Co	
	f	Montacute T9338	(Only if not
	s	14	carried in
	t	31	Force "O")
A 1872	s	18	26
A 1876	s	23	15
A 1882	t	11	4
A 2079	c	3250th Signal Serv Co	V Corps Prov Sig
			R. I. Co
A 2080	c	Det B3, Co "C" 6901st CA	Civ Affairs
			(V Corps)
	s	3	4
	t	10	52
A 2085	s	6	3
	t	7	4
A 2090	s	6	3
	t	7	4
A 2308	s	18	17
	t	67	66
A 2313	t	13	14
A 2361	s	18	26
A 2365	s	23	15

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[REDACTED] - EIGOT

[REDACTED] - BIGOT
HEADQUARTERS V CORPS

19 April 1944

DECLASSIFIED

PRIORITY NUMBER	CHANGE COLUMN	TO READ	INSTEAD OF
A 2458	s	12	10
A 2462	s	25	69
	t	53	68
A 2464	t	117	219
A 2472	s	14	15
	t	20	16
A 2473	s	19	18
A 2629	t	38	58
A 2635	c	Det D4, Co C, 6901st CA Regt	Civil Affairs Det
A 2636	s	10	6
A 2641	s	0	1
A 2642	s	10	7
	t	22	23
A 2643	t	12	10
A 2644	t	14	11
A 2645	t	14	11
A 2646	t	11	21
A 2648	f	Broadmayne U-162074	Puddleton
	s	10	7
	t	28	26
A 2653	b - t	0	Delete entire item
A 2654	f	Dorchester U-155175	Fiddlehinton
	s	5	2
A 2659	s	7	4
	t	10	4
A 2660	t	8	4
A 2661	t	8	4
A 2662	s	9	8
	t	8	4
A 2663	s	2	0
A 2664	s	6	5
	t	11	26
A 2665	t	13	12
A 2666	t	18	12

DECLASSIFIED

[REDACTED] - BIGOT

[REDACTED] - BIGOT

HEADQUARTERS V CORPS

19 April 1944

PRIORITY NUMBER	CHANGE COLUMN	TO READ	INSTEAD OF
A 2667	f s b	Swanage U - 466889 5 31	Cattistock 6 23
A 2668	y	24	29
A 2669	s t	39 21	5 15
A 2670	s t	31 121	8 112
A 2671	b - t	Delete all items	
A 2672	b - t	Delete all items	
A 2673	b - t	Delete all items	
A 2674	b - t	Delete all items	
A 2752	s	12	7
A 2753	s	8	9
A 2754	s	8	9
A 2755	s	8	9
A 2756	s	4	5
A 3043	t	25	22
A 3044	t	19	17
A 3045	t	19	17
A 3047	s	14	13
A 3049	s	9	8
A 3050	s	9	8
A 3051	s	9	8
A 3052	s	18	17
A 3054	s	11	5
A 3055	s	8	9
A 3056	s	8	9
A 3057	s	8	9
A 3058	s	3	5
A 3066	s t	32 93	31 90

RECEIVED
19 APR 1944

RECEIVED
31

[REDACTED] - BIGOT
- 14

[REDACTED] BIGOT
HEADQUARTERS V CORPS

19 April 1944

DECLASSIFIED

PRIORITY NUMBER	CHANGE COLUMN	TO READ	INSTEAD OF
A 3067	t	34	33
A 3068	t	34	33
A 3069	t	34	33
A 3070	t	9	15
A 3072	s	9	8
A 3073	s	9	8
A 3074	s	9	8
A 3075	s	10	17
A 3385	b c	42725 Band (Hq Sp Tps) 2nd Inf Div	43459 Band (Hq Sp Tps) 28th Inf Div
A 3386	b	42726	43483
A 3387	b c	42720 Hq 2nd Div	43643 Hq 28th Div
A 3388	b c	42721 Hq Co 2nd Div	43461 Hq Co 28th Div
A 3389	b c	42723 MP Plat, 2nd Div	43460 MP Plat, 2nd Div
A 3390	b c	42978 702nd Ord Co	43482 728th Ord Co
A 3391	b c	42860 2nd QM Co	43466 28th QM Co
A 3392	b c	42979 2nd Sig Co	43467 28th Sig Co
A 3393	b c	42980 2nd Ren Tp	43469 28th Ren Tp
A 3394	b c	43309 Hq & Hq Co, 9th Inf	43275 Hq & Hq Co, 109th Inf
A 3395	b	43325	43256
A 3396	b	43322	43253
A 3397	b	43293	43259
A 3398	b c	43302 Hq & Hq Co, 1st Bn, 9th Inf	43268 Hq & Hq Co, 1st Bn, 109th Inf
A 3399	b	43321	43251
A 3400	b	43323	43254

DECLASSIFIED

██████████ - BIGOT
HEADQUARTERS V CORPS

19 April 1944

DECLASSIFIED

PRIORITY NUMBER	CHANGE COLUMN	TO READ	INSTEAD OF
A 3401	b	43291	43257
A 3402	b	43294	43260
A 3403	b c	43304 Hq & Hq Co, 2nd Bn, 9th Inf	43270 Hq & Hq Co, 2nd Bn, 109th I
A 3404	b	43296	43262
A 3405	b	43297	43264
A 3406	b	43298	43265
A 3407	b	43299	43266
A 3408	b c	43306 Hq & Hq Co, 3rd Bn, 9th Inf	43272 Hq & Hq Co, 3rd Bn, 109th I
A 3409	b	43310	43276
A 3410	b	43324	43255
A 3411	b	43292	43258
A 3412	b	43295	43261
A 3413	b c	42729 Hq & Hq Co, 23rd Inf	43419 Hq & Hq Co, 110th Inf
A 3414	b	42759	43399
A 3415	b	42755	43352
A 3416	b	42756	43402
A 3417	b c	42731 Hq & Hq Co, 1st Bn, 23rd Inf	43412 Hq & Hq Co, 1st Bn, 110th I
A 3418	b	42735	43351
A 3419	b	42736	43353
A 3420	b	42737	43400
A 3421	b	42739	43405
A 3422	b c	42740 Hq & Hq Co, 2nd Bn, 23rd Inf	43414 Hq & Hq Co, 2nd Bn, 110th I
A 3423	b	42742	43407
A 3424	b	42743	43408
A 3425	b	42744	43409
A 3426	b	42745	43410

DECLASSIFIED

██████████ - BIGOT

~~SECRET~~ - BIGOT
HQ, V CORPS

19 April 1944

PRIORITY NUMBER	CHANGE COLUMN	TO READ	INSTEAD OF
A3427	b	42746	43417
	c	Hq & Hq Co, 3 Bn, 23rd Inf	Hq & Hq Co, 3 Bn, 110th Inf
A3428	b	42748	43420
A3429	b	42750	43398
A3430	b	42751	43401
A3431	b	42754	43406
A3432	b	43550	43443
	c	Hq & Hq Co, 38th Inf	Hq & Hq Co, 112th Inf
A3433	b	43533	43426
A3434	b	43529	43422
A3435	b	43536	43429
A3436	b	43544	43437
	c	Hq & Hq Co, 1 Bn, 38th Inf	Hq & Hq Co, 1 Bn, 112th Inf
A3437	b	43528	43421
A3438	b	43530	43424
A3439	b	43534	43427
A3440	b	43537	43430
A3441	b	43536	43439
	c	Hq & Hq Co, 2 Bn, 38th Inf	Hq & Hq Co, 2 Bn, 112th Inf
A3442	b	43539	43432
A3443	b	43540	43433
A3444	b	43541	43434
A3445	b	43542	43435
A3446	b	43548	43441
	c	Hq & Hq Co, 3 Bn, 38th Inf	Hq & Hq Co, 3 Bn, 112th Inf
A3447	b	43551	43444
A3448	b	43532	43425
A3449	b	43535	43428
A3450	b	43538	43431
A3451	b	42783	43465
	c	Hq & Hq Btry, 2 Div Arty	Hq & Hq Btry, 28 Div Arty
A3452	b	42786	43244
	c	Hq & Hq Btry, 15 FA Bn	Hq & Hq Btry, 10 FA Bn
A3453	b	42788	43239
A3454	b	42789	43240
A3455	b	42790	43242
A3456	b	42792	43241

~~SECRET~~ - BIGOT

19 April 1944

PRIORITY NUMBER	CHANGE COLUMN	TO READ	INSTEAD OF
A3457	b c	42813 Hq & Hq Btry, 12 FA Bn	43250 Hq & Hq Btry, 108 FA Bn
A 3458	b	42815	43245
A3459	b	42817	43246
A3460	b	42818	43248
A3461	b	42820	43247
A3462	b c	42794 Hq & Hq Btry, 37 FA Bn	43282 Hq & Hq Btry, 109 FA Bn
A3463	b	42796	43277
A3464	b	42798	43270
A3465	b	42799	43280
A3466	b	42801	43279
A3467	b c	42803 Hq & Hq Btry, 38 FA Bn	43481 Hq & Hq Btry, 229 FA Bn
A3468	b	42805	43476
A3469	b	42806	43477
A3470	b	42808	43479
A3471	b	42811	43476
A3472	b c	42964 Hq & Hq Serv Co, 2nd Engr Bn	43238 Hq & Hq Serv Co, 103rd Engr Bn
A3473	b	42966	43234
A3474	b	42968	43235
A3475	b	42969	43236
A3476	b c	42938 Hq & Hq Det, 2nd Med Bn	43233 Hq & Hq Det, 103rd Med Bn
A3477	b	42940	43221
A3478	b	42941	43230
A3479	b	42942	43231
A3480	b	42943	43232
A3483	s t	14 20	13 24
A3502	s t	25 33	26 36
A3792	s t	25 33	26 36
A3958	s t	43	27

19 April 1944

PRIORITY NUMBER	CHANGE COLUMN	TO READ	INSTEAD OF
A3958A	b c d f s t	30742 3604th QM Trk Co 4 Norton Manor T6248 9 19	
A3959	s t	39 65	18 31
A3960	t	289	341
A3962	e	Hq Co "B", 6901st CA Regt and Det D4 Co "B", 6901st CA Regt	Civil Aff Adm Co (V Corps)
A3969	s	9	8
A3970	s	9	8
A3971	s	9	8
A3972	s	10	17
A3981	s	9	8
A3982	s	9	8
A3983	s	9	8
A3984	s	10	17
A3986	e	CIC Det, First Army	CIC Det, V Corps
A2465	t	129	110
A2466	t	29	22
A2467	t	29	22
A2468	t	28	22
A2469	t	97	90
A2470	t	105	151
A2608	t	122	106
A2609	t	33	22
A2610	t	33	22
A2611	t	33	22
A2612	t	97	89
A2613	t	99	156
A2615	s t	20 92	18 77
A2616	t	24	17
A2617	s t	5 24	4 17

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[REDACTED] - BIGOT

HEADQUARTERS V CORPS

19 April 1944

PRIORITY NUMBER	CHANGE COLUMN	TO READ	INSTEAD OF
A2618	s t	5 24	21 17
A2619	s t	24 97	22 89
A2620	s t	60 91	67 135
A2621	s	5	4
A2630	s t	35 63	25 52
A2631	s t	52 33	30 25
A2632	s t	52 33	30 25
A2633	s t	52 33	30 25
A2634	s t	52 33	30 25
A2634A	b s t	43654 2 3	0 0 0
A3060	s t	27 45	15 20
A3061	s t	12 32	9 20
A3062	s t	12 27	9 20
A3063	s t	12 29	9 20
A3064	s t	32 38	31 17
A3065	t	11	3
A3077	s t	25 54	14 20
A3078	s t	12 32	10 20
A3079	s t	12 29	10 20
A3080	s t	12 30	10 20
A3081	s t	34 27	29 17
A3082	t	11	3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[REDACTED] - BIGOT

Copy No. ⁴⁴² of 450 copies

AMENDMENTS TO
CONSOLIDATED

BUILD-UP PRIORITY TROOP LIST
(Shuttle Service Beginning D / 15)

FIRST U. S. ARMY UNITS FOR LIST B

DECLASSIFIED

The number of vehicles and personnel for the following units should be amended to read as shown below:

<u>Page No.</u>	<u>Unit</u>	<u>Vehicles</u>	<u>Personnel</u>	<u>For</u>
1	955th FA Bn, 155mm How	46	87	V
1	997th FA Bn, 8" How	49	129	V
2	612th TD Bn, Towed	56	197	V
2	893rd TD Bn, (SP)	163	672	V
2	629th TD Bn, (SP)	163	672	V
3	Det 502nd Engr L Pon Co	29	67	V
3	Det 503rd Engr L Pon Co	27	63	V
3	146th Engr C Bn	39	67	V
3	234th Engr C Bn	38	69	V
3	254th Engr C Bn	37	45	V

DECLASSIFIED

[REDACTED] - BIGOT

[REDACTED] - BIGOT

AMENDMENTS TO
FIRST UNITED STATES ARMY
CONSOLIDATED TROOP LIST

Issue of 19 April 1944
Headquarters V Corps

Copy No. 442 of 450 copies]

(ASSAULT, FOLLOW-UP, PRELOADED BUILD-UP, & PRIORITY OF BUILD-UP THRU D / 14)

LIST A

1. Pages 1 and 2 are rescinded and new pages for each are issued herewith in their place.
2. Pages 5 and 6 are rescinded and new pages are to be issued in their place.
3. The remaining pages will be amended to read as shown below:

<u>Page No.</u>	<u>Unit</u>	<u>Vehicles</u>	<u>Personnel</u>	<u>For</u>
7	Det 1st Inf Div	207	518	V
8	"Civil Affairs (1st & 29th Divs)" should read "Dets D3 & D5, Co B, 6901st CA Regt"	6	20	V
9	Delete: "Hq & Hq Btry, V Corps Arty"	-	--	-
9	254th Engr C Bn	31	250	V
9	3rd TD Gp, Hq & Hq Co	3	13	V
12	"Civil Affairs" should read: "Det D1, Co C, 6901st CA Regt"	3	10	V
12	234th Engr C Bn	57	547	V
12	Delete: "AG Casualty Sect"	--	---	-
12	3rd TD Gp, Hq & Hq Co	21	61	V
12	2nd Div (overstrength)	107	1500	V
13	Det 1st Inf Div	432	674	V
13	Insert below "Det 1st Inf Div": "Det D1, Co C, 6901st CA Regt"	3	10	V
13	Det B, 610th Engr L Equip Co	23	58	V
15	146th Engr C Bn	66	519	V
15	3892nd QM Trk Co (if not carried in "O")	55	115	V
15	Insert below "3892 QM Trk Co (if not carried in "O"): "3892nd QM Trk Co (if carried in "O") 14		31	V
16	612th TD Bn, Towed	145	600	V
16	Change "V Corps Prov Sig R I Co" to: "3250th Sig Serv Co"	20	57	V
16	Change "Civil Affairs Det" to : "Det D3, Co C, 6901st CA Regt"	3	10	V
16	112th Engr C Bn	25	33	V
16	20th Engr C Bn	25	33	V

[REDACTED] - BIGOT

<u>Para No.</u>	<u>Unit</u>	<u>Vehicles</u>	<u>Personnel</u>	<u>For</u>
17	803rd TD Bn (SP)	112	511	V
18	1340th Engr C Bn	31	92	V
18	3604th QM Trk Co	25	53	V
18	3275th QM Serv Co	4	117	V
18	Hq & Hq Btry, V Corps Arty	14	20	V
18	190th FA Gp, Hq & Hq Btry	19	20	V
19	610th Engr L Equip Co	34	38	V
19	Change "Civil Affairs Det" to: "Det D4, Co C, 6901st CA Regt"	3	10	V
19	Det, 1st Inf Div	287	567	V
19	190th FA Bn, 155 Gun	42	102	V
19	Delete: "406th FA Gp, Hq & Hq Btry"	--	---	-
21	17th FA Obsn Bn	29	68	V
21	187th FA Gp, Hq & Hq Btry	14	20	V
21	186th FA Bn, 155mm How	53	87	V
21	200th FA Bn, 155mm Gun	40	102	V
21	635th TD Bn, Towed (See item 1074 V Corps)	56	204	V
21	187th FA Bn, 155mm How	46	87	V
23	406th FA Gp, Hq & Hq Btry	14	24	V
23	112th Engr C Bn	59	58	V
23	38th Cav Ron Sq	240	774	V
23	Det, 467th AAA AW Bn (SP)	43	184	Army
25	20th Engr C Bn	59	56	V
26	Det, 430th AAA AW Bn (M)	101	279	V
26	Hq V Corps, Rear Echelon	43	177	V
26	Insert below "Hq V Corps, Rear Echelon": 3604th QM Trk Co	9	19	V
26	4 Plat, 506 QM Car Co	39	65	V
26	56th Sig Bn, Rear Echelon	118	298	V
26	Change "Civil Affairs Adm Co" to: "Hq, Co B & Det D4, Co B, 6901st CA Regt"	25	49	V
26	941st FA Bn, 4.5" Gun	46	87	V
26	953rd FA Bn, 155 How	46	87	V
26	Det A, 153rd Air Liaison Sq	3	5	V

[REDACTED] BIGOT

NEPTUNE

REVISED

Issue of 19 April 1944
Headquarters V Corps

TROOP LIST

Copy 442 of 450 Copies.

FIRST UNITED STATES ARMY

ASSAULT FORCE O

OMAHA

		<u>VEHICLES</u>	<u>PERSONNEL</u>
<u>1st Infantry Division Troops</u>			
1.	1st Inf Div (-26 CT) (✓ 116 CT)	1485	16150
2.	(PWI)	(6)	(18)
3.	(CIC)	(4)	(15)
4.	(Language Interp Team)	(1)	(5)
5.	(Order of Battle Units)	(0)	(3)
6.	(Photographers)	(0)	(3)
7.	(Civil Affairs)	(4)	(12)
8.	(Photo Interp Team)	(1)	(3)
9.	(Air Support Party)	(4)	(11)
10.	(Det V Corps Arty, Hq & Hq Btry)	(0)	(1)
11.	(Navy PWI Officer)	(0)	(1)
12.	(Tank Dozers)	(11)	(55)
13.	(Correspondents)	(0)	(3)
14.	(PWI Team, 116 CT)	(1)	(4)
15.	(Civil Affairs, 116 CT)	(1)	(3)
16.	(Det, GR Plat, 606th QM GR Co, 116 CT)	(1)	(6)
17.	(Air Support Party, 116 CT)	(4)	(11)
18.	2nd and 5th Ranger Bns	58	64
			(860 sp lift)
19.	Air Support Party (w/Rangers)	4	11
20.	(Air Support Party (w/16 CT))	(4)	(11)
21.	(Det "L", 165th Sig Photo Co)	(1)	(5)
22.	Det 56th Sig Bn	8	32
23.	3892nd QM Trk Co *(Carried in additional lift above net)	80*	84*
24.	1 Plat, 606th QM GR Co	4	26
25.	3rd Armd Gp, Hq & Hq Co	6	32
26.	741st Tank Bn (DD)	80	316
27.	743rd Tank Bn (DD)	81	316
28.	745th Tank Bn (M)	89	381
29.	58th Armd FA Bn (w/116 CT)	88	445
30.	62nd Armd FA Bn	88	445
31.	20th Engr C Bn	47	575
32.	112th Engr C Bn (w/116 CT)	47	575
33.	996th Engr Trdwy Br Co	12	24
34.	81st Cml Bn (Mtz)	64	424
35.	9 Naval Shore Fire Control Parties	9	150
36.	Ln Party, 50th Div	1	4
37.	1 Sect, 3275th QM Serv Co	0	51
<u>V Corps Troops</u>			
38.	V Corps Hq & Hq Co	51	369
39.	(CIC Det)	(0)	(3)
40.	(PWI Team)	(0)	(4)
41.	(Language Interp Team)	(0)	(4)
42.	(Order of Battle Unit)	(0)	(1)
43.	(Photo Interp Team)	(0)	(4)
44.	(Civil Affairs Det, Special)	(1)	(5)
45.	(Air Support Party) (Hq V Corps)	(4)	(11)
46.	(Det V Corps Arty, Hq & Hq Btry)	(3)	(8)
47.	(Correspondents, Censors & Photographers)	(0)	(10)
48.	(3604th QM Trk Co)	(13)	(27)
49.	(4th Plat, 506th QM Car Co)	(4)	(4)
50.	(1 Plat, Co "A", 254th Engr Bn)	(1)	(41)
51.	Det 56th Sig Bn	24	120
52.	3250th Sig Service Co	15	72

DECLASSIFIED

[REDACTED] - BIGOT

REVISED

Issue of 19 April 1944
Headquarters V Corps

ASSAULT FORCE O

OMAHA (Contd)

DECLASSIFIED

		<u>VEHICLES</u>	<u>PERSONNEL</u>
53.	Det, 35th Sig Const Bn	6	33
54.	Det "D", 165th Sig Photo Co	3	7
55.	16th Ord Bomb Disp Sqd	3	7
<u>Engineer Special Brigades</u>			
56.	5th and 6th Engr Special Brigades	456	6266
57.	*Carried in additional lift above net	(102)*	(466)*
58.	1st Sect, Adv Supply Plat, 1st Med Depot Co	3	33
59.	12 Surg Teams, 3rd Aux Surg Gp	0	96
60.	Rad Link Det, 980th Sig Serv Co	3	5
61.	Det, 175th Sig Repair Co	6	22
62.	Det, 218th Sig Depot Co	1	23
63.	British VHF Sig Det	2	11
<u>Antiaircraft Artillery</u>			
64.	16th AAA Group, Hq & Hq Btry	13	54
65.	413th AAA Gun Bn (M)	95	530
66.	197th AAA AW Bn (SP)	102	525
67.	467th AAA AW Bn (SP)	102	525
68.	320th AA Bln Bn VLA (less 1 Btry)	22	391
69.	3 Prov AA AW Btries	0	261
<u>Ninth Air Force</u>			
70.	1 GCI Ren Party	1	3
71.	85 Gp (RAF) GCI and MSU	46	140
72.	Det, Engr Avn Co, "C" Bn	5	50
73.	Ren Parties, "C" and "D" Bns	4	18
TOTAL - ASSAULT FORCE O- OMAHA		3214	29668

DECLASSIFIED

[REDACTED] BIGOT

HEADQUARTERS, V CORPS
APO 305, U.S. ARMY

.....
: [REDACTED] :
: Auth: CG, V Corps :
: Init: [REDACTED] :
: Date: 26 April 1944 :
: :

Copy No. 442 of 450 Copies.

DECLASSIFIED

ADDITIONAL
CORRECTIONS TO

FIRST U. S. ARMY

BUILD-UP PRIORITY TABLES

LIST "A"

D / 1 THROUGH D / 14

26 April 1944

DECLASSIFIED

[REDACTED] BIGOT

THE FOLLOWING CHANGES WILL BE MADE IN THE FIRST U. S. ARMY CONSOLIDATED BUILD-UP PRIORITY TABLES, LIST "A", D / 1 THROUGH D / 14.

PRIORITY NUMBER	CHANGE COLUMN	TO READ	INSTEAD OF
A 106	d s t	4 10 23	3 9 18
A 108	b	43833	43353
A 109	s t	1 2	2 4
A 112	d	4	3
A 113	b c d s t	30905 Maint. Plt 467 Engr. Maint Co 1 11 50	43625 Cont. Plt 961 Engr. Maint. Co. 11 16 38
118 A (Added)	b c d f r s t	30135 Det P. 162 Sig. Photo Unit 2 Unknown Omaha 2 2	
A 121	f t	Unknown 6	Swansea Area Wales O 1015 11
A 123	b	43919	43965
A 124	b c d	44576 Hq & Hq Det 533 QM Bn 2	43865 Hq & Hq Det 583 QM Bn 3
A 125	d	4	3
A 127	b	44475	44476
A 128	b t	32621 5	31968 2
A 129	b	43760	45760
A 131	d	3	2
A 132	t	6	3
A 133	t	6	4
A 134	t	6	3
A 135	b	30977	32661
137 A (Added)	b c d f r s t	30859 487 Port Bn 1 Salcombe Omaha 3 6	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Headquarters, 29th Inf. Div.
26 April 1944

PRIORITY CHANGE
NUMBER COLUMN

TO READ INSTEAD OF
DECLASSIFIED

A 171	c d t	186 Port Co. (-2 Flat) 2 104	186 Port Co Last 39
225	s t	12 28	6 15
A 226	d	3	Last
A 227	b c d	42807 "B" Co 104th Med Bn 2	42710 104th Med Bn (Clr. Co.) 3
A 228	f	Blandford Camp BU 3529	Plymouth, Devon X9181
A 229	f	"	"
A 230	f	"	"
A 231	f	"	"
232	b c d f s t	42558 Hq Btry 29th Div Arty. 3 Tavistock, Devon X9096 2 4	42975 Co D 175th Inf. 2 St. Ives Corn. X948635 6 3
A 233	b c d f s t	42910 29th Signal Co. 3 Bere Alston, Devon X8789 3 6	42579 Co H 175th Inf. 2 Prah Sands Cornwall X006513 6 3
A 234	b c f s t	42874 Hq Btry 224th FA Bn Perranporth, Corn. X1877 7 6	42821 Co "M", 175th Inf Penzance, Corn, X902540 6 3
A 235	b c f t	42556 "A" Btry, 224th FA Bn Perranporth, Corn. X1877 5	42696 Cannon Co. 175th Inf. Tregulow Corn. X151667 1
A 236	b c f s t	42912 "B" Btry, 224th FA Bn Perranporth, Corn. X1877 1 5	42953 Serv. Co., 175th Inf. Praise, Corn. X065583 0 3
236 A (Added)	b c d f s t	42463 "C" Btry 224th FA Bn 2 Perranporth, Corn. X1877 1 5	
A 240	d	2	Last
A 241	d	2	Last

DECLASSIFIED

Headquarters, 29th Inf. Div.
April 1944

DECLASSIFIED

PRIORITY
NUMBER

CHANGE
COLUMN

TO READ

INSTEAD OF

A 242	d b	2 42492	Last 42904
A 243	f s t	Okehampton, T0217 2 4	Okehampton, Corn. X-018174 4 8
A 441	d t	1 441	All 617
A 442	d t	1 443	All 617
A 443	d t	1 76	All 58
A 444	d	1	All
A 445	d t	1 78	All 58
A 446	d t	1 104	All 153
A 447	DELETE COLUMNS b to t INCLUSIVE		
A 448	b c t	42856 29th MP Pl 81	42456 29th Div (-1) 94
A 631	b c d f s t	- Hq Prov Eng. Sp. Brig. Gp 3 Torquay Y3486 20 54	- 43630 3 Norton Manor T6248 20 60
A 683	s	4	5
A 684	s	4	5
A 685	s t	5 8	4 6
A 686	d s t	5 2 4	4 1 2
A 687	s	6	4
A 688	s	4	5
A 689	s	3	5
A 691	d	4	5
694 A (Added)	b c d f r s t	32460 440 Engr Depot Co 2 Swansea Area Wales O-1015 Omaha 1 2	

DECLASSIFIED

Headquarters, 29th Inf. Div
26 April 1944

PRIORITY NUMBER	CHANGE COLUMN	TO READ
-----------------	---------------	---------

DECLASSIFIED INSTEAD OF

695 A (Added)	b	31442
	c	502 Port Bn Hq.
	d	1
	f	Salcombe
	r	Omaha
	s	3
	t	6

A 696 A (Added)	b	-
	c	Hq 6 Naval Beach Bn
	d	4
	f	Swansea Area Wales O-1015
	r	Omaha
	s	0
	t	2

A 696 B (Added)	b	-
	c	Co A, 6 Naval Beach Bn
	d	3
	f	Swansea Area, Wales O-1015
	r	Omaha
	s	0
	t	2

A 696 C (Added)	b	-
	c	Co B, 6 Naval Beach Bn
	d	3
	f	Swansea Area, Wales O-1015
	r	Omaha
	s	0
	t	4

A 696 D (Added)	b	-
	c	Co C, 6 Naval Beach Bn
	d	3
	f	Swansea Area, Wales O-1015
	r	Omaha
	s	0
	t	9

A 697	s	9	13
	t	18	66

A 697 A (Added)	b	-
	c	Adv Sec 11 Port Hq
	d	1
	f	Torquay Y3486
	r	Omaha
	s	1
	t	36

A 697 B (Added)	b	-
	c	C.I. Sec ESB
	d	1
	f	Torquay Y3486
	r	Omaha
	s	3
	t	12

DECLASSIFIED

Headquarters, 29th Inf. Div.
26 April 1944

PRIORITY CHANGE
NUMBER COLUMN TO READ

INSTEAD OF
DECLASSIFIED

A 910	c d f t	Det A, 255 Sig Const Bn (HSP) 1 Torquay Y3486 47	57
A 1211	d f s t	4 Wadebridge X4295 2 9	3 Tavistock 906964 6 3
A 1212	f t	Wadebridge X4295 8	Tavistock 906964 1
A 1213	f t	Wadebridge X4295 8	Tavistock 906964 1
A 1214	f t	Wadebridge X4295 8	Tavistock 906964 1
A 1215	s t	2 46	6 13
A 1216	d s t	4 6 12	3 3 6
A 1217	d s t	4 3 10	3 5 4
A 1218	d s t	3 2 7	2 3 5
A 1219	b d s t	42575 3 2 7	42575 2 3 5
A 1220	d s t	3 2 8	2 3 5
A 1221	d s t	3 2 8	2 10 16
A 1222	d f s t	4 Penzance W9054 2 6	2 Perranporth 182768 8 15
A 1223	d f s t	4 Penzance W9054 2 5	2 Perranporth 182768 5 10
A 1224	d f s t	4 Penzance W9054 2 5	2 Perranporth 182768 5 10

DECLASSIFIED

Headquarters, 29th Inf. Div.
26 April 1944

PRIORITY CHANGE TO
NUMBER COLUMN HEAD

INSTEAD OF
DECLASSIFIED

A 1225	d	4	2
	f	Penzance W9054	Perranporth 182768
	s	2	5
	t	5	10
A 1226	d	3	2
	f	Penzance W9054	Perranporth 182768
	s	2	8
	t	5	10
A 1227	d	4	3
	s	6	8
	t	14	16
A 1228	s	2	12
	t	14	15
A 1229	DELETE b TO t INCLUSIVE		
A 1230	d	2	3
	s	2	1
	t	7	1
A 1231	DELETE b TO t INCLUSIVE		
A 1232	d	2	3
	s	2	1
	t	7	1
A 1233	c	Hq & Hq Co, 29 Div Incl Sp Trs & GIC Det	MII Team
	d	3	Last
	f	Tavistock X9096	Tavistock 906984
	s	5	3
	t	14	2
A 1234	b	42557	42546
	c	29 QM Co.	PI Team
	d	3	Last
	f	Bridestowe 59512	Tavistock 906984
	s	2	3
	t	14	2
A 1235	DELETE b to t INCLUSIVE		
A 1236	DELETE b to t INCLUSIVE		
A 1237	c	Hq, 116th Inf (Overstrength)	Hq / Hq Co, 116th Inf.
	d	2	Last
	f	Blandford Camp U 3529	Plymouth X9181
	s	0	5
	t	75	9
A 1238	b	42448	42673
	c	Serv Co., 116th Inf	AT Co, 116th Inf
	d	2	Last
	f	Blandford Camp U 3529	Plymouth X9181
	s	30	3
	t	15	9

DECLASSIFIED

Headquarters, 29th Inf. Div.
26 April 1944

PRIORITY CHANGE
NUMBER COLUMN

TO READ

DECLASSIFIED
INSTEAD OF

A 1239	b	42652	42367
	c	Hq 115th Inf (Overstrength)	Can. Co 116th Infantry.
	d	2	Last
	f	Bodmin X5088	Plymouth X9181
	s	0	3
	t	96	9
A 1240	b	42492	
	c	Serv Co 115th Inf	FWIS Team
	d	2	Last
	f	Bodmin X5088	Plymouth X9181
	s	30	2
	t	15	2
A 1241	b	42848	42376
	c	Hq 175th Inf (Overstrength)	Med Det, 116th Inf.
	d	2	Last
	f	Pendarves X0760	Plymouth X9181
	t	94	6
A 1242	b	42953	42515
	c	Serv. Co 175th Inf	Hq Co 1st Bn 116th Inf
	d	2	Last
	s	30	5
	t	30	10
A 1243	b	42733	42847
	c	Hq Btry 110th FA Bn	Co A 1st Bn 116th Inf
	d	3	Last
	f	Bodmin X5088	Ivybridge Y0678
	s	3	0
	t	5	6
A 1244	b	42541	42376
	c	"A" Btry 110th FA Bn	Co "B" 1st Bn 116th Inf.
	d	3	Last
	f	Bodmin X5088	Ivybridge Y0678
	s	2	0
	t	7	6
A 1245	b	42802	42957
	c	"B" Btry 110th FA Bn	Co "C" 1st Bn 116th Inf.
	d	3	Last
	f	Bodmin X5088	Ivybridge Y0678
	s	2	0
	t	7	6
A 1246	b	42520	42443
	c	C Btry 110th FA Bn	Co D 1st Bn 116th Inf
	d	3	Last
	f	Bodmin X5088	Ivybridge Y0678
	s	5	1
	t	11	3
A 1247		DELETE b TO t INCLUSIVE	
A 1248		" "	
A 1249		" "	
A 1250		" "	
A 1251		" "	

DECLASSIFIED

Headquarters, 29th Inf. Div.
26 April 1944

PRIORITY CHANGE
NUMBER COLUMN

TO READ

DECLASSIFIED

A 1252	d	3	Last
	f	Blandford Camp U3228	Plymouth X9181
	s	11	12
A 1253	d	3	Last
	f	Blandford Camp U 3228	Plymouth X9181
	s	5	6
	t	4	8
A 1254	d	3	Last
	f	Blandford Camp U 3228	Plymouth X9181
	s	3	6
	t	3	8
A 1255	d	3	Last
	f	Blandford Camp U3228	Plymouth X9181
	s	3	6
	t	3	8
A 1256	d	3	Last
	f	Blandford Camp U3228	Plymouth X9181
	s	3	13
	t	2	16
A 1366	b	-	33218
	c	Adv Sec 11 Port Hq	302 MP Escort Gd Co ESB Atchd
	d	2	All
	f	Torquay Y3486	Burton on Hill P 6353
	s	0	4
	t	138	138
A 1367	d	3	2
	f	Torquay Y3486	Torquay
	s	14	35
	t	25	65
A 1367A (Added)	c	Adv. Sec 11 Port Hq	
	d	3	
	f	Torquay Y3486	
	r	Omaha	
	s	2	
	t	30	
A1367 B (Added)	c	Det A, 255 Signal Const Bn (ESB)	
	d	-	
	r	Omaha	
	s	5	
	t	10	
A 1637	d	4	1
A 2367	d	2	Last
	f	Blandford U 3529	Plymouth X9181
	s	4	5
	t	5	10
A 2368	d	4	Last
	f	Blandford Camp U 3529	Plymouth X9181
	s	2	-
	t	1	7

DECLASSIFIED

Headquarters, 29th Inf. Div.
26 April 1944

PRIORITY CHANGE
NUMBER COLUMN TO READ

DECLASSIFIED
INSTEAD OF

A 2369	d f s t	4 Blandford Camp U 3529 2 1	Last Plymouth X9181 - 7
A 2370	d f s t	4 Blandford Camp U 3529 2 1	Last Plymouth X9181 - 7
A 2371	d f s t	4 Blandford Camp U 3529 6 11	Last Plymouth X9181 15 16
A 2372	d f s t	3 Blandford Camp U 3529 22 28	Last Plymouth X9181 46 76
A 2373	d f	3 Bake X7980	Last Bake X 751807
A 2374	d f s t	5 Bake X7980 4 3	Last Bake 751807 5 5
A 2375	b c d f s t	42587 Hq Co 116th Inf 4 Blandford Camp U 3529 7 8	42851 Med Det 1st Bn. Last Bake X751807 1 0
A 2375 A (Added)	b c d f r s t	42376 Med Det, 116th Inf Last Blandford Camp U 3529 Omaha 0 5	
A 2375 B (Added)	b c d f r s t	42763 AT Co. 116th Inf 3 Blandford Camp U 3529 Omaha 4 4	
A 2375 C (Added)	b c d f r s t	42367 Cn Co, 116th Inf 3 Blandford Camp U 3529 Omaha 4 4	
A 2375 D (Added)	b c d f	42515 Hq Co, 1st Bn, 116th Inf 2 Blandford Camp U 3529	

DECLASSIFIED

Headquarters, 29th Inf Div.
26 April 1944

PRIORITY CHANGE
NUMBER COLUMN TO READ

INSTEAD OF
DECLASSIFIED

A 2375 D
(Added) r Omaha
s 4
t 5

A 2375 E
(Added) b 42843
c Hq Co, 2nd Bn 116th Inf
d 2
f Blandford Camp U 3529
r Omaha
s 4
t 5

A 2375 F
(Added) b 42443
c Co "D", 116th Inf
d 4
f Blandford Camp U 3529
r Omaha
s 2
t 2

A 2375 G
(Added) b 42543
c Co "H", 116th Inf
d 4
f Blandford Camp U 3529
r Omaha
s 2
t 2

A 2375 H
(Added) b 42847
c Co "A", 116th Inf
d 4
f Blandford Camp, U 3529
r Omaha
s 2
t 1

A 2375 I
(Added) b 42876
c Co "B", 116th Inf
d 4
f Blandford Camp U 3529
r Omaha
s 2
t 1

A 2375 J
(Added) b 42957
c Co "C", 116th Inf.
d 4
f Blandford Camp U 3529
r Omaha
s 2
t 1

A 2375 K
(Added) b 42871
c Co "E", 116th Inf
d 4
f Blandford Camp U 3529
r Omaha
s 2
t 1

DECLASSIFIED

Headquarters, 29th Inf. Div.
26 April 1944

PRIORITY NUMBER	CHANGE COLUMN	TO READ	INSTEAD OF
-----------------	---------------	---------	------------

A 2375 L (Added)	b	42835	
	c	Co "F", 116th Inf	
	d	4	
	f	Blandford Camp U 3529	
	r	Omaha	
	s	2	
	t	1	

A 2375 M (Added)	b	42567	
	c	Co "G", 116th Inf	
	d	4	
	f	Blandford Camp U 3529	
	r	Omaha	
	s	2	
	t	1	

A 2375 N (Added)	b	42963	
	c	Atchd Chaplains	
	d	Last	
	f	Blandford Camp U 3529	
	r	Omaha	
	s	0	
	t	3	

A 2375 O (Added)	b	42963	
	c	PWI Team (29th Div)	
	d	Last	
	f	Blandford Camp U 3529	
	r	Omaha	
	s	2	
	t	2	

A 2375 P (Added)	b	42963	
	c	American Red Cross	
	d	Last	
	f	Blandford Camp U 3529	
	r	Omaha	
	s	2	
	t	1	

A 2375 Q (Added)	b	42855	
	c	Hq Btry, 111th FA Bn	
	d	4	
	f	Blandford Camp U 3228	
	r	Omaha	
	s	4	
	t	3	

A 2375 R (Added)	b	42734	
	c	"A" Btry, 111th FA Bn	
	d	4	
	f	Blandford Camp U 3228	
	r	Omaha	
	s	2	
	t	2	

A 2375 S (Added)	b	42816	
	c	"B" Btry, 111th FA Bn	
	d	4	
	f	Blandford Camp U 3228	
	r	Omaha	
	s	4	
	t	3	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Headquarters, 29th Inf. Div.
26 April 1944

PRIORITY NUMBER	CHANGE COLUMN	TO READ	INSTEAD OF
-----------------	---------------	---------	------------

A 2375 T (Added)	b	42905	
	c	"C" Btry, 111th FA Bn	
	d	4	
	f	Blandford Camp U 3228	
	r	Omaha	
	s	4	
	t	3	

DECLASSIFIED

A 2375 U (Added)	b	42862	
	c	Sv Btry, 111th FA Bn	
	d	4	
	f	Blandford Camp U 3228	
	r	Omaha	
	s	7	
	t	4	

A 2376	d	3	Last
	f	Launceston S7707	Launceston S763059

A 2377	d	4	Last
	f	Launceston S7707	Launceston S 763059

A 2378	b	42793	42571
	d	4	Last
	f	Launceston S7707	Launceston S763059
	s	4	6
	t	3	6

A 2379	b	42848	
	c	Det Hq Co, 175th Inf	
	d	4	
	f	Pendarves X0760	
	r	Omaha	
	s	4	
	t	4	

A 2379 A (Added)	b	42507	
	c	Hq Co, 1st Bn, 175th Inf	
	d	4	
	f	St. Ives W9565	
	r	Omaha	
	s	1	
	t	2	

A 2379 B (Added)	b	42608	
	c	Co "A", 175th Inf	
	d	4	
	f	St. Ives W 9565	
	r	Omaha	
	s	2	
	t	2	

A 2379 C (Added)	b	42707	
	c	Co "B", 175th Inf	
	d	4	
	f	St. Ives W9565	
	r	Omaha	
	s	2	
	t	2	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PRIORITY CHANGE
NUMBER COLUMN

TO READ

INSTEAD OF

A 2379 D (Added)	b c d f r s t	42903 Co "C", 175th Inf 4 St. Ives W 9565 Omaha 2 2
A 2379 E (Added)	b c d f r s t	42901 Hq Co, 2nd Bn, 175th Inf 4 Prah Sands X0151 Omaha 1 2
A 2379 F (Added)	b c d f r s t	42466 Co "E", 175th Inf 4 Lizard X1235 Omaha 2 2
A 2379 G (Added)	b c d f r s t	42588 Co "F", 175th Inf 4 Porthleven X0549 Omaha 2 2
A 2379 H (Added)	b c d f r s t	42597 Co "G", 175th Inf 4 Marazion W 9544 Omaha 2 2
A 2379 I (Added)	b c d f r s t	42535 Hq Co, 3rd Bn, 175th Inf 4 Penzance W 9054 Omaha 1 2
A 2379 J (Added)	b c d f r s t	42632 Co "I", 175th Inf 4 Penzance W 9054 Omaha 2 2
A 2379 K (Added)	b c d f r s t	42658 Co "K" 175th Inf 4 Penzance W 9054 Omaha 2 2

DECLASSIFIED

Headquarters, 29th Inf. Div.
26 April 1944

DECLASSIFIED
INSTEAD OF

PRIORITY CHANGE TO READ
NUMBER COLUMN

A 2379 L (Added) b 42907
c Co "L", 175th Inf
d 4
f Penzance W 9054
r Omaha
s 2
t 2

A 2379 M (Added) b 42953
c Sv Co, 175th Inf
d 4
f Praze X0158
r Omaha
s 14
t 8

A 2379 N (Added) b 42975
c Co D, 175th Inf
d 3
f Hayle W 9860
r Omaha
s 14
t 26

A 2379 O (Added) b 42579
c Co "H", 175th Inf
d 3
f Frah Sands X0151
r Omaha
s 14
t 26

A 2379 P (Added) b 42821
c Co "M", 175th Inf
d 3
f Penzance W 9054
r Omaha
s 14
t 26

A 2379 Q (Added) b 42546
c Hq & Hq Co. 29th Inf Div
d 4
f Tavistock X9096
r Omaha
s 41
t 111

A 2380 d 3
s 10
t 10

A 2381 b 42904 AT Co 115th Inf
c AT Co 115th Inf
d Last
f Bodmin X5088
r Omaha
s 1
Last
Co "L" 115th Inf
Last
Tregantle 816753
2

A 2382 d 3
f Bodmin X5088
s 21
t 20
Last
Tregantle 816753
6
6

DECLASSIFIED

Headquarters, 29th Inf. Div.
26 April 1944

PRIORITY NUMBER	CHANGE COLUMN	TO READ	INSTEAD OF
A 2383	d s t	4 4 4	Last 47 193
A 2384	b d s t	42652 4 9 7	42812 Last 8 6
A 2385	b d s	42812 4 4	42810 Last 1
A 2386	d	4	Last
A 2388	d s t	4 3 10	Last 10 11
A 2389	d s t	4 4 9	Last 8 16
A 2390	d s t	4 4 8	Last 8 15
A 2391	d s t	4 4 9	Last 8 16
A 2392	d t	4 11	Last 24
A 2675	s	5	8
A 2676	t	4	9
A 2677	t	4	9
A 2678	t	4	9
A 2679	b c d f r s t	42587 Hq Co, 116th Inf (Overstrength) Last Blandford Camp U 3529 Omaha 0 71	42975 Co D, 175th Inf 29th Div. Last Hayle W922609 Omaha 7 13
A 2680	s	5	8
A 2681	t	4	9
A 2682	t	4	9
A 2683	t	4	9
A 2684	b c d f r s t	42652 Hq Co 115th Inf (Overstrength) Last Bodmin X5088 Omaha 0 50	42579 Co H, 175th Inf 29th Div. Last Prah Sands X006513 Omaha 7 13

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Headquarters, 29th Inf. Div.
26 April 1944

DECLASSIFIED
INSTEAD OF

PRIORITY CHANGE
NUMBER COLUMN TO READ

A 2684 A (Added)	b c d f r s t	42758 Co "A", 115th Inf Last Bake X7980 Omaha 2 2	
A 2685	b s	42335 5	42535 8
A 2686	t	4	9
A 2687	t	3	9
A 2688	t	4	9
A 2689	b c d f r s t	42855 Hq Btry 111th FA Bn (Overstrength) Last Blandford Camp, U3228 Omaha 0 13	42821 Co "M" 3rd Bn 175th Inf, 29 Div Last Penzance W 902540 Omaha 7 13
A 2690	s t	0 38 Overstrength 175 th Inf	3 10
A 2691	s t	5 6	3 10
A 2692	s t	5 11	4 5
A 2693	s t	3 27	41 63
A 2694	b c d f r s t	42733 Hq Btry, 110 FA Bn (Overstrength) Last Bodmin X5088 Omaha 2 15	42643) Med, Det, 175th Inf 29 Div Last Pendarves X074609 Omaha 0 2
A 2696	s t	6 137	26 182
A 2697	s t	7 28	3 2
A 2698	s t	0 1	2 8
A 2699	f t	Bridestowe S9512 25	Plymouth X919811 26
A 2700	f s t	Wadebridge X4295 12 25	Tavistock X908964 7 21

DECLASSIFIED

Headquarters, 29th Inf. Div.
26 April 1944

DECLASSIFIED
INSTEAD OF

PRIORITY NUMBER	CHANGE COLUMN	TO READ	
A 2701	f s t	Wadebridge X4295 7 6	Tavistock X908964 4 8
A 2702	f s t	Wadebridge X4295 3 4	Tavistock X908964 4 8
A 2703	f t	Wadebridge X4295 6	Tavistock X908964 8
A 2704	s t	30 57	7 21
A 2705	f s t	Bridestowe S9512 6 36	Plymouth X919811 44 37
A 2706	s t	9 15	3 3
A 2707	t	5	10
A 2708	t	5	10
A 2709	t	6	10
A 2710	s t	8 26	7 30
A 2711	f s t	Pendarves X0760 8 24	Perranporth X182768 6 7
A 2712	f s t	Pendarves X0760 4 5	Perranporth X182768 1 2
A 2713	f s t	Pendarves X0760 4 5	Perranporth X182768 1 2
A 2714	f s t	Pendarves X0760 4 5	Perranporth X182768 1 2
A 2715	f s t	Pendarves X0760 9 12	Perranporth X182768 4 3
A 2716	s t	5 25	4 4
A 2717	s t	2 3	3 2
A 2718	s t	2 3	1 1
A 2719	s	2	3
A 2720	s t	4 4	5 3

DECLASSIFIED

Headquarters, 29th Inf Div
26 April 1944

PRIORITY NUMBER	CHANGE COLUMN	TO READ	INSTEAD OF
A 244	s t	23 102	21 101
A 267	s t	17 104	15 100
A 306	s t	24 107	22 106
A 320	s t	2 14	14 16
A 321	s t	29 172	28 29
A 323	s t	52 167	211 52
A 327	t	7	11
A 329	s t	10 49	48 10
A 330	t	18	15
A 331	s	12	10
A 332	s	2	3
A 352	s	1	0
A 376	b	42786 42787	43244 43243
A 387	s	59	58
A 399	s t	24 104	22 103
A 424	t	14	16
A 454	t	17	9
A 1375	s	2	4
A 1263	s t	82 254	54 190
A 1377	s t	44 168	19 87
A 2618	s	5	4
A 2634A (added)		Med Det, 81st Cml Bn	-
A 3386	t	16	15
A 3388	s t	11 39	5 36
A 3389	s t	2 10	10 19
A 3390	s t	10 51	34 125
A 3391	s t	44 43	50 20
A 3392	s t	31 51	34 101
A 3394	s	6	0
A 3413	s	6	0
A 3432	s	6	0
A 3472	s	0	2
A 3474	s	0	2
A 3481	s t	8 4	25 42

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Headquarters V Corps.
28 April 1944

PRIORITY CHANGE
NUMBER COLUMN

TO READ **DECLASSIFIED** INSTEAD OF

A 935	f	Wellington T5842	Moretonhampstead T1808
A 1257	f	Tetton T6451	Ilfracombe S9569
A 1267	f	Wellington T5842	- - -
A 1737	f	Newquay X2485	Braunton S9259
A 1742	f	Wellington T5842	Moretonhampstead T1808
A 1872	f	Dorchester U1211	- - -
A 1878	f	Flax Bourton T9787	- - -
A 2355	f	Ludlow Bivouac Area 09795	Court Collen O-6838
A 2463	f	Montacute T9338	Misterton T8929
A 2721	f	Swanage Z4698	Bude S6529
A 2722	f	Braunton S9259	Tighnabraich S4796
A 3128	f	Taunton T6248	- - -
A 3511	f	Wellington T5841	Moretonhampstead T1808
A 3794	f	Tetton T6451	Ilfracombe S9569
A 3799	f	Newquay X2485	Braunton S9259
A 3968	f	Dorchester U1211	- - -
A 2758	f	Misterton T8929	Stroud P2926
A 295	f	Weston Super Mare T7782	Helston X0851
A 300	f	Weston Super Mare T7782	Helston X0851
A 439	s	3	2
A 440	s	3	2
A 934	c	Civ Affairs See (Balance) V Corps	Civil Affairs Det
A 1017	t	50	48
A 1018	t	50	48
A 2721	e	13	5
	t	19	15
A 2722	e	13	5
	t	19	15
A 3110	f	Lands End W7748	Western Super Mare T7782
A 3512	s	30	23
A 3592	f	Weston Super Mare T7782	Helston X0851
A 1375	t	-	71
A 1743		Only if not lifted in Force "O"	If 1st increment is lifted in Force "O"
A 1743A	s	28	14
		If 1st increment is lifted in Force "O"	Only if not carried in Force "O"

DECLASSIFIED

4

[REDACTED]

BIGOT

DECLASSIFIED

NEPTUNE

Annex 3
In 30 pages
Page No. 1

Number of copies 125

Register No.

0092

Copy No.

ANNEX 3

TO

V CORPS

OPERATIONS PLAN

NEPTUNE

G-1 PLAN

DECLASSIFIED

-1-

[REDACTED]

BIGOT

1 April 1944.

DECLASSIFIED

BIGOT

NEPTUNE

Annex 3
In 30 pages
Page No. 2

DECLASSIFIED

-2-

1 April 1944.

BIGOT

DECLASSIFIED

NEPTUNE

Annex 3
In 30 pages
Page No. 3

BIGOT

ANNEX 3
TO
V CORPS
OPERATIONS PLAN
NEPTUNE

G-1 PLAN

TABLE OF CONTENTS

<u>Paragraph</u>		<u>Page</u>
	<u>SECTION I - PERSONNEL PROCEDURES</u>	
1	Initial Strength	5
2	Unit Casualty Estimates	5
3	Requisitions for Replacements	6
4	Flow of Replacements	6
5	Evacuation Policy	7
6	Promotion of Officers	8
7	Demotions	8
8	Reclassification of Officers	11
9	Transfers	11
	<u>SECTION II - MORALE, WELFARE AND</u> <u>RELIGIOUS ACTIVITIES</u>	
10	Army Exchange Activities	12
11	Special Service Activities	13
12	Religious Activities	13
13	American Red Cross Activities	14
14	Rehabilitation Areas	14
15	Leaves, Furloughs, and Passes	17
	<u>SECTION III - MISCELLANEOUS</u>	
16	Reports and Returns	15
17	Uniform and Personal Equipment	16
18	Postal	19
19	Finance Procedures	21
20	Accommodations	23

DECLASSIFIED

1 April 1944

BIGOT

DECLASSIFIED

~~TOP SECRET~~
BIGOT

NEPTUNE
Annex 3
In 30 pages
Page No. 4

<u>Paragraph</u>		<u>Page</u>
21	Discipline	24
22	Special Sanitary Measures	25
23	Collection and Disposition of Stragglers	25
24	Collection and Disposition of Prisoners of War and Civilian Suspects	26
25	Allied Prisoners in Enemy Hands	28
26	Burials and Graves Registration	28
27	Awards and Decorations	30

ANNEXES

- Annex 3a Casualty Estimate Forms
- Annex 3b Personnel Replacement System
- Annex 3c Prescribed Form for Recommendations
for Battlefield Promotions
- Annex 3d Prisoners of War and Civilian Suspects
- Annex 3d (1) Report of Outlaw Apprehension
- Annex 3e Awards and Decorations
- Annex 3f Reports and Returns - Clearing Station
Nominal List

DECLASSIFIED

-4-
~~TOP SECRET~~
BIGOT

BIGOT

NEPTUNE

Annex 3
In 30 pages
Page No. 5

ANNEX 3
TO
V CORPS
OPERATIONS PLAN
NEPTUNE

DECLASSIFIED

G-1 PLAN

SECTION I - PERSONNEL PROCEDURES

1. INITIAL STRENGTH.

a. Reference.

(1) Annex 2, Organization of Assault and Follow-up.

b. Scale of Entrance. Units of the Assault, Follow-up and certain units of the Build-up will enter this operation in accordance with Troop list shown in Annex 2. In the absence of specific instructions to the contrary, all other units will enter the operation at T/O plus any over-strength existing at the time.

c. Residues.

- (1) Residues, representing the difference between reduced scales and T/O strengths, will be detached from units and sent to special camps designated by SOS. Any unit overstrength existing at the time of these movements will accompany unit residues, except in the case of certain units of Force "O" which have been specifically authorized to have their overstrength accompany and embark with the units.
- (2) Division and other unit residues and overstrengths which are self sustaining will provide for their own house-keeping. Small residual detachments which are not self sustaining will be grouped by SOS to provide for mutual housekeeping assistance. Additional assistance as may be required by groups of small residues and overstrengths will be furnished by SOS upon request. Requests for such assistance will be made by divisions direct to Army headquarters. Units of Corps Troops will request such assistance through this headquarters.
- (3) Residues and overstrengths will remain in the special camps referred to in sub-paragraph c., (1), above, until ordered to Marshalling or Embarkation Areas in accordance with Army priority list.

2. UNIT CASUALTY ESTIMATES.

a. Reference: Annex 3a, Casualty Estimate Forms.

b. Casualty estimates will be based on the considerations and rates indicated in paragraph 3, Army Casualty Estimates, Annex 3 to First United States Army Operations Plan, Neptune, (G-1 Plan), dated 25 February 1944.

-5-

BIGOT

DECLASSIFIED

1 April 1944

DECLASSIFIED

BIGOT

NEPTUNE

Annex 3
In 30 pages
Page No. 6

This headquarters will furnish each division with a casualty estimate for the division as a whole, for the period up to D plus 14, inclusive. This estimate will control the sum total of the separate casualty estimates of the division's component elements.

- (2) In general, casualty estimates for units of Corps Troops (other than divisions), and for other units operating in the zone of action of this Corps, will be developed by this headquarters, and advance requisitions as prescribed in paragraph 3 b, below, for such units will be prepared by this headquarters.

3. REQUISITIONS FOR REPLACEMENTS.

a. Reference: Annex 3b, Personnel Replacement System.

b. Advance Requisitions. Units of the Assault, Follow-up and certain units of the Build-up attached to this Corps or operating in its zone of action will submit advance requisitions for estimated initial loss replacements up to D plus 14, inclusive, as directed by this headquarters. Unit overstrengths will be considered as initial replacements. Advance requisitions will be submitted for subsequent replacements required to maintain units at T/O strength.

c. Normal Requisitioning.

- (1) Normal requisitioning will be resumed by all units on D plus 9 to allow time for flow of normally requisitioned replacements to begin at D plus 15.
- (2) Corps units will requisition on WD AGO Form 211. Divisions will requisition on WD AGO Form 212. Insofar as circumstances permit, units in combat will requisition replacements by type of training desired, such as rifle, heavy weapons, armored infantry, etc., and whenever practicable, by military specification serial numbers. Under combat conditions which prevent compliance with the minimum requirements above, reports of casualties received at the rear echelons of major commands will be made the basis of requisitions for subordinate units.
- (3) Armored vehicle crews will be requisitioned as individuals.

4. FLOW OF REPLACEMENTS.

a. Reference: Annex 3b, Personnel Replacement System.

b. Preparation for Assault.

- (1) Overstrengths detached from units as indicated in subparagraph 1., c., "Initial Strength", above, will be organized into detachments for shipment in accordance with priorities determined by the operational plan.
- (2) Casualties in the Concentration Areas, including those caused by enemy attack, will be replaced from permanent depots of the Field Force Replacement Systems.

BIGOT

NEPTUNE

Annex 3
In 30 pages
Page No. 7

DECLASSIFIED

- (3) Casualties in the Marshalling Area, including those caused by enemy attack, will be replaced immediately from overstrengths or from replacements in the Field Force Replacement System installations.
- (4) Units will not receive replacements in the Embarkation Area. In the event, however, that a unit sustains a large number of casualties in this area, the commander concerned may recommend through command channels that the unit be withdrawn and another unit substituted therefor.

c. First and Second Stage (D to D plus 9).

- (1) Overstrengths will be forwarded as early as possible in accordance with a prearranged schedule. While it is intended that overstrength personnel shall be returned to original units, the Corps Commander may divert such personnel as initial battle loss replacements to another unit if the tactical situation so requires.
- (2) At the earliest practicable date during the period D plus 3 to D plus 9, preferably D plus 3 or D plus 4, one or more replacement battalions (separate) will be established on the Continent in the Corps sector for the purpose of processing replacements requisitioned in advance. This battalion will be under corps control until the establishment on the continent of a replacement depot.

d. Third Stage (After D plus 9). Subsequent to D plus 9, replacements will be processed through replacement depots to be established on the continent.

e. Equipment. All replacements will be forwarded from replacement depots with complete individual equipment and weapons.

f. Individuals Returning from Hospitals. Individuals discharged from hospitals as physically qualified for duty with units to which previously assigned will be returned to their units as follows:

- (1) Combat exhaustion cases. From hospitals on the Continent by medical transportation direct to units in the most expeditious manner possible. From hospitals in the UK through replacement channels to their own units without regard to requisition. Units will carry such returned personnel overstrength until absorbed.
- (2) All other cases. Through normal replacement channels except when the location of the hospital permits the direct return of discharged personnel to their units.

5. EVACUATION POLICY.

On D Day and until hospital accommodation is adequate for retention of casualties, all casualties (except non-transportables) will be evacuated from the Continent to the UK. As soon as hospital accommodation on the Continent is adequate, all cases requiring not more than seven (7) days treatment will be retained on the Continent and as the build-up of hospitals permits, this period will be extended to fifteen (15) days, thirty (30) days, and ultimately to such longer period as may be subsequently decided.

-7-

BIGOT

1 April 1944.

DECLASSIFIED

BIGOT

NEPTUNE

Annex 3
In 30 pages
Page No. 8

6. PROMOTION OF OFFICERS.

a. Reference: Annex 3c, Prescribed Form for Recommendations for Battlefield Promotions.

b. Other than Battlefield. Promotions of officers, other than battlefield, will be processed in accordance with current directives.

Recommendations for general officer promotions will be processed in accordance with letter, Hq. First U. S. Army, file 210.2/53 (A), "Recommendations for General Officer Promotions", 21 December 1943.

c. Battlefield Promotions.

(1) All officers who have unquestionably demonstrated, in actual combat, their fitness for promotion to a higher grade may be recommended at any time, without regard to time in grade, provided that a position vacancy exists in accordance with Tables of Organization or Allotment for the unit. No officer will be promoted more than one grade at a time.

(2) Commanders may recommend second lieutenants who have demonstrated, in combat, their fitness for promotion to first lieutenant without regard to position vacancies in that grade, provided the resultant number of first lieutenants will not exceed the total number of lieutenants (first and second) authorized by Tables of Organization or Allotment.

(3) Recommendations for battlefield promotions or appointments will be forwarded through command channels on the form shown in Annex 3c, "Prescribed Form for Recommendations for Battlefield Promotions".

d. Appointments as Officers in the AUS.

(1) Warrant officers or enlisted men who have demonstrated their fitness for appointment in actual combat and who are otherwise qualified therefor may be recommended at any time for appointments as second lieutenants in the AUS provided that the total number of positions for lieutenants within the unit will not be exceeded.

(2) Form of recommendation for appointment will be based on the form shown in Annex 3c, "Prescribed Form for Battlefield Promotions", citing Section IV, Circular No. 14, Headquarters First U.S. Army, 21 January 1944, as authority in paragraph 1, with such other changes in details as are appropriate.

e. Posthumous Promotions. Recommendations for posthumous promotions will not be submitted.

7. DEMOTIONS.

a. Demotion as a Result of Reclassification Proceedings. Officers may be demoted as a result of reclassification proceedings.

BIGOT

b. Demotion of an Officer Unfitted for his Current Temporary Grade.

- (1) The temporary AUS grade of an officer other than a general officer may be terminated without reclassification proceedings, when, in the opinion of a general officer, he is obviously unfitted for the temporary grade he holds, but is desirable or acceptable in a lower grade in the recommending general officer's command. This method of demotion is not a disciplinary measure, or a substitute for disciplinary action.

Action under this provision is not applicable to those cases in which the current grade of the officer concerned is a permanent grade in the Regular Army, National Guard, or Officers Reserve Corps. Demotion from permanent grade in the National Guard or Officers Reserve Corps involves relief from active duty and reappointment in an appropriate lower grade. This may be accomplished by Reclassification proceedings. Reclassification Board and convening authority may recommend discharge or retirement of a Regular Army officer under the provisions of the Act of 29 July 1941 (55 Stat. 606).

- (2) Demotion of an officer, who holds no permanent commission, from a temporary grade in the AUS involves a complete separation from service and reappointment in an appropriate lower grade.
- (3) Recommendations for demotions of officers under these provisions will be addressed to the Commanding General, First U.S. Army and forwarded through command channels. They will be accompanied by a special efficiency report and a copy of WD AGO Form 66-1 of the officer concerned. The recommendations, together with the efficiency report, must be transmitted to the officer concerned for comment and such explanation as he desires to make prior to being forwarded to this headquarters.
- (4) Each recommendation for demotion will contain the following information:
- (a) Name, branch, and serial number of the officer concerned.
 - (b) Present temporary grade will be identified as AUS or AUS (AC). In the case of an officer holding a temporary Air Corps grade, there will be included a statement of any temporary AUS grade held which is lower than the temporary Air Corps grade and higher than the permanent grade held by the officer in the Regular Army, National Guard or Officers' Reserve Corps.
 - (c) Permanent grade in the Regular Army, National Guard, or Officers' Reserve Corps, or a statement that the officer holds no such appointment.

DECLASSIFIED

BIGOT

NEPTUNE

Annex 3
In 30 pages
Page No. 10

(d) A statement supported by detailed recital of the evidence:

that the officer is obviously unfitted for his temporary grade.

that the officer is desirable or acceptable in a lower grade in the command of the general officer who initiates the recommendation, or in the command of a higher general officer through whom such recommendation is routed.

that, in the event action results in complete separation of an officer from the service, the officer concerned has indicated his willingness to accept appointment in an appropriate lower grade.

that the demotion requested is not punishment in lieu of action under court martial procedure or under the provisions of AW 104.

c. Demotion for Reasons of Morale and Example.

- (1) When an officer in contact with the enemy, or when such contact is considered imminent, fails to perform satisfactorily the duties of his temporary grade under such circumstances that morale and example require demotion by the most expeditious means possible, his demotion may be requested by written communication to this headquarters.
- (2) This procedure will be used only when the failure occurs under such circumstances as to affect seriously the morale of others, or materially to influence others from the proper performance of their duties. This method of demotion is not a disciplinary procedure or a substitute for disciplinary action.

Action under these provisions is not applicable to those cases in which the current grade of the officer concerned is a permanent grade in the Regular Army, National Guard, or Officers' Reserve Corps. See sub-paragraph b., (1), above.

- (3) Each such request for demotion will contain the following information:

(a) Name, branch, and serial number of the officer concerned.

(b) Present temporary grade will be identified as AUS or AUS (AC). In the case of an officer holding a temporary Air Corps grade, there will be included a statement of any temporary AUS grade held which is lower than the temporary Air Corps grade and higher than the permanent grade held by the officer in the Regular Army, National Guard, or Officers' Reserve Corps.

(c) Permanent grade in the Regular Army, National Guard, or Officers' Reserve Corps, or a statement that the officer holds no such appointment.

DECLASSIFIED

-10-

BIGOT

1 April 1944.

DECLASSIFIED

~~TOP SECRET~~
BIGOT

NEPTUNE

Annex 3
In 30 pages
Page No. 11

- (d) A statement, supported by detailed recital of the evidence:

that the officer has failed to perform satisfactorily the duties of his present temporary grade.

that such failure occurred under such circumstances that morale and example require demotion by the most expeditious means possible.

that the demotion requested is not punishment in lieu of action under court martial procedure or under the provisions of AW 104.

that the conditions and circumstances are such that Army Regulations governing reclassification of officers would not be equally effective and desirable.

that, in the event action results in complete separation of the officer from the service, the officer concerned has indicated his willingness to accept reappointment in an appropriate lower grade.

RECLASSIFICATION OF OFFICERS.

a. Unit Procedure. Under the provisions of Section I, Circular No. 95, Headquarters ETOUSA, 6 December 1943, Army headquarters will, upon receipt of the recommendation for the reclassification of an officer, immediately issue orders transferring such officer to the Reclassification Center, ETOUSA.

Under this procedure the commander recommending reclassification of an officer will comply with paragraph 7., b., (1), (2), (b), (c), (d), and (f), C. 1, AR 605-230, 5 November 1943, before forwarding the recommendation to this headquarters.

b. Board Procedure. When the officer concerned appears before it, the ETOUSA Reclassification Board is responsible that the requirements of paragraph 7., (b), (1), (e) and (g), C. 1, AR 605-230, 5 November 1943, are fully and completely satisfied. In exceptional circumstances, subject officer will be afforded an opportunity to return to his former station for the purpose of obtaining additional evidence in his own behalf. The certificate of the officer will be obtained by the board and attached to the record.

c. Reclassification Assistance. Reclassification experts have been appointed to the ETOUSA Reclassification Board for the purpose of assisting unit officers in preparing reclassification files. One or more such officers will be attached to Army headquarters to be available upon call of commanders desiring such assistance. Divisions will make requests for such assistance direct to Army headquarters. Requests by other units will be made through this headquarters.

9. TRANSFERS.

Transfers of individuals will be made only in the best interests of the service and in accordance with current directives.

DECLASSIFIED

BIGOT

SECTION II - MORALE, WELFARE AND RELIGIOUS ACTIVITIES10. ARMY EXCHANGE ACTIVITIES.a. Procedures Prior to Departure.

- (1) Unit exchanges will continue sales at home stations or in the Concentration Area until departure for the Marshalling or Embarkation Areas. Unit exchanges will not be operated by transiting units in Marshalling Areas but may be operated by units located in Marshalling Area while in a concentration status.
- (2) In Concentration Areas where both British and US sales facilities are in operation, purchase privileges in each case will be restricted to members of the force under which operated.
- (3) In Concentration Areas in which sales facilities of only one force (British or US) are available, equal purchase privileges will be accorded personnel of the other force.
- (4) Unit exchanges will be liquidated prior to departure for Marshalling or Embarkation Areas in accordance with Army Exchange Service directives.
- (5) In place of exchange facilities, gratuitous issues of semi-necessary items will be made by the Quartermaster daily to all transiting troops in Marshalling or Embarkation areas. Individual distribution will be in accordance with the ration scale. In Marshalling Areas, the hard candy component of the gratuitous issue will be varied by the issue of one bar of soft candy on alternate days. British troops moving through US Marshalling or Embarkation Areas under the control of a US Headquarters will receive gratuitous issues on the same basis as provided for US troops.

b. Procedures on the Continent.

- (1) Gratuitous issue of semi-necessary items will be made by the Quartermaster to all troops until D plus 30.
- (2) Beginning on D plus 30, unit exchanges will be re-established. The progressive rate of reduction of gratuitous issues by the Quartermaster will be in inverse ratio to such re-establishment. Units actively engaged in combat will always receive gratuitous issue of semi-necessary items from the Quartermaster.
- (3) Supply: See Annex 7, Quartermaster Plan.

c. Reciprocal Purchase Privileges for Allied Forces. In areas where both British EFI and US Army Exchanges are in operation, purchase privileges in each case will be restricted to members of the force under which the facilities operate. In an area in which only one force (British or US) operates facilities, equal purchase privileges will be extended to members of both British and US forces. These equal purchase privileges will be extended to members of one force (British or US) only so long as they are rationed by the other force.

BIGOT

11. SPECIAL SERVICE ACTIVITIES.

a. Attendance Privilege. Privilege of attendance at motion pictures and theatricals, and use of Welfare/Special Service facilities will be accorded on an equal basis to troops of one force (British, Canadian or US) serving in the area of the other. Isolated groups lacking local facilities of their own will be accorded special consideration.

b. Command Responsibility. Commanders arriving on the Continent will, as soon as practicable, require their Special Service agencies to develop and utilize to the utmost such media as exist for wholesome and educational recreation.

c. Facilities on the Continent. As soon as the situation permits, the following facilities will be established:

- (1) Motion picture and theatrical entertainment.
- (2) Gratuitous distribution of "Stars and Stripes" and "Yank" (or equivalent publications) until such time as it is practicable for troops to purchase them through regular channels.
- (3) Libraries with free magazines.

d. Special Service companies will be available to Corps on the continent, with a target date of D plus 30. Special Service personnel will be attached by this headquarters to divisions and Corps units as the situation warrants.

12. RELIGIOUS ACTIVITIES.

a. Command Responsibilities. Commanders are responsible that opportunity to engage in religious worship is made available to all sects represented within his command. Military personnel should not be forced to participate in religious worship, but every opportunity will be given them to do so voluntarily. Information of religious activities of all denominations will be widely disseminated. Religious services will not be restricted to any one day of the week but will be held as the tactical situation permits.

- (1) Religious services will be held in the Marshalling Areas.
- (2) Commanders of units to which no chaplain is attached are responsible for arranging to secure the services of appropriate chaplains from adjacent units. Commanders of units to which chaplains are attached will cooperate to the fullest extent practicable in furnishing appropriate chaplains to such adjacent units, either British or American, upon request.

b. Utilization of Chaplains.

- (1) Chaplains will be used in activities of a religious nature.
- (2) Whenever possible a chaplain of the faith of the deceased will be made available to administer appropriate last rites.
- (3) A chaplain (of the faith of the deceased insofar as practicable) will be present to conduct burial services except at such times as the holding of brief services would endanger the lives of the burial party.

DECLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]
BIGOT

NEPTUNE

Annex 3
In 30 pages
Page No. 14

13. AMERICAN RED CROSS ACTIVITIES.

a. Field Service. Established practice will be maintained on the Continent. All field service personnel attached to units will accompany such units to the Continent, together with their usual equipment and supplies.

b. Field Groups (Clubmobile Service).

- (1) Field Groups previously attached to divisions will be detached when such divisions leave their concentration areas and will then be used to service such other troops as Army headquarters may designate.
- (2) Field Groups will be moved to the Continent as soon as the situation permits.
- (3) Field Groups will not, except as specifically authorized by the Army Commander, assist Civil Affairs detachments in civilian relief operations.

c. Doughnut Dugouts. Facilities will be established as far forward as the situation permits and will be operated as soon as it becomes practicable to move the Clubmobiles, which supply the Doughnut Dugouts, onto the Continent.

d. Service Clubs. Isolated groups will be given special consideration when service club facilities are established on the Continent.

e. Supply. Reference: Annex 7, Quartermaster Plan.

f. Reciprocal Privileges for Allied Forces. Equal privileges in the use of American Red Cross facilities will be accorded all troops serving in the First US Army area.

14. REHABILITATION AREAS.

a. Rehabilitation areas will be available on the Continent for the reconditioning of troops. Facilities will include delousing and sterilization units; special service, Army Exchange, Red Cross and orientation activities.

b. Leaves, Furloughs and Passes. At such times as operations permit, a policy will be issued which will be operative in rehabilitation areas.

15. LEAVES, FURLOUGHS AND PASSES.

The Army Commander's policy on leaves, furloughs and passes will be announced at a later date, pending which, current administrative directives on this subject will remain in effect.

DECLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]
BIGOT

UNCLASSIFIED

BIGOI

NEPTUNE

Annex 3
In 30 pages
Page No. 15

SECTION III - MISCELLANEOUS

16. REPORTS AND RETURNS.

a. G-1 Periodic Report.

- (1) Reference: FM 101-5, The Staff and Combat Orders, Form 15.
- (2) For units (less divisions) assigned or attached to Corps: as directed by this headquarters.
- (3) Divisions: As directed in paragraph 18, Annex 3 to First United States Army Operations Plan, NEPTUNE (G-1 Plan), 25 February 1944.

b. Casualty Report.

Casualties will be reported in accordance with Circular No. 31, Headquarters First United States Army, 11 March 1944, Casualty Reporting.

c. Estimated Loss Report. An estimated loss report, listing by categories and numbers the killed, captured, missing and wounded and the total effective strength, will be submitted to this headquarters, (Attention Assistant Chief of Staff, G-1), twice daily, as of 1200 hours to reach this headquarters by 1500 hours, and as of 2400 hours to reach this headquarters by 0300 hours. These reports will be submitted by:

- (1) Divisions. Reports will be consolidated to include all assigned or attached units less assigned units which have been attached to organizations outside the jurisdiction of the division commander. These reports to Corps are in addition to that required to be made direct to Army by paragraph 18 c, Annex 3 to First United States Army Operations Plan, NEPTUNE, (G-1 Plan) 25 February 1944.
- (2) Separate units. Reports will be submitted by all separate units assigned or attached to this Corps and not attached to divisions or other major units within this command.

d. Clearing Station Report.

- (1) Reference: Annex 3f, Reports and Returns.
- (2) This report, in addition to its application to US and allied personnel, includes statistics on hospitalized prisoners of war which will be used as a basis for official prisoners of war reports required by higher headquarters.

e. Inventory of Specialists.

- (1) Reference: AR 345-5 and AR 615-28.
- (2) An inventory of specialists as of the 15th day of each month will be submitted through administrative channels to reach this headquarters by the 20th day of each month. Divisions will submit report direct to First United States Army by the 25th day of each month, with information copy to this headquarters.

-15-

BIGOI

UNCLASSIFIED

1 April 1944.

DECLASSIFIED

BIGOT

NEPTUNE

Annex 3
In 30 pages
Page No. 16

1. Report of Outlaw Apprehension.

Reference: Annex 3d, Prisoners of War and Civilian Suspects.

g. Special Reports.

- (1) Morale. Normally covered in G-1 periodic reports, but special reports will be submitted when required by matters of importance or unusual conditions.
- (2) Civilian Population. Normally covered in G-1 periodic reports, but special reports will be submitted when warranted by unusual events or developments incident to control and administration.

17. UNIFORM AND PERSONAL EQUIPMENT.

a. Reference:

- (1) General Orders No. 5, Headquarters First U.S. Army, 6 November 1943, as amended.
- (2) Annex 10, Chemical Warfare Plan.

b. Protective (Impregnated) Field Uniform. Effective on the date indicated in Annex 10, Chemical Warfare Plan, protective clothing (outer layer) will be worn by all US personnel until such time as the Field Uniform, paragraph c, below, the Work Uniform, paragraph e, below, or the Service Uniform, paragraph h, below, is authorized. Initially, all troops of any one division; group, separate brigade, regiment, battalion, company or similar unit will be uniformed either as prescribed in sub-paragraph (1) below or as prescribed in sub-paragraph (2) below.

- (1) For troops issued protective (impregnated) suits, herringbone twill, the following uniform is prescribed:
 - (a) Belt, web, with full field equipment.
 - (b) Boots, army russet, leather, legging top pattern, with three (3) buckles or with laces, or officers' tank boots; when authorized by commanders in lieu of leggings, canvas, and shoes; service.
 - (c) Gas mask and gas protective equipment as prescribed in Annex 10, Chemical Warfare Plan.
 - (d) Gloves, protective (impregnated), when issued.
 - (e) Headgear: Steel helmet and liner, with combat identification markings in accordance with Circular No. 41, Headquarters First U.S. Army, 27 December 1943, or such headgear issued for special purposes, as is authorized.
 - (f) Hood, protective (impregnated) when issued.
 - (g) Jacket, field, or jacket, combat.
 - (h) Leggings, canvas, protective (impregnated).
 - (i) Raincoat, optional.

BIGOT

DECLASSIFIED

NEPTUNE

Annex 3
in 30 pages
Page No. 17

~~TOP SECRET~~
BIGOT

- (j) Shirt, wool, olive drab.
 - (k) Shoes, service, high, russet
 - (l) Socks, protective, impregnated.
 - (m) Tags, identification, with heat resistant necklace.
 - (n) Trousers, wool, olive drab.
 - (o) Underwear: Drawers, woolen and undershirt, woolen.
- (2) For troops issued protective (impregnated) shirts, wool, olive drab and trousers, wool, olive drab and not issued protective (impregnated) suit, herring-bone twill, the following uniform is prescribed:
- (a) Belt, waist.
 - (b) Belt, web, with full field equipment.
 - (c) Boots, army russet, leather, legging top pattern, with three (3) buckles or with laces, or officers' tank boots, when authorized by commanders in lieu of leggings, canvas and shoes, service.
 - (d) Gas mask and gas protective equipment as prescribed in Annex 10, Chemical Warfare Plan.
 - (e) Gloves, protective (impregnated), when issued.
 - (f) Headgear: Steel helmet and liner, with combat identification markings in accordance with Circular No. 41, First U.S. Army, 27 December 1943, or such headgear issued for special purposes, as is authorized.
 - (g) Hood, protective, (impregnated), when issued.
 - (h) Jacket, field, or jacket, combat.
 - (i) Leggings, canvas, protective (impregnated).
 - (j) Raincoat, optional.
 - (k) Shirt, wool, olive drab, protective (impregnated).
 - (l) Shoes, service, high russet.
 - (m) Socks, protective (impregnated).
 - (n) Tags, identification with resistant necklace.
 - (o) Trousers, wool, olive drab, protective (impregnated).
 - (p) Underwear: Drawers, woolen and undershirt, woolen.

c. Officers Field Uniform. At such time as directed in administrative orders of this headquarters, personnel will be authorized to wear the Field Uniform, which is prescribed as follows:

- (1) Belt, waist.
- (2) Belt, web, with full field equipment

DECLASSIFIED

-17-

~~TOP SECRET~~
BIGOT

1 April 1944.

DECLASSIFIED

BIGOT

NEPTUNE

Annex 3
In 30 pages
Page No. 18

- (3) Boots, army russet, leather, legging top pattern, with three (3) buckles or with laces, or officers' tank boots, when authorized by commanders in lieu of leggings, canvas, and shoes, service.
- (4) Breeches, service, may be worn by officers who are required to be mounted as specified in AR 605-130 when on mounted duty. Personnel of animal mounted, animal drawn, or pack organizations (except pack units of Field Artillery) may wear breeches at all times. Officers of such units as have been issued breeches for all their personnel are authorized to wear breeches.
- (5) Gas mask and gas protective equipment as prescribed in Chemical Warfare Annex.
- (6) Gloves, optional.
- (7) Headgear:
 - (a) Steel helmet and liner, with combat identification markings in accordance with Circular No. 41, Headquarters First U.S. Army, 27 December 1943.
 - (b) Headgear issued for special purposes, as authorized.
- (8) Jacket, field or jacket combat. The jacket, flying, winter, medium or heavy, may be worn by personnel required to make frequent aerial flights while enroute to, engaging in, or returning from such flights.
- (9) Leggings, canvas.
- (10) Raincoat, trench coat, or officer's field coat, optional.
- (11) Shirt, wool, olive drab.
- (12) Shoes, service, high russet. Shoes, flying winter may be worn by personnel required to make frequent aerial flights while enroute to, engaging in, or returning from such flights.
- (13) Socks.
- (14) Tags, identification, with heat resistant necklace.
- (15) Trousers, wool, olive drab.
- (16) Underwear: Drawers, woolen and undershirt, woolen.

d. Enlisted Mens' Field Uniform. Articles listed in subparagraph c., above, as issued except that, at formations, the wearing of the raincoat and gloves will be as prescribed by unit commanders.

e. Work Uniform:

- (1) At such time as is authorized in administrative orders, the work uniform as prescribed in paragraph (2) below may be worn by troops while actually engaged in combat or physical labor such as demolition work, construction, road repair or normal fatigue and maintenance duties within the quartering area.

- (2) The work uniform will consist of the suit, herringbone twill, leggings, canvas, belt web with head equipment and such outer garments as may be required by weather conditions. The fatigue hat or cap will not be worn.

f. Shoulder Sleeve Insignia. Shoulder sleeve insignia will be worn by personnel of all units authorized to wear such insignia by Circular No. 28, Headquarters ETOUSA, 13 March 1943, and current War Department directives.

g. Uniform for Nurses, War Correspondents, Civilian Employees.

- (1) At such time as the Field Uniform is authorized, Army nurses, physical therapy aides, and hospital dietitians will wear the uniform as prescribed in current War Department directives. The wearing of the jacket, field, and the cap, garrison, is authorized for wear by such personnel under conditions where the Field Uniform is appropriate. Civilian outer clothing is prohibited.
- (2) At such time as the Field Uniform is authorized, War correspondents, photographers, broadcasters and civilian employees will comply with letter, Hq. ETOUSA, 23 September 1943, file AG 421, Subject: "Prescribed Uniform for Civilians", as amended.
- (3) At such time as the Field Uniform is authorized, Red Cross personnel and U.S.O. Field Supervisors will wear uniforms as prescribed in current War Department directives.

18. POSTAL.

a. Policy.

- (1) The delivery and posting of letter mail and packages in Concentration Areas, and on the Continent will follow normal procedure. Commanders will warn personnel that all mail must be routed through the US Army Postal Service and cannot be deposited in civilian post offices or post boxes, Red Cross facilities, or relayed to civilians for mailing.
- (2) Facilities for reception and dispatch of letter mail, packages, air mail, V-mail, Cablegrams, telegrams, and postal money orders will be established on the Continent as early as practicable. Exact dates will be announced by the Commanding General, First US Army in administrative orders.
- (3) Delivery and dispatch of surface letter mail on the Continent will start D plus 3; package mail D plus 10. Commanders of units in the Assault and Follow-up will include postal personnel in the earliest practicable shipment with this objective in view.

b. Incoming Mail.

- (1) Normal mail deliveries cease upon departure of units from the Concentration Areas, or, in the case of units in a concentration status in a Marshalling Area, prior to the time of briefing. Thereafter, mail will be routed to the Postal Regulating Section serving the Embarkation Area through which the unit will pass. Postal Officers of organic or attached APOs and APLS

DECLASSIFIED

BIGOT

NEPTUNE
Annex 3
In 30 pages
Page No. 20

will, in passage through the Marshalling and Embarkation Areas, collect available mail for their units from the Postal Regulating Section for lift to the Continent in unit vehicles.

- (2) Incoming mail which has accumulated in Postal Regulating Sections and Base Post Offices after the departure of the unit will be moved to the Continent as directed by the Commanding General, First US Army (D plus 3) under the supervision of the Postal Regulating Section or the Port Postal Officer.
- (3) Collection of mail from Postal Regulating Sections (and subsequently from railheads) on the Continent will be by unit transportation.
- (4) Mail for individuals listed as "Missing in Action" under the provisions of Circular No. 4, Headquarters ETOUSA, 17 January 1944, will be neither indorsed "Missing in Action" nor returned by unit mail clerks until the expiration of twenty (20) days after such official listing. This interval provides an opportunity for delivery if the individual subsequently rejoins the unit or for forwarding if a hospitalization report is received.
- (5) Mail for patients will be forwarded to Army hospitals by the patient's organization as soon as this organization has received notification of the patient's location.
- (6) Incoming mail for US units serving under a British headquarters will be delivered by the US Army Postal Service to the British Postal System in locked or sealed sacks for delivery to units concerned.
- (7) Incoming mail for British formations serving under a US headquarters will be delivered by the British Postal System to the US Army Postal Service in sealed sacks for delivery to units concerned.

c. Outgoing Mail.

- (1) All correspondence and packages will be routed through Army Postal Service channels and will be subject to censorship as provided in Annex No. 4, G-2 Plan.
- (2) Letters written in Marshalling Areas will be unit censored and placed in bags labelled "Base Censor, Special Mail Section". All letters will be collected prior to embarkation.
- (3) Outgoing mail from US units serving under a British headquarters will be handled as follows:
 - (a) Mail for units having a US postal unit or detachment will be bagged in locked US mail pouches/ sacks, labelled "To the US Base Post Office," and delivered to the British Postal Service for transportation.
 - (b) Mail for units not having attached or assigned US postal personnel will be bagged in US or British mail pouches/ sacks labelled "To the US Base Post Office," and delivered to the British Postal Service for sealing and transportation.

DECLASSIFIED

BIGOT

- (4) Outgoing mail from British formations serving under a US headquarters will be delivered by the Army Postal Service to the British Postal System in sealed sacks for dispatch.
- (5) Delivery of Outgoing mail will be delivered to Postal Regulating Sections by unit transportation.

19. FINANCE PROCEDURES.

a. Fiscal.

- (1) French currency only will be used on the Continent. The rate of exchange will be announced by Supreme Headquarters Allied Expeditionary Force.
- (2) All sterling and dollar currency, except a sum not exceeding 10 shillings to cover purchases in Concentration Areas, will be withdrawn from or exchanged by all troops prior to embarkation. The time and place of such exchange will be prescribed in the movement order and, for troops briefed prior to the initial assault, will be concurrent with, or after, briefing. After D Day, withdrawal or exchange may take place in the Concentration Area. Facilities of static SOS finance units will be used.
- (a) Finance officers will make such disposition of funds withdrawn as is desired by the individual and permitted by existing regulations.
- (b) In the event of a postponement of D Day after the withdrawal or exchange of sterling and dollars has been effected, a further issue of sterling will be made if deemed necessary by the commander concerned.
- (3) Concurrently with the withdrawal or exchange of sterling and dollars, all US and British troops will receive pay amounting to 200 francs to cover their immediate requirements on the Continent.
- (4) Neither dollar nor sterling currency will be legal tender on the Continent. All personnel will be prohibited from accepting British or American currency. Personnel violating this order will be subject to trial by courts-martial.
- (5) All foreign financial and foreign trade transactions and all exports and imports of currency by any member of the armed forces is prohibited except as permitted under regulations as may be issued from time to time by authority of the Commanding General, ETOUSA.
- (6) Technical finance instructions for the guidance of Finance Officers, including Agent Officers, and instructions pertaining to the disposition of funds of the German government coming under US control will be issued later.

DECLASSIFIED

BIGOT

NEPTUNE

Annex 3
In 30 pages
Page No. 22

- (7) Finance units accompanying the initial assault elements will carry a limited amount of currency, to be prescribed, for purposes of local cash procurement and exchange. All other finance units will take with them an initial currency supply in an amount equal to \$50.00 for each individual normally paid during a month. These funds will be furnished by the Fiscal Director, ETOUSA.
- (8) Initial re-supply of currency will be provided through the Finance Officer, First U.S. Army. Subsequently, after the establishment of an Army rear boundary, responsibility for currency re-supply passes to the Fiscal Officer of the Communications Zone.
- (9) No exchange of French money for dollars or sterling will be made on the Continent for troops leaving the Continent. Such exchange will take place at the port of debarkation, or as directed.

b. Disbursing Policy:

- (1) Commanders will be responsible that U.S. troops are given every opportunity to dispose of excess personal funds before leaving UK. Soldiers' Deposits, War Bonds, and transmission of funds to the United States by PTA will be publicized as desirable methods of siphoning off excess funds.
- (2) Facilities of static SOS finance units will be utilized to the greatest extent practicable in the exchange directed in sub-paragraphs a., (2) and (3), above.
- (3) All payments by finance disbursing units will be in cash until banks are functioning and depositaries are designated after which payment may be by check, when requested. No finance officer will make use of any bank or banking facility on the Continent until it has been approved by the Commanding General, ETOUSA. Checks drawn on the Treasurer, US, will not be used for local payments on the Continent.
- (4) Wherever required, finance services for ground troops remaining in UK after D Day will be furnished by static SOS finance units.

c. Finance Department Personnel.

- (1) Division Tables of Organization and Equipment provide Finance Department personnel and equipment sufficient to furnish finance service for normal divisional (approximately 15,000) personnel. Finance disbursing sections (T/O & E 7-1, Finance Section) will be assigned or attached at the rate of one (1) for each 15,000 troops, to furnish finance service to non-divisional troops assigned or attached thereto.

d. Unit and Hospital Funds.

- (1) Custodians will turn over such funds as are held in cash to their organizational finance officer who will either pick up such amounts under "Special Deposits" or issue in lieu thereof a US Treasury check in the amount of such funds. Repayment and negotiation of the US Treasury check will be made upon request of

the custodian. Negotiation of any such US Treasury check will be restricted to US Army Finance Officers.

- (2) No such funds deposited in registered bank accounts in the UK will be withdrawn prior to embarkation. After completion of the movement, the custodian of the funds will present a sterling check covering such bank balances to his organizational finance officer who will effect payment in the appropriate currency.

e. Army Exchange Funds.

- (1) Army Exchange Officers will deposit receipts from sales at Army Exchanges with finance disbursing officers.
- (2) Finance disbursing officers will make the maximum use of these funds as a source of current re-supply.

f. Funds of Deceased Military Personnel. All funds found on deceased military personnel, whether American or allied, will be turned in to the nearest US Finance Officer, together with all available identifying information. These funds will be handled by the Finance Officer as a collection and transmitted to the Central Disbursing Officer on Standard Form #1044, in the same manner as prescribed for the handling of PTA. Separate Forms #1044 will be made for American and allied personnel and care will be taken to furnish the Central Disbursing Officer as complete identifying information as possible. On receipt by the Central Disbursing Officer, a copy of the Form #1044 together with a check covering the total amount will, in the case of American personnel, be forwarded to the Effects Quartermaster, APO 570, and in the case of allied personnel to the Chief Paymaster of the appropriate allied force.

g. Funds of Prisoners of War. Accounts of prisoners of war will be maintained in the Treasury of the United States in a fund designated as "Trust Fund 218915 - Deposits, Funds of Civilian Internees and Prisoners of War". American money found in the possession of prisoners upon capture will be placed to the prisoners' credit to this account when forwarded to the local or nearest finance disbursing officer, (Reference PW Circular No. 7, War Department, Washington, 9 November 1943).

h. Army Postal Funds. Army Postal Officers will turn in their cash receipts to the nearest finance officer. Such funds will be receipted for on W.D. F.D. Form 38 with a copy furnished to the Postal Officer. Remittance will be made as directed by PTA.

i. Procurement Procedure. Procurement procedure will be as prescribed in Annex 5, G-4 Plan.

20. ACCOMMODATIONS.

a. Use of Existing Facilities.

- (1) Maximum use will be made of existing shelter even at the cost of administrative inconvenience. Every effort will be made to obtain in existing buildings at least one-third of the total shelter required for hospitals.
- (2) Requisition for shelter will be made to meet requirements but consideration will be given to the needs of the civil population who should be allowed at least the minimum essential space to live on their own property, except when the military situation (for security or other reasons) requires their move.

- (3) When covered shelter is not available, tentage will be used. Tented shelter will only be converted to hatted shelter on the authority of the Army Group Commander after consideration has been given to the ultimate occupancy.
- (4) Shelter will be furnished for USN and USAAF units according to policy outlined in the foregoing paragraphs. Air Forces will be given priority on shelter located in close vicinity of airfields.
- (5) Allocation to British and US troops of shelter in captured large cities will be made by the appropriate Army Group Commander.

Priority.

- (1) Shelter (including tentage available) will be allotted in the following priority:
- (a) Hospitals.
 - (b) Headquarters, Army and higher echelons, Communications Zone and its Sections.
 - (c) Shops (primarily base installations).
 - (d) Storage (for such items as are liable to deteriorate from being stocked in the open or require storage in bins...primarily base installations).
 - (e) Army Exchanges.
 - (f) Personnel, with priority to combat personnel in rest and rehabilitation areas (primarily base installations).

c. Procurement and Standards.

Reference: (1) Annex 5, G-4 Plan.
(2) Annex 9, Engineer Plan.

21. DISCIPLINE.

a. Policy. Commanders will impress upon each individual in their respective commands that the conduct of the individual will influence the immediate and the post-war attitude of the liberated countries toward his own. Each member of this command will so conduct himself as to reflect credit on his service and nation. His attitude toward and his relations with civilians of liberated countries will be such as to inspire respect for and confidence in our Army and our government. Any tendency toward "rowdiness", braggadocio, or "show-off" will be curbed by associates, by superiors, or by police. Punitive action, if required, will be prompt. Hand book covering the relations of soldiers with civilians is being prepared and will be distributed shortly.

b. Enforcement.

- (1) Military, Naval, and Air Force police of all forces of the Allied Expeditionary Forces are authorized and empowered by the Supreme Allied Commander to maintain order, enforce authority, and make arrests within the area of his (SCAEF) command on the Continent without

DECLASSIFIED

regard to nationality of the personnel concerned or the service to which they belong. Commanders will publish the provisions of this order to all members of their respective commands.

- (2) Whenever practicable, arrests will be effected by police of the same nationality as the offender. Whenever it is necessary for the military police of one ally to arrest an offender belonging to forces of another ally, the offender will be turned over to the nearest organization (Army, Navy or R.A.F., as the case may be) of the ally to whose forces the offender belongs, together with a report of the circumstances.

c. Courts-Martial Jurisdiction.

- (1) To conserve personnel, summary and special courts-martial jurisdiction will be centralized in each command. The number of courts appointed will be held to a minimum.
- (2) By mutual arrangement an officer empowered to appoint courts-martial may exercise his court-martial jurisdiction over any individual or unit, of another command, placed under him for the purpose by the commanding officer empowered to exercise similar court-martial jurisdiction over such individual or unit.

d. Disposition of General Prisoners.

- (1) Sentences of confinement of general prisoners whose dishonorable discharge has been suspended will normally be served in a disciplinary training center on the Continent, when established.
- (2) Pending the establishment of a disciplinary training center the following procedure will be followed:
 - (a) The Army Provost Marshal will provide facilities for the detention of general prisoners.
 - (b) Normally, general prisoners sentenced to confinement in excess of twelve (12) months or whose dishonorable discharge is to be executed will be transferred to the US or to a disciplinary training center in the UK.
 - (c) Officers exercising general court-martial jurisdiction will designate as the place of confinement a penitentiary in the US, a disciplinary training center in the UK or the Army stockade in accordance with existing directives and sub-paragraph (b), above.

22. SPECIAL SANITARY MEASURES.

Reference: Annex 6, Medical Plan.

23. COLLECTION AND DISPOSITION OF STRAGGLERS.

a. From US Organizations.

- (1) Stragglers and men absent without leave will be turned over to the military police and forwarded to their

DECLASSIFIED

BIGOT

NEPTUNE

Annex 3
In 30 pages
Page No. 26

(stragglers') respective units by the most expeditious means except in cases in which the distance to the unit makes such action impracticable. In these excepted cases, stragglers and men absent without leave will be returned to their respective units through normal replacement channels by the military police.

- (2) In cases where disciplinary action appears to be warranted, a report of the circumstances under which the straggler was collected will be delivered with him to the organization to which he is returned.

b. From Allied Forces. Any straggler from one allied force collected by another will be turned over as directly and expeditiously as practicable to the nearest formation/ organization of the ally to whose forces he belongs. In cases where disciplinary action appears to be warranted, a report of the circumstances under which the straggler was collected will be delivered with him to the formation/ organization to which he is returned. When escorts are required they will normally be provided by the allied force to which the stragglers belong.

c. Coordination of Straggler Lines. Where the situation permits the effective use of straggler lines, they will be closely coordinated with lines of adjacent organizations.

24. PRISONERS OF WAR AND CIVILIAN SUSPECTS.

- a. Reference: (1) Annex 3d, Prisoners of War and Civilian Suspects.
(2) Annex 11, Engineer Special Brigade Plan.
- b. Estimates. Average daily captives are estimated as follows:

<u>Period</u>	<u>US Sector</u>
D to D plus 9	1600
D plus 10 to D plus 29	1500

It is noted that the above figures are averages. For purposes of lower echelon planning, the following additional information has been furnished by First U.S. Army:

- (1) It is estimated that north of the line CARENTAN-CARTERET, there are approximately 32,000 German Naval, Marine and military personnel, plus approximately 10,000 Todt organization workmen. Based on optimum success in the operation, the capture of CHERBOURG and the maneuver of cutting the neck would net from 25,000 to 30,000 prisoners, who will probably be taken at the rate of 1,200 per day for the first week with a round-up of the remaining 16,600 to 21,600 when CHERBOURG falls.
- (2) South of the line CARENTAN-CARTERET, there will be approximately 28,000 to 40,000 axis troops in the U.S. Sector. It is estimated that the prisoners taken will not exceed 5,000 up to D plus 25 at the rate of 200-400 per day.
- (3) The average daily rate of 1,600 per day listed in the table above may be computed by taking a daily average rate of 1,200 per day for the North and

BIGOT

DECLASSIFIED

BIGOT

NEPTUNE

Annex 3
In 30 pages
Page No. 27

400 per day for the South. This daily average does not take into account the mass influx of prisoners on the capture of CHEREBOURG.

c. Evacuation Policy.

- (1) In accordance with Annex 11 to First U.S. Army Operations Plan, Neptune (Engineer Special Brigade Plan), 25 February 1944
 - (a) Engineer Special Brigade engineers will provide prisoner of war stockades.
 - (b) Engineer Special Brigades will receive, guard and evacuate prisoners of war in accordance with Annex 3 to First U.S. Army Operations Plan Neptune (G-1 Plan), 25 February 1944.
 - (c) Prisoners will not be processed on the beach; they will be delivered to ships under guard with lists of their names.
 - (d) Guards for prisoners of war in transit aboard ship will be provided by First U.S. Army.
- (2) In the early stages of the operation, Provost Marshals of Corps and divisions will coordinate prisoner of war evacuation with the Engineer Special Brigades servicing the beach area.
- (3) Civilian suspects requiring restraint will be segregated from prisoners of war during evacuation, processing and confinement.
- (4) Normal evacuation will be from division direct to Army except for those prisoners directed to corps by Corps G-2 for interrogation. The responsibility for evacuation will rest with:
 - (a) Division to division collecting points.
 - (b) Army from division collecting points to Army enclosures.
 - (c) Corps from division collecting points to corps collecting points, when so directed by corps intelligence.
 - (d) Corps from corps collecting point to Army enclosures.
- (5) Normally, prisoners of war requiring hospitalization will be evacuated through medical channels to the UK (in the initial stages of the operation) or to the US.

d. Treatment and Care. Commanders concerned are responsible that treatment and care of all prisoners of war conforms to all provisions of FM 27-10, Rules of Land Warfare (including provisions of Geneva Convention of July 27, 1929) and interpretations thereof issued by higher headquarters.

- (1) Property rights of prisoners of war will be fully respected.

BIGOT

DECLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]
BIGOT

NEPTUNE

Annex 3
In 30 pages
Page No. 28

e. Reports.

Reference:

- (1) Paragraph 16, Reports and Returns
- (2) Annex 3d, Prisoners of War and Civilian Suspects.

25. ALLIED PRISONERS IN ENEMY HANDS.

The Army Commander will issue instructions based on forthcoming policies to be announced by SCAEF.

26. BURIALS AND GRAVES REGISTRATION.

- a. Reference: (1) Annex 7, Quartermaster Plan.
(2) Annex 11, Engineer Special Brigade Plan.

b. Graves Registration in the Beach Maintenance Area. In accordance with Annex 11 to First U.S. Army Operations Plan Neptune (Engineer Special Brigade Plan), 25 February 1944, the Engineer Special Brigades will be responsible for graves registration within the Beach Maintenance Area. Before the maintenance area boundary is established, Brigade Graves Registration personnel will be employed to give such assistance as possible to the graves registration unit of the corps or division responsible for the area.

c. Burial of Allied Dead. In all cases where the dead of one ally are buried by personnel of another ally the following procedure will govern:

- (1) Burial reports (Graves Registration Form No. 1) will be rendered by burial units in same manner and through the same channels as in the case of burial of their own nationals, except that the report will be clearly marked across the top of the form "BRITISH", or "CANADIAN", whichever is applicable, together with notation, when applicable of "NAVY" or "RAF". Reports so marked will be sent to the Army Quartermaster.
- (2) Personal effects will be sent to the Army Quartermaster in the same manner as those of the burying ally's own dead, except that the package and the inventory of effects will be clearly marked "BRITISH", or "CANADIAN", whichever is applicable. In addition to the marking indicated above, packages of personal effects and inventory of effects pertaining to Navy or RAF personnel will be marked "NAVY" or "RAF", whichever is appropriate.
- (3) Money will not be included in the package containing personal effects but will be turned over to the nearest Finance Officer if burial is effected by US units. The Finance Officer will be given full particulars in each case, including deceased's name, rank, serial number and nationality. The inventory of effects will indicate the amount turned over to the Finance Officer. The transfer of such funds between appropriate finance agencies of the various allies will be as directed thru finance channels.

[REDACTED]
BIGOT

(1) The award of decorations will be based on the...
(2) There is a definite... record and the number of decorations...
decorations. This information will be...
members in...
NEPTUNE

BIGOT

Annex (3) In 30 pages
Page No. 29
TCF SECRET

(4) Identity Discs/Identification Tags: In the case of British and Canadian dead the green (octagonal) identity disc will be buried with the body, and the red (circular) identity disc will be detached and forwarded in the package containing the personal effects. When only one identity disc/identification tag is found, it will be buried with the body.

d. Graves Registration Service. Graves Registration Companies (T/O 10-297) will be assigned on a basis of one (1) company per corps insofar as is practicable. Their function includes supervision of identification and burial of the dead, collection and disposition of personal effects on the body, and the location and registration of battlefield graves and cemeteries. Labor for digging graves is not provided by these units.

e. Responsibility.

(1) Reference: Handbook for Emergency Battlefield Burials and Graves Registration by Troops.

(2) Unit commanders are responsible that burial parties carry out the following functions:

- (a) Search of the battlefield.
- (b) Identification of each deceased individual to the fullest extent possible.
- (c) Prompt and reverent burial in an established division, corps or Army cemetery. Isolated burials will be avoided.
- (d) Collection and disposition of personal effects found on the body of deceased soldier. Effects will be placed in "Personal Effects Bag" with name, rank, serial number and the word "deceased" clearly indicated on the bag. Money will be separated from effects, a hand receipt placed with the effects, and the funds turned over to the nearest Finance Officer together with full particulars including deceased's name, rank, serial number, and nationality.

f. Burial.

Reference:

- (a) Annex 7, Quartermaster Plan.
- (b) Handbook for Emergency Battlefield Burials and Graves Registration by Troops, Hq. SOS, ETOUSA, 1 December 1943.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~
BIGOT

NEPTUNE

Annex 3
In 30 pages
Page No. 30

Evacuation Policy. No bodies will be evacuated to UK except in cases where death occurs aboard a vessel.

27. AWARDS AND DECORATIONS.

a. Reference:

- (1) Annex 3e: Awards and Decorations.
- (2) Annex 6: Medical Plan
- (3) Annex 7: Quartermaster Plan.
- (4) AR 600-45, WD., 22 September 1943.
- (5) Circular No. 1, Hq. ETOUSA, 3 January 1944.

b. Policy.

- (1) The award of decorations will be as liberal as is consistent with the obligation to maintain the prestige and value of the decoration.
- (2) There is a definite relationship between a unit's battle record and the number of individuals qualifying for decorations. This relationship will be considered by all commanders in approving recommendations for awards.
- (3) Recommendation, approval, and presentation will be prompt.
- (4) Presentations will be made insofar as practicable in the presence of the recipient's unit with a simple and dignified ceremony.
- (5) Normally, the Purple Heart will be awarded in Army hospitals only to personnel whom it is anticipated will leave the hospital to return to duty. Personnel who will be further evacuated will receive the Purple Heart in a fixed hospital.

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~
BIGOT

~~SECRET~~
BIGOT

NEPTUNE

Annex 3a
In 2 Pages
Page No. 1

CASUALTY ESTIMATE FORMS

a. WORK SHEET

TOTALS		ELEMENT OF FORCE OR UNIT
		FORCE SAILED
		DO NOT LAND
		FORCE LANDED
	<p>INSTRUCTIONS:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">One (1) or more work sheets will be used for each day.To the extent possible, the total force should be divided into component elements with the particular rate (or an interpolation between rates) to be used for each element determined by the nature of the mission for the day. Indication of mission and rate for each element should be made under "Remarks".Totals for each day will be entered in appropriate column and line of Casualty Estimate Recapitulation Form.	TOTAL FORCE ASHORE
		SICK & NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES
		TOTAL EFFECTIVE FORCE ASHORE
		BATTLE CASUALTIES
		TOTAL CASUALTIES
		TOTAL FORCE LESS ALL CASUALTIES
		REMARKS

~~SECRET~~
BIGOT

DECLASSIFIED

TOP SECRET
BIGOT

NEPTUNE

CASUALTY ESTIMATE FORMS

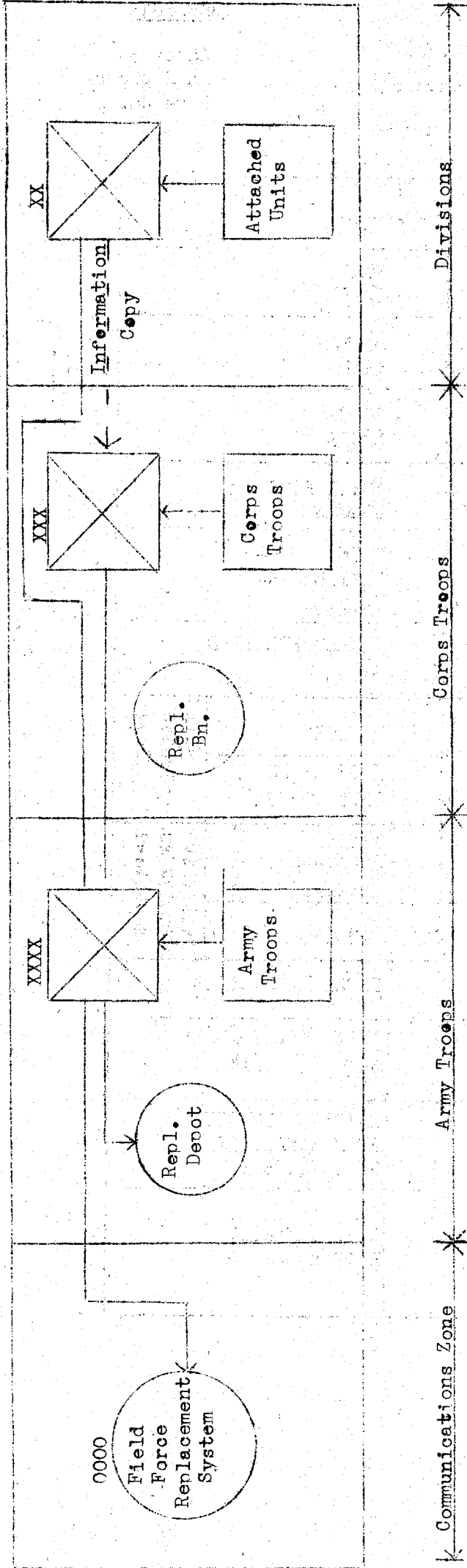
Annex 3a
In 2 pages
Page No. 2

b. RECAPITULATION SHEET

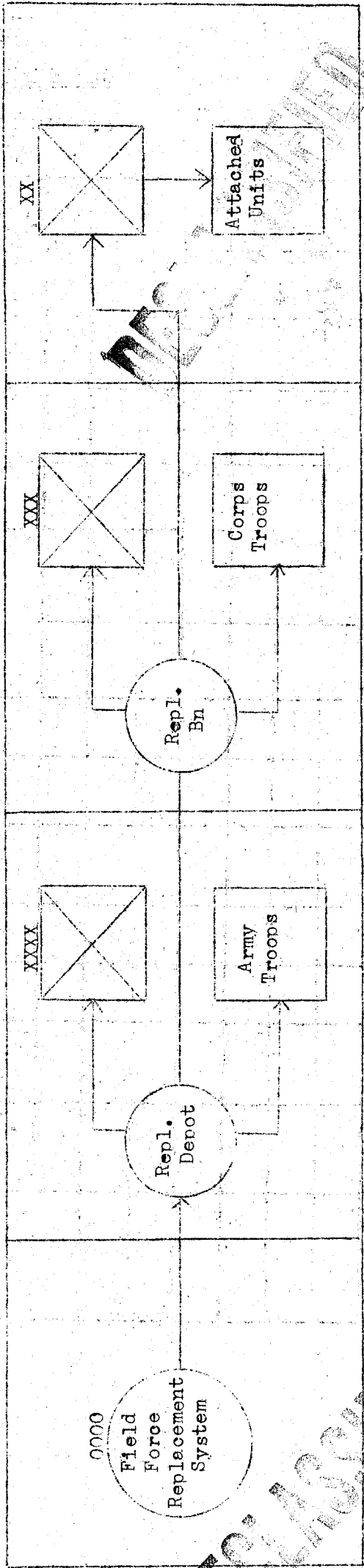
D	D 1/2	D 1	D 2	D 3	D 4	D 5	D 6	D 7	D 8	D 9	D 10	D 11	D 12	D 13	D 14	D 15	D 16	D 17	D 18	D 19	D 20	D 21	D 22	D 23	D 24	D 25	D 26	D 27	D 28	D 29	D 30	D 31	D 32	D 33	D 34	D 35	D 36	D 37	D 38	D 39	D 40	D 41	D 42	D 43	D 44	D 45	D 46	D 47	D 48	D 49	D 50	D 51	D 52	D 53	D 54	D 55	D 56	D 57	D 58	D 59	D 60	D 61	D 62	D 63	D 64	D 65	D 66	D 67	D 68	D 69	D 70	D 71	D 72	D 73	D 74	D 75	D 76	D 77	D 78	D 79	D 80	D 81	D 82	D 83	D 84	D 85	D 86	D 87	D 88	D 89	D 90	D 91	D 92	D 93	D 94	D 95	D 96	D 97	D 98	D 99	D 100	D 101	D 102	D 103	D 104	D 105	D 106	D 107	D 108	D 109	D 110	D 111	D 112	D 113	D 114	D 115	D 116	D 117	D 118	D 119	D 120	D 121	D 122	D 123	D 124	D 125	D 126	D 127	D 128	D 129	D 130	D 131	D 132	D 133	D 134	D 135	D 136	D 137	D 138	D 139	D 140	D 141	D 142	D 143	D 144	D 145	D 146	D 147	D 148	D 149	D 150	D 151	D 152	D 153	D 154	D 155	D 156	D 157	D 158	D 159	D 160	D 161	D 162	D 163	D 164	D 165	D 166	D 167	D 168	D 169	D 170	D 171	D 172	D 173	D 174	D 175	D 176	D 177	D 178	D 179	D 180	D 181	D 182	D 183	D 184	D 185	D 186	D 187	D 188	D 189	D 190	D 191	D 192	D 193	D 194	D 195	D 196	D 197	D 198	D 199	D 200	D 201	D 202	D 203	D 204	D 205	D 206	D 207	D 208	D 209	D 210	D 211	D 212	D 213	D 214	D 215	D 216	D 217	D 218	D 219	D 220	D 221	D 222	D 223	D 224	D 225	D 226	D 227	D 228	D 229	D 230	D 231	D 232	D 233	D 234	D 235	D 236	D 237	D 238	D 239	D 240	D 241	D 242	D 243	D 244	D 245	D 246	D 247	D 248	D 249	D 250	D 251	D 252	D 253	D 254	D 255	D 256	D 257	D 258	D 259	D 260	D 261	D 262	D 263	D 264	D 265	D 266	D 267	D 268	D 269	D 270	D 271	D 272	D 273	D 274	D 275	D 276	D 277	D 278	D 279	D 280	D 281	D 282	D 283	D 284	D 285	D 286	D 287	D 288	D 289	D 290	D 291	D 292	D 293	D 294	D 295	D 296	D 297	D 298	D 299	D 300	D 301	D 302	D 303	D 304	D 305	D 306	D 307	D 308	D 309	D 310	D 311	D 312	D 313	D 314	D 315	D 316	D 317	D 318	D 319	D 320	D 321	D 322	D 323	D 324	D 325	D 326	D 327	D 328	D 329	D 330	D 331	D 332	D 333	D 334	D 335	D 336	D 337	D 338	D 339	D 340	D 341	D 342	D 343	D 344	D 345	D 346	D 347	D 348	D 349	D 350	D 351	D 352	D 353	D 354	D 355	D 356	D 357	D 358	D 359	D 360	D 361	D 362	D 363	D 364	D 365	D 366	D 367	D 368	D 369	D 370	D 371	D 372	D 373	D 374	D 375	D 376	D 377	D 378	D 379	D 380	D 381	D 382	D 383	D 384	D 385	D 386	D 387	D 388	D 389	D 390	D 391	D 392	D 393	D 394	D 395	D 396	D 397	D 398	D 399	D 400	D 401	D 402	D 403	D 404	D 405	D 406	D 407	D 408	D 409	D 410	D 411	D 412	D 413	D 414	D 415	D 416	D 417	D 418	D 419	D 420	D 421	D 422	D 423	D 424	D 425	D 426	D 427	D 428	D 429	D 430	D 431	D 432	D 433	D 434	D 435	D 436	D 437	D 438	D 439	D 440	D 441	D 442	D 443	D 444	D 445	D 446	D 447	D 448	D 449	D 450	D 451	D 452	D 453	D 454	D 455	D 456	D 457	D 458	D 459	D 460	D 461	D 462	D 463	D 464	D 465	D 466	D 467	D 468	D 469	D 470	D 471	D 472	D 473	D 474	D 475	D 476	D 477	D 478	D 479	D 480	D 481	D 482	D 483	D 484	D 485	D 486	D 487	D 488	D 489	D 490	D 491	D 492	D 493	D 494	D 495	D 496	D 497	D 498	D 499	D 500	D 501	D 502	D 503	D 504	D 505	D 506	D 507	D 508	D 509	D 510	D 511	D 512	D 513	D 514	D 515	D 516	D 517	D 518	D 519	D 520	D 521	D 522	D 523	D 524	D 525	D 526	D 527	D 528	D 529	D 530	D 531	D 532	D 533	D 534	D 535	D 536	D 537	D 538	D 539	D 540	D 541	D 542	D 543	D 544	D 545	D 546	D 547	D 548	D 549	D 550	D 551	D 552	D 553	D 554	D 555	D 556	D 557	D 558	D 559	D 560	D 561	D 562	D 563	D 564	D 565	D 566	D 567	D 568	D 569	D 570	D 571	D 572	D 573	D 574	D 575	D 576	D 577	D 578	D 579	D 580	D 581	D 582	D 583	D 584	D 585	D 586	D 587	D 588	D 589	D 590	D 591	D 592	D 593	D 594	D 595	D 596	D 597	D 598	D 599	D 600	D 601	D 602	D 603	D 604	D 605	D 606	D 607	D 608	D 609	D 610	D 611	D 612	D 613	D 614	D 615	D 616	D 617	D 618	D 619	D 620	D 621	D 622	D 623	D 624	D 625	D 626	D 627	D 628	D 629	D 630	D 631	D 632	D 633	D 634	D 635	D 636	D 637	D 638	D 639	D 640	D 641	D 642	D 643	D 644	D 645	D 646	D 647	D 648	D 649	D 650	D 651	D 652	D 653	D 654	D 655	D 656	D 657	D 658	D 659	D 660	D 661	D 662	D 663	D 664	D 665	D 666	D 667	D 668	D 669	D 670	D 671	D 672	D 673	D 674	D 675	D 676	D 677	D 678	D 679	D 680	D 681	D 682	D 683	D 684	D 685	D 686	D 687	D 688	D 689	D 690	D 691	D 692	D 693	D 694	D 695	D 696	D 697	D 698	D 699	D 700	D 701	D 702	D 703	D 704	D 705	D 706	D 707	D 708	D 709	D 710	D 711	D 712	D 713	D 714	D 715	D 716	D 717	D 718	D 719	D 720	D 721	D 722	D 723	D 724	D 725	D 726	D 727	D 728	D 729	D 730	D 731	D 732	D 733	D 734	D 735	D 736	D 737	D 738	D 739	D 740	D 741	D 742	D 743	D 744	D 745	D 746	D 747	D 748	D 749	D 750	D 751	D 752	D 753	D 754	D 755	D 756	D 757	D 758	D 759	D 760	D 761	D 762	D 763	D 764	D 765	D 766	D 767	D 768	D 769	D 770	D 771	D 772	D 773	D 774	D 775	D 776	D 777	D 778	D 779	D 780	D 781	D 782	D 783	D 784	D 785	D 786	D 787	D 788	D 789	D 790	D 791	D 792	D 793	D 794	D 795	D 796	D 797	D 798	D 799	D 800	D 801	D 802	D 803	D 804	D 805	D 806	D 807	D 808	D 809	D 810	D 811	D 812	D 813	D 814	D 815	D 816	D 817	D 818	D 819	D 820	D 821	D 822	D 823	D 824	D 825	D 826	D 827	D 828	D 829	D 830	D 831	D 832	D 833	D 834	D 835	D 836	D 837	D 838	D 839	D 840	D 841	D 842	D 843	D 844	D 845	D 846	D 847	D 848	D 849	D 850	D 851	D 852	D 853	D 854	D 855	D 856	D 857	D 858	D 859	D 860	D 861	D 862	D 863	D 864	D 865	D 866	D 867	D 868	D 869	D 870</
---	-------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	---------

DIAGRAM OF PERSONNEL REPLACEMENT SYSTEM

FLOW OF REPLACEMENT REQUISITIONS



FLOW OF REPLACEMENTS



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

BIGOT

Annex 3c
In 2 pages
Page No. 1

ANNEX 3c
TO
V CORPS
OPERATIONS PLAN
NEPTUNE

G-1 PLAN

PREScribed FORM FOR RECOMMENDATIONS
FOR BATTLEFIELD PROMOTIONS

The following letter form is prescribed for all recommendations for battlefield promotions submitted to this headquarters:

(Unit)

(Address)

(Date)

SUBJECT: Battlefield Promotion of Officer.

TO : Commanding General, First U.S. Army, APO 230 (Thru Channels).

1. Under the provisions of WD Circular No. 157, and No. 185, 1943, and existing policies of Headquarters ETOUSA and Headquarters First U.S. Army, it is recommended that the following officer, having clearly demonstrated his fitness for promotion by outstanding performance in actual combat, be promoted as indicated.

- a. _____
(First Name) (Middle Initial) (Last Name) (ASN)
- b. _____
(Grade held AUS) (Date of Order) (Grade to which recommended)
- c. _____
(Duty Assignment) (T/O Number)

2. This officer has clearly demonstrated his fitness for promotion to the recommended grade by outstanding performance in actual combat as follows: (Detailed statement of periods, assigned duties and manner of performance in actual combat will be made).

3. A position vacancy exists in accordance with approved Tables of Organization or allotment for this unit, and the filling of such vacancy by the promotion of this officer, together with all previous recommendations and requisitions not acted upon, will not operate to exceed the number of position vacancies that are authorized to be filled by promotions under Tables of Organization No. _____, or Allotment _____.

*4. By promotion of this officer the ratio of assigned officers

-1-

BIGOT

1 April 1944.

DECLASSIFIED

ANNEX 3d
TO
V CORPS
OPERATIONS PLAN
NEPTUNE

G-1 PLAN

PRISONERS OF WAR AND CIVILIAN SUSPECTS

	<u>SECTION</u>
Classification of Belligerents as Prisoners of War, Outlaws, and Military Attaches or Agents of Neutrals	I
Evacuation of Prisoners of War.....	II
Processing in Regiment, Division and Corps.....	III

I--Classification of Belligerents as Prisoners of War, Outlaws, and Military Attaches or Agents of Neutrals.

1. Reference:

- a. FM 27-10, Rules of Land Warfare, Pars. 8-13, 70, 76, 77, 348-353, 396-400.
- b. Prisoner of War Circular No. 1, W.D. 24 September 1943, par. 7.

2. Prisoners of War. All members of the hostile armed forces captured in uniform in the front lines or behind the front lines and all enemy civilians forming part of a levee en masse, high civil functionaries, civil officials and diplomatic agents attached to the armed forces, persons whose services are of particular use to the hostile army or its government, and hostages have a right to be treated as prisoners of war and will be handled accordingly. Although members of sanitary formations, members of voluntary aid societies (officially recognized and authorized by their government) and chaplains may be detained, they will be respected and protected but shall not be treated as prisoners of war.

3. Outlaws: All members of the hostile armed forces in civilian clothing apprehended behind the front lines, and all civilians of whatever nationality suspected of being war rebels, unauthorized belligerents, armed prowlers, or marauders or who have committed or are believed about to commit acts of spying, sabotage, war treason or unauthorized hostility will be classified as outlaws for purposes of evacuation and confinement and will be processed accordingly.

a. Outlaw personnel will be delivered to the nearest unit provost marshal. Unless members of the capturing unit personally familiar with the circumstances of capture accompany the outlaw, a brief signed report will be forwarded by the capturing unit to be delivered to the unit provost marshal at the same time as the outlaw.

b. Outlaw personnel will be kept segregated from prisoners of war and will be evacuated separately.

c. Upon receiving such outlaws, the unit provost marshal will accomplish the attached form Annex 3d (1), Report of Outlaw Apprehension, deliver the triplicate copy to the senior member of the guard detailed to accompany the outlaws and expedite dispatch of the original and first carbon copy to the Army Provost Marshal. When the

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]

BIGOT

NEPTUNE

Annex 3d
In 5 pages
Page No. 2

outlaw is turned over to the officer in charge of the Army Prisoner of War Enclosure, the bottom half of the triplicate copy will be detached, signed and retained as a receipt by the senior member of the guard.

Military Attaches or Agents of Neutrals. Military attaches and diplomatic agents of neutral powers accompanying an army in the field or found within a captured fortress, are not ordinarily held as prisoners of war, provided they have proper papers of identification in their possession and take no part in the hostilities. They will, however, be detained pending decision as to their disposition.

a. Upon detention they will be delivered to the unit provost marshal who will cause them to be segregated, placed under guard and evacuated within the shortest possible period after their detention to an area far enough from the zone of combat for them to be out of danger.

b. Their detention will be reported immediately by the unit Provost Marshal to the Army Provost Marshal. When any such personnel is detained by the Corps Provost Marshal he will, in addition to reporting such personnel to the Army Provost Marshal, make an immediate report of the circumstances to the Corps Assistant Chief of Staff, G-1.

II--Evacuation of Prisoners of War.

1. Reference:

- a. FM 27-10, Rules of Land Warfare, par. 80, 100, 102, 104, 105.
- b. FM 29-5, Military Police, par. 74, 75.
- c. FM 100-10, FSR, Administration, pars. 399-412, fig. 14.
- d. FM 101-5, SOFM, The Staff and Combat Orders, pars. 14, 29.
- e. FM 30-15, Examination of Enemy Personnel, par. 10, 12.

2. Policy. The following general principles will be followed in carrying out the evacuation of prisoners of war:

a. Evacuation of prisoners will not interfere with the circulation, movement or tactical employment of our own troops.

b. Provisions of FM 27-10, Rules of Land Warfare and interpretations thereof issued by higher headquarters will be adhered to in spirit and letter. Prisoners of war (except those who, because of wounds or sickness would run greater risks by being evacuated than by remaining where they are) shall be evacuated within the shortest possible period after their capture to locations far enough from the zone of combat for them to be reasonably safe.

c. Evacuation will be from division direct to army except for those prisoners directed to corps by corps intelligence for interrogation. The responsibility for evacuation will rest with:

- (1) Division to division collecting points.
- (2) Army from division collecting points to army enclosures.
- (3) Corps from division collecting points to corps collecting point when so directed by corps intelligence.
- (4) Corps from corps collecting points to army enclosures.

[REDACTED]

BIGOT

DECLASSIFIED

BIGOT

NEPTUNE

Annex 3d
In 5 pages
Page No. 3

d. The Corps Provost Marshal will be responsible for the establishment and operation of the corps collecting point and for evacuation of prisoners as specified in paragraph c (3) and c (4), above. When prisoners are evacuated in vehicles, loading will be at the rate of ten (10) men per truck ton.

e. Mutual cooperation is essential between personnel charged with the evacuation of prisoners and military intelligence personnel. While every effort must be made to expedite the transfer of prisoners from front to rear it must be recognized that the intelligence officer at each echelon must be allowed freedom in selecting personnel for interrogation and is responsible for deciding when an examination has been completed. Prisoners will not be given cigarettes or other comfort items (except by interrogation personnel) until the intelligence officer signifies that interrogation is complete.

f. On specific authority of the Army Commander issued through G-1, Commanding Generals of divisions and corps may be permitted to retain prisoners temporarily for use as labor in burials provided that such commanders are responsible that all provisions of FM 27-10, Rules of Land Warfare and interpretations thereof issued by higher headquarters are complied with in spirit and letter. In selecting prisoners for retention as laborers it is the responsibility of the detaining echelon that personnel thus withdrawn from evacuation are not those of immediate interest to intelligence sections of higher echelons. A report will be forwarded at once to the Army Provost Marshal of the number and nationality of prisoners detained and the type of labor to be performed. In the case of prisoners detained by Corps, this report will be made by the Corps Provost Marshal to the Army Provost Marshal and to the Corps Assistant Chief of Staff, G-1.

g. Wounded prisoners will be evacuated in the same manner as the friendly wounded. The opinion of a medical officer as to type of evacuation required in any specific case will be final. Collecting stations will report wounded prisoners to the appropriate intelligence section and expedite delivery of papers taken from them. Unwounded prisoners in process of evacuation to the rear will be used to assist in carrying the wounded. Registration of prisoners of war requiring hospitalization will take place at fixed hospitals.

h. It will be the responsibility of all echelons to anticipate by a reasonable interval the movement of prisoner of war collecting points and enclosures in order that evacuation may be expedited. Divisions will indicate such locations to both corps and army as well as to their organic troops.

i. Prisoners of high rank (colonels and general officers) and other prisoners of unusual interest, including well informed soldiers of occupied countries (especially of Danish, Polish and Czech origin) will be reported by intelligence personnel to Army G-2 through G-2 channels and evacuated in accordance with his instructions insofar as practicable.

III--Processing in Regiment, Division and Corps.

1. Reference:

- a. FM 27-10, Rules of Land Warfare, pars. 73, 78, 79, 92, 94, 119.
- b. FM 29-5, Military Police, pars. 73, 76, 77.
- c. FM 30-15, Examination of Enemy Personnel, pars. 5, 6, 9, 11, 13, 14.
- d. FM 100-10, FSR, Administration, pars. 413-418.
- e. Prisoner of War Circular No. 1, W.D. 24 September 1943, pars. 14-16, 35-38, 106-109, as amended by Prisoner of War Circular No. 10, W.D., 3 December 1943.

-3-

1 April 1944.

BIGOT

DECLASSIFIED

~~TOP SECRET~~
BIGOT

NEPTUNE

Annex 3d
In 5 pages
Page No. 4

2. Processing in the Regiment. The following general principles will be followed in carrying out the processing of prisoners of war:

a. The capturing unit is responsible that prisoners are disarmed, searched, segregated into groups of officers, non-commissioned officers, privates, women auxiliaries and outlaws and a record made of the prisoner's name, time and place of capture, and capturing unit. This record will be given to the senior guard in charge of the prisoners and transmitted in this fashion to division and army.

b. The prisoner will be allowed to retain his identification tag, helmet, gas mask, medals and decorations, insignia, money, and other valuables. German military personnel will be allowed to retain the Soldbuch (paybook) but any attempt to mutilate it by tearing out pages 3 and 4 will be prevented.

c. Minimum guard consistent with security will be provided. Conversation will be forbidden among prisoners, and between prisoners and any one else. Only necessary conversation will be allowed between guards and prisoners. Prisoners will not be given candy, cigarettes or other comfort items until the intelligence officer signifies that interrogation is complete.

d. Interrogation will normally be very brief in echelons below division.

e. Prisoners will not be fed at company, battalion or regimental level, except with concurrence of division intelligence officers. If evacuation is properly expedited it should not be necessary to feed prisoners at division collecting points.

3. Processing in the Division. Processing in this echelon will be held to a minimum since the introduction of unnecessary administrative procedures delays evacuation and places an unnecessary load on the limited personnel available. Prisoner of war tag, WD, PMG Form No. 1 (or such similar tag as may be prescribed) will be used only if so directed by Army headquarters. If the tag is used, it will be filled out on the basis of the information forwarded by the capturing unit.

a. Constant liaison will be maintained with corps and army for the purpose of keeping all echelons informed as to:

- (1) Contemplated movement of prisoner of war collecting points.
- (2) Report of number of officers, non-commissioned officers, privates, women auxiliaries, and outlaws processed during preceding 24 hours from 2400 to 2400. This report will be forwarded by the most expeditious means practicable to the Army Commander, attention G-1, with a similar report to the Corps Assistant Chief of Staff, G-1.

b. Divisions will receive and process prisoners of war captured by armored units, airborne troops, separate battalions, attached troops and others whose organization or tactical employment precludes evacuation through normal channels.

c. Strict adherence to the provisions of the Geneva Convention on the taking of property from prisoners of war is enjoined. At the division collecting point valuables and personal effects will be placed in the Prisoner's Property Envelope and forwarded in the custody of the guard as the prisoner is evacuated.

-4-
~~TOP SECRET~~
BIGOT

1 April 1944

DECLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]
BIGOT

NEPTUNE

Annex 3d
In 5 pages
Page No. 5

6. Processing in the Corps.

a. Prisoners of war captured by corps troops and such prisoners as the Corps G-2 or his representative may designate will be diverted for interrogation at corps. A receipt will be provided the Division Provost Marshal for prisoners turned over by him. Corps is responsible for evacuation of prisoners so designated from the division collecting point to the corps collecting point, from the corps collecting point to the Army enclosure. If PW tags are prescribed they will be completed by corps for all prisoners not previously tagged at the division prisoner of war collecting point. Constant liaison will be maintained with both division and army to keep all echelons informed as to contemplated movements of corps and division collecting points.

b. The Corps Provost Marshal will report by 0600 daily to the Corps Assistant Chief of Staff, G-1, the number of officers, non-commissioned officers, privates, women auxiliaries, and outlaws processed through the corps collecting point during the preceding 24 hours from 2400 to 2400.

-5-

[REDACTED]
BIGOT

1 April 1944.

DECLASSIFIED

BIGOT

NEPTUNE

DECLASSIFIED

Annex 3d (1)
In 1 page
Page No. 1

ANNEX 3d
TO
V CORPS
OPERATIONS PLAN
NEPTUNE

G-1 PLAN

REPORT OF OUTLAW APPREHENSION

FIRST U.S. ARMY FORM FOR REPORT OF OUTLAW APPREHENSION TO BE USED IN ALL CASES OF ENEMY MILITARY PERSONNEL CAPTURED IN CIVILIAN CLOTHES, AND OUTLAW CIVILIANS

(Prepare in triplicate, original and one carbon to Army P.M., 2nd carbon to guard)

194

(Date) (Month)

(Grade) (Last Name) (First Name) (Initial) (Serial Number)

(Nationality)(Company) (Battalion) (Regiment) (Division) (Army, Navy, Air-force or Civilian,

was apprehended at or near _____ at _____ hours

194 by (Date) (Month) (Grade) (Last Name) (First Name) (Initial)

(Serial Number) (Company) (Battalion) (Regiment) (Division)

The reason for this arrest is: _____

The witnesses to this incident are: (List additional witnesses on reverse)

(Grade) (Last Name) (First Name) (Initial) (A.S.N.) (Unit)

Signed: _____ ASN _____ UNIT _____

Provost Marshal

(To be filled in at Prisoner of War Cage, torn along this line, as a receipt)

Received prisoner _____

Captured by _____ . Date _____ 194

Signed (Officer or N.C.O. in charge of cage) _____

DECLASSIFIED

BIGOT

BIGOT

NEPTUNE

Annex
In Pages
Page No. 1

ANNEX 3e
TO
V CORPS
OPERATIONS PLAN
NEPTUNE

G-1 PLAN

DECLASSIFIED

AWARDS AND DECORATIONS

1. Under provisions of Section II, AR 600-45, 22 September 1943 and paragraph 3, Circular 1, Hq. ETOUSA, 3 January 1944, authority has been delegated by the Army Commander to subordinate commanders, not below the grade of major general* to award the following decorations to members of the armed forces of the United States:

- a. Silver Star.
- b. Distinguished Flying Cross.
- c. Soldier's Medal.
- d. Air Medal.

2. The Purple Heart may be awarded by commanders named in paragraph 1, above, and, in addition, under provisions of paragraph 8., b., (4) AR 600-45, 22 September 1943, may be awarded by:

a. The commander of any force which is commanded by, or the appropriate command of, a brigadier general or officer of higher grade.

b. The commander of a named General hospital in the continental United States and the commander of any general or evacuation hospital outside the continental United States.

3. a. Commanders authorized to award decorations in paragraph 1., above, will requisition from the Army Quartermaster such quantities of medals as may be required to bring the stockage of their Quartermaster up to the following level:

100 Silver Star Medals
5 Distinguished Flying Cross Medals
25 Soldier's Medals
300 Purple Heart Medals
5 Air Medals
25 Oak Leaf Cluster

b. Stocks of Medal of Honor, Distinguished-Service Cross, Distinguished-Service Medal, and Legion of Merit will be maintained by the Army Quartermaster and will ordinarily be added as inclosures to the announcement of the award enroute to the unit for presentation.

c. Commanders authorized to award the Purple Heart in paragraph 2., a., will requisition from the Army Quartermaster such quantities of this medal as may be required to bring their stockage up to the proportion of one medal per each 40 officers and enlisted men of their command.

* It is noted that in this case the Army Regulations are specific in authorizing delegation of authority to "subordinate commanders not below the grade of major general" and do not authorize delegation to "the commander of any force which is commanded by, or the appropriate command of"

d. Commanders of general or evacuation hospitals will requisition from the Army Quartermaster an initial stockage of one Purple Heart Medal per bed, capacity.

4. Commanders of the grade of brigadier general or higher, or of units appropriate for such grades are authorized to cite or commend any individual serving in any capacity with their command, and in cases of gallantry in action or performance of especially hazardous service, to announce such in general orders. A citation is an official description or mention of a specific act or service. A commendation is a statement of praise in which a citation is normally included. Such citations or commendations, however, do not authorize an award of a decoration and are issued for deeds not meriting an authorized decoration.

5. Each recommendation for the award of a decoration, or the appropriate indorsement to such a recommendation will include, in addition to the requirements of AR 600-45, the following information:

a. Statement as to whether or not the individual named has previously been, either recommended for, or awarded, any decoration (exclusive of the Purple Heart) for the act or service upon which the present recommendation is based, or for any act concurrently performed.

- (1) In the event a previous recommendation for any award based upon the same act or service, or any act or service related to the basis for the present recommendation, has been prepared and forwarded, a complete statement of the reasons for the submission of the present recommendation will be included in the correspondence together with copies of the earlier recommendation and action taken thereon.
- (2) Where the individual recommended for an award has previously been awarded a decoration for an act or service which might in any sense be construed as having been performed concurrently with the one cited as the basis for the present recommendation, a copy of the unexpurgated citation accompanying the earlier award will be inclosed with the correspondence.

b. Each basic recommendation will include an appropriate statement as to the character of the entire service of the individual recommended, subsequent to the time he distinguished himself, (See paragraph 19, AR 600-45, 22 September 1943). Successive commanders will include in their forwarding indorsements any change which may have occurred subsequent to the initial statement.

c. Each basic recommendation for an award will include a statement of any decorations (including the Purple Heart) previously awarded to the person named in the recommendation.

6. No proposed citation will be submitted. Recommendation will be supported by factual data in the form of certificates or affidavits. The inclusion of hearsay, opinions, and laudatory adjectives will be discouraged.

7. Security precautions to be observed in the publication of announcements of awards, citations and commendations:

a. Unexpurgated citations, commendations, or announcements or awards will be issued in letter form, classified as "Confidential" and only sufficient copies made for necessary distribution to the

BIGOT

NEPTUNE

Annex 3e
In 3 pages
Page No. 3

individual and organization files.

b. Extracts of the unexpurgated citations, commendations or announcements of awards will be published in the General Orders of the organization authorized to make the award. Such extracts will not be given a security classification higher than "Restricted" and will avoid all reference to the unit, location, and such other information as would be of value to the enemy. Such extracts announcing awards of the Purple Heart will be published in a classified letter order announcing the fact of the award "For wounds received in action on date in country".

8. Medals will not be engraved and the medal numbers will not be published in orders announcing awards unless the decoration has already been presented. In cases where individuals depart before presentation is made, a report including the citation will be forwarded immediately through channels, requesting that presentation be made by the appropriate commander from his supply. The medal will not be forwarded.

-3-

BIGOT

1 April 1944.

DECLASSIFIED

BIGOT

DECLASSIFIED

NEPTUNE

Annex 3f

In 3 pages

Page No. 1

ANNEX 3f
TO
V CORPS
OPERATIONS PLAN
NEPTUNE

G-1 PLAN

REPORTS AND RETURNS - CLEARING STATION NOMINAL LIST

1. During combat all functioning clearing stations will prepare and submit daily as of midnight, or at more frequent intervals when required, a nominal list of patients disposed of during the period covered. Copies will be forwarded to: The Army Commander (direct - addressed Attention: Assistant Chief of Staff, G-1 Replacement and Enlisted Division); The Army Surgeon (direct); the commander at each intermediate headquarters (addressed to division and/or corps AG); and to file. The number of copies which will therefore be required will be as follows:

- a. Division clearing stations
(Of divisions under corps jurisdiction.....quintuplicate
(Of divisions directly under Army jurisdiction..quadruplicate
- b. Corps Clearing stationquadruplicate

2. The Clearing Station Tag, MD Form 53 (see SGO Cir. Ltr. No. 78, 30 July 1942) will serve as the basis for this report. At the time a patient is admitted to the clearing station a Form 53 will be initiated with all information for both sections of the tag entered except for "Remarks" and "Disposition". Section "A" of the tag will be attached to the patient's clothing. At the time the patient is disposed of, Section "B" will be completed and transmitted to the clearing station office where it will be matched with the corresponding Section "A". All cases thus completed will be entered on the "Clearing Station Nominal List" for the period covered and at the end of the list a notation will be made showing the number of patients remaining. This figure will be obtained by making a count of the unmatched "A" Sections on hand. The list will be signed by a responsible officer directly under the final entry on the last page.

3. A sample of the form in which the report is to be prepared is attached. The following instructions are given for the entries to be made in each column.

- a. Name: Enter first name, middle initial (if none, enter NMI), and last name.
- b. Serial number: Self-explanatory.
- c. Grade: Enter in authorized abbreviations the patient's grade; in the case of non-US Army personnel enter also the component of the service (US Navy, US Marine Corps, etc) or the appropriate national designation (British, French, German, etc.).
- d. Organization: Enter in authorized abbreviations the designation of the organization to which the patient is assigned or attached.
- e. Time of admission: Enter, in the notation of the 24 hour clock system, the time the patient was admitted.
- f. Disposition:
 - (1) Time: Enter the time of disposition in the notation of the

NEPTUNE

Annex 3f
In 3 pages
Page No. 3

DECLASSIFIED

NAME OF UNIT

LOCATION

DATE

HOURS

TO

CLEARING STATION NOMINAL LIST

NAME	SERIAL NO.	GRADE	ORGANIZATION	TIME	DISPOSITION	BRIEF DIAGNOSIS
				ADM	TIME	TYPE & PLACE
1. John W. Smith	66745592	S/SGT	115 Engr Bn	0845	1445	Trfd to 3th Ev GSW pen L arm SV
2. Roy L. Rogers	87966543	Pfc	69 Med Regt	1005	1330	Died Bomb Fragment pen Brain

Number of patients remaining _____

Commanding _____

5
[REDACTED] -BIGOT-NEPTUNE

[REDACTED]
Auth: C.G., V Corps
Date: 1 April 1944
Initials:

Annex No. 4
in 13 pages
Page No. 1
1 April 1944.

Copy No. 92
of 125 copies.

DECLASSIFIED

ANNEX No. 4
to
V CORPS OPERATIONS PLAN
NEPTUNE
INTELLIGENCE PLAN

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

BIGOT-NEPTUNE

Amex No. 4
in 13 pages
Page No. 2.

C O N T E N T S

<u>Paragraph</u>		<u>Page</u>
1	Summary of the Situation.	3
2	Essential Elements of Information	3
3	Intelligence Plans.	3
4	Intelligence and Reconnaissance Missions.	4
5	Prisoners of War.	9
6	Counterintelligence	9
7	Maps.	11
8	Aerial Photographs.	11
9	Intelligence Funds.	12
10	Public Relations.	12
11	Reports	12

DECLASSIFIED

BIGOT-NEPTUNE

ANNEX NO. 4 - INTELLIGENCE PLAN,
OPERATION "NEPTUNE"

1. SUMMARY OF THE SITUATION. See current G-2 Estimate of the Situation.
2. ESSENTIAL ELEMENTS OF INFORMATION.

a. For assignment of intelligence missions to subordinate units see paragraph 4 below.

b. Prior to D-day.

(1) Will enemy air action interfere with the concentration, embarkation movement by sea, and landing of this Corps? If so, when, where, in what strength and in what type of action? What will be the effect on the accomplishment of our mission?

(2) Will enemy submarines and motor torpedo boats operate against convoys of V Corps? If so, when, in what strength, and with what type of craft? What effect will such action have on the operations of the Corps?

(3) Will the existing defenses in the assault area of V Corps be reinforced prior to D-day? If so, to what extent and with what forces?

(4) To what extent will the V Corps assault area be defended on D-day? Will all defenses be manned? Will the enemy forces make a determined stand?

(5) Will the enemy defend in successive positions in rear of the landing area? If so, where and with what forces?

(6) What will be the location, strength, composition, equipment and quality of hostile reserves in France and the Low Countries on D-day?

(7) Will the enemy use toxic chemicals against our forces? If so, when, where, what type and in what quantities?

(8) Are there any terrain or underwater obstacles now in existence that are not known to our forces? What additional obstacles will be in existence on D-day? What changes in observation and fields of fire will be made? To what extent will lowlands be inundated?

(9) What will the weather and surf conditions be on D-day?

c. D to D plus 1.

(1) Will enemy air action interfere with the landing and advance of this Corps? If so, when, where, in what strength and by what type of action? What will be the effect upon the accomplishment of our mission.

(2) Will the enemy defend in successive positions in rear of the landing area? If so, where, and with what forces?

(3) When, where and with what forces will the enemy counter-attack? Will the counterattack be coordinated or piecemeal?

(4) What effect will the civilian population have on the operations of this Corps?

(5) Will the enemy use toxic chemicals against our forces? If so, when, where, what type and to what extent?

(6) Are there any obstacles, natural or artificial, not shown in available intelligence data, which may impede the operations of this Corps?

(7) Will the weather interfere with the operations of this Corps during the period D to D plus 1?

3. INTELLIGENCE PLANS.

a. The 1st and 29th Divisions will prepare a plan for ground reconnaissance and observation for the period H-hour, D-day, to 2400 hours, D plus 1, covering in detail their respective reconnaissance and observation missions as listed in Paragraph 4 below. The plan will also include any detailed intelligence, or reconnaissance, not covered in Paragraph 4 below, desired from higher headquarters. The 28th Division will prepare an intelligence plan covering its concentration, embarkation and initial phases of its operations insofar as can be foreseen. These plans will form the basis of the reconnaissance and observation missions included in the respective intelligence annexes which will accompany the operational plans of these divisions. In the pre-

paration of reconnaissance and observation plans, special attention will be given to the establishment of the necessary means for the rapid transmission of information from the collecting agency to division and from division to Corps.

b. All divisions will prepare a counterintelligence plan for the concentration, embarkation and combat phases of operation "NEPTUNE". These plans will form the basis for the counterintelligence missions included in their respective intelligence annexes. Regiments and battalions will prepare counterintelligence plans, in the form of check lists based on the division plan, to be used by their subordinate elements in the enforcement of security measures. Similar plans will be prepared by nondivisional groups, regiments and battalions.

4. INTELLIGENCE AND RECONNAISSANCE MISSIONS.

Prior to D-day

a. The following information has been requested either by this or higher headquarters from the sources indicated and is listed herein for the information of subordinate commands:

(1) Ground Sources:

- (a) Changes in enemy air strength and dispositions in Western Europe.
- (b) Hostile air attacks on Allied forces after concentration begins.
- (c) Increase in enemy naval strength in NORTH SEA, ENGLISH CHANNEL and BAY OF BISCAY waters.
- (d) Movement of enemy forces into the assault area.
- (e) New defensive installations in the assault area.
- (f) Increase in ground activity in the assault area.
- (g) Movement of enemy forces in the interior of France to localities nearer the assault area.
- (h) Presence or absence of prepared defensive lines in rear of beach.
- (i) Location of nearest fortified localities or cities inland.
- (j) Construction of new fortifications inland in our zone of advance.
- (k) Presence of any impediments to hostile movement on highways leading into the assault area.
- (l) Amount of motor transport now held by divisions in the west.
- (m) Amount of motor transport that could be made available to enemy forces in the West from Pools of transport held by higher headquarters.
- (n) Amount of civilian motor transport that could be commandeered by enemy forces in the West, and time required to obtain it.
- (o) Maximum number of trains that could be moved in any 24-hour period on rail lines leading toward the assault area.
- (p) Maximum number of trains available for movement of enemy forces.
- (q) Location and kind of toxic chemicals stored in the West.
- (r) Precautions now being taken by enemy troops and civilians for chemical warfare protection.
- (s) State of chemical warfare training of troops.
- (t) Terrain or underwater obstacles not previously reported.
- (u) Progress of the construction of underwater obstacles in adjacent areas.
- (v) Removal of buildings, hedges and walls, and clearances of the terrain.
- (w) Prepared demolitions in the assault area.

- (x) Areas now inundated, those subject to inundation and the maximum possible rate of inundation.
- (y) Tidal conditions that will exist in the assault area on D-day.

(2) Air Sources.

- (a) During the period immediately preceding D-day, last-minute aerial reconnaissance of the assault area for changes in enemy beach defenses, particularly underwater obstacles, new wire and minefields.
- (b) Evidence of reinforcements in the assault area, such as increase in anti-aircraft protection, constructional activity or bivouacs.
- (c) Location of additional artillery in the assault area.
- (d) Movement of mobile forces by rail or highway toward the assault area.
- (e) Changes in enemy air strength and dispositions in Western Europe.
- (f) Presence of hostile naval craft in NORTH SEA, ENGLISH CHANNEL and BAY OF BISCAY waters.

(3) Photographic Missions.

- (a) For coverage to be provided prior to D-day, see attached Overlay.
- (b) For scale of distribution of photographs, see Par. 8 below.

b. The following missions are assigned to subordinate elements of this Corps prior to D-day:

(1) All Units:

- (a) Report all enemy air reconnaissance over areas occupied by our forces after concentration begins.
- (b) Report all hostile air action against our forces, including extent of damage, after concentration begins.
- (c) Report any enemy naval action that in any way affects embarkation or overseas movement of our forces, to include time, place, nature of the attack and extent of the damage.
- (d) Report the use of toxic chemicals by enemy forces in any area.

(2) Divisions (Photo Interpretation Teams). Interpret aerial photos provided and report:

- (a) All terrain and underwater obstacles that have not been previously reported from higher headquarters.
- (b) Removal of buildings, hedges, walls, clearances of the terrain or the erection of any installations that have not been previously reported from higher headquarters.
- (c) Any information concerning inundations that has not been previously reported from higher headquarters.

(3) Radio Intelligence Company. Continuous surveillance of hostile radio traffic and report

- (a) Location and call letters of any new radio stations or nets in the assault area. Any change in the location of known radio stations or nets. Any interception of troop movements orders, or reports of troop movements. Identifications of new units in the "OVERLORD" area.

- (b) Monitor friendly stations and report all security violations.

(4) Corps Weather Detachment. Issue daily weather forecasts, to include the prediction for the next 24 hours, and the maximum possible prediction (both specific and general, as appropriate), after our concentration begins. Reports to be disseminated to Corps G-2, Corps Artillery, each Division G-2 and the 5th and 6th Engineer Special Brigades, by teletype or the most rapid means available.

D-day to 2400 D plus 1

c. The following information has been requested either by this or higher headquarters and is listed herein for the information of subordinate commands:

(1) Ground Sources:

- (a) Movement of hostile aircraft to fields nearer "NEPTUNE" area.
- (b) Increase in hostile air reconnaissance of landing and assault area.
- (c) Significant changes in hostile air tactics, e.g., use of dive bombers against ground troops etc.
- (d) Effects of hostile air attacks on operations of friendly forces.
- (e) Mass movements of civilian populations in "NEPTUNE" area.
- (f) Sabotage activities by civilians in "NEPTUNE" area.
- (g) Number and location of chemical (smoke) troops in "NEPTUNE" area.
- (h) Location, type and quantity of chemical equipment and toxic gas supplies in "NEPTUNE" area.
- (i) Reports of prisoners-of-war on intentions of hostile forces to use toxic gas.

(2) Air Sources.

- (a) Aerial reconnaissance four times daily (3 day, 1 night) of following positions for evidence of entrenchments and fortifications and strength, composition and activities of hostile troops observed:

Ridge South of Beach 46, ENGESQUEVILLE to HUPPAIN.
Ridge TREVIERES - TOUR EN BESSIN.
Hill mass vicinity LONGUEVILLE.
Ridge GRANDCAMP - ST. GERMAIN DU PERT.
Approaches to ISIGNY.
FORET DE GERISY Ridge from LISON to RANCHY.

- (b) Aerial reconnaissance every two hours during daylight, and once at night, on D-day, of following highways for evidence of movement of hostile local reserves to positions from which counterattacks may be launched:

Highway N-13 from CARENTAN to BAYEUX.
Highway GC-32 from ISIGNY to PORT EN BESSIN.
Highway GC-30 from VIERVILLE-SUR-MER to CAUMONT.
Highway GC-11 from ISIGNY to BRICQUEVILLE to BALLEROY.
Highway GC-5 and 15 from BAYEUX to LES CHAMPS de LOSQUE (40-71).
Highway GC-6 from PORT EN BESSIN to TILLY SUR SEULLES (84-68).
Highway ISIGNY to ST. LO.
Highway from TREVIERES to L'EPINAY TESSON (57-75).
Highway N-172 from BAYEUX to ST. LO

Highway N-174 from CARENTAN to ST. LO.

(c) Reconnaissance four times daily (3 day, 1 night) for evidence of movement of hostile mobile reserves on all major highways leading to the V Corps assault area.

(d) Surveillance four times daily (3 day, 1 night) of all rail lines leading to the V Corps assault area for evidence of increase of traffic and all known detraining points near this area for evidence of detraining of troops.

(e) Reconnaissance three times daily (2 day, 1 night) of air fields in vicinity of REIMS, PARIS and MELUN for evidence of assembly of troops and air transport.

(f) Reconnaissance four times daily (3 day, 1 night) of bivouac areas of all known mobile divisions for evidence of assembly and movement.

(3) Photographic Missions.

(a) Aerial photographic coverage on D-day of V Corps assault areas South of the line ISIGNY - BAYEUX and extending to the D plus 1 phase line and interpretation to determine evidence of field fortifications, intrenchments, road blocks, antitank ditches, wire entanglements, inundations and demolitions.

(b) Aerial photographic coverage on D plus 1 of V Corps assault area between the D plus 1 phase line and the line ST. LO - CAUMOUT and interpretation as indicated in (a) above.

(c) Such additional photographic missions as may be desired by subordinate elements of this Corps during the period D - D plus 1 will be included in divisional intelligence plans.

d. The following reconnaissance, observation and special missions are assigned to subordinate elements of this Corps:

(1) 1st Division.

(a) Evidence of entrenchments and fortifications in hostile rear areas in its zone of operations, with particular attention to Ridge South of Beach 46, TREVIERES Ridge, and D plus 1 phase line.

(b) Disposition of hostile troops in defensive positions in its zone of operations with particular attention to Ridge South of Beach 46, TREVIERES Ridge and D plus 1 phase line. Early identifications are important.

(c) Location of hostile artillery in rear areas in its zone of operations to include type and amount.

(d) Location and extent of mine fields, wire entanglements, road blocks, antitank obstacles, inundations and demolitions in its zone of operations.

(e) Evidence of movement of hostile forces on roads and trails leading to its front and flanks.

(f) Presence of hostile reconnaissance parties in its zone of operations, to include numbers and activities. Early identifications are important.

(g) Assembly and cross-country movements of hostile troops on its front and flanks, with particular attention to its left front. Early identifications are important.

(h) Presence of chemical (smoke) troops on its front.

(i) Presence of toxic gas in its zone of operations, to include location, type quantity and methods of projection.

(j) Question prisoners-of-war on hostile plans for employment of toxic gas and on intensity of defensive training.

(k) Question local inhabitants and prisoners-of-war on obstacles and mine fields in rear areas.

29th Division.

(a) Evidence of entrenchments and fortifications in hostile rear areas in its zone of operations, with particular attention to hill mass vicinity of LONGUEVILLE, Ridge GRANDCAMP - ST. GERMAIN DU PERTS, approaches to ISIGNY, D plus 1 phase line from FUGERE (48-83) to CERISY DE FORET (61-71).

(b) Disposition of hostile troops in defensive positions in its zone of operations with particular attention to LONGUEVILLE, GRANDCAMP - ST. GERMAIN Ridge, ISIGNY and D plus 1 phase line. Early identifications are important.

(c) Location of hostile artillery in rear areas in its zone of operations, to include type and amount.

(d) Location and extent of mine fields, wire entanglements, road blocks, antitank obstacles, inundations and demolitions in its zone of operations.

(e) Evidence of movement of hostile forces on roads and trails leading to its front and flanks.

(f) Presence of hostile reconnaissance parties in its zone of operations, to include numbers and activities. Early identifications are important.

(g) Assembly and cross-country movements of hostile troops on its front and flanks, with particular attention to ISIGNY Corridor. Early identifications are important.

(h) Presence of chemical (smoke) troops on its front.

(i) Presence of toxic gas in its zone of operations, to include location, type, quantity and methods of projection.

(j) Question prisoners-of-war on hostile plans for employment of toxic gas and on intensity of defensive training.

(k) Question local inhabitants and prisoners-of-war on obstacles and mine fields in rear areas.

(3) Corps Artillery.

(a) Entrenchments and fortifications in hostile rear areas, with particular attention to Ridge South of Beach 46, Ridge East of TREVIERES, hill mass vicinity LONGUEVILLE, Ridge GRANDCAMP - ST. GERMAIN, and approaches to ISIGNY. On D plus 1 FORET DE CERISSY Ridge from LISON to RANCHO.

(b) Hostile troops disposed in defensive positions on ridges listed in (a) above.

(c) Location of hostile artillery in rear areas, to include type and amount.

(d) Roads leading toward our front and flanks for hostile troop movements, with particular attention to ISIGNY Corridor and the Corps left front.

(e) Hostile troops moving across country toward front or flanks of V Corps.

(4) Radio Intelligence Company.

(a) Continuous surveillance of hostile radio traffic and report:

Marked increases and decreases in traffic in any area.
Locations of enemy radio installations, with appropriate deductions on enemy order of battle.

Change in locations of enemy radio installations.

Identifications and locations of hostile units.

Translation of all tactical messages.

(b) Monitor friendly radio traffic and report security violations.

(5) 1121st and 1171st Engr. Groups.

Location of mine fields, obstacles and demolitions in V Corps assault area.

(6) 16th and 18th AAA Groups.

- (a) Marked increases in hostile air reconnaissance and air attacks in V Corps assault area.
- (b) Significant changes in hostile air tactics.

(7) Weather Detachment.

- (a) Continuous surveillance of weather phenomena and submit forecast to Corps G-2, Corps Artillery, each division, each engineer group and each AA Group at 0600 and 1800 daily.

(8) Corps CIC Detachment.

- (a) Question local inhabitants, suspected saboteurs and suspected enemy agents on location of obstacles, mine fields, prepared demolitions, location of undetected resistance groups and plans for sabotage and espionage.
- (b) Seize and search public buildings, telegraph offices, telephone exchanges, post offices and offices of collaborationist organizations and transmit to A. C. of S., G-2, all documents of intelligence value.

(9) All Units.

- (a) Hostile air reconnaissance, to include time, place, type and number of craft.
- (b) Hostile air attacks to include, time, place, type, number of craft, nature of attack and extent of damage.
- (c) Airborne landings in the V Corps zone of operations, to include time, place and numbers.
- (d) Artillery fire to include time, caliber, quantity, direction of fire and location if known.
- (e) Collect and transmit through intelligence channels all documents of possible intelligence value. Marked maps and overlays and operational orders to be transmitted by most rapid means available.
- (f) Identifications of hostile dead and wounded.
- (g) Location of hostile materiel to include type and quantity.
- (h) Location of hostile mine fields and prepared demolitions.
- (i) Sabotage in V Corps zone of operations.

5. PRISONERS OF WAR.

- a. Prisoners of War Interrogating Teams will be allotted to divisions initially on the basis of four per division.
- b. Prisoners will be evacuated from division cages directly to the beach for shipment on returning craft, or to the Army enclosure after it is established on the far shore. Non-divisional units will evacuate prisoners directly to the nearest division cage.

6. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE.

a. During planning.

- (1) The security control procedure prescribed in Letter, Headquarters, V Corps, 13 January 1944, will be rigidly observed.
- (2) Special attention will be given to the safeguarding of all information concerning the assault area, the date of the operation, the strength and composition of the assault forces, and the plan of assault.
- (3) The unnecessary spread of information will be avoided. Only the minimum personnel required in any headquarters for planning will be given information concerning Operation "NEPTUNE"; no person will be given more information than necessary to accomplish his task. The briefing of command and staff personnel will be in accordance with the program prescribed in sub paragraph (6) below.

(4) Maps and aerial photographs required for planning purposes will be distributed through intelligence channels.

(5) Any compromise of information or of documents concerning "NEPTUNE" will be reported immediately to the A. C. of S., G-2, V Corps. Security violations will be investigated and necessary disciplinary action promptly taken. Rumours of impending operations will be promptly investigated and suppressed.

b. During Concentration and Embarkation.

(1) Adequate guard will be maintained in all concentration, marshalling and embarkation areas after briefing begins to prevent unauthorized entry into such restricted areas and to prevent any contact whatsoever between troops and civilians or other unauthorized persons.

(2) All military personnel will be restricted from movement outside camps in which they are located within concentration, marshalling or other restricted areas after briefing begins except where such movement is necessary in the transaction of official business, in which case a pass will be provided by the camp commander (SCS). Passes will be issued to members of tactical units only upon the approval of the unit commander concerned.

(3) Rigid censorship, in accordance with ETO Circular #65, as amended, will be maintained by unit censors after concentration begins. After unit censorship is completed all outgoing mail will be placed in bags and forwarded to the THEATRE CENSOR, ETOUSA. Only official telephone calls and telegrams, approved by the Camp Commander, will be permitted after briefing begins.

(4) Prior to briefing, all personal diaries, letters, and effects giving information of possible value to the enemy will be collected from all military personnel, placed in individual containers, marked with owners name and shipped to the Commanding General, SCS for Central Records, AGO, APO 871, U. S. Army. Upon embarkation, military personnel will be searched and personal effects containing information of possible value to the enemy found on board craft will be collected and destroyed. The number of operational orders, marked maps and classified documents carried will be limited to the minimum essential to the execution of assigned tasks. All military personnel will be prohibited from taking personal cameras and radios.

(5) All tactical personnel not embarking with their units will be segregated before briefing begins and will be kept in restricted areas until after H-hour. Personnel sent to hospitals after briefing begins will be admonished regarding security precautions.

(6) Briefing of command and staff personnel will be in accordance with the following schedule: (a) Y-60, Regimental and Separate Battalion Staffs; (b) Y-30, Battalion and Separate unit Staffs; (c) Immediately prior to processing through marshalling areas, all personnel of assault forces ("O" and "B") except residues.

(7) During all movements from concentration to marshalling to embarkation areas all unit commanders and craft-load commanders will take necessary precautions to prevent contact of any nature between the troops and civilians or other unauthorized persons.

(8) Corps and Divisional patches may be worn on uniforms by individuals. Vehicle markings will remain as now authorized.

(9) Effective Y-30, daily countersigns and paroles for all elements of this command will be issued by Headquarters, V Corps.

(10) Complete radio silence will be maintained by all units from the time their concentration begins until lifted by competent authority or until the initiation of the assault.

c. In Combat Area.

(1) Civilian mail service and telephone, telegraph, cable and radio traffic in occupied territory will be stopped without delay. Letters, documents and other communications will be held under guard. No communication

services for civilians will be resumed until ordered by First U.S. Army.

(2) In close operations, civilians entering our lines will be arrested and a report made to the CIC of the circumstances. In open operations, when the number of civilians entering our lines make this procedure impracticable, every effort will be made to apprehend enemy agents and saboteurs by systematic search of areas over-run and by CIC contact with local officials and inhabitants.

Civilians attempting to move from our lines into enemy territory will be thoroughly searched, interrogated and turned over to the military police. If they attempt to evade arrest, they will be brought under fire.

Any civilian taken into custody will be accompanied by a signed statement giving the circumstances of the arrest. They will be evacuated through division and army prisoner-of-war cages, unless considered important enough for special handling.

(3) No friendly agent will be permitted to pass out of our lines who has not reached forward troops through proper intelligence channels.

(4) Arrests of enemy agents, or suspected enemy agents, will be reported immediately through intelligence channels to A. G. of S., G-2, V Corps. Suspected agents will be interrogated by the CIC and a report of the interrogation will be made to the A. G. of S., G-2, V Corps. A copy of the report will accompany the prisoner, together with any documents taken from him. Any prisoner known to be, or strongly suspected of being, an enemy agent will be kept segregated from other civil detainees or prisoners-of-war.

(5) CIC personnel will inspect and report upon the effectiveness of secrecy discipline, concealment discipline and counter-sabotage and counter-espionage measures in the commands to which attached.

7. MAPS. a. Maps available for the operation will be of the following scales: 1:4,000,000; 1:1,000,000; 1:500,000; 1:250,000; 1:100,000; 1:50,000; 1:25,000; 1:5,000 and a 1:200,000 road map. The 1:5,000 issue is now in process of printing.

b. During the planning phase, all maps of the area of operations will be issued through intelligence channels. A maximum of one set of the 1:4,000,000 maps, three sets of the 1:1,000,000 maps and ten sets each of all other maps will be available for issue to each division. Map requirements for briefing will also be issued through intelligence channels.

c. Maps to be issued to subordinate units for operational purposes will be as set forth in letter from Headquarters, First U. S. Army, dated 7 March 1944, subject: "Map Supply and Distribution", file 061.05/44 (ENGR). Map depots will be established by ETOUSA in or near sealed assembly areas and maps will be issued therefrom directly to battalions and separate units of equal or smaller size located in sealed areas. The issue will be made at a time to be specified by this Headquarters and will be made under the supervision of the division headquarters (division engineer) concerned for divisional units and under the supervision of the Corps Engineer for nondivisional units. The supervising officers will insure that issues are made on the basis of the tactical groupings in effect at the time. Special precautions will be taken by all concerned to safeguard all maps of the invasion area and to prevent the dissemination of information concerning map requisitions and issues.

d. Operational plans of divisions and higher units will be prepared on the 1:50,000 map.

8. AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHS.

a. Planning Requirements. For coverage to be provided prior to D-day, see attached Overlay. One (1) copy of each sortie will be distributed to Corps Artillery and each division for the use of Planning Staffs.

[REDACTED] BIGOT-NEPTUNE

DECLASSIFIED
b. Combat Requirements. Distribution will be made on the following basis:

- (1) Basic coverage 1:20,000 - 1:30,000.
20 per Corps Artillery.
25 per Division.
- (2) Beach coverage 1:10,000 or larger, vertical, and oblique beach strips.
25 per Assault Division.
- (3) Artillery Obliques (Merton gridded).
7 per Field Artillery Battalion.
1 per Division Artillery Headquarters.
1 per Artillery Regimental Headquarters.
1 per Division Headquarters.

c. Special Combat Coverage. For coverage on D-day and D plus 1, see paragraph 4 c (3). Requests for special photographic coverage will be submitted through intelligence channels to the A. C. of S., G-2, First U.S. Army, giving area (preferably by map or overlay), scale desired, number of prints needed and purpose. In the absence of a specific request, only one copy of each special combat photograph normally will be supplied to an interested unit. In such case, requests for additional prints will be made through intelligence channels to the A. C. of S., G-2, First U.S. Army.

9. INTELLIGENCE FUNDS.

a. Estimates of intelligence funds required for operational purposes will be submitted by the A. C. of S., G-2, of each division not later than 1 April 1944. Estimates will be based on amounts of the following types of currency:

- (1) Gold Napoleons.
- (2) Banc de France Notes (used in German-controlled France).
- (3) Free French currency, supported by Allies.
- (4) American blue-seal currency.

b. In general, Banc de France currency will be used for informers or agents penetrating the enemy lines whose possession of any other type would render them suspect. The use of gold will be limited to the very minimum and, in general, will be confined to payment of informants in the combat zone whose faith in Allied victory as against German victory is not firm. The liberated France currency, or Free-French currency, will be used as much as possible for all informants in the rear of our lines. American blue-seal currency will be used sparingly and normally only to reward those who are departing for the United Kingdom and the United States.

10. PUBLIC RELATIONS. Press relations policy and censorship are conducted by SHAEF. Mess, housing, transport, orderlies and escorts for correspondents accompanying First Army will be provided by that Headquarters.

11. REPORTS. In addition to the special reports required by Paragraph 4 above, the following will be submitted by the agencies indicated:

a. Intelligence Summary. Divisions and separate units in contact with the enemy will submit a brief summary of the enemy situation by ~~WX~~, telephone or other rapid means to the A. C. of S., G-2, V Corps, at least every six hours (0600 - 1200 - 1800 - 2400). Corps Artillery, at the same hours, will submit a summary of hostile battery locations and other pertinent information collected by its agencies.

b. Daily Periodic Reports. All divisions and separate units will render a daily periodic report covering the 24-hour period ending at 2400, to reach Corps not later than 0300.

c. PW Interrogation Reports. Prisoner-of-War Interrogation Reports, covering interrogations conducted by teams attached to divisions

during the 24-hour period ending at 2400, will be submitted through intelligence channels to reach Corps not later than noon of the following day.

d. Radio Intelligence Report. A daily written report will be rendered as soon after daylight as practicable to the A. C. of S., G-2, V Corps, containing a summary of enemy traffic intercepted during the 24-hour period ending at 2400 of the previous day. In addition to the summary, the actual messages will be given in German, followed immediately by the translation of each message. Spot reports will be telephoned to the A. C. of S., G-2, as received.

e. Spot (Urgent) Reports. The following items of enemy information will be classified as URGENT and will be transmitted to the A. C. of S., G-2, V Corps, by the swiftest means available: (1) First contact with organized ground elements in rear of beach defenses; (2) new identifications; (3) major changes in hostile dispositions in rear of beach defenses; (4) presence of hostile armored units; (5) initiation of counter-attack by infantry, armored or airborne forces; (6) use of toxic gas or new weapons; and (7) operational maps and orders.

f. CIC Reports. CIC Detachments of Corps and Divisions will render a report as of 2400 hours each day giving a summary of acts of sabotage occurring in their respective areas during the previous 24-hour period and of information obtained from informants during such period concerning plans for sabotage. Reports of divisional detachments will be submitted through intelligence channels to G-2, V Corps.

By command of Major General GEROW:

H. J. MATCHETT,
Colonel, G.S.C.,
Chief of Staff.

OFFICIAL: *Thomas J. Ford*
THOMAS J. FORD,
Colonel, G.S.C.,
A. C. of S., G-2.

Incl: Overlay, Photography for Issue to combat units prior to D-day.

DECLASSIFIED

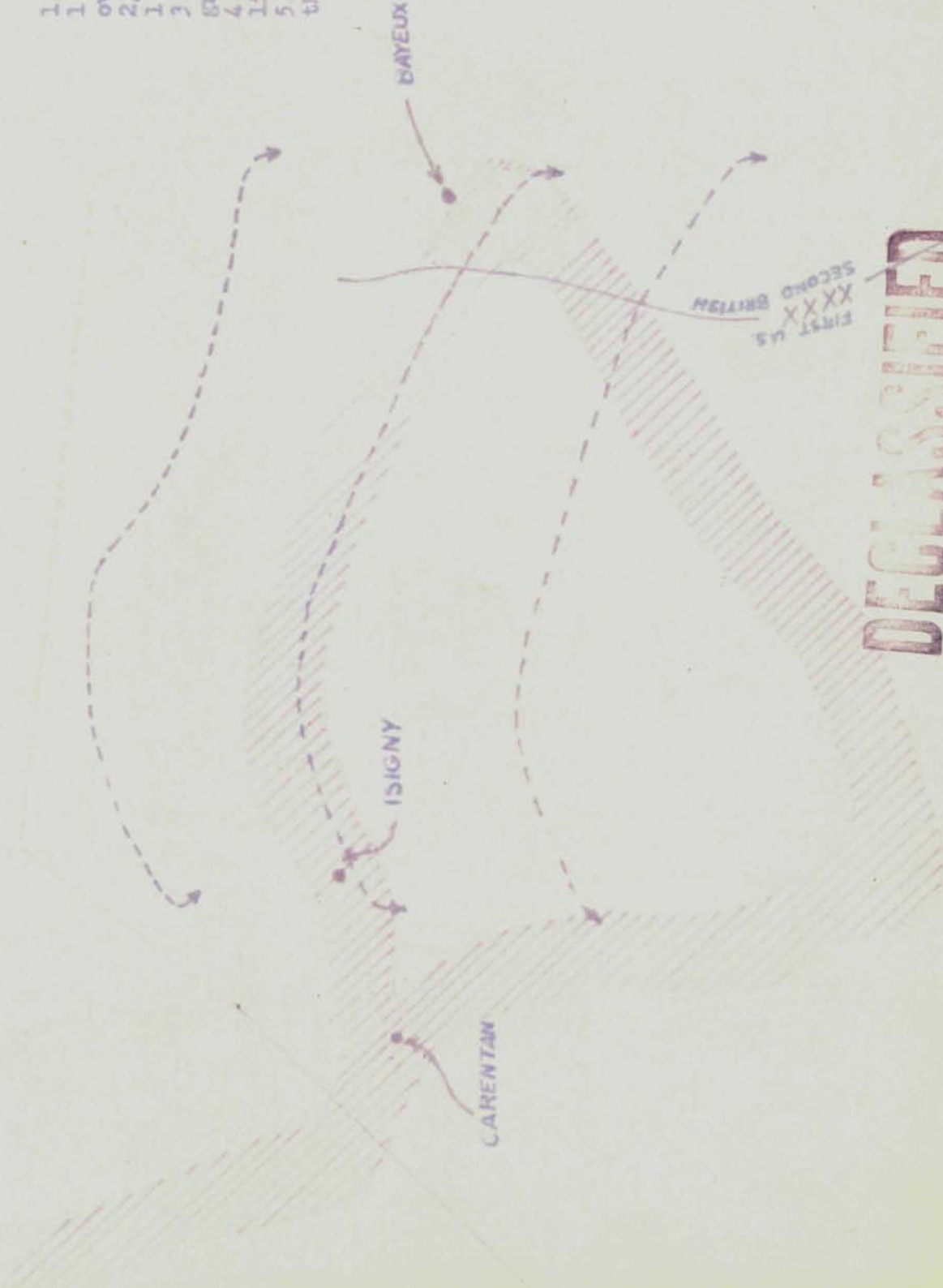
NEPTUNE - BIGOT

Overlay to accompany Annex No. 4
Intelligence Plan Operation "NEPTUNE"
1 April 1944

Map: CGCS 4042, Scale: 1:250,000, Sheet 8.

PHOTOGRAPHY FOR ISSUE TO COMBAT UNITS
PRIOR TO D-DAY

1. Vertical coverage, scale 1:20,000 to 1:30,000 of entire area covered by this overlay.
2. Vertical coverage, scale 1:15,000 to 1:20,000, covering area shaded in red.
3. Vertical coverage, scale 1:10,000 or greater covering area shaded in green.
4. Oblique coverage from green broken line.
5. Merton gridded oblique coverage from three purple broken lines.



COPY NO 92

TOP SECRET NEPTUNE-BIGOT

AUTH: C G. V Corps
DATE: 1 April 1944
INITIALS: *[Signature]*

DECLASSIFIED

NEPTUNE - BIGOT

Spec. Service

[REDACTED] -BIGOT-NEPTUNE

TOP SECRET
Auth: C.G., V Corps
Date: 16 April 1944
Initials: YF

HEADQUARTERS V CORPS

Change No. 1
to Annex No.
4 in 1 page.

16 April 1944

DECLASSIFIED

Change No. 1 to Annex No. 4 to V CORPS OPERATIONS PLAN, NEPTUNE, INTELLIGENCE PLAN

dated 1 April 1944

Par. 6 a (1) - Delete: 13 January 1944.

Insert: 8 April 1944.

Par. 6 b (4) - Delete: All military personnel will be prohibited from taking personal cameras and radios.

Par. 6 b - Add new sub-paragraph as follows:

(11) The use of cameras or radio sets by individuals in ports of embarkation, on board ship, and in ports of debarkation is prohibited. If taken along, cameras and radios will be impounded by commanding officers prior to embarkation and will not be returned to the owner until after debarkation.

By command of Major General GEROW:

H. J. MATCHETT
Colonel, G.S.C.
Chief of Staff.

OFFICIAL:

Thomas J. Ford
THOMAS J. FORD
Colonel, G.S.C.
A.C. of S., G-2.

Copy No. ⁹⁷ of 125 copies; distribution, same as V Corps Operations Plan, NEPTUNE.

[REDACTED] -BIGOT-NEPTUNE

DECLASSIFIED

[REDACTED] FIGOT

Annex 5
In 7 pages
Page 1

COPY NO. 92

DECLASSIFIED

ANNEX 5
TO
OPERATIONS PLAN
NEPTUNE
G-4 PLAN

DECLASSIFIED

1 April 1944

[REDACTED] FIGOT

ANNEX 5
TO
OPERATIONS PLAN
NEPTUNE
G-4 PLAN

DECLASSIFIED

1. SUPPLY

Initial supply for the operation will be limited to those supplies carried on individuals and in organic vehicles (See Administrative Instructions, Incl No 2, to Unit Alert Order). Subsequent supply will be from beach dumps initially established and operated by Provisional Engineer Special Brigade Group. Interior supply points (Army or Corps dumps or depots) will be established as the operation progresses.

a. Class I (Rations)

(1) Supply Points:

- 1st Inf Div and attached troops - Class I Dump in Division Zone of Action, (See attached overlay)
- 29th Inf Div and attached troops - Class I Dump in Division Zone of Action, (See attached overlay)
- 28th Inf Div and attached troops - To be announced.
- Corps Troops not attached to Divisions - Class I Dump in Division Zone of Action in which unit is located (See attached overlay)

See QM Plan, Annex No 7.

b. Water:

- (1) Initially from containers carried in unit transportation, then,
- (2) By T/E Water Purification Equipment.
- (3) Units without Water Purification Equipment will draw from nearest water points - locations to be announced.

c. Class II

For details of processing requisitions, see the following annexes:

- QM Plan, Annex No 7
- Ord Plan, Annex No 8
- Engr Plan, Annex No 9
- Med Plan, Annex No 6
- Sig Plan, Annex No 14
- CWS Plan, Annex No 10

For location and time of opening of beach dumps - See overlay attached.

d. Class III

Initially from beach dumps on certificate of daily expenditure executed by the unit commander.

For location and time of opening of beach dumps - See overlay attached.

Fuel for Flame Throwers and Chemical Smoke Generator Companies will be issued from QM Class III dumps.

e. Class IV

(1) Engineer

Initially - from beach dump by requisition signed by an officer. See Engr Plan, Annex No 9. Units included in Force "O" will carry pre-packed demolition charges as follows: Four (4) such charges on one (1) 2½-ton truck

DECLASSIFIED

in each LCT and four (4) such charges on one (1) 2½-ton truck per ten (10) vehicles on each LST. This equipment is in addition to loads prescribed in Administrative Instructions to accompany Alert Order.

(2) Signal

Initially - from beach dumps on requisition by Division and Corps Signal Officers. See Signal Plan, Annex No 14.

(3) For location and time of opening - See overlay attached.

f. Class V

(1) Initially - from beach dumps - See Ordnance Plan, Annex No 8.

(2) For location and opening of beach dumps - See overlay attached.

(3) CWS and Engr Class V supplies will be drawn from Ordnance Ammunition Dumps.

(4) DUKWs of the Prov Engr Spec Brig Gp, in excess of those required to transport Special Brigade Group supplies and equipment, will be utilized for transporting maintenance ammunition for units in Force "O". Ammunition so transported will be placed in dumps (not to exceed three (3)) and DUKWs immediately released to Engr Spec Brig Gp. The above ammunition dumps will be under Corps control. The CG, Force "O", is authorized to draw from these dumps sufficient ammunition to maintain the basic loads of units in the Force.

2. EVACUATION

a. Personnel

(1) During assault phase: By division and Corps troops to nearest Engr Spec Brig clearing station - See overlay attached, and Medical Plan, Annex No 6.

b. Vehicles and Weapons - See Ordnance Plan, Annex No 8.

(1) Evacuation by units to appropriate Ordnance Maintenance units - initial location and time of opening to be announced.

(2) Vehicles and weapons considered damaged beyond repair will be reported to the nearest appropriate Ordnance Maintenance unit, giving location and estimate of damage.

3. TRANSPORTATION

a. Motor Transportation

(1) Transportation will be pooled within units to provide for maximum use and flexibility.

(2) Request for additional transportation for specific missions will be made to Headquarters, V Corps, by Divisions and Corps troops.

b. Traffic Control

(1) Road movement will be controlled as follows:

(a) In Communication Zone - By Communication Zone Headquarters.

(b) In Army Area - By Army Headquarters.

(c) In Corps Area - By Corps Headquarters.

(d) In Division Areas - by respective Division Headquarters.

(2) Movement involving more than one (1) area will be co-ordinated by the senior headquarters of the area concerned.

- (3) Traffic Control Plan will be prepared for the Corps Area and published as Annex No 17.

4. CONSTRUCTION

- a. Construction by Corps and Division Engrs will be limited to the minimum necessary for the movement and operation of the Corps and Divisions respectively.
- (1) Roads
- (a) Construction of roads will be limited to that necessary for the fulfillment of tactical missions.
- (2) Priority of Construction
- (a) Roads required for tactical movement of troops.
- (b) Main supply roads.
- (c) Lateral supply roads.

5. LABOR

- a. Initially, military personnel will provide labor for all essential operational support.
- b. Thereafter, at the earliest practicable date, civilian labor will be employed to the maximum, to reduce labor demands upon military personnel, under the following policies:
- (1) Civil Affairs and Advance Section Communications Zone will assist in procuring civilian labor as required by supply services, primarily through arrangements with local authorities for the re-opening of or establishment of labor exchanges.
- (2) Payment schedules for labor will be prepared by higher headquarters in advance of operations, and will be announced to all concerned. Competition in the procurement of labor will be avoided.
- (3) Sufficient food, clothing, tools, and accommodations, when available, within the limits of regulations to be published by higher headquarters, will be provided for civilian labor to insure the most effective use thereof. Initially, military rations may be used, as required, for rationing and furnishing rations in kind.
- (4) Compensation benefits, conditions and methods of employment, and rules of conduct for civilian labor will be in accordance with subsequent directives to be issued by higher headquarters.
- (5) Normally labor will be controlled within the Corps Area by the Corps Commander and within Division Areas by Division Commanders.
- (6) Civilian labor may, wherever practicable, be organized into mobile units to facilitate the meeting of labor demands within the regulations prescribed by higher headquarters.

6. SALVAGE

- a. Salvage dumps will be established by Division Commanders within their areas, and guarded until evacuated or taken over by the Army.
- b. Salvage will be collected into one dump by each Division insofar as practicable. For processing of salvage - See Service Annexes.
- c. Signal salvage will be through signal maintenance channels.

7. CAPTURED MATERIALS & SUPPLIES

- a. Captured materials and supplies will be collected in parks or dumps within Div Areas and guarded until evacuated or taken over by the Army or Air Force in the case of Air Force material. The number of dumps and parks will be limited insofar as practicable.
- b. Captured material will be reported through command channels giving details of type and quantities.

8. PROCUREMENT

- a. Special Staff Officers charged with procurement functions will secure the appointment of sufficient Purchasing and Contracting Officers and Class "A" Finance Officers to assure adequate compliance with the procurement policies set forth below:

(1) The local procurement policies of the Supreme Allied Commander, as summarized in Section II, Procurement Regulations, will be strictly observed. In addition, Purchasing and Contracting Officers will be responsible:

- (a) For securing promptly the supplies and services necessary for the accomplishment of the tactical mission.
- (b) For making immediate payment in cash for such supplies and services as are delivered at the time of purchase.
- (c) For insuring prompt consideration and payment for these items for which payment at the time of delivery cannot be made.

- b. Purchasing and Contracting Officers. Officers so designated will be appointed by individual special orders by all headquarters to which suballotment of funds have been made, in conformity with Section III c, Procurement Regulations which also provides for the distribution of copies of such orders, bearing specimen signatures of the appointee. Purchasing and Contracting Officers will, in addition, be appointed Class "A" agents to appropriate Finance Disbursing Officers, from whom they will obtain advances of cash in order that as many purchases as possible may be paid for at the time of delivery. Orders appointing such agent officers should read substantially as follows:

"Under the provisions of paragraph 3 a, AR 35-320, "Captain John E. Dough" is appointed Class "A" Finance Officer for Lt. Col. Walter Cory, F.D., Disbursing Officer, X Division, for the purpose of making prompt payment for items purchased by him in his official capacity as Purchasing and Contracting Officer. Captain Dough is authorized to secure an advance of funds from Lt. Col. Cory not to exceed _____ (Par. 4, AR 35-6300)."

All Purchasing and Contracting officers, as well as their commissioned and enlisted assistants, will become thoroughly familiar with Procurement Regulations, ETO, in order that delay and confusion may be reduced to a minimum when it becomes necessary to function under difficult conditions.

- c. Forms; Section V, Procurement Regulations, lists the only forms which will be used in connection with local procurement.

d. Shelter.

- (1) Requisitions for shelter will be made to meet requirements but consideration will be given to the needs of the civil population who should be allowed at least the minimum essential space to live on their own property, except when the Military situation for security or other reasons requires their move. Local government facilities will not be requisitioned except for urgent reasons.

(2) Methods of Obtaining Existing Facilities.

- (a) When practicable, shelter will be procured through ordinary procurement and contract methods.
- (b) Forcible entry or arbitrary possession will only be used for tactical reasons during progress or expectance of operations. Under other conditions, forcible entry will only be made on instructions issued by Army or Communications Zone Commanders.

(3) Payment for Existing Facilities.

- (a) Compensation or rents for lands and buildings will not be paid in the zone of combat when such lands or buildings have been vacated on "reciprocal aid" methods.
- (b) Rates of payment will be as published from time to time.

9. BURIALS

- a. Graves Registration Platoons attached to Divisions and Corps will perform their normal functions.
- b. Isolated burials will be reduced to absolute minimum.
- c. The number of cemeteries will be kept to the minimum.
- d. The location, collection, and burial of dead is a responsibility of command.
- e. See Quartermaster Plan, Annex No 7.

10. CLAIMS

- a. Claims Service, ETO, will attach personnel to First U. S. Army headquarters for the purpose of providing for claims service.
- b. Claims for damage resulting from enemy action, from any act of forces engaged in combat, or for damage to property of an enemy country, will not be allowed.
- c. Claims other than those listed above will be settled promptly in accordance with directive for service and payment of claims in liberated territories (to be issued by Supreme Headquarters).

11. CIVIL AFFAIRS

- a. Civil Affairs Staff Officers will be assigned to subordinate headquarters and will form an integral part of the staff.
- b. Distribution of food and medical supplies will be confined to the minimum essential to prevent population hampering conduct of operations.
- c. Civil Affairs activities will be directed and controlled by Corps and Division headquarters, which will include in their normal supply program such Civil Affairs supplies as are necessary.

12. REPORTS

- a. The following reports will be submitted:
 - (1) G-4 (S-4 from Corps Troops) Periodic Report - - initially daily as of 1800 hrs to reach Corps headquarters by 2400 hrs.
 - (2) Captured Materiel Report.
 - (3) Other special reports as required.

DECLASSIFIED

13. BLANK FORMS AND STATIONERY

- a. Re-supply of forms pertaining to the Service will be by requisition on the appropriate Service Depot, i.e., Signal Forms on Signal Depot; Quartermaster Forms on Quartermaster Depot, etc.

14. WATERPROOFING

- a. See Administrative Instructions, Incl No 2 to Alert Order, and Ordnance Plan, Annex 8.

15. SUPPLY DISCIPLINE

- a. Supply Discipline is a command function.
- b. Full precaution must be taken to insure that clothing, equipment, and supplies are not discarded or wasted. Tonnage limitations will prohibit re-equipment.
- c. See booklet, "Supply Discipline", published by Headquarters, First U. S. Army.

DECLASSIFIED

7.

~~_____~~

-- BIGOT

DECLASSIFIED

Annex 6
In Pages 17
Page 1

Number of Copies	<u>125</u>
Register Number	<u>265</u>
Copy Number	<u>92</u>

ANNEX 6

TO

V CORPS OPERATIONS PLAN

"NEPTUNE"

MEDICAL PLAN

1 April 1944

DECLASSIFIED

~~_____~~

-- BIGOT

ANNEX 6

TO

V CORPS OPERATIONS PLAN

"NEPTUNE"

MEDICAL PLAN

TABLE OF CONTENTS

DECLASSIFIED

<u>Paragraph</u>	<u>Subject</u>	<u>Page</u>
	<u>SECTION I - GENERAL PLAN OF OPERATION</u>	
1	Medical Units (Exclusive of Division Units)	4
	<u>SECTION II - SUPPLY</u>	
2	Medical Supplies	5
	<u>SECTION III - PLAN OF OPERATION</u>	
3	Policies	7
4	Beach Area	8
5	Delineation of Army and Navy Responsibility	8
6	By Motor	9
	<u>SECTION IV - POLICY ON USE OF GENEVA RED CROSS</u>	
7	Display of the Geneva Red Cross	10
	<u>SECTION V - HOSPITALIZATION</u>	
8	Hospitalization	10
	<u>SECTION VI - DISEASE CONTROL</u>	
9	Survey of Target Area	10
10	Responsibility	13
11	Disease Prevention for Civilians	13
12	Hygiene	13
13	Physical Inspections	13
14	Sea Sickness Prevention	13
15	Water	14
16	Venereal Diseases	14
17	Waste Disposal	14
18	Treatment of Gas Casualties	14
19	Immunizations	14
20	Mess Sanitation	15

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~ BTGOT

[REDACTED] -- BIGOT

<u>Paragraph</u>	<u>Subject</u>	<u>Page</u>
21	Care and Inspection of Rations	15
22	Milk	15
23	Control of Respiratory Diseases	15
24	Control of Diarrhea and Dysentery	15
25	Rat Control	15
26	Scabies	15
27	Louse Control	15
28	Fly Control	16
<u>SECTION VII - SPECIAL SANITARY PRECAUTIONS</u>		
29	Delousing of Civilians	16
30	Tuberculous Civilians	16
<u>SECTION VIII - MISCELLANEOUS</u>		
31	Salvage of Clothing and Equipment	16
32	Civil Labor	16
33	Finance	16
34	Patients' Mail	16
35	Medical Service for PW Enclosures	16
36	Dental	17
37	Burial of the Dead	17
38	Medical Department Reports and Returns	17

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[REDACTED] -- BIGOT

DECLASSIFIED

ANNEX 6

TO

V CORPS OPERATIONS PLAN

"NEPTUNE"

MEDICAL PLAN

SECTION I.

GENERAL PLAN OF OPERATION

1. Medical Units (Exclusive of Division Units).

a. Beach "OMAHA".

UNIT

* LANDING DAY

61st Medical Battalion, 5th Engr Spec Brig	D Day
60th Medical Battalion, 6th Engr Spec Brig	D Day
12 Surgical Teams (from 3rd Aux Surg Gp), Army	D Day
1st Section, Adv Plat, 1st Med Depot Co, Army	D Day
13th Field Hospital, Army	D Day
454th Med Collecting Co, Army	D / 2
51st Field Hospital, Army	D / 2
53rd Medical Battalion, V Corps	D / 4
5th Evac Hospital (w/QM Ldry Sect Att), Army	D / 5
24th Evac Hospital (w/QM Ldry Sect Att), Army	D / 5
449th Med Collecting Co, Army	D / 5
450th Med Collecting Co, Army	D / 5
384th Med Collecting Co. (Amb Co.,), V Corps	D / 5
41st Evac Hospital (w/QM Ldry Sect Att), Army	D / 6
451st Med Collecting Co, Army	D / 6
452nd Med Collecting Co, Army	D / 6
575th Med Ambulance Co, Army	D / 6
1st Med Depot Co (less Adv Plat), Army	D / 9
68th Med Gp, Hq & Hq Det, Army	D / 9
180th Med Bn, Hq & Hq Det, Army	D / 9
175th Med Bn, Hq & Hq Det, Army	D / 9
576th Med. Ambulance Co., Army	D / 9
578th Med. Ambulance Co., Army	D / 9
44th Evac, Hospital (and Att Ldry), Army	D / 9
1st Medical Laboratory, Army	D / 9
618th Med. Clearing Co., Army	D / 9
662nd Med. Clearing Co., Army	D / 10
617th Med. Clearing Col, Army	D / 10
176th Med. Bn. Hq & Hq Det., Army	D / 10
57th Med. Bn. Hq & Hq Det., Army	D / 10
45th Evacuation Hospital, Army	D / 10
3rd Aux. Surgical Gp (less Dets), Army	D / 13
Det. 53rd Medical Bn., V Corps	D / 14
2nd Evacuation Hospital, Army	D / 14
4th Convalescent Hospital, Army	D / 16
91st Medical Gas Treatment Bn., Army	D / 16

DECLASSIFIED

* Landing Day as per current revision.

b. Control of Medical Units. All units listed in a, above, will be under contro of the senior field force commander ashore.

SECTION II

SUPPLY

2. Medical Supplies.

a. Basic Planning Data for Medical Components.

(1) T/E Equipment - All units will carry ashore essential T/E medical equipment for the assault.

(2) Additional Equipment - The following additional equipment will be carried ashore by units indicated through D / 3. These items are intended for use during the assault phase and will be carried as additional equipment on unit transportation. Items not used during the assault will be turned in to the beach medical dumps.

Litter, folding, wood, or litter, straight, steel

- 12 - per Inf Bn; Arty Bn; Chem Bn; Engr Bn.
- 24 - per Ranger Bn.
- 180- Per Med Bn (Inf Div); Med Bn (Engr Spec Brig).

Chest, M.D., No. 1

- 2 - per Coll Co.
- 4 - per Clr Co.
- 6 - per Med Bn (Engr Spec Brig).

Splint Set

- 1 - per Inf Bn; Arty Bn; Chem Bn; Engr Bn; Ranger Bn.
- 5 - per Coll Co.
- 10- per Med Bn (Engr Spec Brig).

Blanket Set Small

- 3 - per Inf Bn; Arty Bn; Chem Bn; Engr Bn; Ranger Bn.
- 4 - per Coll Co; Clr Co.
- 10- per Med Bn (Engr Spec Brig).

(3) Special Units - Special units in waterproof containers will be carried ashore by enlisted Medical Department personnel for units indicated through D / 3, as follows:

- 1 - unit per Inf. Bn; Arty Bn; Chem Bn; Engr Bn; Ranger Bn.
- 2 - Units per Coll Co., Division.
- 4 - units per Clr Co., Division
- 6 - units per Med Bn (Engr Spec Brig).

Units will consist of approximately eight (8) small containers, which personnel may float ashore using the containers for buoyancy where required. Each unit will provide the following:

<u>ITEM</u>	<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
Dressings, first aid, large	each	50
Dressings, first aid, small	each	50
Gauze, plain, sterilized, comp.	pkg	50
Bandage, gauze, 3-inch	each	50
Sulfanilamide, crystalline	pkg	10
Morphine Tartrate, syrettes	box	25
Serum, normal human plasma, dried	pkg	7
Sulfadiazene, USP, 7.7 gr tabs	1000	1

ITEM.	UNIT	AMOUNT
Halazone, 1/10 gr tabs (100 in)	bottle	1
Sterile gauze packet (impregnated with boric acid or vaseline)	each	1

(4) Blank Forms and Stationery - Units will carry a thirty (30) day supply of blank forms and stationery. Resupply will be through the Army Medical Depot.

b. Medical Maintenance.

(1) D Day to D + 14.

(a) D Day - Two (2) days supply of essential items in addition to unit supply (as indicated above) will be provided on the beaches for troops landing on D Day by the Army Medical Service.

(b) Subsequent to D Day - Bulk shipments will be made of critical items which will be consumed at abnormal rates (litters, splints, blankets, surgical dressings, etc.)

(c) Medical Maintenance Units - Medical Maintenance Units (Divisional Assault; Army; and Gas Casualty Types) and a Special Unit of supply will be shipped on the basis of anticipated casualties and desired build-up of reserve.

(d) Class II Items - During the assault phase, Class II items will be available in advance dumps in sufficient quantity to replace expected losses. Later, a five (5) day reserve will be maintained.

(e) Class IV Items - It is anticipated that a three (3) day reserve of Class IV supplies will be in Army dumps by D + 2, to be progressively expanded later.

(f) Blank Forms - A ten (10) days supply of blank forms and stationery will be stocked in advance dumps and a thirty (30) day level of these items will be maintained in the Base Depot Platoon, 1st Medical Depot Company.

c. Scheme of Supply

(1) General - The Base Depot Platoon of the 1st Medical Depot Company will establish a depot in the rear of the Army service area, while the advance Depot Platoon, or sections thereof, will establish dumps as far forward as practicable.

(2) Division Medical Supply - All division units will inform the Division Medical Supply Officer of their requirements. The Division Medical Supply Officer will consolidate the requirements of the Division and will draw in bulk from the nearest Army Medical Supply installation, for reissue to division units.

(3) Other Units - Corps and Army troops will draw medical supplies from the nearest Army Medical Supply installation. If the situation warrants, the Medical Supply Officers in the Corps Medical Battalions will be directed by the Army Surgeon to establish auxiliary dumps to serve Corps troops.

(4) Requisitions - All medical supply will be on an informal requisition basis. Any written instrument containing all necessary information may be used. In emergencies, oral requests for supplies will be acceptable.

(5) Transportation - Units normally will use their own transportation for the procurement of medical supplies from Army Medical Supply installations. In exceptional cases, Corps, Army, or Depot transportation may be used.

d. Salvage and Captured Material.

(1) Enemy Medical Supplies - Troops will be advised of the importance of preserving captured enemy medical supplies and documents, particularly biologicals such as vaccines. Special effort should be made to get this material; and samples of each lot captured should be sent promptly to the Army Medical Supply Officer.

(2) Salvage - See G-4 Annex.

e. Maintenance and Repair.

(1) Medical Department Items - Medical Department items in need of repair and maintenance will be turned in to the Base Depot Platoon of the Medical Depot Company.

(2) Generators - Generators will be maintained and repaired by Engineer Maintenance Companies.

(3) General - See G-4 Annex.

f. Whole Blood Service. Whole blood will be an item of medical supply and will be distributed through medical supply channels. It will be given the highest priority in transportation. Personnel and equipment for the whole blood service will be attached to the 1st Medical Depot Co.

g. Award of the Purple Heart -

(1) Initial Supply - Hospitals will be supplied prior to departure from the United Kingdom with Purple Hearts on the basis of one (1) per bed (T/Capacity). Other medical units will be supplied as directed later.

(2) Additional Supply - Additional supply will be drawn from Quartermaster depots as required.

(3) Policy - The Purple Heart will be given to all persons entitled to the award; if returned to duty from any medical unit within the First Army. Casualties evacuated from the Army area will receive the decoration at a later period.

NOTE: Supply levels indicated herein are tentative.

SECTION III

PLAN OF EVACUATION

3. Policies.

a. Methods of Estimating Casualties.

(1) Sick and Non-Battle Injuries - The rate of 0.17% per day will be used in estimating hospital admissions for sick and non-battle injuries.

(2) Battle Casualties - The following rates will be used in estimating battle casualties:

TYPE OF UNIT	"LIGHT"	"SEVERE"	"MAXIMUM"
	BATTLE DAY	BATTLE DAY	BATTLE DAY
	%	%	%
Division	1	8	15
Brigade or Regiment	2.5	15	25
Corps	0.5	3	5
Army	0.35	1	2.5
Miscellaneous troops including SOS	0.25	0.6	1

UNCLASSIFIED

(3) Categories of Battle Casualties

(a) "D" Day and D / 1;

Killed, captured and missing ----- 30%
Wounded ----- 70%

(b) D / 2 and thereafter:

Killed, captured and missing ----- 25%
Wounded ----- 75%

(c) Of the wounded, 50% will be litter cases and 50% will be walking cases.

b. Evacuation.

(1) Initial -- On "D" Day, and continuing until sufficient hospitals are ashore and in operation to permit retention of sick and wounded with a short hospitalization expectancy, a total evacuation policy will be in effect. This will call for the evacuation to the United Kingdom of all sick and wounded not able to return directly to duty after treatment at first and second echelon medical installations. The only exception to this policy will be the non-transportable cases.

(2) Avoidance of Unnecessary Evacuation -- Every effort will be made to prevent the UNNECESSARY evacuation of sick and wounded personnel from the continent. Medical officers of all echelons will habitually return casualties to duty as soon as their condition permits.

(3) Non-Transportables -- Cases falling into this category will be retained in units designated for the reception of this type of case until such time as their condition warrants further evacuation.

4. Beach Area.

a. Battalion Medical Section -- Battalion medical sections, less detachments, will land at the same time as the battalion headquarters. (See Section II, Supply Plan, for list of equipment to be landed.) This section will administer first aid to the wounded, tag them, and mark them so that they may be easily found and evacuated. The battalion section must follow closely its battalion and will not linger in the beach area to the exclusion of its primary mission.

b. Naval Medical Beach Party -- The Naval Medical Section of the Shore Party (Naval Medical Beach Party), consisting of one medical officer and eight (8) corps men per battalion beach, will land at the same time or very soon after the battalion medical section. The Navy medical section will establish an evacuation station in the beach area and will furnish medical service for the beach until such time as elements of the Medical Battalion, Engineer Special Brigade, are established ashore. It will be the responsibility of the Naval Medical Officer to procure landing craft other than DUKWs for evacuation to the ships.

c. Collecting Companies -- Litter bearers from collecting companies must land soon after the battalion medical sections, to assist those sections in evacuation of casualties. The remainder of collecting companies should land not later than H / 2.

d. Medical Battalion, Engineer Special Brigade -- The Medical Battalion, Engineer Special Brigade, with six (6) Surgical Teams and one (1) Section, Advance Platoon, 1st Medical Depot Company attached, should land not later than H / 3, complete with transportation. This battalion will establish a station in the beach area of each combat team. They will assist in collection of beach casualties, procure and load DUKWs for seaward evacuation, transport casualties to shore and load them into landing craft (in conjunction with the Naval Medical Officer), receive all casualties from medical installations further inland, render necessary first aid to

all casualties prior to evacuation, and operate medical supply dumps. All non-transportable wounded will be treated at these stations until the arrival of Field Hospitals.

e. Clearing Companies -- Division clearing companies will land in next priority.

Delineation of Army and Navy Responsibility -- In the early stages of the operation, all casualties will be transported from the continent to the United Kingdom by water. For the purpose of avoiding confusion on the beaches the following assignment of responsibilities to Army and Navy is made:

a. Army (On the Far Shore).

- (1) Medical service to all military personnel inland from the high water mark on landing beaches.
- (2) The necessary liaison with the Naval Medical Officer required for the evacuation of casualties from the beach. The responsibility for the liaison with the Naval Medical Officer in the beach area will rest with battalion surgeons until regiments are ashore and will pass permanently from regiments to the surgeon, Engineer Special Brigade, as soon as that unit is ashore.
- (3) The provision of sufficient DUKWs (especially allocated to the Medical Department when the military situation permits) for the evacuation of casualties from the beach to ships.
- (4) The loading of casualties into DUKWs or other craft on the far shore; and the loading of motor vehicles when motor transportation is used to deliver casualties to beached craft.
- (5) The transportation by DUKWs of casualties from shore to ship; and the transportation by the most suitable motor vehicles available in cases where motor transport may be used to deliver casualties to beached craft.
- (6) The provision of sufficient motor transportation facilities for necessary lateral movement of casualties in the vicinity of beaches.

b. Navy (Far Shore and Afloat).

- (1) The conversion of a sufficient number of LSTs for the purpose of suitably transporting casualties on return trips to the United Kingdom.
- (2) The equipping of such casualty carrying LSTs with sufficient quantities of blankets, litters, splints, and medical supplies as are necessary for the proper care of patients carried aboard, and for property exchange on the far shore, insuring that each converted LST carries such equipment at all times. In this connection, the medical supplies for treatment of casualties on shipboard will be obtained from Navy sources; the equipment for property exchange will be obtained from Army sources. The following unit of medical supplies, designed for property exchange, will be carried initially on each LST as part of ship's medical stores, and on each successive trip until three hundred (300) such units have been delivered. The responsibility for unloading will rest with the Far Shore Engineer Special Brigade.

<u>ITEM</u>	<u>Unit</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Total Weight</u>	<u>Total Cubage</u>
Blanket set, small (8 blankets)	each	40	2000	180
Litter, straight, steel	each	100	2100	125
Splint set	each	4	220	14
Surgical dressings	box	3	150	10
Plasma (12 units)	box	8	520	24
TOTAL			4990	353

(3) The medical care and treatment of all casualties from the time they are loaded on a craft or ship until they are unloaded from such craft or ship.

(4) The transportation of casualties from Far Shore in cases where DUKWs cannot be used for that purpose; and to augment DUKW evacuation whenever necessary.

(5) The unloading of DUKWs, craft or boats used to transport casualties from the Far Shore to ship; and the unloading of motor vehicles when casualties are delivered to beached craft by motor transportation.

6. By Motor.

a. Ambulance -- The bulk of all casualties will be transported by motor transportation. All litter cases should be transported by ambulance. Ambulance service for the Army will be provided by ambulances from the 68th and 134th Medical Groups. All ambulance service in rear of division boundaries will be controlled by the Army Surgeon. The routing and timing of all convoys will be coordinated with G-4 by the Army Surgeon.

b. Other Vehicles - The restricted number of ambulances available will make transportation of all casualties by ambulance impossible. Trucks will be used as required.

c. Maintenance -- See G-4 Plan.

SECTION IV

POLICY ON THE USE OF THE GENEVA RED CROSS

7. Display of the Geneva Red Cross.

a. No unit other than a medical unit will display the GENEVA Red Cross or any symbol representing or resembling it.

b. The GENEVA Red Cross will be displayed at the discretion of the appropriate formation commander as a protective measure (visible from the air), by medical units and establishments unless there is a non-medical unit or installation within 1,000 yards.

c. On occasions when the Red Cross is displayed as a protective measure, every endeavor should be made to insure that it is displayed prominently and unmistakably, and that the layout of the site does not in any way give the appearance of a tactical layout. The Red Cross will NOT be illuminated at night.

d. On occasions when the Red Cross is not displayed as a protective measure, the maximum degree of concealment, camouflage, and dispersion will be used.

e. The above paragraphs, a to d inclusive, apply to the use of the GENEVA Red Cross as a protective measure and are not intended to prevent the use at any time of small flags or signs (not visible from the air) bearing the Red Cross to identify medical establishments.

SECTION V

HOSPITALIZATION

8. Hospitalization.

a. U.S. Army - U. S. Army casualties will be treated in Field, Evacuation, and Convalescent Hospitals. Originally, only non-transportable cases will be retained in hospitals. When sufficient hospitals have been established, cases with short hospital expectancy will be retained in Army hospitals for treatment (See Evacuation, Section III).

DECLASSIFIED

b. Allied Casualties - Allied casualties in First Army, one will be hospitalized in the same manner as American casualties. When Allied personnel are admitted to American medical installations, all reports of admissions, discharges, deaths, and serious illnesses will be rendered by the medical installations through normal channels, using the same forms and procedure as would be used for an American casualty. The necessary disposition of those records will be made by the Adjutant General.

c. Civilian Casualties - Medical units will be prepared to receive wounded and injured civilians in Army medical installations for emergency treatment only. As soon as persons so admitted become transportable, they will be moved to civilian facilities operating under supervision of the Surgeon, Civil Affairs Section.

SECTION VI

DISEASE CONTROL

9. Sanitary Survey of Target Area.

a. General - The partial failure of public health practices in existence prior to the war, the widespread effects of malnutrition and deficiency diseases, and the opportunities for the development and spread of communicable diseases in overcrowded areas have brought about a marked deterioration in the health of the people of France. However, no widespread epidemics of infectious diseases have been reported up to the present time. Facilities for the treatment of drinking water, always scarce, have gone almost completely out of existence.

b. Sewage -- France is very poorly supplied with sewage disposal facilities. Some sanitary systems exist in the cities but those are inadequate. Rural areas resort to privies, cesspools and septic tanks. Normal sanitary standards are not maintained. Human wastes are collected and stored for use as fertilizer, which results in pollution of soil and water.

c. Insects and Animals --

(1) Mosquitoes. Anopheles mosquitoes are common in France, but all species seem to be relatively poor malaria vectors. Aedes and culex, as well as other varieties, are present but are important only as biting pests.

(2) Flies. The common housefly (*Musca domestica*) is the most important from a medical and sanitary standpoint. It is a very serious problem in rural France. These insects are mechanical carriers of the enteric diseases, eye diseases, possibly poliomyelitis, and in the opinion of some observers, acute infectious hepatitis. The horse bot fly (*Gasterophilus* species), stable fly (*Stomoxys calcitrans*), and others are of importance from the nuisance standpoint.

(3) Lice -- In the portion of France with which we are concerned, lice are probably the insects of greatest medical importance. The crab louse (*Phthirus pubis*), the head louse (*Pediculus humanus capitis*), and the body louse (*Pediculus humanus corporis*) are specific insect parasites of man. Their entire life cycle is spent on man's body or in his clothing. They cannot breed off their host. All species are important from a military standpoint because of the irritation, loss of sleep, and predilection to secondary infection caused by their bites. Head lice and body lice transmit typhus fever, trench fever, and relapsing fever. While louse infestation was not particularly prominent in this section before the war, all reports indicate that the percentage of lousiness has increased tremendously. The principal predisposing factors are overcrowding and lack of soap, clean clothes and facilities for delousing.

(4) Fleas -- The oriental rat flea, human flea, dog flea, cat flea, and European rat flea are present in France. The principal disease transmitted by fleas is epidemic (murine) typhus fever.

(5) Ticks -- Several species of ticks may be found but it is not believed that any of these transmit disease of any military importance.

(6) Mites --

(a) The "Chigger" or "harvest mite" is present in Europe, and in its larval stage is an irritating temporary external parasite of man. The mites are acquired by men walking through infested vegetation or coming in contact with infested straw.

(b) The Sarcoptes of scabies, the itch mite of man, occurs in France. Its incidence has risen sharply since the war.

(7) Cockroaches are abundant and troublesome in Europe

(8) Rats. Both the sewer rat and the house rat are common. Each species may harbor plague and infected fleas.

(9) Snakes -- The true vipers, genus Vipera, are the only poisonous snakes to be found in Europe. Some of their characteristics are a vertical pupil, relative small size, and a zigzag dark stripe down the middle of the back. The common representative in Northwestern France is the Vipera berus. Casualties from snakebites will rarely be encountered.

(10) Others -- Numerous species of bees, wasps, moths, beetles, and ants which are similar in habits to those found in the United States and which have painful stings, urticating hairs, or vesicating secretions, are found in the various European countries.

d. Diseases of Military Importance.

(1) Enteric Infections, including typhoid and paratyphoid fevers, dysentery, gastro-enteritis, and common diarrheas, are endemic throughout Europe and have increased considerably during the war years. Contributory factors to this increased incidence are failure of normal water supplies, shortages of food, disruption of sewage disposal facilities, lack of pasteurization of such dairy products as are available, the use of night soil for fertilizer, lack of control of carriers and general deterioration of health in many localities. These diseases are spread primarily by contaminated food and water. Mechanical transmission by the common house fly is a very important factor.

(2) Typhus Fever.

(a) Epidemic Typhus Fever-- louse-borne -- always develops its greatest potentialities under the conditions of war and/or famine. The principal causes for the increased lousiness of the population are lack of soap, fuel, hot water, sufficient clothing and linen, and marked overcrowding under unhygienic conditions. The war-time diet has probably contributed by lowering resistance to diseases. Immunity may be developed by vaccination, but it should not be assumed that absolute protection is thus produced. It is probable that a few mild non-fatal cases may be encountered.

(b) Endemic Typhus Fever -- flea-borne. It is limited to a few areas in Northeastern and Southern France.

(3) Infectious Hepatitis. One of the major medical problems of the present war has been the development of acute infectious hepatitis. The term "hepatitis" is preferred since jaundice may not always occur. The disease has an apparently world-wide distribution and is very prevalent in Europe. This disease is sufficiently serious to be a military hazard since it attacks large groups readily, fatalities are not uncommon, and convalescence is prolonged.

(4) Venereal Diseases. The Germans have used every possible method to prevent the spread of venereal diseases, especially in the case of the Wehrmacht. It is reported that venereal diseases in France have trebled in the last three years. It is probable that these diseases will constitute one of the most difficult control problems to be encountered in France.

(5) Respiratory Diseases. Upper respiratory diseases are common at all times and always rank as important causes of non-effectiveness among military forces. Influenza has been reported, but with its seasonal tendency, will probably not constitute a serious problem at this time of year. Pneumonia and bronchitis are said to have increased due to overcrowding, lack of fuel and proper housing, and malnutrition.

(6) Skin Diseases. There is abundant evidence that skin diseases of all types have increased markedly during the war. Dirt, filth, overcrowding and shortage of clothing, soap, fuel and hot water, all contribute to the increased incidence. Louse and human flea infestations have increased. Scabies is extremely prevalent throughout Central and Western Europe. Such infectious conditions as impetigo, pemphigus, and other types of pustular dermatitis are prevalent. With a normal diet and proper attention to hygiene, however, these will be of little concern to the soldier. Under combat conditions, on the other hand, they may be expected to be frequent and troublesome, and unless promptly and properly cared for, may result in considerable non-effectiveness.

(7) Trench Fever -- a virus disease transmitted by the body louse; has been seen but little since World War I. However, German medical officers consider the disease as one of the ten principal diseases of military importance in this area. Although not fatal, the attack rate, once started, is extremely high and the convalescent period is prolonged. Elimination of the louse eliminates the disease.

(8) Malaria. Western Europe is not considered to be highly malarious in any part. However, the incidence may increase due partly to the presence of those who previously acquired the disease elsewhere.

e. Diseases of Potential Military Importance include tuberculosis, scarlet fever, diphtheria, meningitis, poliomyelitis, smallpox, rabies and tetanus. The first three listed show increases during the war years.

10. Responsibility. Responsibility for sanitation will be as defined in AR 40-205, FM 21-10 and FM 8-40.

11. Disease Prevention for Civilians. The Medical Corps will supervise measures to be taken for the prevention of the spread of disease among civilians likely to affect the health and efficiency of the troops and will render such other assistance as the instincts of humanity dictate without prejudice to military requirements.

12. Hygiene. Troops must be impressed with the necessity of maintaining the highest possible standards of personal hygiene. This is particularly important in France, where infestation with lice which carry typhus, trench fever, and relapsing fever, and mites the cause of scabies and dermatitis, are highly prevalent. Education and training of all personnel in the importance of personal cleanliness, care of mess gear, and handling of food will prevent much enteric disease.

13. Physical Inspections.

a. Pre-embarkation -- All personnel will be given a physical examination within twenty-four (24) hours of departure from the marshalling area.

b. Semi-monthly -- All enlisted men will be examined twice each month. Evidence of louse infestation will be searched for particularly.

14. Sea Sickness Prevention.

a. All troops will be supplied with Sea Sickness Prevention Capsules prior to embarkation. These capsules are safe when given as prescribed below and their efficacy has been well proven.

b. These capsules will be issued to the Commanding Officer of troops for each craft. Such issue will be made in the marshalling area, on the basis

of ten (10) capsules for each person on the troop list.

c. The capsules will be administered on the following schedule:

(1) One (1) capsule, by mouth, one-half hour before embarkation.

(2) One (1) capsule, by mouth, when the ship or craft leaves the harbor, and is exposed to motion.

(3) One (1) capsule, by mouth, every four (4) hours night and day thereafter, for the duration of the voyage (or until the entire ten (10) capsules have been taken).

d. When a medical officer is included in the troop list of a craft, he will be responsible for the supervision of the administration of the sea sickness capsules. When no medical officer is included in the troop list, the capsules will be administered under supervision of the Commanding Officer of troops, in accordance with the schedule given in par. c (3) supra.

15. Water.

a. Only water issued by the Engineers will be considered safe. (See Engineer Annex).

b. When necessary to use water not treated by the Engineers, it will be treated in Lyster bags as outlined in paragraph 46, FM 8-40, as amended; or will be treated by Halazone tablets in the canteen by individuals.

16. Venereal Disease.

a. All troops will be thoroughly indoctrinated prior to embarkation with the danger from venereal diseases in the country to be occupied. (See Section VI, paragraph 9, d, (4)).

b. Both chemical and mechanical prophylaxis must be available to troops at all times. Mechanical prophylactics will be available to all troops in the marshalling area. While these prophylactics will not be a forced issue, the men should be advised and encouraged to accept and carry them.

c. Organizations with medical detachments will establish prophylactic stations at the earliest possible moment after occupying a new town. Organizations without medical detachments, or unable to establish prophylactic stations for any other reason, will report such facts immediately to the Army Surgeon. (To Division Surgeon for Division Units or Corps Surgeon for Corps Troops.).

d. The Army Medical Service will be prepared to diagnose and treat the bulk of venereal cases within the Army area, and thereby prevent their evacuation to the Communications Zone.

17. Waste Disposal.

a. Human Excreta. Waste of this type will be disposed of as outlined in paragraphs 21-26 inclusive, FM 21-10. Troops will be impressed with the need for careful waste disposal in order to protect themselves from flyborne diseases.

b. Garbage. This class of waste will be disposed of as outlined in paragraphs 29-33 inclusive, FM 21-10. The methods will depend on stability of the military situation and the type of soil encountered.

18. Treatment of Gas Casualties.

a. All personnel must be on the alert for toxic gas at all times. The American soldier, when well trained, is adequately protected against all known types of toxic gases. (See Chemical Warfare Annex).

b. The individual soldier must be prepared to use ointment, protective, and M-1 eye ointment in emergency treatment of vesicant injuries.

All echelons of the Medical Service are now equipped to treat chemical injuries of all types.

d. Army will stock supplies of necessary materials for treating chemical casualties and will be prepared to augment second and third echelon Medical Service with elements of a Medical Gas Treatment Battalion, if required.

19. Immunizations.

a. Small Pox. All personnel will be revaccinated each year.

b. Typhoid. All personnel will be given 1/2 cc of Triple Typhoid Vaccine each six (6) months.

c. Typhus. All personnel will receive 1 cc of Typhus Vaccine each four months.

d. Tetanus. Personnel will receive 1 cc of Tetanus Toxoid each year, plus a booster dose of 1 cc if wounded.

20. Mess Sanitation.

a. Great care must be used in washing mess gear to avoid the intestinal diseases since the great number of flies will tend to cause epidemics of diarrhea and dysentery.

b. When possible, mess gear will be washed in one boiling soapy water and two clear boiling waters.

c. In addition, it is desirable that a can of boiling clear water be available for rinsing the gear prior to eating.

d. See paragraphs 36-44 inclusive, FM 21-10; and paragraphs 95-107 inclusive, FM 8-40.

21. Care and Inspection of Rations.

a. Army and Division Veterinary Surgeons will make regular "Spot" checks of rations at Army and Division ration dumps.

b. All necessary precautions will be taken to protect rations from rats, dogs and insects.

c. See paragraph 98 and paragraph 108-126 inclusive, FM 8-40.

22. Milk. No fresh milk will be consumed on the continent by troops of the First U. S. Army.

23. Control of Respiratory Diseases. A relatively high incidence of respiratory disease may be expected during the early period on the continent. Unit commanders should exercise control as listed in FM 8-40 "Field Sanitation"; FM 21-10 "Military Sanitation and First Aid"; and AR 40-205.

24. Control of Diarrhea and Dysentery.

a. The control of the intestinal diseases depends on adequate fly and rodent control, plus adequate mess management and sanitation. Proper storage of foods and purification of water are also essential.

b. Any outbreak of gastro-intestinal disease will be promptly reported to the Army Surgeon who will be prepared, by use of the Army Medical Laboratory, to aid unit surgeons in making an early diagnosis in these cases.

25. Rat Control.

a. Rats may become a very serious problem on the continent. They will be controlled as prescribed in paragraphs 179 to 196 inclusive, FM 8-40.

b. It must be remembered that these rodents are disease carriers in addition to being very destructive.

26. Scabies.

a. Scabies is prevalent among the civilian population and cases in the Army must be anticipated.

b. Army Medical Depots will stock adequate supplies of Sulphur Ointment and Benzyl Benzoate Ointment for the treatment of all cases.

c. Unit surgeons should be on the alert for this condition while carrying out their semi-monthly inspections and all troops should be encouraged to report to the unit surgeon as soon as the disease is suspected.

27. Louse Control.

a. Since body lice are to be found throughout, it is inevitable that some American troops will become lousy. Lice are extremely annoying in addition to being carriers of Typhus and Trench Fever.

b. Each person will be issued one can of dusting powder in the marshalling area. Full directions for use of this powder are clearly printed on the can and when used as directed, will rid the individual of all or most of his lice.

c. Soon after D / 14, the Army Quartermaster will be prepared to operate delousing stations for the disinfection of an entire unit at one time.

d. Methods of louse control are outlined in paragraphs 54 to 67 inclusive, FM 21-10, and paragraphs 165 to 178 inclusive, FM 8-40. DDT impregnation of clothing and mass use of DDT powder may become necessary control measures.

28. Fly Control.

a. Many of the days lost from duty will be due to diseases carried by flies. Success of the operation might well depend on the degree of fly control exercised.

b. Every effort will be made to control flies, using the control measures outlined in paragraphs 34 and 35, FM 21-10; and paragraphs 127 to 140, inclusive, FM 8-40.

SECTION VII

SPECIAL SANITARY PRECAUTIONS.

29. Delousing of Civilians. Civilian laborers will be required to remove their clothing and thoroughly dust the clothing and body with anti-lice powder before working in the same area with American troops.

30. Tuberculous Civilians. Since the incidence of Tuberculosis is extremely high in France, especial care must be taken to protect the troops. No civilian laborer with a persistent cough or any other sign of Tuberculosis will be allowed to work in close proximity to American troops until such laborer has been examined and found free of Tuberculosis by an American Army Medical Officer.

SECTION VIII

MISCELLANEOUS

31. Salvage of Clothing and Equipment.

a. For disposition of salvage clothing and individual equipment accumulated at medical installations, see Quartermaster Annex.

b. Army medical installations will notify the Army Ordnance Officer or the nearest Ordnance installation when any bulk of Ordnance equipment (rifles, grenades, etc.) has been accumulated.

32. Civil Labor. The Civil Affairs Section will supply civil labor to the Medical Department on call (when available). Army medical units will report requirements for civil labor to the Army Surgeon, who will transmit such requirements as are approved to the Civil Affairs Section. (See Civil Affairs Annex and G-4 Annex).

33. Finance. Funds will be available for the local purchase of items which are required and are not available from Army sources. The Army Medical Supply Officer is the designated Purchasing and Contracting Officer for such items (See G-4 Annex).

34. Patients' Mail. See G-1 Annex.

35. Medical Service for PW Enclosures. The Army Surgeon will be prepared to furnish medical service to Army PW enclosures on call, utilizing detachments from the Army Medical Groups. Later, this task should be assumed by enemy medical personnel under American Army supervision.

36. Dental.

a. Organizations requiring dental care will contact the Army or Division Dental Surgeon. (Army Dental Surgeon for Army and Corps Troops; Division Dental Surgeon for Division Troops).

b. Facilities for the repair of dentures and other emergency prosthetic procedures will be available at all evacuation hospitals and at such other installations as the Army Dental Surgeon may designate.

37. Burial of the Dead.

a. Burial of the dead will normally be a Quartermaster function. (See Quartermaster Annex). Medical installations should contact the Quartermaster (Army Quartermaster for Army Troops; Corps Quartermaster for Corps Troops; and Division Quartermaster for Division Troops) to obtain this service.

b. If the Quartermaster is temporarily unable to bury the dead, burial will be accomplished by the medical unit concerned under supervision of the unit Chaplain. THIS APPLIES ONLY TO THE DEAD AT MEDICAL INSTALLATIONS.

38. Medical Department Reports and Returns. Any special instructions covering Medical Department reports and returns will be issued under a separate cover at a later date.

8. [REDACTED] BIGOT

Annex 7
In 5 pages

Number of Copies 125

Register No. 226

Copy No. 92

DECLASSIFIED

ANNEX 7

TO

V CORPS
OPERATIONS PLAN

"NEPTUNE"

QUARTERMASTER PLAN

DECLASSIFIED

1 April 1944

-1-

[REDACTED] BIGOT

ANNEX 7
TO
V CORPS
OPERATIONS PLAN
NEPTUNE

QUARTERMASTER PLAN

1. DUMPS AND TRUCKHEADS

a. Dumps:

(1) Initially beachhead dumps in beach maintenance areas, operated by Quartermaster troops attached to Engineer Special Brigades. Upon arrival of Army Quartermaster, these become Army Quartermaster Depots.

(2) Open for issue 0800 hrs., D + 2.

(3) After approximately D + 20, Army Depot in vicinity of ST. LO.

b. Truckheads

(1) To be established for Class I and Class III supplies when tactical situation permits, and upon arrival of Army Quartermaster troop units.

(2) Basis: One for each Division and for Corps troops. To function under Army Quartermaster, for Division or Corps, plus all nearby troops in area. Location to be announced later.

(3) Operating personnel to be furnished by Army Quartermaster. Truckhead Officers report to Army Quartermaster through the Corps Quartermaster.

(4) Recommendations of Divisions for truckhead locations to be submitted through Corps Quartermaster.

(5) Truckhead distribution will be employed.

2. ATTACHMENT AND EMPLOYMENT OF QUARTERMASTER UNITS

a. Truck Companies: Operate the Corps Motor Pool under Corps Quartermaster, (except those attached to Engineer Special Brigades). Requests for truck transportation from Divisions, and Corps Troops, to Corps Quartermaster. Truck parks initially in beach vicinity.

b. Car Platoon: Attached to Hq. Co., Headquarters V Corps.

c. Service Companies: Operate under Corps Quartermaster, (except those attached to Engineer Special Brigades) and provide labor pool for Corps. To be located in vicinity of truck companies and as determined by reconnaissance.

d. Gas Supply Companies: Operate under Corps Quartermaster (except those attached to Engineer Special Brigades) and will supplement Class III truckheads, and operate forward Distributing Points where necessary. Locations as determined by ground reconnaissance.

e. Graves Registration Units: Graves Registration platoons to be attached to Divisions and to Corps. Operate under direction of Corps and Division Quartermasters, (see Par. 6, "Burials").

f. Salvage Collecting Detachments: To be available to Corps Quartermaster (from Army) to assist in salvage activities.

g. Laundry Units: Will be available, under Corps Quartermaster, for laundry service to hospitals and to the several Divisions, for clothing of enlisted men, in the priority stated. Officers' laundry cannot be serviced by these units. Opening dates to be announced later.

h. Fumigation and Bath Units: Units to be attached to Corps for servicing, under control of Corps Quartermaster, the several Divisions and Corps troops. Opening dates to be announced later.

i. Sales Stores: To be operated by Army Quartermaster, at Army Depot, for sales of clothing to Officers, Nurses, Red Cross personnel, and War Correspondents, and for sales of normal post exchange supplies to unit exchanges. Opens on or about D / 30.

j. Mobile Petroleum Testing Laboratory: Operated by Army Quartermaster for testing captured enemy petrol stocks.

3. SUPPLY

a. Class I

(1) a. Ration dumps initially in beach maintenance area. Operated by Quartermaster troops of Engineer Special Brigades. Upon arrival of Army Quartermaster, these become Army Depots. (See Par. 1, b, above for establishment of truckheads).

b. Beach Dumps open 0800 hrs., D / 2.

c. Returns. Daily ration strength returns, signed by unit commander will be submitted by units, to dump or truckhead commander, 24 hours in advance. Hospital rations will be drawn on the basis of the number of patients the hospital has had that day. No organization will draw rations until its third day ashore.

d. Dump and Depot stocks of rations are scheduled on the following basis:

From D through D / 3	60 % "C" ration
	40 % "K" ration

From D / 4 through D / 14	50 % "10 in 1" ration
	25 % "C" ration
	20 % "K" ration
	05 % "D" ration

Bread ingredients and fresh coffee will begin to arrive on D / 14. From D / 30 to D / 90, maintenance and reserve build-up for one-half the force will be in "B" rations augmented with fresh meat. For the remainder of the force, the maintenance will be as stated above.

e. Hospital Ration. This will consist of the "5 in 1" ration augmented by the hospital supplement pack containing sugar, milk, canned soup, tomato and fruit juices, coffee and cocoa. Shipments will commence on D day. When the "B" ration is available, it will replace the "5 in 1" as the hospital ration.

f. Prisoner of War Rations. These will be "C" rations, shipped in accordance with estimated prisoners taken, commencing D day.

g. Tobacco and Post Exchange Rations.

1. Automatic gratuitous issue for troops in the combat zone will be made on a weekly basis. First issue on D / 7, composed of tobacco components only; thereafter, issues of tobacco, hard candy, and toilet components will be made every 7th day. For issues in Marshalling area, see Par. 7, (d), Annex No. 1, to Administrative Instructions, Alert Order 23 March 1944.

2. A Sales Store will be operated by the Army Quartermaster at the Army Depot, for sale of normal post exchange supplies to organization exchanges on or about D / 30.

(2) Reserves

a. Organization and Individual. See Par. 7, Annex to Administrative Instructions, Alert Order 23 March 1944.

b. All other reserves will be built up and maintained at Army Dumps exclusively (See Par. 3, a, (1), d, above).

1 April 1944.

DECLASSIFIED

b. Class II and Class IV

(1) Individual and organization clothing and equipment, as prescribed in applicable Tables of Equipment and Tables of Basic Allowances and as modified by Annex No. 1 to Administrative Instructions, Alert Order 23 March 1944, will be worn and carried.

(2) a. Class II and Class IV dumps initially in beach maintenance areas. Operated by Quartermaster troops of Engineer Special Brigades. Upon arrival of Army Quartermaster, these become Army depots.

b. Beach dumps open D / 5.

(3) Non-Expendable Supplies.

a. Requisitions (WD QMC Form No. 400) prepared in duplicate, on the Army Quartermaster will be submitted by Divisions and Corps units to the depot (dump) commanders. Each requisition will have all columns completed and will bear the following certificate, signed by the commanding officer of the unit: "I hereby certify that the items requisitioned are within authorized allowances." Where requisitions are for replacement items, the requisition will be accompanied by a receipt for salvage for the worn out article, or will bear a certificate that the provisions of Par. 7 and 8, Cir. 26, Hq, ETOUSA, 8 March 1943, have been complied with.

(4) Special articles (sanitary belts and sanitary napkins) for nurses will arrive for issue on D / 15. Additional items will be available for sale on or about D / 45.

(5) Repair supplies. Supplies for shoes, clothing and equipage repair will commence to arrive on D / 45.

(6) Post Exchange. Sales items for post exchanges will commence to arrive D / 30, and will be available for sale to unit exchange officers at the Army Quartermaster Depot at ST. LO.

(7) Quartermaster Sales Store, for sales of clothing to Officers, Nurses, Red Cross personnel, and War Correspondents, will open at Army Quartermaster Depot ST. LO on D / 30.

(8) Expendable Supplies.

a. Stationery, and office supplies will be requisitioned at Army Depots on a 30 day basis. First requisitions will be submitted 20 days after debarkation and thereafter at 30 day intervals.

b. Cleaning and preserving materials will be automatically issued on a monthly basis. First issue on or about D / 20.

(9) Medals and decorations will be requisitioned by Division and Corps units on Army Quartermaster. (See annex 7 d, attached, for authorized stocks).

(10) Reserves

a. Maintenance stocks of Quartermaster Class II and IV supplies will commence to arrive on D / 4 according to the tables attached hereto as annex 7 a. From D / 14 to D / 44 maintenance and reserves of Class II and IV supplies will be shipped according to tables attached hereto as annex 7 b. Sufficient build-up will accompany maintenance on annex 7 b scales to establish a 14 day reserve by D / 41. After D / 40, maintenance will be shipped on normal combat maintenance scales, with build-up, to establish a reserve of 21 days by D / 90.

b. Division Quartermasters. Clothing and Equipment sets, (See Par. 12 (b), Annex No. 1 to Administrative Instructions, Alert Order.

c. Hospital Supply Officers. Clothing and equipment sets, (See Par. 12 (b), Annex No. 1 to Administrative Instructions, Alert Order.

d. Unit reserves of Office supplies (See Par. 11, Annex No. 1 to Administrative Instructions, Alert Order.

e. Unit reserves of expendable items, (See Par. 11, Annex No. 1 to Administrative Instructions, Alert Order.

f. Unit reserves of non-tariff size shoes and clothing, (See Par. 12 (a), Annex No. 1 to Administrative Instructions, Alert Order.

g. No reserves, other than those authorized herein will be carried.

c. Class III

(1) a. Class III dumps initially in beach maintenance areas.

DECLASSIFIED

1 April 1944.

DECLASSIFIED

IGOT

NEPTUNE

Annex 7

In 5 pages.

Page No. 4

Operated by Quartermaster troops of Engineer Special Brigades. Upon arrival of Army Quartermaster, these become Army Depots, (See Par 1, b, above for truckheads and Par 2, d, for Corps Distributing Points).

b. Open for issue 0800 hrs., D / 2.

c. Supplies issued on certificate of daily expenditure by unit commander.

d. Maintenance and reserve build-up for Class III will commence to arrive on a daily basis on D day with such reserve levels to be established, at Army dumps, as are subsequently prescribed. Shipments of maintenance will be at the rate of 25 operational miles per vehicle per day until D / 15 and thereafter at the rate of 50 operational miles per vehicle per day. All shipments of reserve build-up will be at the rate of 50 operational miles per vehicle per day.

e. Lubricants and greases will be shipped on the following basis:

Engine oils - 04 % of total vehicle motor fuel.

Gear Lubricants - 01 % of total vehicle motor fuel. This will be SAE 90 for all vehicles other than full-tracked, and SAE 50 or 30 for full-tracked vehicles.

Grease - 1.5 % (lbs) of total vehicle motor fuel by volume.

f. All shipments of motor fuels will be in 5-gallon Ameri-cans, or Jerri-cans until approximately D / 14 at which time bulk gasoline will commence to arrive. Sufficient 5 gallon cans will continue to arrive to effect proper maintenance

g. Air Corps gasoline will be shipped according to specifications and reserve levels established by the Commanding General, Ninth Air Force.

h. Navy requirements will be shipped according to specifications submitted to Headquarters First U. S. Army: Naval oil will not be included nor handled by Army.

i. Kerosene will commence to arrive on D / 4 for issue in small quantities to hospitals and the Army Engineer, and to units for use in lanterns.

j. An additional 10 % of all gasoline and 05 % of all diesel fuel will be shipped for use in field ranges and motor-driven equipment.

k. Solid Fuel. Shipments of coal and coke will be made only for hospital needs and for small requirements of the Army Engineer.

(2) Reserves

a. Vehicles - (See Par. 16, Annex No. 1 to Administrative Instructions, Alert Order.)

b. Division Quartermasters and Gasoline Supply Companies will carry filled all containers authorized by appropriate Table of Equipment, and in addition, proportionate quantities of oils and greases as prescribed in Par. 3, c, (1), e, above.

(3) Petroleum testing Laboratory. (See Par. 4, e, below).

4. TRANSPORTATION

a. Requests for Air, Water, and Rail transportation will be made upon the Army Quartermaster, who will arrange with the appropriate Air Corps or Transportation Corps agencies for the requirements.

b. Truck Transportation. (See Par. 2, a, above).

5. SALVAGE

a. All salvage, including that of other services and that of the enemy, will be turned in to the Army Quartermaster and full use will be made of unit transportation, enroute to truckheads or depots, for this purpose. Equipment too bulky to be evacuated by unit vehicles will be reported to the nearest salvage officer or the truckhead commander.

b. All unserviceable clothing and equipment will be sorted by items and sizes, when turned in, and a receipt obtained therefor (See Par 3, b, (1), c, 1, above).

c. A detachment of Salvage Collecting troops will be available, under control of the Corps Quartermaster, to assist in the receipt, collection, and basic classification of salvage of all classes. These may be made available to Division

1 April 1944.

IGOT

DECLASSIFIED

Quartermasters where the need exists and conditions permit.

d. Captured enemy stocks of motor fuels will be placed under guard and reported to the Corps Quartermaster who will cause analyses to be made by Mobile Petroleum Testing Laboratories. No such stocks, dumps, or supply points of this nature will be used until authorized by the Army Quartermaster.

6. BURIALS

a. Cemeteries will be established under the control of the Corps Quartermaster. Initially it is contemplated that each of the assault Divisions will establish cemeteries in the beach maintenance area within their respective sectors; subsequently, when the situation permits, a Corps cemetery will be opened, accessible to the Corps main supply road, for all burials within the Corps. Each cemetery, whether Division, Corps, or Army, will be for burials of all military personnel, U. S., Allied, or enemy.

b. The GRS Form No. 1 (Revised 1 Sept. 1943) will be forwarded in quadruplicate directly to the Army Quartermaster by the Graves Registration Officer making the burial.

c. For further details regarding burials, the Corps Quartermaster Graves Registration and Burial Plan is attached hereto as Annex 7 d.

DECLASSIFIED

1 April 1944.

- BIGOT

NEPTUNE

Annex 7 a

In 2 pages

Page No. 1

DECLASSIFIED

ANNEX 7 a

TO

V CORPS

QUARTERMASTER PLAN

CLASS II & IV QUARTERMASTER

EACH MAINTENANCE

BASIS: 5,000 MEN 15 DAYS (75,000 MAN DAYS OF SUPPLY)

FACTOR: .3859 LBS PER MAN PER DAY

<u>CLOTHING</u>	<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>	<u>NO. OF PACKAGES</u>
DRAWERS, WOOL	EA	500	5
GLOVES, LEATHER, HEAVY	PR	600	3
HEADBANDS, LINER, HELMET	EA	800	2
HELMETS, STEEL, M1	EA	200	20
JACKETS, FIELD	EA	450	10
JACKETS, HBT, PROTECTIVE	EA	280	4
LEGGINGS, CANVAS, DIS. PROTECTIVE	PR	600	4
LINERS, STEEL, HELMET	EA	450	15
NECKBANDS, LINER, HELMET	EA	800	2
SHIRTS, FLANNEL, OD	EA	500	5
SHOES, SERVICE TYPE III	PR	1500	125
SOCKS, WOOL	PR	5040	7
SUITS, 1 PIECE, HBT, PROTECTIVE	EA	270	9
TROUSERS, HBT, PROTECTIVE	PR	280	4
TROUSERS, WOOL, OD	PR	480	8
UNDERSHIRTS, WOOL	EA	500	5
<u>EQUIPAGE</u>			
AXES, INTRENCHING	EA	100	4
BAGS, CANVAS, FIELD	EA	200	4
BAGS, CARRYING, AMMO	EA	40	1
BELTS, CARTRIDGE, CAL. .30	EA	160	4
BELTS, MAGAZINE, B-A-R	EA	60	1
BELTS, PISTOL OR REVOLVER	EA	200	2
BLANKETS, WOOL, OD	EA	1000	50
CANS, MEAT	EA	240	4
CANTEENS	EA	300	4
CARRIERS, AXE, INTRENCHING	EA	100	1
CARRIERS, CUTTER, WIRE	EA	100	1
CARRIERS, PACK, M1928	EA	200	2
CARRIERS, PICKMATTOCK, INTRENCHING	EA	100	1
CARRIERS, SHOVEL, INTRENCHING	EA	200	1
COVERS, CANTEEN	EA	360	2
COVERS, MATTRESS	EA	200	4
CUPS, CANTEEN	EA	210	2
CUTTERS, WIRE, HEAVY	EA	100	1
FORKS, M1926	EA	1000	2
HAVERSACKS, M1928	EA	200	2
KNIVES, M1926	EA	1000	2
PICKMATTOCKS, INTRENCHING	EA	100	4
POCKETS, MAGAZINE, D.W., M1923	EA	150	1
POCKETS, MAGAZINE, D.W., CARBINE	EA	150	1
POUCHES, FIRST AID	EA	500	1
SHOVELS, INTRENCHING	EA	200	5
SLINGS, CARRYING, MG & AMMO	EA	60	1
SPOONS, M1926	EA	1000	2
SUSPENDERS, BELT	EA	120	2

1 April 1944.

-1-

DECLASSIFIED

- BIGOT

[REDACTED] - BIGOT

NEPTUNE
Annex 7 a
In 2 pages.
Page No. 2

REGULAR SUPPLIES

	<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>	<u>NO. OF PACKAGES</u>
ADAPTER, GASOLINE, LANTERN	EA	100	1
BATTERIES, LANTERN, ELECTRIC	EA	250	5
BULBS, LANTERN, ELECTRIC	EA	250	1
CANDLES, TYPE II	EA	900	2
LANTERNS, ELECTRIC, HAND-PORT.	EA	20	1
LANTERNS, GAS, W/ADAPTER	EA	24	2
MATCHES, WATERPROOF	BOX	1000	5
PAPER, TOILET	ROLL	2400	40
RANGES, FIELD, PACK "B"	EA	1	1
SOAP, LAUNDRY, ORDINARY ISSUE	LB	1020	17
TABLETS, WATER STERILIZING	BOTTLE	1152	4

1 April 1944.

-2-

[REDACTED] - BIGOT

ANNEX 7 b
TO
V CORPS
QUARTERMASTER PLAN

DECLASSIFIED

CLASS II & IV QUARTERMASTER
FOLLOW-UP-MAINTENANCE

BASIS: 15,000 MEN FOR 30 DAYS (450,000 MAN DAYS OF SUPPLY)
FACTOR: .519 LBS PER MAN PER DAY

<u>REGULAR SUPPLIES, NON-EXPENDABLE</u>	<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>	<u>NO. OF PACKAGES</u>
ADAPTER KITS, GAS, LANTERNS	EA	100	1
AXES, HANDLED, CHOPPING (4-LB)	EA	30	5
BAGS, DELOUSING	EA	40	4
BAGS, PERSONAL EFFECTS	EA	225	1
BARB, WRECKING, TYPE "D"	EA	15	1
BUCKETS, G.P., 14-QTS.	EA	80	8
CANS, G.I., W/COVER (10-GAL)	EA	13	13
CANS, G.I., W/COVER (16-GAL)	EA	14	14
CANS, G.I., W/COVER (24-GAL)	EA	14	14
CANS, G.I., W/COVER (32-GAL)	EA	14	14
CHAIRS, FOLDING, WOOD	EA	300	50
CONTAINERS, ROUND, INSUL. W/INSERTS	EA	35	35
HATCHETS, CLAW, 4"	EA	15	1
HEATERS, WATER, IMMERSION TYPE	EA	15	15
LANTERNS, ELECTRIC, PORT. HAND	EA	36	3
LANTERNS, GAS, W/ADAPTER	EA	24	2
MARKERS, GRAVE, (PEGS)	EA	250	5
OUTFITS, COOKING, (20-MAN)	EA	5	5
PICKS, HANDLED, R.R., (6-7 LBS)	EA	24	2
RANGES, FIELD, PACK "A"	EA	1	1
RANGES, FIELD, PACK "B"	EA	5	5
SAFES, FIELD, KEY LOCK	EA	3	3
SAWS, CROSS CUT, (1-MAN)(3')	EA	8	1
SHOVELS, D-HANDLED, R.P., #2	EA	54	9
STOVES, COOKING, GASOLINE, 1 BURNER	EA	36	3
TABLES, FOLDING, WOOD	EA	18	9
TOOLS, SETS, BLACKSMITHS	EA	1	1
TOOLS, SETS, CARPENTERS	EA	3	3
TOOLS, SETS, CARPENTERS & WHEELRIGHT	EA	2	2
TYPEWRITERS, PORT., ELITE TYPE	EA	8	4
UNITS, WATER HEATING, W/CASE	EA	7	7
CANS, WATER, 5-GALLON	EA	450	90

SPECIAL CLOTHING, PARATROOPS*

BOOTS, PARACHUTIST	PR	1260	105
COATS, PARACHUTIST	EA	320	8
HELMETS, PARACHUTIST	EA	168	7
TROUSERS, PARACHUTIST	EA	320	8

SPECIAL EQUIPAGE PARATROOPS*

KNIVES, POCKET, M2	EA	278	1
ROPES, PARACHUTIST (5/8" x 30')	EA	630	14
SUPPORTERS, ATHLETIC	EA	750	5

* Note: One set of Special Clothing and Equipment for Paratroops with the 5th set of the Regular Follow-up Maintenance.

1 April 1944.

DECLASSIFIED

SPECIAL CLOTHING NURSES*

	UNIT	TOTAL	NO. OF PACKAGES
LEGGINGS, CANVAS, WOMEN, PROTECTIVE	PR	250	2
GLOVES, WOOL, OD, WOMEN	PR	250	2
OVERSHOES, ARTIC, 4 BUCKLE, WOMEN	PR	120	5
PANTIES, WOMEN, WINTER	PR	1000	8
SHIRT, HBT, WOMEN, PROTECTIVE	EA	490	7
SHOES, FIELD, WOMEN	PR	504	42
STOCKINGS, WOOL	PR	750	3
TROUSERS, HBT, WOMEN, PROTECTIVE	EA	560	7
VEST, WOMEN, WINTER	EA	1500	12
WAIST, WOOL	EA	500	5

SPECIAL EQUIPAGE NURSES*

BELTS, SANITARY	EA	750	1
NAPKINS, SANITARY (12's)	BOX	4512	94

CLOTHING

BELTS, WEB, WAIST	EA	1200	4
CAPS, WOOL KNIT	EA	1200	3
COATS, MACKINAW, OD	EA	680	34
DRAWERS, COTTON, SHORTS	EA	4000	8
DRAWERS, WOOL	EA	3800	38
GAUNTLETS, BARBED WIRE	EA	100	1
GLOVES, HH RIDING, UNLINED	PR	600	2
GLOVES, LEATHER, HEAVY	PR	1600	8
GLOVES, WOOL, OD, LEATHER, PALM	PR	1800	6
HANDKERCHIEFS, COTTON, WHITE	EA	16800	7
HEADBANDS, LINER, ADJUSTABLE	EA	1600	4
HELMETS, STEEL	EA	630	63
JACKETS, FIELD	EA	2115	47
JACKETS, HBT, PROTECTIVE	EA	2100	30
LACES, LEGGINGS	PR	4320	1
LACES, SHOE	PR	3000	1
LEGGINGS, DIS, CANVAS, PROTECTIVE	PR	3000	20
LINERS, STEEL, HELMET	EA	1260	42
MITTENS, ASBESTOS	PR	80	1
NECKBANDS, LINER, HELMET	EA	1800	1
OVERSHOES, ARCTIC	PR	480	40
RAINCOATS, DISMOUNTED	EA	1875	75
SHIRTS, FLANNEL, OD	EA	3800	38
SHOES, SERVICE TYPE III	PR	6000	500
SOCKS, WOOL	PR	30240	42
SUITS, HBT, 1 PIECE, PROTECTIVE	EA	1680	56
TROUSERS, HBT, PROTECTIVE	PR	3500	50
TROUSERS, WOOL, OD	PR	3780	63
UNDERSHIRTS, COTTON, SUMMER	EA	3780	27
UNDERSHIRTS, WOOL	EA	3800	38
WRISTLETS, KNIT	EA	300	1
HELMETS, COMBAT, WINTER	EA	1400	7
JACKETS, COMBAT, WINTER	EA	1380	46
TROUSERS, COMBAT, WINTER	PR	1380	46

* Note: One set of Special Clothing and Equipage for Nurses with every 20th set of Regular Follow-Up Maintenance.

1 April 1944.

DECLASSIFIED

EQUIPAGE INDIVIDUAL

	UNIT	TOTAL	PACKAGES
BAGS, CANVAS, FIELD, OD, M1936	EA	650	13
BAGS, DUFFLE	EA	640	16
BELTS, CARTRIDGE, CAL. .30	EA	440	11
BELTS, MAGAZINE, B-A-R	EA	180	3
BELTS, PISTOL OR REVOLVER	EA	400	4
BLANKETS, WOOL, OD	EA	4020	201
CANS, MEAT, M1932	EA	1260	21
CANTEENS, M1910	EA	900	12
CARRIERS, PACK, M1928	EA	600	6
COVERS, CANTEEN, DIS, M1910	EA	1980	11
CUPS, M1910	EA	945	9
FORKS, M1926	EA	2000	2
HAVERSACKS, M1928	EA	600	15
KNIVES, M1926	EA	2000	2
PINS, TENT, SHELTER, WOOD	EA	10800	15
POCKETS, MAGAZINE, D.W., M1923	EA	100	1
POCKETS, MAGAZINE, D.W., CARBINE	EA	400	2
POLES, TENT, SHELTER	EA	100	11
POUCHES, FIRST AID, PACK, M1924	EA	1500	3
SPOONS, M1926	EA	2250	3
STRAPS, CARRYING, BAG, OD, CANVAS	EA	500	1
SUSPENDERS, BELT, M1936	EA	360	6
TENTS, SHELTER-HALF	EA	2250	75

EQUIPAGE ORGANIZATIONAL

AXES, INTRENCHING	EA	100	4
BAGS, CANVAS, WATER, STERILIZING	EA	18	3
BAGS, CARRYING, AMMO	EA	160	4
BAGS, CARRYING, ROCKET	EA	120	2
BUCKETS, CANVAS, FOLDING, 18 QTS	EA	30	2
CARRIER, AXE, INTRENCHING	EA	60	1
CARRIERS, CUTTING, WIRE	EA	60	1
CARRIERS, PICKMATTOCK, INTRENCHING	EA	150	1
CARRIERS, SHOVEL, INTRENCHING	EA	300	1
CASES, CANVAS, DISPATCH	EA	40	1
COVERS, MATTRESS	EA	1000	20
COVERS, WATERPROOF, PLASTIC, SMALL ARMS			
TYPE 1 PISTOL	EA	1500	2
TYPE 2 RIFLE	EA	11250	45
TYPE 3 SMG	EA	1800	9
TYPE 4 MG	EA	450	3
CUTTERS, WIRE, HEAVY	EA	50	1
DESKS, FIELD, EMPTY, COMPANY	EA	8	4
DESKS, FIELD, EMPTY, HEADQUARTERS	EA	3	3
FLAGS, GENEVA CONVENTION, R.C.	EA	15	1
FLAGS, NATIONAL, ENSIGN, STORM	EA	70	2
PICKMATTOCKS, INTRENCHING	EA	250	10
SHOVELS, INTRENCHING	EA	480	12
SLINGS, CARRYING, MG & AMMO	EA	60	1
TENTS, COMMAND POST, COMPLETE	EA	8	8

REGULAR SUPPLIES, EXPENDABLE

BATTERIES, ELECTRIC, LANTERN	EA	750	15
BROOMS, CORN	EA	204	7
BRUSHES, SCRUBBING, FLOOR, HAND	EA	432	6
BULBS, ELECTRIC, LANTERN	EA	300	1
CALCIUM, HYPOCHLORITE, AMPULES	EA	4000	1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[REDACTED] BIGOT

NEPTUNE
Annex 7 b
In 4 pages.
Page No. 4

<u>REGULAR SUPPLIES EXPENDABLE (CONT)</u>	<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>	<u>NO. OF PACKAGES</u>
CALCIUM, HYPOCHLORITE, 3-3/4 LB CAN	EA	180	15
CANDLES, TYPE II	LBS	3500	20
COMPOUND, GERMICIDAL RINSE	CAN	5472	57
DUPON, (2 oz. CANS)	EA	7632	53
INSECTICIDE, PWD, BODY, INSECT (2 oz CAN)	EA	4992	26
KIT, MAIN., FIELD RANGE (1 RANGE 90 DAY)	EA	100	100
KIT, MAIN., FIELD RANGE (20 RANGE 30 DAY)	EA	15	30
KIT, OFFICE, SUPPLY, EXPENDABLE	EA	150	150
MATCHES, WATERPROOF	BOX	3800	19
METHYL, BROMIDE, 20cc AMPULES	EA	1500	3
PAPER, TOILET, ROLLS (1000 SHEETS)	EA	10000	250
PROPHYLACTICS, MECHANICAL (PACKET OF 3)	PKT	30240	7
SOAP, ORDINARY ISSUE, LAUNDRY	LB	15000	250
LIME, CHLORINATED	LB	12000	
LYE, CAUSTIC, CAN	LB	185	
SOAP, GRIT, CAKE	4 oz.	1800	
WOOL, STEEL	LBS	45	

DECLASSIFIED

1 April 1944.

[REDACTED] T - BIGOT

[REDACTED] - BIGOT

NEPTUNE
Annex 7 c
In 1 page
Page No. _____

DECLASSIFIED

ANNEX 7 c
TO
V CORPS
QUARTERMASTER PLAN

RESERVES OF MEDALS AND AWARDS
FOR MAJOR HEADQUARTERS

<u>TYPE OF AWARD</u>	<u>CORPS HQ</u>	<u>INF DIV HQ</u>	<u>ARMORED DIVISION</u>	<u>BRIGADE HQ</u>
Medal of Honor	-	-	-	-
Distinguished Service Medal	-	-	-	-
Legion of Merit	-	-	-	-
Distinguished Service Cross	-	-	-	-
Distinguished Flying Cross	5	5	5	-
Air Medal	5	5	5	-
Oak Leaf Cluster	600	300	240	-
Silver Star	14	100	100	-
*Purple Heart	600	300	300	100
Soldiers Medal	25	25	25	-
Good Conduct Medal	80	60	50	-

* One (1) Purple Heart is authorized each T/O bed of Field and Evacuation Hospitals plus 1000 each Convalescent Hospital.

1 April 1944.

[REDACTED] - BIGOT

DECLASSIFIED

ANNEX 7 d
TO
V CORPS
QUARTERMASTER PLAN

BURIAL AND GRAVES REGISTRATION PLAN

1. Responsibility.

The collection, evacuation and burial of American, Allied and Enemy dead is the responsibility of all echelons of command within their zones of action.

a. Platoon leaders, company or battery or similar unit commanders are responsible for marking and reporting location of dead within their areas to the next higher echelon.

b. Battalion (separate or otherwise) commanders are responsible for the collection and evacuation of dead found within their areas from subordinate units to collecting points established by higher headquarters.

c. Regimental commanders are responsible for the collection and evacuation of dead within their areas to collecting points established by the division.

d. Where a separate cemetery is established for a division, division commanders are responsible for the collection, evacuation and burial of all dead within their areas; where a separate cemetery is operated by the Corps Quartermaster for two or more divisions, then the responsibility of the division commanders is limited to the collection, and evacuation of the dead within the division area to the Corps cemetery.

2. Selection and Operation of Cemeteries.

The number of military cemeteries will be kept to a minimum. To this end, a Corps cemetery will be established, in advance of the beach maintenance area and adjacent to the Corps main supply road, to serve the several divisions of the Corps and Corps troops, as soon as the tactical situation permits. Locations to be announced later. Initially, the assault divisions will establish cemeteries within their respective sectors. Division Quartermasters will report to the Corps Quartermaster their contemplated principal and alternate sites for these cemeteries. The control of Quartermaster Graves Registration troops within a Corps and its divisions will be exercised by the Corps Quartermaster. In all cases, any military cemetery will be used for the burial of all U. S., Allied or Enemy dead in the area.

3. Burial and Graves Registration Procedure.

a. The following is a brief list of the functions and responsibilities of Graves Registration Officers:

(1) To provide for details of labor (either detailed, prisoners of war or hired) for digging graves, and of enlisted medical personnel to assist in the collection, evacuation and identification of the dead by means of technical inspections and notations.

(2) To provide for necessary transportation (either detailed or hired).

(3) To organize search parties to cover the battle area.

(4) To locate and establish burial sites (coordinated with Corps Quartermaster in all cases). In this regard, the following points should be observed;

a. Established cemeteries should be used where possible.

b. Where battlefield burial is necessary, isolated graves (groups of less than twelve) should be avoided whenever possible. The site should be screened from enemy observation and defiladed from or beyond the range of hostile fire. Open fields should be used where the ground is well drained and easy to dig; areas near swamps or streams should be avoided.

c. In the establishment of cemeteries, the standard plan will be used (See Incl No. 1). Once the cemetery is laid out and burials have commenced, neither the cemetery plan nor numbers of the graves will be changed without authority of the Army Quartermaster. Maps and plots of cemeteries will be prepared.

DECLASSIFIED

[REDACTED] - BIGOT

NEPTUNE
Annex 7 d
In 6 pages.
Page No. 2

warded to Graves Registration Officer, SOS, ETOUSA, through the Army Quartermaster as soon as possible.

d. Allied and Enemy dead will be buried in separate sections apart from American dead, but within the same cemetery.

(5) To perform burials. In this regard, the following should be observed:

a. Upon the finding of a body, identification should be made on the spot. Where the only identification is by those who have known the deceased, an identification form should be executed in duplicate (See Incl. No. 2, attached hereto), the original being sent to the Army Quartermaster with the GRS Form No. 1.

b. GRS Form No. 1 (1 Sept 43) (See Incl. No. 3, attached hereto) should be prepared in sufficient copies to be sent in quadruplicate to the Army Quartermaster. As positive an identification as possible should be made; identification tags should be checked against papers, personal effects, laundry marks, etc. If identification tags are missing and it is not possible to establish identity, finger prints of both hands should be taken. If fingerprinting is impossible, the tooth chart should be completed and all laundry marks on clothing should be recorded. The map coordinates of the spot where the body was found should also be recorded. Record also should be made of approximate weight, height, color of hair, description of scars, etc., whenever identification tags are missing. Any essential data omitted from GRS Form No. 1 should be noted as "unknown" or "unable to determine".

c. All personal effects on the body should be removed, listed on GRS Form No. 1 and put into a personal effects bag labeled with the deceased's name, grade, serial number, organization, home address, name and address of nearest relative, killed in action and date, battle area and place of burial. An inventory of effects, WD AGO Form No. 54, should be prepared in triplicate, one copy to be placed in the personal effects bag with the effects and the other two copies with the Service Record. Money will not be forwarded with the effects. It will be exchanged with the local finance officer for a Treasury Check by the Graves Registration Officer. The check will then be mailed to the Effects Quartermaster, E.T.O.U.S.A., APO 507. A notation covering the transaction will be made on all copies of the WD AGO Form No. 54. Money found on Allied dead will be turned in to the local finance officer and a receipt obtained therefor. A notation of the amount turned in will be made on all copies of the WD AGO Form No. 54. Money found on Enemy dead will be placed in the personal effects bag along with the other effects. The personal effects bag should then be delivered to the Quartermaster Depot, Railhead or Truckhead. Particular attention should be paid that no personal effects are returned which might cause embarrassment to the deceased's family.

d. (1) In the case of American dead, one identification tag should be buried with the body, being placed outside the body but protected from the earth by at least one thickness of covering; the second identification tag should be wired or taped to the grave marker. When there is but one identification tag, it should be buried with the body and the grave marker should be marked with the deceased's name, grade, and serial number in such a manner as to withstand the weather.

(2) In the case of British and Canadian dead, the green (octagonal) disc is buried with the body, while the red (circular) disc is forwarded with the personal effects; if either disc is missing, a piece of paper with the full information from the other disc is substituted therefor, and the remaining disc is buried with the body.

(3) In the case of Enemy dead, data from the identification tags should be written on the grave marker; one half of the tag is buried on the body and the other half is forwarded with the personal effects.

e. An emergency medical tag (EMT) should be prepared by medical personnel whenever possible. This tag will be removed from the body prior to burial and forwarded to the nearest medical unit.

f. The body should be wrapped in a blanket, shelter-half or mattress cover for burial, the covering being pinned together if pins or slender nails are available.

g. Chaplain of the proper faith should be present at the burial whenever possible; a ceremony should be observed to the fullest extent possible.

1 April 1944

[REDACTED] - BIGOT

b. When identification cannot be made, an additional copy of GRS Form No. 1 should be made, placed in water-proof container and buried with the body; the GRS Form No. 1 should then bear a notation as to the fact and the type of container used. A notation should be made on all copies of the GRS Form No. 1, giving the map coordinates of the spot where the body was found.

(6) To mark graves.

a. Graves in a cemetery are numbered from right to left of a person standing at the foot of and facing the grave. Rows are numbered from front to rear. For the purpose of determining right or left of a given grave, the registering officer stands at the head of and facing the graves and is governed by his own right and left.

b. The marker over the grave of a body contaminated by a vesicant chemical agent will be marked with a large "G" as a warning to any party who later may seek to disinter it. Where final burial in a cemetery is accomplished, the "G" will be shown on the plot kept by the caretaker and on the grave marker.

c. Uniform white wooden crosses will be used to mark all graves unless the deceased is known to have been of Jewish faith, in which case a white wooden Star of David will be used.

(7) Records to be maintained are:

a. Detailed plots of cemeteries.

b. Record of burials in each cemetery plot by burial number, with name, rank, serial number, organization, emergency addressee, address, grave number and row.

c. A locator card system or journal showing name, cemetery, grave, row and names of men buried on right and left is desirable.

d. Allied and Enemy dead.

(1) In case of Allied or Enemy dead, the procedure is exactly the same as for American dead except that:

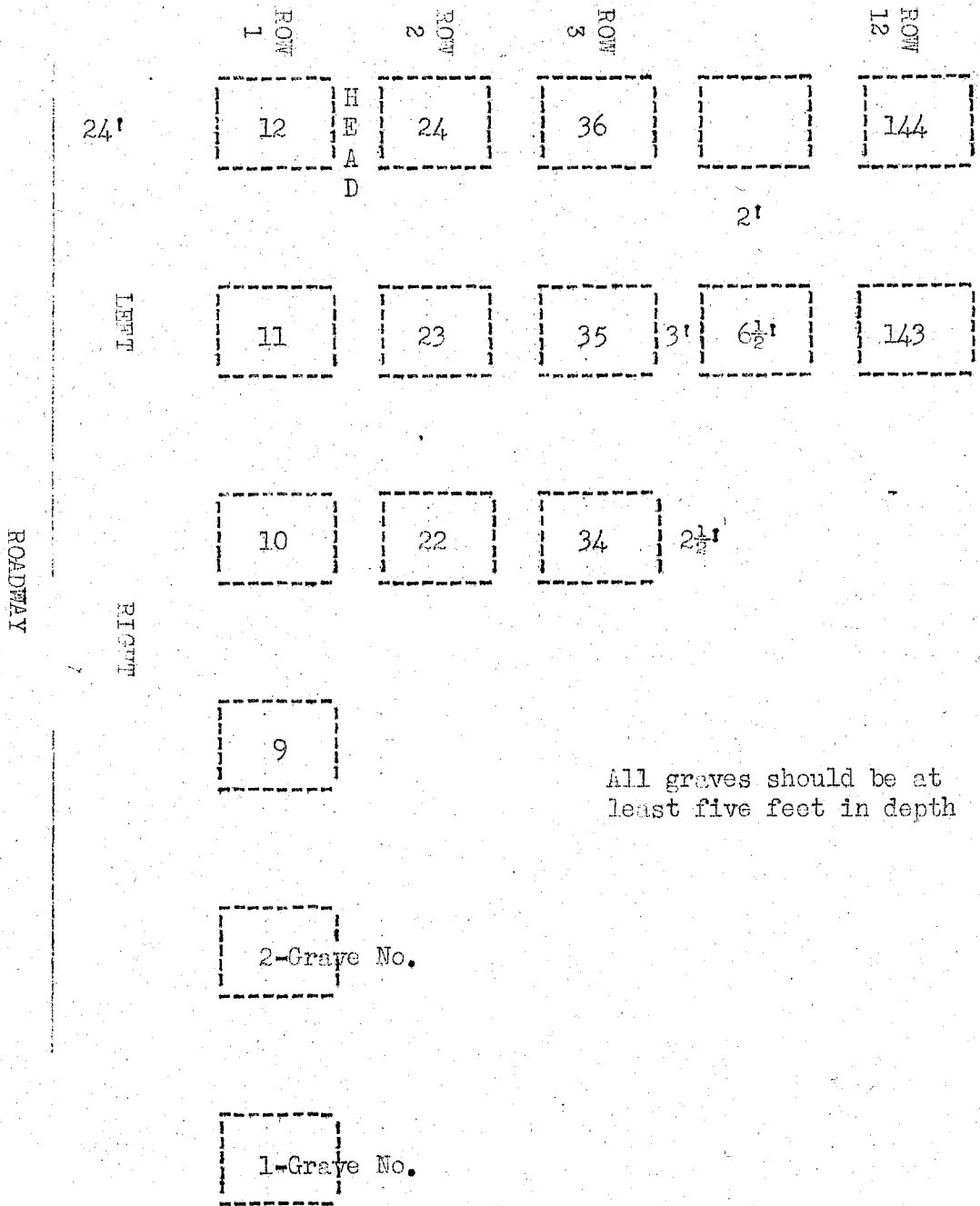
a. One extra copy is forwarded of all forms except the Emergency Medical Tag.

b. The disposition of Allied and Enemy dead identification tags is made as in Paragraph (5) a., above.

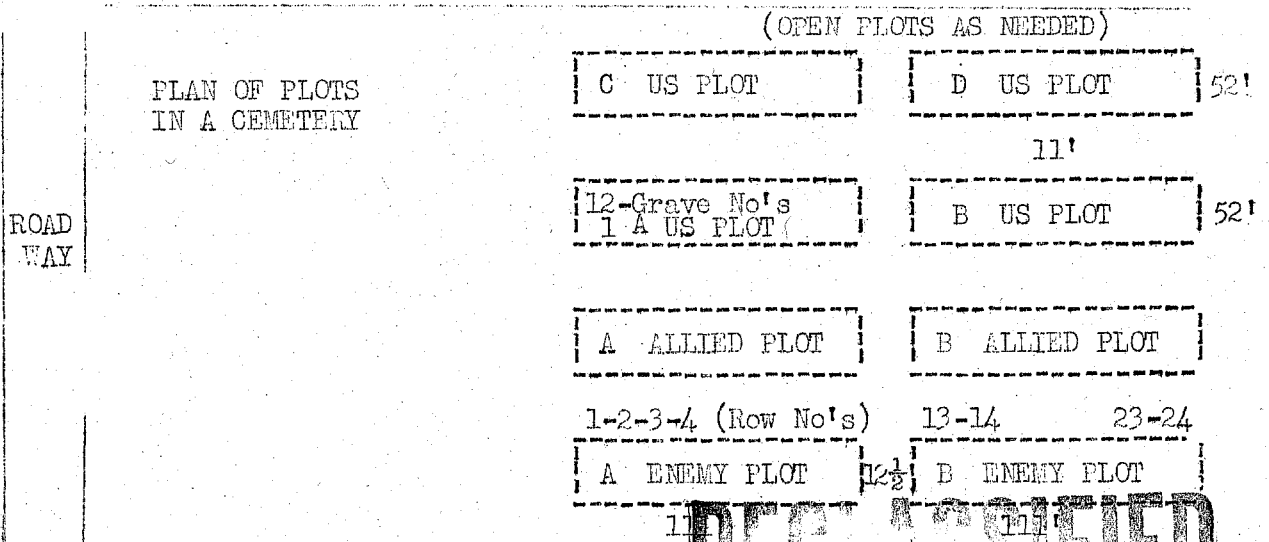
(2) Nationality of Allied or Enemy dead will be indicated on GRS Form No. 1 in the upper right hand corner, together with "Navy" or "RAF".

(3) In case of Allied or Enemy dead, a second additional copy of GRS Form No. 1 will be included with the personal effects.

DECLASSIFIED
 SEPTUNE
 Annex 7 d
 In 6 pages.
 Page No. 4



All graves should be at least five feet in depth



1 April 1944.

DECLASSIFIED

[REDACTED] - BIGOT

NEPTUNE
Annex 7 d
In 6 pages
Page No. 5

DECLASSIFIED

FIRST UNITED STATES ARMY
GRAVES REGISTRATION SERVICE
A. P. O. #230, U.S. ARMY

_____ 1944
(day) (month)

1. I, THE UNDERSIGNED, DO CERTIFY THAT THE REMAINS WHICH I HAVE
PERSONALLY VIEWED AND WHICH ARE IN PLOT _____, ROW _____, GRAVE _____, AT
_____ CEMETERY, _____, ARE

THOSE OF: _____
(Name) (Rank) (Serial No.)

(Organization)

2. MY IDENTIFICATION IS BASED ON PERSONAL ACQUAINTANCE COVERING A
PERIOD OF _____ MONTHS.

3. REMARKS: _____

(Signed) _____

(Rank)

(Serial No.)

(Organization)

(Have two copies signed. Keep one with Graves Registration Officer's
copy of QMC Form 1 - GRS, send other copy with original ribbon copy
of QMC Form 1 - GRS to Quartermaster, First Army.

DECLASSIFIED

INCLOSURE NO. 2

1 April 1944

[REDACTED] - BIGOT

REPORT OF BURIAL
TM 10-630 AND AR 30-1815

NEPTUNE
Annex 7 d
In 6 pages.
Page No. 6

Last Name		First	Initial	Rank	Serial No.
Unit			Organization		
Place of Death		Date of Death		Cause of Death	
Time and Date of Burial		Name of Cemetery		Name or Coordinates of Location	
Grave Number	Row Number	Plot Number		Type of Marker	

Disposition of Identification Tags: Buried with body Yes No Attached to Marker Yes No

If No Identification Tags
How were remains identified?

What means of identification were buried with the body?

To determine Right or Left use **Deceased's Right and Left.**

Who is buried on:

Deceased's Right:	Name	Serial No.	Rank	Organization	Grave No.
-------------------	------	------------	------	--------------	-----------

Deceased's Left:	Name	Serial No.	Rank	Organization	Grave No.
------------------	------	------------	------	--------------	-----------

Signature or Name, Rank and if possible Organization of person furnishing above Data when other than officer reporting burial.

If print of identification tag is not affixed fill in below:

Emergency Addressee _____
Name

_____ Address

Religion _____

List only Personal Effects Found on Body and disposition of same:

INCLOSURE NO. 3

Signature of Officer or other person reporting burial

1 April 1944.

HQ. SOS. 22/9/43. 380M/8/15219

-6-

Verified by G.R.S. Officer

BIGOT

IF DECEASED UNIDENTIFIED

Take Fingerprints of Both Hands. If unable to obtain a complete set of Fingerprints, Take Those You Can, and fill in the following:

Height:	Laundry Marks:
Weight:	Number of Rifle:
Color of Eyes:	Wear Glasses?
Color of Hair:	Is Tooth Chart Attached?
Race:	

(If possible, have medical personnel take a tooth chart, if no medical personnel present, fill in a tooth chart below.) In space below, locate, and describe any scars, birthmarks, moles, deformities, etc.

Note below any identifying clues found, such as letters, photographs, probable organization of deceased, etc.

4			
3			
2			
1			
Thumb			

Left Hand

Thumb			

Right Hand

TOOTH CHART

		Deceased's Left							
8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	1	2
8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	1	2
Upper	Lower								

Indicate: missing natural teeth by X; crowns by O; fillings by □; Bridges by ∩; linking anchor teeth, replacements by artificial teeth X


Characteristics: _____

Other Data: _____

If this is an Isolated Burial, make a Sketch of the Location, oriented with Permanent Landmarks. If more space needed attach separate sheet. Indicate North.

9.

DECLASSIFIED

 - BIGOT

NEPTUNE
Annex 8
In 7 pages

No. of Copies 125
Copy No. 92

ANNEX 8
TO
V CORPS
OPERATIONS PLAN
NEPTUNE
ORDNANCE PLAN

DECLASSIFIED

- 1 -
 - BIGOT

DECLASSIFIED

ANNEX 8
TO V CORPS
OPERATIONS PLAN NEPTUNE

ORDNANCE PLAN

SECTION I

GENERAL

1. Purpose. To define responsibilities and outline procedures for the various elements of Ordnance Service, V Corps, in connection with operation "Neptune", and to provide a basis for detailed planning by Ordnance officers of lower echelons.

2. Basis. This plan is based on the First Army Ordnance Plan for operation "Neptune".

3. Organization of Ordnance Service,

a. Ordnance Service First U. S. Army will be organized in accordance with FM 9-5 as amended by Change 2; interpreted by Ordnance Standard Operating Procedure for Combat, Headquarters First U. S. Army, 21 February 1944.

b. Ordnance companies not organic to divisions nor attached to Engineer Brigades will normally be attached to Ordnance Battalions which in turn will normally be attached to Ordnance Groups when Group Hq. & Hq. Det. are available. Administration must remain sufficiently flexible to permit expeditious transfers of companies to battalions and battalions to groups. An Ordnance battalion will normally be attached to each corps to provide third echelon maintenance (except for special items) for corps troops, to reinforce divisional maintenance and for forward area recovery and evacuation. Ammunition supply to units assigned or attached to a corps in contact with the enemy will normally be a responsibility of the corps by means of ammunition troops attached to operate forward ASP's,

c. In view of the complicated situation existing in the early phases of this operation, it is contemplated that all non-divisional Ordnance units of First Army, not attached to Engineer Brigades, will revert to First Army at some date prior to operations, and that Ordnance troops will not be attached to Corps until normal operations on a stabilized front are established at a later date. To that extent the provisions of Ordnance S.O.P. First Army are modified for operation "NEPTUNE".

4. Operation,

a. Phases.

(1) During the initial phase, the Ordnance Officer on the staff of the senior field force commander ashore will assume responsibility for implementing the Ordnance plan within that force.

(2) At the earliest possible date, all operations of Ordnance Service, First Army will be brought into accord with Ordnance S.O.P. for Combat, and FM 9-5.

b. Responsibilities. Delegated as follows:

(1) Engineer Special Brigades. Ordnance troops assigned or attached to Engineer Special Brigades, under Brigade Command: -

(a) Maintenance of DUKWS and LVT.

(b) Furnish maintenance support for organic vehicles and weapons of the Brigade.

(c) Perform beach recovery of vehicles, DUKWS, and LVT.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

- (d) Establish initial beach Collecting Point for damaged items.
- (e) Handle, collect, issue, and report status of ammunition on the beach.
- (f) Locate and initiate establishment of First Army inshore dump, location to be coordinated with senior Army Ordnance representative ashore.
- (g) Handle ammunition over the beach, load from beach, and deliver to Army inshore dump as above.
- (h) Assist Army Ordnance in identifying and loading Ordnance Class II supplies arriving over the beach.
- (i) Perform Bomb Disposal operations in the immediate beach area.
- (j) Release any or all Ordnance supplies upon demand from Army Ordnance and assure security thereof until so released.

5. Policies.

- a. Relations with Air Forces: - following policies will govern.
 - (1) Army will, within the limits of availability, furnish motor maintenance support and assistance, and supply common Class II items to Air Force units, until arrival of Air Force Ordnance Maintenance and Supply troops.
 - (2) Army will furnish emergency road assistance for Air Force vehicles at a distance from Air Force installations, and Air Force may use Army Ordnance Collecting Points to deposit damaged common items.
 - (3) Army will furnish maintenance and supply support for Anti-aircraft units on duty at air field, not under command of Air Defense Command.
- b. Relations with SOS. Relations of Army Ordnance with SOS will be normal until embarkation. Divisions and units of V Corps will not call direct upon Advance Section Ordnance or SOS Ordnance for service or supply without specific authority, after embarkation.

SECTION II

ORDNANCE UNITS AND EQUIPMENT

6. Troops.

- a. Tentative troop list is given in Annex 8a.
- b. Units servicing V Corps with normal assignment of functions are listed in Annex 8a.

7. Personnel

- a. Ordnance units will move at full T/O strength plus overstrength existing at the time. Sufficient personnel will remain with organization residue to retain custody of equipment and provide drivers for all vehicles remaining to be moved. Where overstrength exists, it may be used to provide the above residue. Balances of overstrengths not provided for as above will be scheduled for movement with replacement vehicles. Battalion commanders will report such personnel to Army Ordnance for scheduling.

8. Equipment for Ordnance Units.

- a. Normal. All Ordnance units move with unit and individual equipment in accordance with authorized T/E. Unit equipment remaining with residue will continue to be organization property.

ORIGINAL FILED

b. Special. Within the limits of availability, additional special equipment will be issued to Ordnance units in accordance with Annex 8b. Special tool sets will be allotted to maintenance companies by special allocation.

SECTION III

9. Supply.

a. General. Supply of Ordnance Class II and IV is expected to become normal in accordance with Ordnance S.O.P. for Combat, on approximately the following schedule: - to units except Divisions - by D/8; to Divisions and Maintenance Companies - by D/15; to Army Depots - by D/30. Initial loss reports will be submitted to Corps Ordnance Officer beginning D/1. Replacements will be available in basic loads of Maintenance companies. Additional selected items as listed in Annex 8f will also be available. Availability in early days of assault will be very limited.

b. Supply Points. Specific supply points will be designated in Administrative Orders. See Annex 8a, (Tentative Assignment of Missions.)

c. Unit Procedure Prior to Embarkation. See Annex No. 2, Inclosure No. 2, Alert Order.

d. Supply Levels.

(1) Cleaning and Preserving Materials. Units to carry 15 days supply as listed in Annex No. 2, Inclosure No. 2, Alert Order. Resupply available not earlier than D/10.

(2) Organizational Spare Parts. As authorized in Annex No. 2, Inclosure No. 2, Alert Order.

(3) Basic loads for Ordnance units. Basic load level of third and fourth echelon parts, supplies and accessories is in accordance with First Army S.O.P. for combat. Basis for requisitions is given in Annex 8e. Authorized replacement major items are given in Annex 8f.

(4) Special items. Supply and use of de-waterproofing kits and special beach packs of second echelon parts is given in Annex No. 2, Inclosure No. 2, Alert Order.

10. Maintenance.

a. Initial. All organic maintenance units will move with full strength in mechanics and repair equipment. Second echelon facilities are of major importance in the early stages, and must exert every effort and employ every possible expedient to return items to service without delay. Judicious use of beach packs will permit prompt exchange of sub-assemblies. Unserviceable sub-assemblies will be retained for later delivery to maintenance companies. Materials not repairable by unit maintenance must be protected against further damage. Lack of replacement major items in the early days can be offset only by the most careful conservation of existing supplies, and prompt and vigorous preventive maintenance and minor repair.

b. Normal. Normal maintenance support will be established as early as possible, and may be depended upon by D/5 at the latest. Ordnance Maintenance Companies will establish contact with tactical units promptly upon arrival in initial areas. In view of the impossibility of designating exact locations in advance, prominent use of sign-posts and immediate personal liaison must be employed to advise all units of the location of Ordnance Service establishments.

c. Air Force and Navy. See par 5a. Required maintenance will likewise be performed as far as possible for equipment of Naval Beach Parties.

11. Evacuation. Normal in accordance with Ordnance S.O.P. for Combat. Priority will be given to evacuation of (1) items crippled on the beaches or in beach exits, (2) items wholly or partially obstructing roads, (3) materiel repairable in third echelon.

a. Heavy equipment requiring base shop repair will not be evacuated to U.K. until after establishment of a Communications Zone on the continent. Such items will be held in Army Collecting Points. Special attention must be given to the application of necessary preservatives to prevent deterioration prior to evacuation.

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION IV - ICI

AMMUNITION

12. Estimate of expenditures.

	<u>Normal</u>	<u>Additional</u>
D	2/3 U/F	1/2 U/F for 105 How (SF)
D plus 1	1	1/2 U/F for 155 How & 1/4 U/F for 155 Gun
D plus 2	1	1/6 U/F for 155 Gun
D plus 3	2/3	1/3 U/F for 155 Gun and 155 How
D plus 4	2/3	None
D plus 5	2/3	1/6 U/F for 155 Gun
D plus 6	1/2	1/6 U/F for 4.5 Gun
D plus 7	1/2	1/6 U/F for 4.5 Gun
D plus 8	1/2	None
D plus 9	1/3	1/6 U/F for 4.5 Gun
Thereafter	1/3	None

13. Establishment of Reserves.

a. Basic load as established in Cir. 3, First U.S. Army, 9 Jan. 1944 will be carried by all units.

b. Reserves will be established in accordance with Annex 8g.

14. Requisitions and Loading.

a. Responsibilities of commanders are given in Alert Order. Ammunition required for maintenance and reserves accompanying Forces "O" and "B" on the first three tides will be requisitioned by V Corps after consultation with commanders of these forces.

b. Army is responsible for maintenance and reserves after the third tide.

c. Responsibility for preparation of detailed loading plans, and for supervision of ship and craft loading will be announced.

15. Operation.

a. Administrative control of requisition, supervision of loading, storage, and distribution of maintenance and reserves of all finished types of Class V Supplies (Ordnance, Engineers, and Chemical) is assigned to Ordnance Service. Recommendations for stock levels to be maintained will be the responsibility of the appropriate Chief of Supply Service.

b. Initial Operations.

(1) Beach dumps will be operated by Engineer Special Brigades as necessary. Stocks will be transferred at the earliest opportunity to an inshore Army ASP.

(2) Army will detail an Ammunition Officer to provide liaison, on each beach between the Ordnance Officer Engineer Brigade, the Naval Beachmaster, and the Ammunition Officers of tactical units. The Ammunition Liaison Officer will represent Army in advising all concerned with respect to priority items for un-

loading and transporting to ASP's.

c. Ammunition supply will function normally, in accordance with Ordnance S.O.P. for Combat as soon as an inshore Army ASP is established, except that responsibility for forward ASP's will not be decentralized to Corps until a later date.

d. Reports.

(1) Report cycle begins at 0600 hours. Initial report will be made at the end of the first four hour period within which ammunition is received.

(2) The following reports will be submitted as of 0600 hours daily, to reach Corps C.P. by 1000 hours:

(a) Units - Expenditure Reports beginning D/1.

(b) Prov. Engr. Spec. Brig. Grp. - Status of Stocks Report for each ammunition dump beginning D/2.

(c) ASP's - Status of Stocks Report for each ASP beginning D/3.

SECTION V

BOMB DISPOSAL

16. Responsibility.

a. Naval mines of all types will be cleared by Naval Forces as soon as can be arranged after discovery. The Naval Force is responsible for the beaching and removal of obstacles which are under water at the time removal is required. Army and Navy will be prepared to render mutual assistance.

b. Except as indicated above, disposal of UXB is an Ordnance function. It is the responsibility of the Commander in whose area of control the incident occurs. Bomb disposal squads will be attached, or made available to appropriate Ordnance Officers for this purpose. Reports are required in accordance with Ordnance S.O.P. for Combat. Bomb Disposal Squads initially attached to Engineer Special Brigades will remain with those Brigades until Communications Zone is established.

17. Priorities.

a. Priority for disposal of UXB is as follows:

- (1) Endangering hospitals.
- (2) Within Command Posts.
- (3) Blocking MSR's
- (4) On beaches and beach exits.
- (5) Endangering communications facilities.
- (6) In tactical positions.
- (7) Others.

SECTION VI

WATERPROOFING

18. Procedure up to Embarkation.

See Annex No. 2, Inclosure No. 2, Alert Order.

19. De-waterproofing.

- a. Commanders and individual drivers are responsible that Phase Four, including necessary preventive maintenance, is fully accomplished on the far shore as early as permitted by combat conditions. Priority will be given to servicing and reinstalling air cleaners. Prior to establishment of de-waterproofing areas, metal tubing should be collected in piles as far as practicable and location reported to an Ordnance maintenance unit for evacuation.
- b. De-waterproofing areas will be established as early as possible, and initial stages of Phase Four accomplished therein. Waterproofing material will be conserved to the maximum practicable extent, and collected in de-waterproofing areas for re-shipment and re-use.

SECTION VII

ANTI-AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE

20. Corps medium maintenance companies will normally provide maintenance and supply support to AAA (AW) units attached to Corps, except for directors. Support for gun battalions and directors will be furnished by Army AA maintenance companies.

21. Maintenance and supply for AA units in Beach Areas, Port Areas and Airfields will be arranged by Army.

SECTION VIII

SUPPLY SUPPORT

22. Class II major items.

- a. Basis of supply for replacements will be the consolidated Army material status report rendered semi-monthly. Authorized level of supply includes authorized T/E or T/BA equipment for Army units plus reserves for 45 days calculated on agreed maintenance factors.
- b. Class IV major items. By special demand.
- c. Parts and Supplies. Normally requisitions will be placed weekly by Army Depots on Communication Zone.
- d. Ammunition. Demands for ammunition will be placed daily on Advance Section Ordnance by Army.
- e. No Corps units may obtain supplies from Advance Section Ordnance without specific approval from Army Ordnance.

ORDNANCE TROOP LIST

UNCLASSIFIED

Day	Priority No	Ord Item No	Unit Designation	Vehicles	Personnel
D	Force "O" 29	1	16 Ord Bd Sqd (V Corps)	2	7
	Force "B" 46	2	100th Ord Bn (-4 Cos)	50	127
			Hq & Hq Det 100th Ord Bn (-Det)	(10)	(65)
			50th Ord Amm Co	(20)	(186)
			637th Ord Amm Co	(20)	(186)
	Force "B" 47	3	15th Ord Bd Sqd (V Corps)	2	7
	Force "B" 48	4	Det 526 Ord Tk Maint Co (177th Bn)	46	105
D/2	Build up 18	5	177th Ord Bn (less remainder)	127	341
			Hq & Hq Det 177 Ord Bn (-Det)	(18)	(31)
			252 Ord MM Co (-repl veh)	(48)	(128)
			126 Ord MM Co (-repl veh)	(48)	(128)
			Section _____ Ord Coll Co (Prov)	(9)	(40)
			21 Ord Ed Sqd	(2)	(7)
			17 Ord Bd Sqd	(2)	(7)
D/3	43	6	Remainder 177th Ord Bn	227	358
			526 Ord Tk Maint Co (-Det)	(42)	(108)
			3409 Ord MAM Co	(87)	(120)
			Residue, 252 Ord MM Co (repl)	(40)	(40)
			Residue, 126 Ord MM Co (repl)	(40)	(40)
			Section _____ Ord Coll Co (Prov)	(18)	(50)
D/4	93	7	86 Ord Bn (Less Remainder)	448	960
			Hq & Hq Det 86 Ord Bn	(20)	(35)
			92 Ord MM Co	(88)	(168)
			127 Ord MM Co	(88)	(168)
			3478 Ord MAM Co	(87)	(120)
			_____ Ord Coll Co (Prov) (-2 sections)	(29)	(95)
			272 Ord AA Maint Co	(56)	(163)
			507 Ord HM Co	(72)	(197)
			Ord Replacements	(4)	
			18 Ord Bd Sqd (XIX Corps)	(2)	(7)
			19 Ord Bd Sqd (XIX Corps)	(2)	(7)
D/5	111	8	Remainder, 86 Ord Bn	348	688
			532 Ord Tk M Co	(86)	(209)
			202 Ord Depot Co	(108)	(185)
			3422 Ord MAM Co	(87)	(120)
			_____ Ord AA Maint Co	(56)	(163)
			Ord Replacements	(11)	(11)

ASSIGNMENT OF MISSIONS

1. The 177th Ordnance Battalion will provide 3rd echelon maintenance and supply for V Corps assigned and attached units and will provide 3rd echelon maintenance support to divisions assigned to V Corps.
2. The 86th Ordnance Battalion will provide 4th echelon maintenance and supply for V Corps assigned and attached units including assigned divisions and may furnish maintenance and supply functions to Army troops.
3. Ammunition companies of the 100th Ordnance Ammunition Battalion will operate Corps ASP's when established.

1 April 1944

~~SECRET~~
 REF ID: A66001
 Annex 8b
 In 1 1/2

SPECIAL EQUIPMENT FOR ORDNANCE UNITS

(Equipment shown will be issued to each unit of First Army of the type indicated, within the limits of availability)

	Hq Det. Ord. Bn T/O 9-76	Ord. Med. Maint. Co. T/O 9-7	Ord. MAM Co. T/O 9-127	Ord. AA Maint. Co. T/O 9-217	Ord. Tank Maint. Co. T/O 9-37	Ord. HM Co. T/O 9-9	Ord. MAM Co. T/O 9-197	Ord. Depot Co. T/O 9-57	Ord. Amn. Co. T/O 9-17	Ord. Bomb Disp. Squad T/O 9-179	Ord. MAM Co. (with Engineer Special Brigade)
Truck, 1/4 ton 4x4	3		4	1	3	2	1	1		1	
Truck, 3/4 ton WC	1										
Truck, 1 1/2 ton 6x6	3				2	2		2			
Truck, 2 1/2 ton 6x6					2	1		2	10		
Truck, 2 1/2 ton 750 gal. gas.					1						
Truck, 4 ton wrecker		1	2				1	1			
Truck, 10 ton wrecker		1	1		2	2	1				
Trailer, 250 gal. water		1	1	1	1	1	1	1			
Tractor, Heavy, TD-18											10
"A" Frame		2	2	2	3	3	3	3	3		
Truck, Machine Shop, Load "B"					1	1					
Truck, welding					1						
Trk-tractor 4-5 ton 4x4					1	1	1	5			
Truck, 2 1/2 ton DUKW (substitute for 2 1/2 ton cargo)											6
Lathe, Engine, Motor Driven, 12"			1								2 1
Filler, Fire Ext., CO ₂					1	1	1				
Still, Water, Portable					1	1	1				

1 April 1944

~~SECRET~~

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~ - RIGOT

DECLASSIFIED

NETTIME
Annex 8c
In 1 page

SPECIAL ORDNANCE EQUIPMENT FOR UNITS OF FIRST UNITED STATES ARMY

1. Assault divisions of V Corps authorized an overstrength of 2500 men are each authorized by 4th Ind., AG474 (1Dec43) MGD, Hq SCS, ETOUSA, the following additional weapons for the overstrength:

Pistols	24
Carbines	136
Rifles, cal 30 (M 1903)	<u>2325</u>
Total	2485

2. Additional authorizations will be circulated as they become known.

DECLASSIFIED

1 April 1944

- 1 -

~~SECRET~~ - RIGOT

[REDACTED] - BIGOT

ORDNANCE SUPPLY (Except Ammunition)

MERTUNE
Annex 2
In 2 pages.

UNITS ASSIGNED OR ATTACHED TO V. CORPS

1. For supply instructions prior to embarkation see Annex 2, Incl #2, Alert Order.
2. Non-divisional units may expect limited quantities of parts and other supplies to be available about D/4 through the 177th Ordnance Battalion. Divisional units will obtain supplies from the divisional Ordnance maintenance company in accordance with First Army SOP for combat.
3. Shipment of replacement major items will start on D/5.
4. Army Ordnance Depots will be in operation by D/7 at reduced scale. Supply will become normal under First Army SOP for combat by D/8 for non-divisional and D/15 for divisional units.
5. Initial loss reports will be submitted each day beginning D/1 for the preceding day, midnight to midnight.

DIVISION ORDNANCE SERVICE

1. For supply basis for units within Divisions, Annex 2, Incl #2, Alert Order. Division Ordnance will consolidate all requisitions for the organic elements of the Division.
2. Deficiencies in basic load, determined from appropriate SNL M-8 (Armored Force load list for Armored Divisions) will be requisitioned from SOS issue depot when Division is alerted. See also Annex 8b.
3. Major Item Reserves in addition to SNL, in accordance with Annex 8i, will be automatic issue after alert. Divisions are responsible that all such reserves are moved to be available promptly on the far shore.
4. Army Ordnance Depots will be in operation by D/7 at reduced scale. Resupply normal after approximately D/15.
5. Initial loss report D/4 as basis for major item replacements.

NON-DIVISIONAL MAINTENANCE COMPANIES

1. For procedure regarding organizational equipment see Annex 2, Incl #2, Alert Order.
2. All companies will carry full fifteen days basic load of spare parts, supplies, and accessories appropriate to their mission, based on supporting the quantities of weapons and vehicles shown in Annex 8e.
3. Companies are landing at full scale, plus authorized replacement spare vehicles and guns. Where units are split, first echelon landing will be organized and equipped on the following priority:
 - a. Technical equipment.
 - b. Evacuation equipment.
 - c. Parts trucks.
 - d. Balance T/E vehicles and additional authorized equipment (Annex 8c).
 - e. Replacement units as designated.
4. It is expected that T/E vehicles, plus replacement spares accompanying unit, loaded to capacity, will move the full basic load of the company.
5. Loading of vehicles listed as "replacements" in troop list will be as directed by Army Ordnance. Capacity of these vehicles is not available to Bn Comdrs.

1 April 1944

- 1 -

[REDACTED] - BIGOT

6. Major item reserves will be automatic issue from SOS by allocation from Army. Detail instructions will be given to Battalion Commanders, with respect to mobile items, as a basis for preparation of necessary P.O.M. forms.

7. Shortages in basic load will be filled by Immediate Action requisition, to Army Ordnance Officer, in quadruplicate, immediately unit is alerted. Every effort must be made to build up loads in advance, so that last minute shortages will be at a minimum.

8. Basic load will be modified below 15 days in the following respects:

- a. C & P : 10 Days maximum.
- b. Tires : 5 days
- c. Track : Maximum two (2) sets for each type vehicle served.
- d. Radial Engines: Maximum four (4).

9. Army Depots open on a limited basis approximately D/7. Normal supply by D/15.

BASIC LOAD BASIS - NON - DIVISIONAL ORDNANCE UNITS

1. The attached lists will be used by all non-divisional Ordnance units to determine the level and types of spare parts to be carried. Requisitions for basic loads will quote the appropriate weapons and vehicles shown herein as basis.
2. Additional parts for special authorizations listed in Annex 8c must be stocked in proportion to equipment in hands of troops being serviced.
3. Weapons, vehicles, and accompanying fire control equipment are shown broken down in considerable detail. However, numerous auxiliary items must be included in any basic load. It should be noted that combat vehicles and self-propelled artillery in parts a, b, and c are shown complete with armament, and weapons on the vehicles are not included in other weapon totals. Vehicles listed in part d are shown without armament and principal weapons carried on the vehicle have been included separately.
4. All items of Ordnance Supply have been apportioned among the three rear area depots in such a manner as to balance loads in as convenient and logical way as possible. All units drawing supplies from rear area depots should be familiar with the distribution of SNL groups and prepare separate requisitions accordingly.
5. Stockage of tires, hardware, parts common, etc., in main rear Army depots should be based on total number of major items shown for all three rear main depot companies combined.

1 April 1944

DECLASSIFIED

[REDACTED] - BIGOT

BASIC LOAD BASIS - TYPE UNITS

	ORD. MED. AUTO. MAINT. CO.	ORD. MED. MAINT. COMPANY	ORD. ANTI-AIRCRAFT MAINT. CO.	ORD. HEAVY AUTO. MAINT. CO.	ORD. HEAVY MAINT. COMPANY	ORD. TANK. MAINT. COMPANY
Cart, hand, M3A4		50			50	
Gun, 37mm M3A1(AT) & Carr. M4A1		10			10	25
Gun, auto. 40mm M1 & Carr. M2		32	96			
Gun, mach, cal.30, M1917A1	30	30	15	30	30	30
Gun, mach, cal.30, M1919A4	40	40	20	40	40	40
Gun, mach, cal.50, HB, M2	125	125	125	125	125	125
Gun, mach, cal.50, WC, M2		32	100		50	
Gun, sub-mach, cal.45, M1 & M3	300	400	300	200	300	300
Mortar, 60mm M2 & Mount M2		50			20	220
Mortar, 81mm M1 & Mount		30			15	15
Mount, AA, MG, cal.50 M3 & M3A1		32	100		50	
Mount, Tripod MG cal.30 M1917A1	30	30	15	30	30	30
Mount, tripod MG cal.30 M2	40	40	20	40	40	40
Mount, tripod, MG cal.50, M3	100	100	50	50	100	100
Elevator, cradle AA Cal.50, M3		80	80		100	70
Mount, MG, cal.30, M48	80	80	20	50		
Mount, truck, pedestal M24A1	20	20		20		
Mount, truck, pedestal M31	30	30		30		
Mount, truck, M32, M36, M37	80	60		50		
Rifle, auto, cal.30 Brg M1918A2		100		50		
Bayonet, M1	2000	2000	1000	500	1000	1000
Carbine, cal.30 M1 & M1A1	2000	4000	1500	1000	3000	3000
Knife, trench, M3	2000	4000	1500	1000	3000	3000
Launcher, grenade, M1	300	500	300	500	500	500
Launcher, grenade, M7	200	300	200	300	300	300
Launcher, grenade, M8	100	100	100	100	100	100
Launcher, rocket, AT, M1A1	100	300	100	100	200	200
Pistol, Pyrotechnic, M2		50	20		30	30
Pistol, auto, cal.45 M1911A1	300	600	200	200	400	400
Projector, pyro, hand, M9	50	100	30	30	100	100
Projector, Signal ground, M4		50			20	20
Rifle, cal.30 M1903A1 & A3	200	400	200	200	300	300
Rifle, cal.30 M1903A4					80	
Rifle, cal.30, M1	1500	2000	1000	1000	2000	2000
Scabbard, bayonet M7	2000	2000	1000	500	1000	1000
Scabbard, trench knife, M8	2000	400	1500	1000	3000	3000
Shotgun 12 gauge (all models)					30	
Gun, 57mm M1 & Carr M1A2 & M3		30			50	20
Gun, 3" M5 & Carr M1 & M6		12			36	
Howitzer, 105mm M2A1 & Carr M2A2		12			36	
Howitzer, 105mm M3 & Carr M3A1					18	
Howitzer, 155mm M1 & Carr. M1		12			24	
Gun, 90mm M1A1 & Mount M1A1		32				
Gun, 155mm M1A1 & Carr. M1					12	
Binoculars, all types		1000	1000		1000	1000
Circle, aiming, M1		100			100	100
Clock, message center, M1		20	20		20	20
Compass, M2		150	100		150	150
Director, AA M5 & M5A1			160			
Director, M7 & M9			10			

DECLASSIFIED

[REDACTED] - BIGOT

ORD. MED. AUTO.
MAINT. CO.

ORD. MED. MAINT.
COMPANY

ORD. AVIATION-AIRCRAFT
MAINT. CO.

ORD. HEAVY AUTO.
MAINT. CO.

ORD. HEAVY MAINT.
COMPANY

ORD. TANK MAINT.
COMPANY

UNCLASSIFIED

Eyeglasses, Red, M1		800		300	200
Eyeglasses, Amber, M2		500		100	100
Engine, gen. E.G. 30 3GI w/trailer		16			
Engine, gen. E.G. 2-5-3GI	50	150	100		
Finder, height, 13½' M1		8			
Finder, range, 1 mtr. base M7 & M9	20			20	20
Finder, range, 1 mtr. base M1916				12	
Finder, range 80 cm base	20			20	
Light, instrument M19	30			20	20
Light, aiming post, M14	200			100	100
Mount, telescope, M3					20
Mount, telescope, M18A1				30	
Mount, telescope, M21	30			20	20
Mount, telescope, M24A1	30			50	20
Mount, telescope, M25	12			24	
Mount, telescope, M39					40
Mount, telescope, M41A1	12			36	
Mount, telescope, M44					20
Mount, telescope, M23	12			36	
Mount, telescope, M28 & M29		32			
Mount, telescope, M42					30
Periscope, M4				50	150
Periscope, M9				100	300
Post, aiming, M1	50			50	200
Post, aiming, M4 to M9	80			35	35
Quadrant, gunners M1	200	200		100	200
Quadrant, range, M3					20
Quadrant, range, M4	36			12	36
Setter, fuze, M13		32			
Sight, mortar, M4	100			75	75
Stifkey stick	32	96			
System, cable, M1		10			
System, remote control M2		8			
System, remote control M10		200			
Telescope, panoramic M1					20
Telescope, panoramic M12	12			36	
Telescope, panoramic M12A2	12			36	30
Telescope, panoramic, M12A3	12			36	
Telescope, panoramic, M12A4					40
Telescope, obsvn M48 & M49	20			30	
Telescope, BC M65	20			10	
Telescope, BC M1915A1	10			10	
Telescope, elbow M16	12			36	30
Telescope, elbow M24 & M26		32			
Telescope, elbow M61 & M62				18	
Telescope, M18	30			50	20
Telescope, M41	12			36	
Telescope, M52 & M56					20
Telescope, M70	20			75	250
Tester, stereoscopic, M1A1		8			
Thermometer, powder, temp M1	10			20	
Watch, pocket, 7-15 jewel	20	10		100	25
Watch, wrist, 7, 9, & 15 jewel	3000	2000		2000	2000

DECLASSIFIED

██████████ - BIGOT

NEPTUNE
Annex 8e

00014 - 10000

	ORD. MED. AUTO. MAINT. CO.	ORD. MED. MAINT. COMPANY	ORD. AVIATION-AIRCRAFT MAINT. CO.	ORD. HEAVY AUTO. MAINT. CO.	ORD. HEAVY MAINT. COMPANY	ORD. TANK MAINT. COMPANY
Carriage, motor 3" gun M10 w/arm					12	36
Car, armd, light M8 w/arm	20	20		20	20	30
Car, armd, utility M20 w/arm	10	10		10	10	10
Car, half-track M2 w/arm	30	30		20	30	40
Car, scout M3A1 w/arm	10	10		10	10	10
Carriage, motor, 37mm gun M6	15	15		25	10	10
Carriage, motor, 75mm Howitzer M8, w/arm		10				18
Carriage, motor 105mm Howitzer M7 w/arm					12	36
Carriage, motor, multi-gun M15 w/arm		16	48	8	12	12
Carriage, motor, multi-gun M16 w/arm		16	48	8	12	12
Carrier, personnel, half track M3 w/arm	50	30		20	50	140
Carrier, 81mm mortar M4A1 w/arm		10				12
Tank, light M5A1		20			25	100
Tank, medium M4 & M4A1					25	100
Trailer, armored M8	10	10			25	30
Trailer, ammunition, M10	50	50		30	90	30
Tractor, medium M4		12			30	
Truck, trailer, 4-5 ton Tank Transporter						20
Truck, wrecking, heavy M1				20	10	10
Vehicle, tank recovery T2 gas					10	10
Vehicle, tank recovery T2 Diesel					10	10
Ambulance, 3/4 ton 4x4	60	40		100		
Motorcycle, solo	60	40		100		
Semi-trailer, 6 ton gross van	10			30		
Semi-trailer, animal & cargo	10			20		
Trailer, 1/4 ton, 2 whl	150	100		300		
Trailer, 1 ton, 2 whl cargo	400	250		600		
Trailer, 1 ton water tank 250 gal	10			30		
Truck, 1/2 ton, 4x4	400	250		1000		
Truck, 3/4 ton 4x4 C/R	50	30		150		
Truck, 3/4 ton 4x4 W/C	150	100		400		
Truck, 1 1/2 ton 6x6	40	25		150		
Truck, 2 1/2 ton 6x6 cargo	500	300		1000		
Truck, 2 1/2 ton 6x6 750 gal gas	10			30		
Truck, 2 1/2 ton 6x6 dump	50	30		200		
Truck, 2 1/2 ton 6x6 SWB	40			100		
Truck, 2 1/2 ton 6x6 15 ft body				10		
Truck, 4 ton 6x6 all types	40	25		125		
Truck, 6 ton 6x6 Prime mover				10		
Truck, 7 1/2 ton 6x6 Prime mover				20		
Truck, 4-5 ton 4x4 Tractor	10			30		
Truck, 5-6 ton 4x4 Tractor	25			50		

DECLASSIFIED

MAJOR ITEM RESERVES

1. The following table of authorized reserve levels, major items, represents the maximum level that will be carried in any of the units listed.

2. Figures for Infantry Divisions are in addition to quantities authorized by SNL 8. They will be procured by 16 April and will accompany Division Ordnance units on landing.

3. Definite lists of expected availability for each unit initially will be transmitted direct to Ordnance Officers and Battalion Commanders as a basis for load planning. It is anticipated that total levels shown in tables herewith will be built up over a period of at least 30 days, dependent upon availability and lift. Tables for units other than divisions will be issued later.

	<u>Infantry Division</u>	<u>Armored Division</u>
Gun, 37mm M3A1 w/carriage		4
Gun, machine, Cal.30 M1917A1	6	6
Gun, machine, Cal.30 M1919A4	6	10
Gun, machine, Cal.50 M2 HB, Flex.	10	20
Gun, sub-machine, Cal.45	10	20
Mortar, 60mm, w/mount	4	3
Mortar, 81mm w/mount	2	2
Mount, tripod; MG, Cal.30 M1917A1	6	6
Mount, tripod; MG, Cal.30 M2	6	10
Mount, tripod; MG, Cal.50 M3	10	20
Elevator, cradle, AA Cal.50 M1	3	4
Mount; MG, Cal.30, M48	2	2
Rifle, EA, Cal.30 M1918A2	10	
Bayonet; M1, w/scabbard M7	100	100
Carbine, US, Cal.30 M1A1	100	100
Knife, trench, M3 w/scabbard M8	100	100
Launcher; grenade M1	20	20
Launcher; grenade M7	10	10
Launcher; grenade M8	5	5
Launcher, Rocket, AT, 2.36" M1A1	5	5
Pistol, Auto, Cal.45	20	20
Projector; pyro, hand M9	6	6
Rifle; US, Cal.30; M1	100	100
Rifle; US, Cal.30, M1903		10
Rifle, US, Cal.30 M1903A4	3	
Gun, 57mm M1 AT w/carriage	2	
Howitzer, 105mm M2A1 w/carriage	1	
Binoculars		15
Circle, aiming, M1		2
Clinometer, MG, M1917		3
Compass, M2		4
Eyeglasses, Red, M1		10
Light, aiming post, M14	10	10
Mount; telescope M19		2
Mount; telescope M21		2
Periscope M4		20
Periscope M9		20
Post, aiming M1	4	
Post, aiming, M4, M5, M6, M7, M8	4	4
Quadrant; gunners, M1		10
Quadrant, range, M4		1
Setter, Fuze, M15, M16, M17	1	
Sight, mortar, M4		2
Telescope; panoramic, M12A2		2
Telescope; M18	1	
Telescope, M66		2
Watch, wrist		8

[REDACTED] - BIGOT

MEETING
Annex 8g
Page 1 page.

DECLASSIFIED

CLASS V TONNAGE

Days Landed	Normal Exp. Rate U/F	Expend. L/Tons (Maint)	Reserve Landed L/T	Accumulated Reserve L/T	Reserve Level U/F	Total Daily Lift L/T
BEACH OMAHA						
D	2/3	920	176	176	.145	1096
D/1	1	1355	1595	1771	1.35	2950

Load assignments by Forces will be made when cargo space available has been determined.

DECLASSIFIED

1 April 1944

- 1 -

[REDACTED] - BIGOT

[REDACTED] - BIGOT

NEPTUNE
Annex 8
In 1 page.

MARKING SYSTEM

ORDNANCE SHIPMENT FOR OPERATION "NEPTUNE"

Details of marking will be distributed when available.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1 April 1944.

- 1 -

[REDACTED] - BIGOT

Sp Service

*copy no 92
number papers 125*

██████████ - BIGOT

7 April 1944

Change No. 1 to Annex 8
V Corps Operation Plan
NEPTUNE - Ordnance

DECLASSIFIED

a. Page 3, par 4b, add 4b (2) and (3) as follows:

(2) Leading Corps. Corps Ordnance Officers will exercise supervision over Ordnance activities in the forward area, as the representative of the Army Ordnance Officer. Commanders of forward Ordnance Battalions will furnish the means to accomplish the duties set forth in Section III, par 2b, Ordnance SOP for combat. Army Ordnance units may be placed under control of Corps for embarkation, transportation, and initial operation, but will not be administratively attached thereto.

(3) Army. Army Ordnance Service will accomplish the following:

(a) Take over and operate first inshore ammunition dump upon direction of the Army Commander, which, for planning purposes, may be assumed to be upon arrival of the first Army Ammunition Battalion Headquarters.

(b) Establish collecting point inshore from beach and assist Brigade in clearing items from beach and beach collecting point to Army C. P.

(c) Furnish liaison to Brigade to assist in identifying Ordnance Class II supplies arriving over the beach, and assuring prompt and safe delivery to destination.

(d) Furnish Ordnance Officer, Engineer Brigade, information relative to priority requirements for ammunition and supplies to be unloaded and cleared.

(e) Perform all normal functions of Ordnance Service.

b. Page 5, Section IV, par 12, add "Field Artillery" after present right hand column heading, Additional.

c. Withdraw page 1, annex 8a, Ordnance Troop List and insert attached pages Annex 8a (change No. 1) dated 7 April 1944.

d. Withdraw page 1 and 2 annex 8d, Ordnance Supply, and insert attached pages Annex 8d (change No. 1) dated 7 April 1944.

e. Delete annex 8e (4 pages) completely.

7 April 1944

██████████ - BIGOT

DECLASSIFIED

357

DECLASSIFIED

Day	Priority No.	Ord Item No.	Unit Designation	Vehicles	Personnel	
D	O-38	1	16th Ord Bomb Disp Squad (V Corps)	2	7	
	B-45	2	100th Ord Ammunition Bn, Hq & Hq Det w/Med	10	55	
	B-46	4	50th Ord Ammunition Co	20	186	
	B-47	4	637th Ord Ammunition Co	20	186	
	B-48	3	15th Ord. Bomb Disp. Squad (V Corps)	2	7	
D/2	B-49	4	526th Ord Tank Maint Co. (- Det) (Sig RR Sec Attchd) (177th Bn)	46	115	
	29	5	177th Ord Bn, Hq & Hq Det	18	35	
	30		252nd Ord Med Maint Co (-repl veh)	48	128	
	31		92nd Ord Med Maint Co (-repl veh)	48	128	
	32		Sec, 463rd Prov Ord Coll Co	9	40	
	33		21st Ord Bomb Disp Sq - Army	2	7	
	34		17th Ord Bomb Disp Sq - Army	2	7	
	37	6	587th Ord Ammunition Co (100th Bn)	20	186	
	D/3	31	7	3422nd Ord Med Auto Maint Co (177th Bn)	87	120
		32	8	Det, 252nd Ord Med Maint Co (Repl Veh) (177th Bn)	40	40
		33	9	Det, 92nd Ord Med Maint Co (Repl Veh) (177th Bn)	40	40
34		10	Det, 526th Ord Tank Maint Co (177th Bn)	42	108	
35		11	Sec, 463rd Prov Ord Coll Co	18	50	
D/4	110	12	127th Ord Med Maint Co (177th Bn)	88	168	
	111	13	18th Ord Bomb Disp Squad (XIX Corps)	2	7	
	112	14	19th Ord Bomb Disp Squad (XIX Corps)	2	7	
	122	15	Hq & Hq Det, 86th Ord Bn	20	35	
	123		272nd Ord AA Maint Co	56	163	
	124		507th Ord Heavy Maint Co	72	197	
	125		111th Ord Med Maint Co	88	168	
	126		Ordnance Replacement Units	4	4	
	127	16	3478th Ord Med Auto Maint Co (177th Bn)	87	120	
	128	17	463rd Prov Ord Coll Co (-2 Secs) (177 Bn)	29	95	
D/5	141	18	532nd Ord Tank Maint Co (Sig RR Sec att) (86th Bn)	86	219	
	142	19	202nd Ord Depot Co (86th Bn)	108	185	
	143	20	3409th Ord Med Auto Maint Co (86th Bn)	87	120	
	144	21	Ordnance Replacement Units	11	11	
	145	22	277th Ord AA Maint Co (25th Bn)	56	163	
	146	23	Hq & Hq Det (Ord 6) Ord Group (-Residue)	17	40	
	190	24	57th Ord Ammunition Co (100th Bn)	20	186	
	D/6	207	25	Hq & Hq Det, 84th Ord Bn	20	35
208			3476th Ord Med Auto Maint Co	87	120	
209			514th Ord Heavy Maint Co	72	197	
210			176th Ord Depot Co	108	185	
211			483rd Ord Evacuation Co	73	185	
212			38th Ord Bomb Disp Squad (Army)	2	7	
213			Ordnance Replacement Units	36	36	
D/8	264	26	3473rd Ord Med Auto Maint Co (84th Bn)	87	120	
	265	27	3518th Ord Med Auto Maint Co (84th Bn)	87	120	
	266	28	897th Ord AA Maint Co (84th Bn)	89	210	
	267	29	486th Ord Evac Co (86th Bn)	73	185	
	268	30	Ordnance Replacement Units	74	74	
	269	31	619th Ord Ammunition Co (100th Bn)	20	186	

7 April 1944

DECLASSIFIED

ASSIGNMENT OF MISSIONS

1. ~~Ord 6)~~ Ordnance Group. Initially to command all non-divisional Ordnance troops (except as attached to Engineer Brigades) in OMAHA area. Later transfer of Battalions will place all forward Ordnance service under this Group.

a. 100th Ammunition Battalion. Initially all ammunition service in OMAHA area. Later, operation of forward ASP's for direct issue to troops.

- (1) 50th Amm. Co. - Beach maintenance dump - OMAHA
- (2) 637th Amm. Co. - " " " OMAHA
- (3) 587th Amm. Co. - " " " OMAHA
- (4) 57th Amm. Co. - LE MOLAY
- (5) 619th Amm. Co. - CARENTAN - ISIGNY
- (6) 593rd Amm. Co. - CARENTAN - ISIGNY

b. 177th Ordnance Battalion. Forward area support to troops in V Corps sector. Main line of forward movement is SOUTH.

- (1) 526th Ord. Tank Maint. Co. - Support initial Tank Battalions, TD (SP) and SP Artillery.
- (2) 252nd Ord. Med. Maint. Co. - Support 1st Division.
- (3) 92nd Ord. Med. Maint. Co. - Support 29th Division.
- (4) 127th Ord. Med. Maint. Co. - Corps Artillery, towed TD, and forward area AA units (except for fire control and directors).
- (5) 3422nd Ord. Med. Auto Maint. Co. - Support service troops of V Corps.
- (6) 3478th Ord. Med. Auto Maint. Co. - Furnish forward area maintenance on MSR. Operate collecting point.
- (7) 463rd Ord. Provisional Coll. Co. - Recovery and forward area evacuation.
- (8) 17th and 21st Ord. Bomb Disp. Squads - Reinforce Corps resources. Bomb Disposal in Army area. Probably move to 84th Battalion on its arrival.

c. 86th Ordnance Battalion. Army support battalion, backing 177th Battalion. Furnish maintenance stations for vehicles on MSR's. Operate Collecting Point. Supply to 177th Battalion, two (2) Infantry, and one (1) Armored Division.

- (1) 532nd Ord. Tank Maint. Co. - Direct 4th echelon support to 2nd Armored Division.
- (2) 507th Ord. Heavy Maint. Co. - Heavy Artillery behind V Corps. 4th echelon for armament.
- (3) 202nd Ord. Depot Co. - Forward type.
- (4) 3409th Ord. Med. Auto Maint. Co. - Maintenance on MSR. Operate Collecting Point.
- (5) 272nd Ord. AA Maint. Co. - Furnish fire control and director maintenance for forward AA units. Support to AA units on airfields in area.
- (6) 486th Ord. Evacuation Co. - Evacuation from 177th Battalion. Augment delivery resources on forward movement of armored vehicles.
- (7) 111th Ord. Med. Maint. Co. - Support 28th Division (Will transfer to 48th Ord. Bn.)

d. 84th Ordnance Battalion. Army intermediate battalion. Maintenance support for Army service troops behind V and XIX Corps, including supply and 4th echelon maintenance, operate reserve collecting point. Reinforce supply and maintenance resources of 83rd and 86th Battalions.

- (1) 176th Ord. Depot Co. - Army intermediate type.
- (2) 514th Ord. Heavy Maint. Co. - 4th echelon support to 83rd and 86th Battalions. Stripping and reclamation for armament.
- (3) 3476th Ord. Med. Auto Maint. Co. - Maintenance on MSR, support Army service troops in area.

7 April 1944

ASSIGNMENT OF MISSIONS - Continued.

Paragraph 1 d continued:

- (4) 3518th Ord. Med. Auto Maint. Co. - Operate collecting point. Stripping and reclamation of vehicle parts (assisted by 897th Ord. Heavy Auto Maint. Co).
- (5) 3473rd Ord. Med. Auto. Maint. Co. - 3rd echelon support for Headquarters and Special Troops of Army.
- (6) 897th Ord. Heavy Auto Maint. Co. - 4th echelon support for vehicles.
- (7) 483rd Ord. Evacuation Co. - Evacuation from 83rd and 86th Battalion, through to Main Army Maintenance Battalion. Assist in delivery of tracked vehicles forward.
- (8) 38th Ord. Bomb Disp. Squad - Bomb disposal in Army area.

7 April 1944.

- 3 -

[REDACTED] BIGOT

ORDNANCE SUPPLY (Except Ammunition)

UNITS ASSIGNED OR ATTACHED TO V CORPS

REF ID: A66337
Page 8d
(Change #1)
Page 1.

1. For supply instructions prior to embarkation see Annex 2, Incl #2, Alert Order.
2. Non-divisional units may expect limited quantities of parts and other supplies to be available about D/4 through the 177th Ordnance Battalion. Divisional units will obtain supplies from the divisional Ordnance maintenance company in accordance with First Army SOP for combat.
3. Shipment of replacement major items will start on D/5.
4. Army Ordnance Depots will be in operation by D/7 at reduced scale. Supply will become normal under First Army SOP for combat by D/2 for non-divisional and D/15 for divisional units.
5. Initial loss reports will be submitted each day beginning D/1 for the preceding day, midnight to midnight.

DIVISION ORDNANCE SERVICE

1. For supply basis for units within Divisions, Annex 2, Incl #2, Alert Order. Division Ordnance will consolidate all requisitions for the organic elements of the Division.
2. Deficiencies in basic load, determined from appropriate SNL N-8 (Armored Force load list for Armored Divisions) will be requisitioned from SOS issue depot when Division is alerted. See also Annex 8b.
3. Major Item Reserves in addition to SNL, in accordance with Annex 8f, will be automatic issue after alert. Divisions are responsible that all such reserves are moved to be available promptly on the far shore.
4. Army Ordnance Depots will be in operation by D/7 at reduced scale. Resupply normal after approximately D/15.
5. Initial loss report D/1 as basis for major item replacements.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[REDACTED] BIGOT

NEPTUNE
Annex 8d
(Charge #1)
Page 2,

ORDNANCE SUPPLY (Except Ammunition)
(Con't)

NON-DIVISIONAL MAINTENANCE COMPANIES

1. All companies will carry full fifteen days basic load of spare parts, supplies, and accessories appropriate to their mission, based on supporting the quantities of weapons and vehicles allotted by First Army.
2. Companies are landing at full scale, plus authorized replacement spare vehicles and guns. Where units are split, first echelon landing will be organized and equipped on the following priority:
 - a. Technical equipment.
 - b. Evacuation equipment.
 - c. Parts trucks.
 - d. Balance T/E vehicles and additional authorized equipment (Annex 8c).
 - e. Replacement units as designated.
3. It is expected that T/E vehicles, plus replacement spares accompanying unit, loaded to capacity, will move the full basic load of the company.
4. Basic load will be modified below 15 days in the following respects:
 - a. C & P : 10 days maximum.
 - b. Tires : 5 days.
 - c. Track : Maximum two (2) sets for each type vehicle served.
 - d. Radial Engines: Maximum four (4)
5. Army Depots open on a limited basis approximately D/7. Normal supply by D/15.

DEPOT COMPANIES

1. Depot Companies assigned missions are as indicated in Annex 8a.
2. Depot Companies are landing at full scale, including attached replacement vehicles. It is expected that T/E vehicles, plus attached replacement items, will carry full basic load.
3. Resupply will be effected as directed by First Army.
4. Forward, and Army Intermediate Depots may draw on Main Army Depots for resupply, beginning D/15.

DECLASSIFIED

number of copies 125
Copy No 92

[REDACTED] - BIGOT

21 April 1944.

Change No. 2 to Annex 8.
V Corps Operation Plan
NEPTUNE - Ordnance

a. Page 6, par 15d, delete as written and replace by following:

d. Reports.

(1) Units and ASP's will submit expenditure and status of stocks reports as required by Ordnance SOP for Combat, to reach Corps Ordnance Office by 1000 hours. First reports will be for period ending 0600, D+1. Copies of status of stocks reports will be furnished to Army and interested Division Ordnance Officers.

(2) Beginning 1200 hours D-day through 2400 hours of D+1, Engineer Special Brigades will submit for each ASP or beach dump, a special report showing receipts, issues and balances on hand for each item received or issued during each six hour report period, except the period ending at 0600 hours. A copy will be submitted to each of the interested Division and Corps Ordnance Officers.

b. Delete Annex 8b of one page completely.

c. Withdraw page 1, Annex 8c, Special Ordnance Equipment, and insert attached Annex 8c (Change No. 2) dated 21 April 1944.

d. Withdraw page 1, Annex 8f, Major Item Reserves, and insert attached pages Annex 8f (Change No. 2) dated 21 April 1944.

e. Withdraw page 1, Annex 8g, Class V tonnage, and insert attached Annex 8g (Change No. 2) dated 21 April 1944.

f. Withdraw page 1, Annex 8h, Marking System, and insert attached Annex 8h (Change No. 2) dated 21 April 1944.

21 April 1944.

- 1 -

[REDACTED] - BIGOT

432

DECLASSIFIED

SPECIAL ORDNANCE EQUIPMENT FOR UNITS OF FIRST UNITED STATES ARMY

1. Assault divisions of V Corps authorized an overstrength of 2500 men are each authorized by 4th Ind., AG 474 (1 Dec. 43) MO, Hq. OS, ETOUSA the following additional weapons for the overstrength:

Pistols	24
Carbines	136
Rifles, cal. 30 (M 1903)	<u>2325</u>
Total	2485

Substitution of sub-machine guns for any of above weapons is acceptable within the total authorization for individual weapons.

2. All units of First U. S. Army having overstrength personnel without individual weapons may requisition them quoting as authority letter, ETOUSA, 1 March 1944, file AG 474 OpGD, Subject: "Individual Arms for Replacements". (see Cir. 49, Hq. First U. S. Army 18 April 1944). Weapons authorized are as follows:

Field officers	Pistols
Company officers	Carbines
Enlisted men	Rifles, cal. .30, M1903

The substitution of sub-machine guns for any of the above weapons will be authorized as long as the total number of individual weapons is not exceeded.

3. Additional authorizations in excess of T/E equipment are given in letter, First U. S. Army, 475th Ord, 11 April 1944, Subject: "Equipment in Excess of T/E."

DECLASSIFIED

1. The following table of authorized reserve levels, major items, represents the maximum level that will be carried in any of the units listed.

2. Figures for Infantry Divisions are in addition to quantities authorized by SNL 8. They will be procured by 16 April and will accompany Division Ordnance units on landing.

3. Definite lists of expected availability for each unit initially will be transmitted direct to Ordnance Officers and Battalion Commanders as a basis for load planning. It is anticipated that total levels shown in tables herewith will be built up over a period of at least 30 days, dependent upon availability and lift.

	Inf. Div.	Armored Div.	MED. AUTO. MAINT. CO.	MED. MAINT. CO.	MAINT. CO. ANTI-AIRCRAFT	HEAVY AUTO. MAINT. CO.	HEAVY MAINT. CO. FA	HEAVY MAINT. CO. TK.
Gun, 37mm M3A1 w/carriage		4						
GUN, mach., cal.30 M1917A1	6	6	2	2		2	2	2
GUN, mach., cal.30 M19A4 flex	6	10	2	2	2	2	2	2
GUN, Mach., cal.50 Brg M2 HB flex	10	20	4	3	12	4	8	10
GUN, mach., cal.50 W/C flex M2				2	3			
GUN, sub-mach., cal.45 M3	10	20	5	10	10	5	10	10
MORTAR, 60mm M2 w/mount M2	4	3		2			2	2
MORTAR, 81mm M1 w/mount M1	2	2		1			1	1
MOUNT, AA, MG, cal.50 M3A1				2	3			
MOUNT, tripod MG cal.30 M1917A1	6	6	2	2		2	2	2
MOUNT, tripod, MG cal.30 M2	6	10	2	2	2	2	2	2
MOUNT, tripod, MG cal.50 M3	10	20	4	8	12	4	8	10
ELEVATOR, cradle AA cal.50 M1	3	4	4	8	12	4	8	10
MOUNT, MG, cal.30 M48	2	2	4	4	2	4		
MOUNT, truck pedestal M24A1						2		
MOUNT, truck pedestal M31			3	1		3		
MOUNT, truck M32, 36 & 37			3	2		3		
RIFLE, auto-cal.30 Brg M1918A2	10			5			3	
BAYONET, M1	100	100	20	20	20	10	20	20
CARBINE, US, cal.30 M1A1	100	100	20	20	20	10	20	20
KNIFE, trench M1	100	100	20	20	20	10	20	20
LAUNCHER, grenade M1	20	20	10	10	10	10	20	20
LAUNCHER, grenade M7	10	10	5	10	5	5	10	10
LAUNCHER, grenade M8	5	5	2	3	3	3	5	5
LAUNCHER, rocket AT 2.36" M1A1	5	5	2	3	2	3	5	5
PISTOL, auto, cal.45 M1911 & 'A1	20	20	10	10	10	10	20	20
PROJECTOR, pyrotechnic, hand M9	6	6	2	4	2		4	4
RIFLE, US, cal.30 M1	100	100	20	30	15	15	30	30
RIFLE, US, cal.30 M1903, 'A1 & 'A3		10	5	10	5	5	10	10
RIFLE, US, CAL.30 M1903A4 (Sniper)	3			2				
SCABBARD, bayonet, M7	100	100	20	20	20	10	20	20
SCABBARD, trench knife, M8	100	100	20	20	20	10	20	20
GUN, 57mm M1, AT w/carriage	2							
HOWITZER 105mm M2A1 w/carriage	1							
BINOCULARS, M13		15		10	15		10	10
CIRCLE, Aiming, M1		2		1			1	1
CLINOMETER, MG, M1917		3		3			2	
COMPASS, M2		4		2	2		2	2
DIRECTOR, AA, M5A1					1			
DIRECTOR, AA, M9					1			
ENGINE, Gen., E.G. 2-5-3GI				1	2		1	

DECLASSIFIED

- BIGOT

NEPTUNE
Annex 8f
Page No. 2
(Change No. 2)
21 April 44

	Inf. Div.	Armored Div.	MED. AUTO. MAINT. CO.	MED. MAINT. CO.	MAINT. CO. ANTI-AIRCRAFT	HEAVY AUTO MAINT CO.	HEAVY MAINT. CO. FA	HEAVY MAINT. CO. TK.
EYEGASSES, red M1		10						
FINDER, range 1 meter base M9								1
FINDER, range 80cm base M1914, 'M1							1	2
INSTRUMENT, angle of site M1917				2				2
LIGHT, instrument, M19				2				2
LIGHT, instrument, M32				2				3
LIGHT, aiming post, M14	10	10		10			6	6
MOUNT, telescope M3							1	1
MOUNT, telescope M18A1							1	
MOUNT, telescope M19		2						1
MOUNT, telescope M20							1	2
MOUNT, telescope, M21		2		1			2	2
MOUNT, telescope M24A1				2			2	2
MOUNT, telescope M25							1	
MOUNT, telescope M30							1	
MOUNT, telescope M39								4
MOUNT, telescopr M44								1
MOUNT, telescope elbow M23				1			1	
MOUNT, telescope elbow M26					1			
MOUNT, telescope elbow M27					1			
MOUNT, telescope elbow M42								1
PERISCOPE, M4A1		20						6
PERISCOPE, M9		20						6
POST, aiming M1	4			4			8	4
POST, aiming M4, M5, M6, M7, M8	4	4						
QUADRANT, gunners M1 (mils)		10		4	4		4	4
QUADRANT, elevation M9				2			2	4
QUADRANT, range M3							1	1
QUADRANT, range M4		1		1			1	1
QUADRANT, range M8							1	
SETTER, fuze M13					1			
SETTER, fuze M16								2
SETTER, fuze M17	1						2	2
SETTER, fuze, M21							2	2
SIGHT, mortar M4		2		2			2	2
STIFFKEY, stick (40mm AA gun)				1	2		2	
SYSTEM, cables M1					1			
SYSTEM, remote control, M2					1			
SYSTEM, remote control, M10				1	4			
TELESCOPE, panoramic M1							1	
TELESCOPE, panoramic M12				1			1	
TELESCOPE, panoramic M8							1	
TELESCOPE, panoramic M12A2		2		2			2	2
TELESCOPE, panoramic M12A4					8			1
TELESCOPE, observation, M48, M49				1	2		2	
TELESCOPE, BC, M65							1	
TELESCOPE, elbow M16							2	2
TELESCOPE, elbow M24					1			
TELESCOPE, elbow M26					1			
TELESCOPE, M6								2
TELESCOPE, M18	1			2			1	1

- 2 -

21 April 44

- BIGOT

	Inf. Div.	Armored Div.	MED. AUTO. MAINT. CO.	MED. MAINT. CO.	MAINT. CO. ANTIAIRCRAFT	HEAVY AUTO MAINT. CO.	HEAVY MAINT. CO. F.A.	HEAVY MAINT. CO. TK.
TELESCOPE, M56								2
TELESCOPE, M66		2						
TELESCOPE, M70D				2			5	10
TELESCOPE, M70F							5	10
TELESCOPE, M70G							2	4
THERMOMETER, temperature, powd. M1							1	
WATCH, pocket, 7, 15-jewel				1	1		2	2
WATCH, wrist, 7, 9, 15-jewel		8		4	4		4	4
WATCH, stop, type B				1	1		2	1
QUADRANT, sight M1918							1	
Motor Vehicle Mechanic			2	2	2	2	2	2
Second Echelon Set No. 3			1	1		2	1	1
Second Echelon Set No. 6			1	1		1	1	1

21 April 44

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

REPLACEMENT VEHICLES with 177th Ord Bn and 100th Ord Bn	Hq 100th Ord Bn	Det. 526 Ord Tk Mt Co	Hq 177th Ord Bn	526 Ord Tank Maint Co (Det)	3422 Ord MAM Co	Residue 252 Ord MM Co (Repl)	Residue 92 Ord MM Co (Repl)	127 Ord MM Co	3478 Ord MAM Co
Gun, Auto, 40mm ML (AA) & Carr M2		2		1		1	1	1	
Gun, 57mm ML AT & Carr M1A2 or M1A3		2				1	1	1	
How. 105mm M2A1 & Carr M2A2		1		2		1	1	1	
How. 105mm M3 & Carr M3A1		2				1	1	1	
How. 155mm M1 & Carr M1		1		2		1	1	1	
Car, Armored, Light M8 w/arm					1	1	1	1	
Car, 1/2 Track M2A1 all Models					4	1	1	1	2
Car, Scout M3A1 w/arm									1
Carriage, Motor 105mm How M7 w/arm		2		2					
Carriage, Motor Mult Gun M15 w/arm				1			1		
Carriage, Motor Mult Gun M16 w/arm				1		1			
Carrier, Pers. 1/2 Track M3A1				3		1	1	1	
Carr. 81mm Mortar 1/2 Trk. M4A1 w/arm					1				
Tank, Light, M5A1 (Gas)				1		1	1	1	
Tank, Medium, M4 (Gas)				5				1	
Trailer, Ammunition, M10						1	1	1	
Truck, Wrecking, Heavy M1				1					
Ambulance 3/4 ton 4x4					1				1
Motorcycle Solo *					3				3
Trailer, 1/4 ton, 2 whl.			1		5	2	2	2	5
Trailer, 1 ton, 2 whl. cargo			2		6	3	3	3	6
Truck, 1/4 ton, 4x4			2		7	10	10	10	7
Truck, 3/4 ton C/R all models					1	1	1	1	1
Truck, 3/4 ton W/C all models	3		3		2	4	4	4	2
Truck, 1 1/2 ton, 6x6 cargo w/w				1	2	1	1	1	2
Truck, 2 1/2 ton, 6x6 cargo all models				2	13	6	6	6	13
Truck, 2 1/2 ton, 6x6 dump w/w						1	1	1	2
Truck, 2 1/2 ton, 6x6 SWB all Models						1	1	1	1
Truck 4 ton 6x6 Wrecker w/w				1					
Truck 5-6 ton 4x4 Tractor				3					
Signal Radio Repair Team		3**							
TOTAL VEHICLES SCHEDULED	10	46	18	42	87	40	40	88	87
TOTAL T/E VEHICLES	7	36	10	16	44	0	0	48	44
TOTAL REPLACEMENTS VEHICLES	3	10	8	26	43	40	40	40	43
TIME OF ARRIVAL	D		D/2	D/3	D/3	D/3	D/3	D/4	D/4

* Motorcycles not included in vehicle totals
** Included in T/E vehicles

DECLASSIFIED

TOTAL CLASS V TONNAGE (LONG TONS)

Day	Exp. Rate U/F	Add'l Arty Exp. Rate	Expected Expenditure	Reserve (ton) (U/F)	Daily Ship-ment	Accumulated Reserve (tons) (U/F)
D	2/3	62	718	444 0.41	1224	444 0.41
D/1	1	82	1191	2072 1.74	3345	2516 2.15
D/2	1	7	1385	2061 1.49	3453	4577 3.64
D/3	2/3	77	1326	965 0.48	2368	5542 4.12
D/4	2/3	0	1397	1226 0.58	2623	6768 4.7

In addition to the above, 110 Dukws (330 tons) with Force "O" with balanced reserve ammunition will land at H / 240. Force "B" is loading 39 of 74 allotted Dukws and 24 2½ ton cargo trucks with reserve ammunition to be landed on the third tide.

21 April 44

RECEIVED

[REDACTED] BIGOT

NEPTUNE
Annex 8h
Page No. 1
(Change No. 2)
21 April 1944.

MARKING SYSTEM
FOR
ORDNANCE SUPPLIES SHIPPED FROM U. K.

1. The markings used by SOS and units of First Army for identification of Ordnance supplies shipped to the far shore are contained in Annex 8 of Operation Plan Neptune, First U. S. Army and are being distributed to all Ordnance units of First Army including units in Engineer Special Brigades through technical channels.
2. Special beach markings for identification of artillery ammunition are to be published by First U. S. Army to all units concerned through normal administrative channels.

21 April 1944.

- 1 -

[REDACTED] BIGOT

10
[REDACTED] -BIGOT

DECLASSIFIED

NUMBER OF COPIES 105
REGISTER NO. 247
COPY NO. 092

[REDACTED]
Auth: CG, V Corps
Date: 1 April 1944
Init: [REDACTED] LCP

ANNEX NO. 9
TO
OPERATIONS PLAN NEPTUNE
V CORPS
ENGINEER PLAN

I N D E X

	<u>Page</u>
SECTION I - Engineer Troops	1
SECTION II - Engineer Mission	2
SECTION III - Engineer Operations	3
SECTION IV - Engineer Supply	4
SECTION V - Engineer Intelligence	6
SECTION VI - Communications	7
SECTION VII - Maps	8
SECTION VIII - Camouflage	10

1 April 1944

[REDACTED] -BIGOT

DECLASSIFIED

ANNEX NO. 9

TO

OPERATIONS PLAN NEPTUNE

V CORPS

SECTION I

ENGINEER TROOPS

DECLASSIFIED

1. CORPS ENGINEER TROOPS.

1121st Engineer Combat Group Headquarters and Headquarters Company

112th Engineer Combat Battalion
146th Engineer Combat Battalion
254th Engineer Combat Battalion
503rd Engineer Light Ponton Company
610th Engineer Light Equipment Company

1171st Engineer Combat Group Headquarters and Headquarters Company

20th Engineer Combat Battalion
234th Engineer Combat Battalion
1340th Engineer Combat Battalion
502nd Engineer Light Ponton Company
668th Engineer Topographic Company
966th Engineer Maintenance Company

992nd Engineer Treadway Bridge Company
996th Engineer Treadway Bridge Company
764th Engineer Dump Truck Company
Company ____, 86th Engineer Heavy Ponton Battalion

2. DIVISION ENGINEER TROOPS.

a. 1st Infantry Division.

1st Engineer Combat Battalion
20th Engineer Combat Battalion
112th Engineer Combat Battalion (Attached for 116 C.T.)
1 Bridge Platoon, 992nd Engineer Treadway Bridge Company

b. 28th Infantry Division.

103rd Engineer Combat Battalion

c. 29th Infantry Division.

121st Engineer Combat Battalion
Light Equipage Platoon, 503rd Engineer Light Ponton Company
1 Bridge Platoon, 996th Engineer Treadway Bridge Company

3. ATTACHMENTS OF ENGINEER TROOPS.

a. To 1st Infantry Division.

20th Engineer Combat Battalion
1 Bridge Platoon, 992nd Engineer Treadway Bridge Company
112th Engineer Combat Battalion (Attached for 116 C.T.)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

b. To 29th Infantry Division.

Light Equipage Platoon, 503rd Engineer Light Ponton Company
1 Bridge Platoon, 996th Engineer Treadway Bridge Company

c. To 1121st Engineer Combat Group.

996th Engineer Treadway Bridge Company (less 1 Bridge Platoon)
764th Engineer Dump Truck Company (less 1 Platoon)(On arrival)

d. To 1171st Engineer Combat Group.

992nd Engineer Treadway Bridge Company (less 1 Bridge Platoon)
1 Platoon, 764th Engineer Dump Truck Company (On arrival)
Company _____, 86th Engineer Heavy Ponton Battalion (On arrival)
(Note: 568th Engineer Topographic Company will operate under the
Corps Engineer but remains attached to 1171st Group.)

4. PHASED BUILD-UP OF ENGINEER TROOPS.

See Appendix "A".

SECTION II

ENGINEER MISSION

GENERAL MISSION.

1. Engineer troops will assist in the accomplishment of the V Corps tactical mission through the execution of engineer missions, as follows:

a. Division engineers will execute engineer missions within the limits of the division area.

b. Corps engineers will execute engineer missions within the limits of the Corps area and will support division operations through the extension of Corps engineer operations to the division rear boundary and beyond when practicable. Except in the initial assault this will be accomplished by taking over work rather than attachment of units to the division.

c. Support by Corps engineer troops will normally be by area assignments.

d. Corps engineer missions will include the following:

- (1) Support of division engineer missions.
- (2) Construction, reconstruction and maintenance of roads and bridges.
- (3) Clearance of mines and other obstacles.
- (4) Exploitation of local engineer resources.
- (5) Water supply.
- (6) Topographic service.
- (7) Engineer reconnaissance.
- (8) Camouflage supervision.

e. Corps combat engineer battalions will be prepared to assemble on three (3) hours notice for employment in combat as infantry.

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION III

ENGINEER OPERATIONS

1. a. V Corps engineers will support the tactical operations of V Corps and will be responsible for all engineer work, except that assigned the Engineer Special Brigade Group, Communications Zone and Aviation Engineers, in the V Corps zone of action.
- b. As a part of their mission they will
 - (1) Be prepared to make the necessary crossings over the AURE and the VIRE rivers to effect a junction on Route "B" (See Appendix "D"), between Beaches "Utah" and "Omaha" prior to D+4 if required.
 - (2) Be prepared to assist in opening the port of ISICNY.
 - (3) Be prepared to supply, on call, the necessary wire and mines for, and to assist in the construction of, antitank minefields and other barriers along any of the phase lines in V Corps zone of action and along the left flank.

2. CORPS ENGINEER OPERATIONS.

a. From D-day until beachhead is extended to the second objective.

- (1) 1121st Engineer Combat Group will be employed, under Corps control, in the zone of action of the 29th Infantry Division to supplement the work of the division engineers.
- (2) 1171st Engineer Combat Group will be employed, under Corps control, in the zone of action of the 1st Infantry Division to supplement the work of the division engineers.

b. When second objective is reached.

When the beachhead is extended to the second objective, Corps will take over all road and bridge maintenance in rear of the first objective, except that in the beach maintenance areas, and as far forward of that line as practicable.

3. DIVISION ENGINEER OPERATIONS.

a. The combat engineers with each assault landing team will be responsible for engineer tasks required to assist combat vehicles of initial assault waves across beaches, and to open beach exits.

b. It is contemplated that Engineer Special Brigade Group will, upon landing, relieve the combat engineers of engineer tasks on the beaches, develop and expand the beach roadway system, open additional beach exits, prepare dump areas for receipt of supplies and be responsible for maintenance of beach exits and roads within the established beach maintenance areas.

c. Division engineers will be prepared to supply necessary wire and mines for, and to assist in the construction of, antitank minefields and other obstacles along any of the phase lines in the division zone of action.

d. Division engineers will be prepared to assist combat forces stream crossings and/or bridging operations.

4. MISCELLANEOUS.

a. Corps engineer units attached to divisions will revert to normal control upon establishment of Corps Headquarters ashore.

b. Field fortifications will consist of fox holes, mines and barbed wire, and necessary emplacements other than concrete or steel.

SECTION IVENGINEER SUPPLY1. GENERAL.

a. Class II engineer supplies (organizational equipment) will be stocked by Army Engineer Supply Depot. Issue will be direct to Divisions and separate troop units, on requisitions consolidated by unit headquarters and approved by Army Engineer Supply Officer.

b. Class IV engineer supplies (equipment and construction material) will be stocked by Army Engineer Supply Depot and Advance Engineer Supply Dumps. Issue will be direct to units, on requisitions signed by an officer. No approval other than the unit Engineer Supply Officer will be required except for critical items.

c. Class V engineer supplies (explosives) will be stocked by Ordnance Supply Depots. Issue will be direct to units, on requisitions approved by Corps Engineer.

d. Repairs parts for engineer equipment will be obtained by the unit concerned by direct requisition to the Engineer Maintenance Company designated as Engineer Spare Parts Depot for the area.

2. SOURCES OF SUPPLY.

a. Initial source of engineer supply in assault area will be Engineer Supply Dumps in Beach Maintenance Areas.

b. First Army will establish Engineer Supply Depot, Bridge Depot, Advance Engineer Supply Dumps and Engineer Spare Parts Depots in Operational Areas.

c. Corps will not normally establish Engineer Supply Dumps.

d. Division Engineer Supply Dumps may be established, but will stock only such quantities of engineer Class IV supplies as may be moved by the division.

3. EXPLOITATION OF LOCAL SOURCES.

a. Local sources of engineer materials and equipment in operational areas will be exploited to the maximum extent possible.

b. Initially, divisions will exploit local engineer resources available in their operational areas. Immediate report indicating the location and nature of local resources available will be made to the Corps Engineer.

c. Corps Engineer will take over, exploit, operate and control the issue from all local resources of engineer equipment and material within the Corps Area.

4. INITIAL REQUIREMENTS.

a. Units will carry 100% Class II organizational engineer equipment.

b. Units will carry Class IV engineer supplies as required for assigned missions.

5. MAINTENANCE REQUIREMENTS.

a. Units will carry 30 days reserve of Class II engineer supplies.

b. Class IV reserves will be established by First Army.

DECLASSIFIED

Annex No. 9
in 10 pages.
Page No. 5.

6. SCHEME OF SUPPLY.

a. In United Kingdom (Prior to D-Day).

Units will requisition engineer supplies as required to insure that they are fully supplied with initial requirements as prescribed in paragraph 4 above. No change in present policies.

b. In Operational Area.

Units will draw supplies from Engineer Supply Dumps in Beach Maintenance Area, Army Supply Depots, Army Bridge Depot, Advance Engineer Supply Dumps and the Engineer Spare Parts Depots on requisitions approved as indicated in paragraph 1 above.

7. LOCATION OF SUPPLY ESTABLISHMENTS.

Engineer supply establishments, in the operational area, will be located as follows:

- a. Engineer Supply Dumps in Beach Maintenance Area.
- b. Engineer Supply Depot and Bridge Depot in Army Service area.
- c. Advance Engineer Supply Dumps in forward Army and rear Corps areas, as the situation demands.
- d. Engineer Spare Parts Depots with Engineer Maintenance Companies.

8. SUPPLIES IN HANDS OF TROOPS.

- a. In general, units will draw engineer supplies as required from Army Engineer Supply establishments.
- b. Divisions will maintain a tactical stockpile of limited quantities of Class II and Class IV engineer supplies. (See paragraph 2d above.)

9. WATER SUPPLY.

- a. Existing water supply and distribution systems will be utilized to the maximum extent possible.
- b. Construction of new or extensive rehabilitation of existing water supply and distribution facilities will not be undertaken by Corps or Division Engineers without authority of the Corps Engineer.
- c. Water supply during initial phases will be as follows:
 - (1) Water in containers will be provided for use on D-day and D+1, as follows:
 - 1/2 gallon per man per day (including wounded).
 - 2 gallons per wounded man per day.
 - (2) No water additional to that carried on vehicles in cans will be provided for wheeled vehicles for D and D+1.
 - (3) T/E water purification equipment will be landed with engineer units, and water points established as soon as practicable.

DECLASSIFIED

10. LABOR.

a. Engineer labor troops are not available within the Corps, and the use of engineer troops as common labor will be avoided.

b. In an emergency, troops of other arms and services may be employed on the construction of facilities which those troops are to utilize. Engineer supervision will be furnished as necessary.

c. Local civilian labor will be employed to the maximum extent possible, under the provisions of Army directives, which will include approved scales of payment.

d. Captain John D. Pusey, C.E., Engineer Section, Headquarters V Corps, is designated Purchasing and Contract Officer and will supervise the employment and payment of civilian labor for engineer activities within the Corps area.

11. SALVAGE.

a. All unserviceable items of Engineer Class II supplies having a salvage value will be turned in, on a certificate of fair wear and tear, to the nearest Quartermaster Salvage Depot, with the following exceptions:

- (1) Damaged or worn delicate instruments and drafting equipment will be turned in to the nearest Engineer Depot for repairs or exchange.
- (2) Heavy engineer equipment, such as tractors w/angledozer, graders, pneumatic tools, etc., whether damaged by enemy action or unserviceable through fair wear and tear, and which cannot be repaired by the using organization, will be turned in to the nearest Engineer Maintenance Company. Under no conditions will such equipment be "cannibalized" prior to turning in.

12. CAPTURED MATERIALS.

a. Captured engineer materials will be reported to the Corps Engineer, giving the items on hand, quantities and the location. In the event large dumps are captured, the fact will be reported by telephone to the Corps Engineer, giving a general description of the items and the location of the dump. The reporting unit will post a guard over the dump to prevent pilfering, until such time as higher authority can take control.

b. Commanding Officers in the forward area will not take for their own use, cannibalize, or destroy any captured engineer materials or equipment.

13. ESTIMATED TONNAGE REQUIREMENTS.

See Appendix "B".

SECTION V

ENGINEER INTELLIGENCE

1. RECONNAISSANCE.

a. Engineer intelligence will be collected and disseminated through engineer technical channels. Each engineer unit will conduct reconnaissance as necessary to procure the essential items of information, will evaluate the intelligence so procured, and will disseminate intelligence to appropriate headquarters and units.

RECEIVED

DECLASSIFIED
Annex No. 9
in 60 pages.
Page no. 7.

b. General engineer reconnaissance of areas will be conducted by the first engineer units entering the area in order to provide initial information relative to all items of engineer intelligence.

c. Corps and division engineers will conduct special reconnaissances of roads, minefields and water supply. All engineer units will report on location and availability of engineer materials and supplies, particularly road and bridge materials.

d. All reports on engineer reconnaissance will be rendered promptly through engineer technical channels to the next higher headquarters.

e. Combat intelligence will be forwarded through G-2 channels.

f. The collection, collation, evaluation and dissemination of engineer intelligence will be coordinated and controlled by the Corps Engineer until establishment of Army Headquarters in the operational area.

2. LIATSON.

a. Groups with Corps Engineer - Assistant S-2 of Group Headquarters.

b. Battalions with Groups - Assistant S-2 of Battalions or Assistant Division Engineer.

c. Separate Companies with Groups - Company Headquarters Officer.

d. When a battalion is in direct support of a unit, the Assistant Division Engineer of the battalion will be used as Liaison Officer to the unit supported.

e. Division Engineers to Corps Engineer - Assistant S-2 of the battalion.

3. TECHNICAL REPORTS.

a. During operations all separate engineer units will submit daily, an engineer operations report as of 1800 hours to reach Corps Engineer by midnight of the same day. Groups (and divisions, when applicable) will consolidate reports of subordinate units.

b. Reports will include the following:

- (1) Initial location and changes of CP's to include Companies.
- (2) Casualties of key personnel (Company Commanders or higher).
- (3) Operations on which unit engaged and estimated time of completion.
- (4) Shortages or casualties of major items of equipment or supplies which is effecting combat efficiency.
- (5) Routine engineer intelligence items not previously reported.

SECTION VI

COMMUNICATIONS

1. Existing roads and bridges will be utilized to the maximum extent possible.

2. Construction and maintenance of roads and bridges are area responsibilities of Army, Corps, and Division Engineers.

3. All Class 70 roads will be two way; each water crossing will have one Class 70 and one Class 40 bridge.

4. All bridges of less than 80 ft. span will be constructed for Class 40 loads, unless prohibited by the situation.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5. No Bailey bridge will be used for spans of 20 ft. or less.
6. Armo Culvert will be used for short spans of 20 ft. or less.
7. Treadway bridge will generally be used in the assault. Corps will usually replace this by other types at the earliest opportunity.
8. Bitumen will not be used by Corps and Division engineers.
9. Construction, rehabilitation and maintenance of railroads is a Communications Zone responsibility.

SECTION VII

MAPS

1. MAPS AVAILABLE AND SELECTED COVERAGE.

See Appendix "C".

2. MAP SUPPLY AND DISTRIBUTION.

a. Map supply and distribution will be accomplished under the general supervision and direction of First Army.

b. Corps and divisions will exercise close supervision to insure that all elements of their respective commands receive maps required for the mission assigned.

c. Stocks of maps held by divisions will not exceed the reserve authorized in letter, First U. S. Army, dated 7 March 1944, file 061.05/44 (ENGR), subject: "Map Supply and Distribution".

3. DISTRIBUTION PROCEDURE.

a. In United Kingdom.

(1) ETOUSA will establish and operate map depots in or near sealed assembly areas, and will distribute maps therefrom to troops in sealed areas as follows:

(a) To troops of assault, follow-up, and build-up scheduled to arrive in assault area prior to D/4, by direct issue to battalions and separate units of equal or smaller size.

1. All maps for initial phase to include requirements to D/6.
2. General and Strategic maps, and tactical maps of areas incident to missions to D/15.

(b) To troops of build-up scheduled to arrive in operational area during the period D/4 to D/15; by direct issue to troop units concerned.

1. All maps for initial missions to include requirements to D/10.
2. General and strategic maps, and tactical maps of areas incident to missions to D/15.

DECLASSIFIED

- (c) Maps will be issued to units at a time to be specified by this Headquarters. Issue will be made under supervision of the unit engineer concerned (Division Engineer for divisions, Corps Engineer for Corps troops) who will take necessary measures to ensure that maps issued by ETOUSA depots are distributed in accordance with requirements of tactical groupings in effect at the time. (This includes attached units.)
- (d) Corps Engineer and Division Engineers will prepare a list of troop units assigned or attached to their respective organizations, to indicate the map requirements of each craft or ship, the person to whom maps will be issued and the number of sets of each map to be issued. A copy of this list will be furnished to the appropriate map depot in sealed assembly areas prior to the date maps are to be issued.
- (e) Maps will be issued in accordance with the allowances set up in letter, First U. S. Army, dated 7 March 1944, file 061.05/44 (ENGR), subject "Map Supply and Distribution".

- (2) During planning phases all operations maps will be issued through Intelligence channels. A maximum of one (1) set of 1/4,000,000, three (3) sets of 1/1,000,000, and ten (10) sets of all other maps will be available to divisions for initial planning.
- (3) During second phase planning a maximum of fifteen (15) sets of 1/50,000 and fifteen (15) sets of 1/25,000 will be available to divisions. Two (2) sets of 1/50,000 and two (2) sets of 1/25,000 will be available to each battalion and each Group Headquarters of Corps troops (including attached).

b. In Assault Areas.

- (1) Advance Map Depots will be established on D/2 and will distribute maps to Corps (for Corps Headquarters only), Divisions, and separate Corps Troop units as follows:
- (a) To troops of assault, follow-up, and build-up:
1. Replenishment of maps.
 2. Tactical maps incident to change of missions.
 3. Maps of all scales as necessary for successive unit missions to D/15.

c. In Operational Area (after D/15).

- (1) Advance map depots will distribute maps to Corps (for Corps Headquarters only), Divisions, and separate Corps troop units as follows:
- (a) To troops present in area:
1. All maps as required for mission.
- (b) To troops of build-up scheduled to arrive in operational areas subsequent to D/15.
1. Replenishment of maps.
 2. Tactical maps.

DECLASSIFIED

- (2) Upon the establishment of Communications Zone Base Map Depot, First Army will distribute all maps required through normal Army channels to Corps (for Corps Headquarters only), Divisions, and separate Corps troop units.

4. SALVAGE AND REPLACEMENT.

a. All maps no longer required by troop units for current operations will be turned in at the source of supply from which the unit is receiving maps at the time.

b. Map replacement will be effected on the initiative of the troop unit requiring such replacement, by requisition through map supply channels.

5. CAPTURED MAPS.

Captured maps will be forwarded promptly to Corps G-2.

6. ERRORS AND INACCURACIES.

Errors and inaccuracies of map details disclosed by direct observation will be reported through engineer technical channels to the Corps Engineer.

SECTION VIII

CAMOUFLAGE

1. Initially on the beach, camouflage will be that afforded by dispersion of vehicles and personnel and use of nets, natural cover and concealment.
2. In later phases important military establishments will be camouflaged.
3. Camouflage nets will be provided for T/E vehicles.
4. Camouflage discipline will be closely supervised and rigidly enforced.
5. The Corps Camouflage Officer, in the Corps area, and the Division Engineer, in the division area, will be responsible for supervision and inspection of camouflage.
6. All personnel will be imbued with the idea that natural cover is the best camouflage.

Inclosures (4):

- Appendix "A" - Phased Build-up of Engineer Troops.
- Appendix "B" - Estimated Tonnages.
- Appendix "C" - Maps Available and Selected Coverage.
- Appendix "D" - Overlay showing Army, Corps and Division Roads (in 2 sheets).

DECLASSIFIED

APPENDIX "A"

TO

ANNEX NO. 9

OPERATIONS PLAN NEPTUNE

V CORPS

PHASED BUILD-UP OF ENGINEER TROOPS

(As of 24 March 1944)

<u>Phase</u>	<u>Unit</u>	<u>Vehicles</u>	<u>Personnel</u>
D-Day	20th Engineer Combat Battalion	45	575
	112th Engineer Combat Battalion	45	575
	992nd Engineer Treadway Bridge Company	21	37
	996th Engineer Treadway Bridge Company	46	92
	254th Engineer Combat Battalion	27	278
	1340th Engineer Combat Battalion	59	515
	1121st Engineer Combat Group Hq & Hq Co	6	37
	1171st Engineer Combat Group Hq & Hq Co	6	37
	502nd Engineer Light Ponton Company	70	91
	503rd Engineer Light Ponton Company	70	91
	610th Engineer Light Equipment Company	13	27
	Total for D-Day	408	2355
D/2	254th Engineer Combat Battalion	27	250
D/3	992nd Engineer Treadway Bridge Company	34	68
	254th Engineer Combat Battalion	34	50
	1121st Engineer Combat Group Hq & Hq Co	18	48
	1171st Engineer Combat Group Hq & Hq Co	18	48
	966th Engineer Maintenance Company	9	38
	Total for D/3	113	252
D/4	996th Engineer Treadway Bridge Company	38	52
	234th Engineer Combat Battalion	54	547
	668th Engineer Topographic Company	2	11
	764th Engineer Dump Truck Company	22	46
	Total for D/4	116	656
D/5	610th Engineer Light Equipment Company	23	38
D/6	966th Engineer Maintenance Company	27	64
	764th Engineer Dump Truck Company	28	68
	146th Engineer Combat Battalion	63	519
		Total for D/6	118
D/7	20th Engineer Combat Battalion	22	30
	112th Engineer Combat Battalion	22	30
		Total for D/7	44
D/8	1340th Engineer Combat Battalion	29	92
	503rd Engineer Light Ponton Company	40	49
		Total for D/8	69
D/9	610th Engineer Light Equipment Company	34	58
	Company ____, 86th Engineer Heavy Ponton Bn	86	139
		Total for D/9	120

DECLASSIFIED
 Appendix 14
 in 2 pages.
 Page No. 2.

<u>Phase</u>	<u>Unit</u>	<u>Vehicles</u>	<u>Personnel</u>
D/12	112th Engineer Combat Battalion	59	59
	502nd Engineer Light Ponton Company	38	45
	966th Engineer Maintenance Company	34	98
	668th Engineer Topographic Company	23	104
	Total for D/12	154	306
D/13	20th Engineer Combat Battalion	59	59
	234th Engineer Combat Battalion	34	48
	146th Engineer Combat Battalion	24	78
	Total for D/13	117	185
D/14	1340th Engineer Combat Battalion	38	57
	502nd Engineer Light Ponton Company	29	67
	Total for D/14	67	124
D/15	992nd Engineer Treadway Bridge Company	29	39
D/17	254th Engineer Combat Battalion	38	86
	503rd Engineer Light Ponton Company	27	63
	234th Engineer Combat Battalion	38	69
	146th Engineer Combat Battalion	39	67
	Total for D/17	142	285

Note: The above tabulation is subject to minor modifications and cannot be considered completely firm.

DECLASSIFIED

APPENDIX "B"

TO

ANNEX NO. 9

OPERATIONS PLAN NEPTUNE

V CORPS

DECLASSIFIED

ESTIMATED TONNAGES - BEACH "OMAHA"

The following are tabulations of estimated tonnages of engineer supplies and equipment required to support the operation during the period D-Day to D/15.

		LONG TONS						
		Class IV					Total	
Phase	Cl.	Rds.	Fortif.	Camouf.	Total	Total	Class	
Day	II	& Brgs.	**	Mtls.	Other	Class	II & IV	
						IV		
D Day	5	230	287	0	200*	717	722	
D/1	5	650	100	0	-	750	755	
D/2	15	220	100	0	-	320	335	
D/3	15	150	100	1	-	251	266	
D/4	15	125	100	1	50	276	291	
D/5	15	125	100	1	50	276	291	
D/6	20	125	100	1	50	276	296	
D/7	20	125	100	1	50	276	296	
D/8	35	125	100	1	50	276	311	
D/9	35	125	150	1	50	326	361	
D/10	35	125	150	1	50	326	361	
D/11	35	125	150	1	50	326	361	
D/12	35	125	150	1	50	326	361	
D/13	35	125	150	1	50	326	361	
D/14	35	125	150	2	50	327	362	
D/15	35	201	150	2	83	436	471	
TOTAL	390	2826	2137**	15	833	5811	6201	

* Includes 175 tons water carried on unit transportation.
** 55 miles mines, 35 miles wire (incl. pickets).

DECLASSIFIED

APPENDIX "C"
TO
ANNEX NO. 9
OPERATIONS PLAN NEPTUNE
V CORPS
MAPS AVAILABLE & SELECTED COVERAGE

1. MAPS AVAILABLE.

a. General Maps.

1:4,000,000 - GSGS 2957

b. Strategic Maps.

1:1,000,000 - GSGS 2758

1:500,000 - GSGS 4072

c. Tactical Maps.

1:250,000 - GSGS 2738

1:100,000 - GSGS 4249

1:50,000 - GSGS 4250

1:25,000 - GSGS 4347

d. Road Maps.

1:200,000 - GSGS 4238

e. Town Plans.

1:10,000 - GSGS 4234

Town Plans, France, GSGS Misc. No. 77

f. Defense Overprints.

1:50,000 (Not available at present)

1:25,000

1:12,500

g. Assault Maps.

1:5,000 (Not available at present)

h. Trig. Station Data Maps.

1:50,000

i. Special Maps.

Town sketch Maps.

Tactical Overprints.

Route Maps.

j. Map Indices.

GSGS Series.

DECLASSIFIED

2. SELECTED COVERAGE.

- a. 1:4,000,000 - GSGS 2957
Sheet No. 19
- b. 1:1,000,000 - GSGS 2758
Sheet Nos. M30 & Pt M31
- c. 1:500,000 - GSGS 4072
Sheet Nos. NW 48/2
- d. 1:250,000 - GSGS 2738
Sheet Nos. 3A & 8
- e. 1:200,000 - Road Map
Sheet Nos. 54 & 59
- f. 1:100,000 - GSGS 4249
Sheet Nos. 6E, 6F, 7F, 6G, 7G
- g. 1:50,000 - GSGS 4250
Sheet Nos. 6E/5, 6E/6, 7E/5
5F/2 & 6F/1
6F/2, 6F/3, 6F/4
7F/1, 6F/6
5F/6 & 6F/5
- h. 1:25,000 - GSGS 4347
Sheet Nos. 31/12 NE, SE
31/14 NE, SE
31/16 NE, SE
31/18 SE
34/12 All quads
34/14 All quads
34/16 All quads
34/18 All quads
37/12 NW, SW
37/14 NW, SW
37/16 NW, SW
37/18 SW
- i. Town Plans
Bayeux, Carentan, St. Lo
Isigny, Vire.
- j. 1:25,000 - Defense Overprints
31/16 NE 34/18 All quads
31/18 SE 37/16 SW
34/16 NW, NE 37/18 SW
- k. 1:12,500 - Defense Overprints
76, 77, 78,
79, 80, 81.

DECLASSIFIED

Sp Service

~~SECRET~~ - BIGOT

28 April 1944.

No. of copies 125
Copy No. 92

Change No. 1 to Annex 6
V Corps Operations Plan
NEPTUNE - MEDICAL

DECLASSIFIED

a. Page 3, Table of Contents, add:-

39. Medical Department Transportation for Exhaustion Cases 17

b. Page 4, Sect. I.

Delete par. 1, a. Substitute the following:-

1. Medical Units (Exclusive of Division Units).

a. Beach "OMAHA".

UNIT

61st Medical Bn, 5th Engr Spec Brig	D Day
60th Medical Bn, 6th Engr Spec Brig	D Day
1st Sect, Adv Plat, 1st Medical Depot Co, Army	D Day
12 Surgical Teams (from 3rd Aux Surg Gp), Army	D Day
13th Field Hospital, Army	D Day
382nd Med Collecting Co, V Corps	D / 1
383rd Med Collecting Co., V Corps	D / 1
684th Med Clearing Co., V Corps	D / 1
51st Field Hospital, Army	D / 2
384th Med Coll (Amb) Col, V Corps	D / 3
426th Med Collecting Co. XIX Corps, Att to 53rd Med Bn	D / 3
53rd Med Bn Hq & Hq Det, V Corps	D / 3 and D / 4
53rd Med Bn Overstrength, V Corps	D / 4
449th Med Collecting Co, Army	D / 5
450th Med Collecting Co. Army	D / 5
577th Med Ambulance Co, Army	D / 5
5th Evac Hosp (QM Ldry Sect Att), Army	D / 5
24th Evac Hosp (QM Ldry Sect Att), Army	D / 5
451st Med Collecting Co, Army	D / 6
452nd Med Collecting Co, Army	D / 6
575th Med Ambulance Co, Army	D / 6
41st Evac Hosp (QM Ldry Sect Att), Army	D / 6
618th Med Clearing Co, Army	D / 9
576th Med Ambulance Co, Army	D / 9
578th Med Ambulance Co, Army	D / 9
44th Evac Hosp (QM Ldry Sect Att), Army	D / 9
176th Hq & Hq Det, Med Bn Separate, Army	D / 9
175th Hq & Hq Det, Med Bn Separate, Army	D / 9
68th Hq & Hq Det, Medical Gp, Army	D / 9
1st Med Depot Co (less Adv Plat), Army	D / 9
10th Medical Laboratory, Army	D / 9
617th Med Clearing Co, Army	D / 10
45th Evacuation Hosp, Army	D / 10
57th Hq & Hq Det, Med Bn Separate, Army	D / 10
3rd Aux Surgical Gp (less 21 teams), Army	D / 13
454th Med Collecting Co, Army	D / 14
2nd Evacuation Hosp, Army	D / 15
4th Convalescent Hosp, Army	D / 19

* Landing Day as per current Revision.

c. Page 6, par. 2, b. Add After "Medical Maintenance", "All supplies listed hereunder will be requisitioned, placed in dumps and issued by Army."

~~SECRET~~ - BIGOT

Page 7, par. 2, d. (1) and (2).

(1) Add "Captured medical supplies will normally be used for care of prisoners of war and civilians, and will be issued for use in Army units only on authority of the Army Surgeon".

(2) Add "Medical items which have become unserviceable will be turned in to the nearest medical supply dump or depot".

e. Page 10, par 6, a, line 6. Delete "G-4" and substitute "Traffic Headquarters".

f. Page 11, par. 8. Add additional subparagraph as follows:-

d. Enemy Casualties: Enemy casualties will be hospitalized in the same manner as American or Allied casualties.

g. Page 14, par. 15, a. After the word "Engineers", add "or carried in cans or water tanks from the United Kingdom".

h. Page 15, par. 19, b and c.

b. Delete "six (6) months" and substitute "twelve (12) months".

c. Delete "each four (4) months" and substitute "as directed later".

i. Page 17, par. 32. Delete. Substitute:

32. Civil Labor: See Civil Affairs Annex and G-4 Annex.

j. Page 17, par. 37, a and b. Delete. Substitute:

37. Burial of the Dead: See Quartermaster Annex.

k. Page 17, par. 39. Add following new paragraph:

39. Medical Department transportation returning to the front from Army, Corps and Division medical installations will be utilized to transport exhaustion cases which are ready for duty.

Sp Service

IGOT-NEPTUNE
HEADQUARTERS V CORPS
APO 305

Auth: CG V Corps
Date: 29 Apr 44
Init: *KAB*
Copy No. 72 of 125 copies
29 Apr 1944

DECLASSIFIED

SUBJECT: Change No. 1 to Annex No. 9, V Corps Operations Plan NEPTUNE.

TO : See Distribution.

1. Section I and Appendix "A" are rescinded and the attached substituted therefor.
2. Paragraph 1a, Section IV, is rescinded and the following substituted.
"1. a. Class II engineer supplies (organizational equipment) will be stocked by Army Engineer Supply Depot. Issue will be direct to Divisions and separate troop units, on requisitions consolidated by unit headquarters and approved by Engineer Supply Depot Commander."
3. Paragraph 5a, Section IV, is rescinded and the following substituted.
"5. a. Units will carry 30 days reserve of Class II engineer expendable supplies."
4. Paragraph 9c(1), Section IV, is rescinded and the following is substituted.
"9. c. (1) Water in containers will be carried for use on D-day and D+1 as follows:
1/2 gallon per man per day.
An additional 2 gallons per man per day will be carried for 10% of personnel "in Forces" "O" and "B" will be carried by Medical Battalions in those forces."
5. Appendix "B" is rescinded and the attached substituted therefor.

By command of Major General GEROW:

Irwin J. DeGnan
IRWIN J. DEGNAN,
2nd Lt., A.G.D.,
Security Control Officer.

2 Incls.
Sect I, Annex No. 9
Appendix "B" to Annex No. 9

DISTRIBUTION:

<u>Copy No.</u>		<u>Copy No.</u>	
1-15.	CG, First US Army	64.	CO, 3rd Armd Gp
16-17.	Cmdr Eleventh Amph Force, USN	65.	CO, 3rd TD Gp
18.	CG, V Corps	66.	CO, 102nd Cav Gp
19-20.	CG, VII Corps	67.	CO, 115th AAA Gp
21-22.	CG, XXX Corps, British Army	68.	CO, 1121st Engr Gp
23-30.	CG, 1st Inf. Division	69.	CO, 1171st Engr Gp
31-38.	CG, 2nd Inf. Division	70.	CO, 2nd Ranger Bn
39-46.	CG, 29th Inf. Division	71.	CO, 5th Ranger Bn
47-49.	CG, Prov. Engr. Sp Brig Gp	72.	CO, 56th Signal Bn
50.	CG, SBS, SOS, ETOUSA	73.	CO, 53rd Medical Bn
51-55.	CG, V Corps Artillery	74.	CO, 97th QM Bn
56-59.	CG, 49th AAA Brigade	75.	CO, 100th Ord Amm Bn
60-61.	Cmdr Landing Craft and Bases, USN	76.	CO, 177th Ord Bn
62.	CO, XVIII District, SBS	77-96.	Gen and Special Staff V Corps
63.	CO, XIX District, SBS	97-125.	Spares

IGOT-NEPTUNE

528

29 April 1944

SECTION I

ENGINEER TROOPS

DECLASSIFIED

1. CORPS ENGINEER TROOPS.

1121st Engineer Combat Group Headquarters and Headquarters Company

- 112th Engineer Combat Battalion
- 146th Engineer Combat Battalion
- 254th Engineer Combat Battalion
- 503rd Engineer Light Ponton Company
- 610th Engineer Light Equipment Company
- 992nd Engineer Treadway Bridge Company
- 764th Engineer Dump Truck Company (less 2nd Platoon)

1171st Engineer Combat Group Headquarters and Headquarters Company

- 20th Engineer Combat Battalion
- 234th Engineer Combat Battalion
- 1340th Engineer Combat Battalion
- 502nd Engineer Light Ponton Company
- 668th Engineer Topographic Company
- 966th Engineer Maintenance Company
- 996th Engineer Treadway Bridge Company
- 2nd Platoon, 764th Engineer Dump Truck Company
- Company B, 86th Engineer Heavy Ponton Battalion

2. DIVISION ENGINEER TROOPS.

a. 1st Infantry Division.

- 1st Engineer Combat Battalion
- 20th Engineer Combat Battalion
- 112th Engineer Combat Battalion (Attached for 116 C.T.)
- 1 Bridge Section, 996th Engineer Treadway Bridge Company

b. 2nd Infantry Division.

- 2nd Engineer Combat Battalion

c. 29th Infantry Division.

- 121st Engineer Combat Battalion
- Light Equipage Platoon, 503rd Engineer Light Ponton Company
- 1 Bridge Platoon, 992nd Engineer Treadway Bridge Company

3. ATTACHMENTS OF ENGINEER TROOPS.

a. To 1st Infantry Division.

- 20th Engineer Combat Battalion
- 1 Bridge Section, 996th Engineer Treadway Bridge Company
- 112th Engineer Combat Battalion (Attached for 116 C.T.)

b. To 29th Infantry Division.

- Light Equipage Platoon, 503rd Engineer Light Ponton Company
- 1 Bridge Platoon, 992nd Engineer Treadway Bridge Company

c. To Headquarters, V Corps.

- 1 Platoon, Company A, 254th Engineer Combat Battalion

DECLASSIFIED

29 April 1944

APPENDIX "B"

TO

ANNEX NO. 9

OPERATIONS PLAN NEPTUNE

V CORPS

ESTIMATED TONNAGES - BEACH "OMAHA"

The following are tabulations of tonnages of engineer requirement requisitions for arrival on days indicated.

Phase:	Class:	LONG TONS					Total	Class II,	Class V:	IV & V
		Bridging:	Fortifi- cations	Bridge, Lumber & Culvert	Other	Total				
D Day:	II	158	58	45	39	300	165		465	
D/1	16	156	51	40	54	301	53		370	
D/2	15	(1) 188 (a) 100	59 (a) 83	42 (a) 50	5 (a) 68	595	53		663	
D/3	16	217 (a) 100	62 (a) 118	22 (a) 50	10 (a) 183	762	53		831	
D/4	15	232	28	0	38	298	53		366	
D/5	12	147	68	10	87	312	53		377	
D/6	17	(2-4) 166	0	43	86	295	53		365	
D/7	21	92	42	45	79	258	53		332	
D/8	31	76	86	45	33	240	53		324	
D/9	39	92	9	44	102	247	53		339	
D/10	35	59	32	40	81	212	53		300	
D/11	24	69	0	50	90	209	53		286	
D/12	36	0	0	40	177	217	53		306	
D/13	20	0	7	40	183	230	53		303	
D/14	31	(3) 125	0	0	134	259	53		313	
Total:	328	1977	703	606	1449	4735	907		5970	

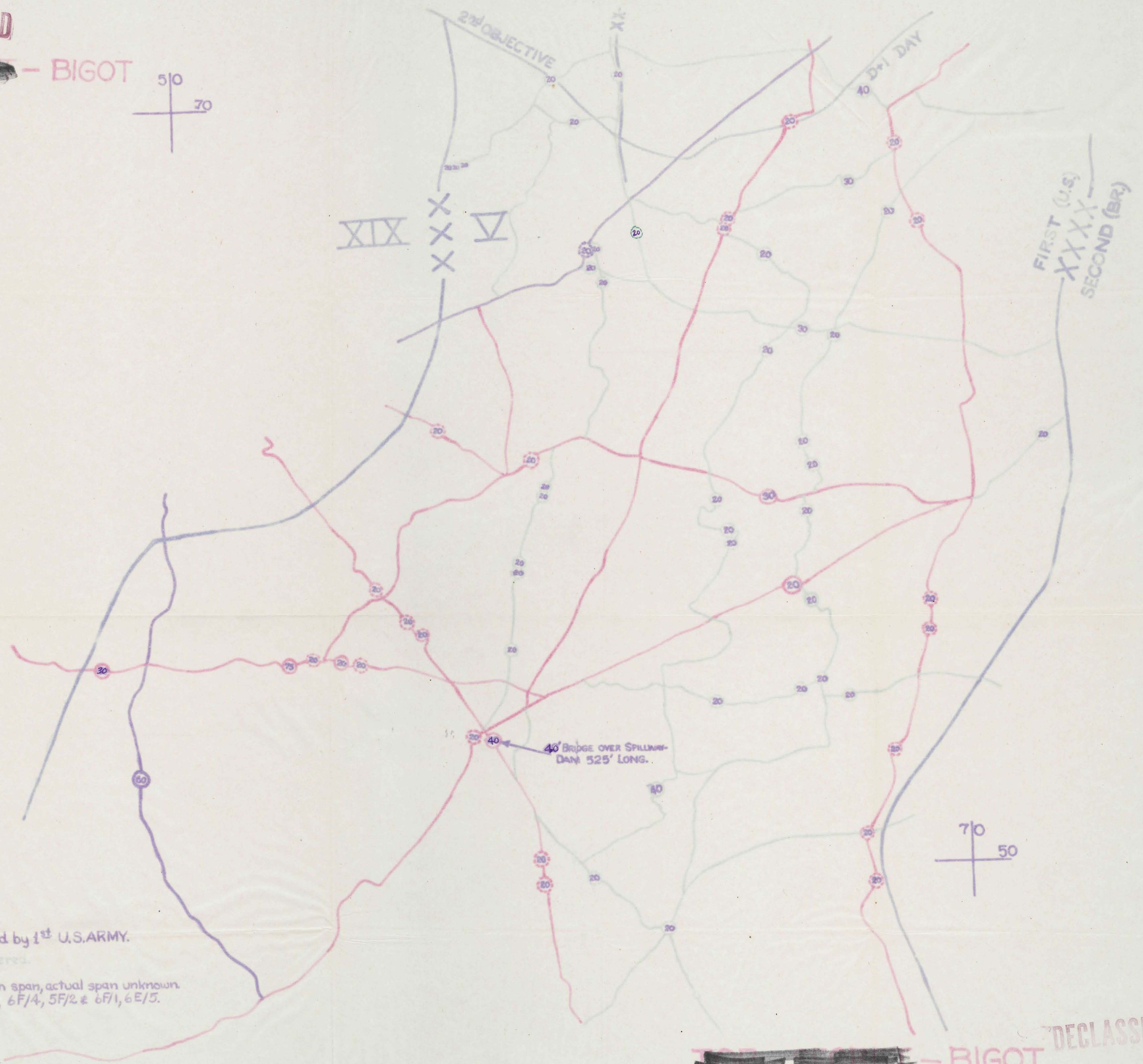
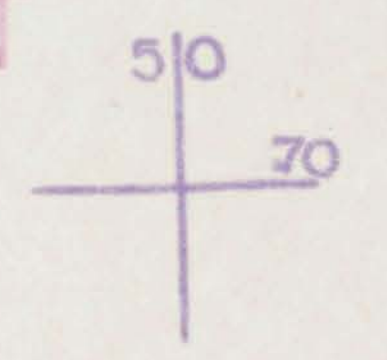
- (a) Class IV Reserve.
- (1) 65T - M-3 Pneumatic Bridge, 250'.
- (2) 65T - M-3 Pneumatic Bridge, 250'.
- (3) 125T - M-3 Pneumatic Bridge, 500'.
- (4) 25T - Footbridge, M-1938, 1728'.

Fortification materials includes sandbags, concertina, barb wire, and pickets.

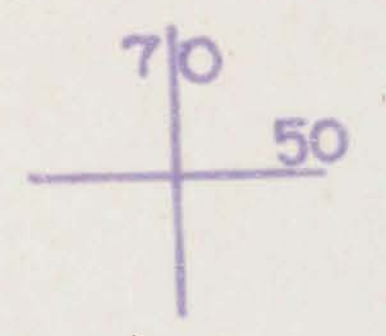
Inclosure No. 2

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~ - BIGOT



FIRST (U.S.)
XXXXX
SECOND (BR)



Appendix - "D"

To

ANNEX-9
ENGINEER PLAN-V CORPS-NEPTUNE
In 2 Sheets - Sheet #2

Corps & Divisions Road Net.

LEGEND

— = Class 70 Roads } As specified by 1st U.S. ARMY.
— = Class 40 Roads }

Other Roads being considered.

⊙ = Bridging in feet.

⊙ = Bridge or culvert 20' or less in span, actual span unknown.

Map: G.S., G.S. # 4250 - Sheets 6E/6, 6F/2, 6F/4, 5F/2 & 6F/1, 6E/5.

Scale: - 1:50,000.

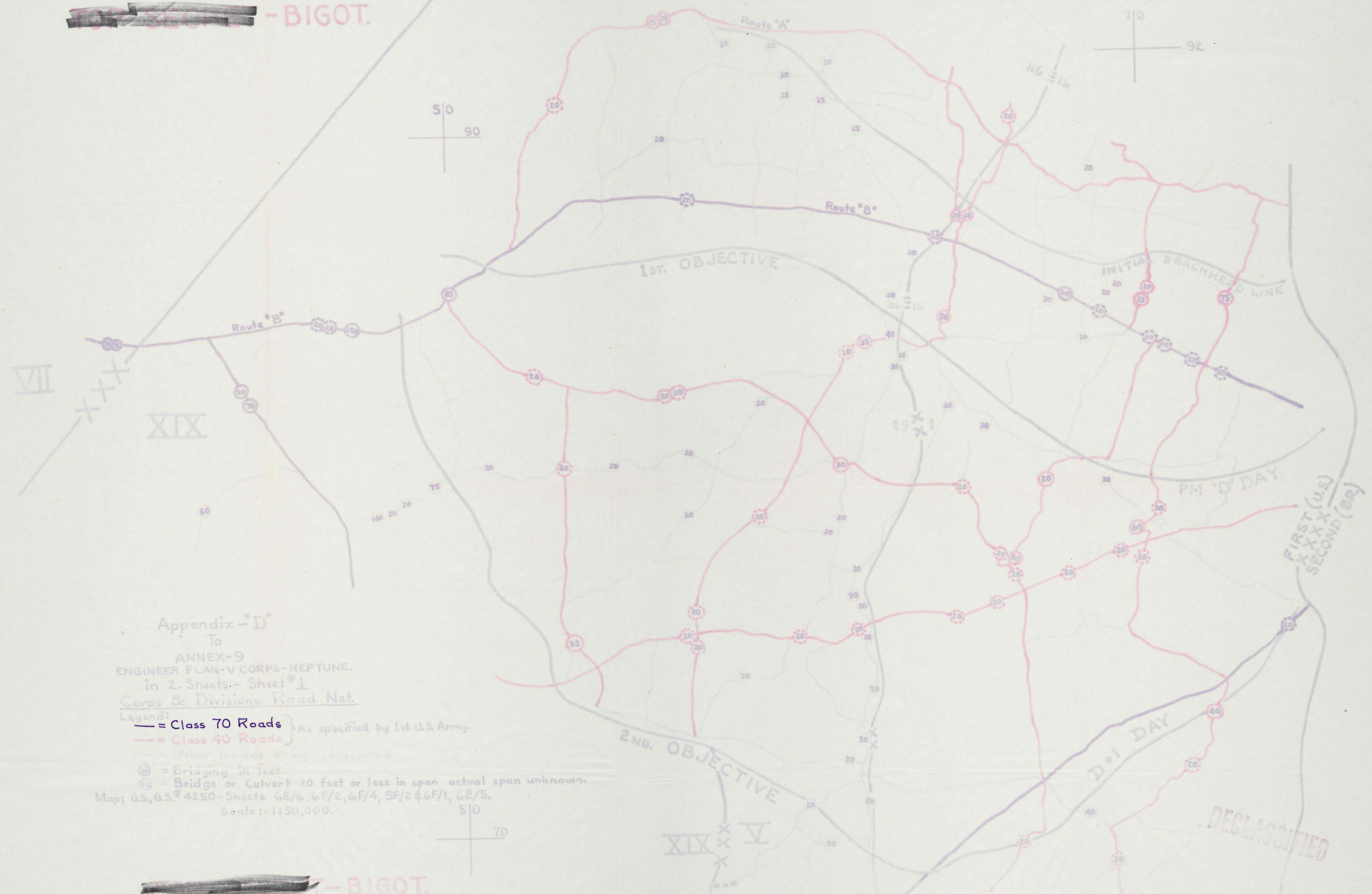
DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

BIGOT DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~ - BIGOT.



Appendix - "D"
 To
 ANNEX-9
 ENGINEER PLAN-V CORPS-NEPTUNE.
 In 2. Sheets. - Sheet #1
 Corps & Divisions Road Net.

Legend:
 — = Class 70 Roads } As specified by 1st U.S. Army.
 - - - = Class 40 Roads }
 - - - = Other Roads (e.g., dirt roads)
 ⊕ = Bridge in feet.
 ⊗ = Bridge or Culvert 20 feet or less in span actual span unknown.
 Map: G.S., G.S.# 4250-Sheets 6E/6, 6F/2, 6F/4, 5F/2 & 6F/1, 6E/5.
 Scale: - 1:50,000.

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~ - BIGOT.

11.

~~SECRET~~
BIGOT

DECLASSIFIED

Annex 10
In 3 pages
Page No. 1

Number of Copies 125

Copy Number 92

ANNEX 10
TO
V CORPS
OPERATIONS PLAN
NEPTUNE
CHEMICAL WARFARE PLAN

1 April 1944

-1-

~~SECRET~~
BIGOT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION I

GENERAL

1. Purpose of Plan. This Chemical Warfare Operations Plan covers the policies and instructions deemed necessary for the information of all concerned, for the co-ordination of the various chemical warfare activities within the V Corps.

2. General. There are no definite indications that the Germans intend using gas to resist an invasion of the Continent. However, their state of defensive training and their stocks of supplies are sufficient to initiate gas warfare at any time on a major scale.

3. General Policy. Based upon the present situation, the following policy for planning purposes has been adopted:-

a. Gas will not be employed and gas offensive ammunition will not be taken overseas, except on orders of the Supreme Commander.

b. The following individual equipment will be carried:

- | | |
|---|------------------|
| Mask, gas service, lightweight or assault | 1 per individual |
| Eyeshields
(2 on person - 2 in unit supply) | 4 per individual |
| Ointment, protective, tube | 1 per individual |
| Covers, protective (QM item)
(1 on person - 1 in unit storage) | 2 per individual |

Protective (impregnated) clothing comprising one layer (outer) including impregnated shoes will be worn by all troops of the V Corps including all troops entering upon the continent with the V Corps. Effective date that Protective (impregnated) Field Uniform and Impregnated shoes are to be worn will be announced later.

SECTION II

EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES

1. Supply Policies and Instructions. The following guiding principles will govern:-

a. Based upon instructions contained in Initial Joint Plan that under present conditions minimum scales of gas equipment will be carried it follows that:

(1) The following items of individual and organizational equipment considered non-essential for the operation will be eliminated from the T/E and expendable equipment lists:

- | | |
|---|---|
| Impregnate, shoe, can | 1 per individual |
| Respirator, dust | 2 per fuel consuming vehicle when directed by CO; 1 per Ind Sig. Corps, TD unit, Armd. Force. |
| Agent, decon, non-corr. (4.32 gal cont) | Sufficient for filling of 1 qt & 3 gal decon apparatus |
| Apparatus, decon, 3 gal. | 3 per Co or similar unit |
| Curtain, gas proof | 2 per Hq, Bn or Sep Co. |
| Kit, chemical agent detector, M9 | 1 per Co or similar unit |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

Annex 10
In 3 pages
Page No. 3

Disinfectant, gas mask, bottle	1 per Co or similar unit
Sack, gas resistant	1 per 2 individuals
Sign, gas warning	5 per 100 men (min. 5 signs)
Faint, LVD, can	1 per motor vehicle
Paper, LVD, book	2 per Co or similar unit

These items will be made available to all troops of V Corps from Beach Dumps.
(Time to be announced later)

(2) Deleted items will be turned in to the chemical section of the most convenient SOS general depot before the unit leaves its present station.

(3) Apparatus, decontaminating, 1½ qt, will be mounted and filled with decontaminating agent.

(4) Vehicles will be painted with Paint, Liquid Vesicant Detector in normal manner.

(5) Shoe impregnate will be carried in the gas mask carrier and shoes will not be impregnated until after troops enter Marshalling Area. Remaining impregnate will be turned in at that time.

b. Provision will be made in the United Kingdom for full scale protective equipment for all troops to be engaged in the operation.

c. Full scales of gas offensive equipment will be provided and held in the United Kingdom in event of gas warfare.

d. Chemical ammunition except flamethrower fuel and gases will be stored and issued from Ordnance ASP's. The necessary C.W.S. supply personnel for this duty will be furnished by Army. Flamethrower fuel will be stored and issued from QM POL supply points.

2. Chemical Combat Units. The 81st Chemical Battalion (Mtz) attached to the 1st Infantry Division, with reduced transport and personnel and with mortar and ammunition carts will land with Force "O" on D day on Beach Omaha. This battalion with its chemical mortars (4.2") will support the 1st Infantry Division using HE and smoke ammunition. Additional transport and personnel for the battalion will land subsequent to D + 1 on Beach Omaha. One unit of fire (60 rounds per mortar, 50% HE - 50% Smoke) will be landed by the battalion on D day using ammunition carts, unit transportation, and landing in bulk.

3. Chemical Depot Troops. A chemical depot company (less 1 platoon) will be landed on Beach Omaha on D + 3 to establish a C.W.S. inshore dump in the vicinity of ENGLISVILLE LA PRECEE for operation by D + 5. It is contemplated that an Army Depot will be opened in the vicinity of ST. LO by D + 20.

4. Engineer Combat Units. Engineer units carrying flamethrowers will carry one spare filling with unit in addition to filling in flamethrower. Up to D + 3 individual fuel and gas chargings will come to beach dumps, thereafter in bulk. British Thickened Fuel will be used and will be stored and issued from QM POL supply points. British hydrogen and nitrogen cylinders will be used and will be stored and issued from Chemical dump.

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

Special Service
Copy No. 92

[REDACTED] - NEPTUNE - BIGOT

HEADQUARTERS V CORPS
APO 305

[REDACTED]
Auth: C.G., V Corps
Date: 18 April 1944
Initials: YFE

18 April 1944.

APPENDIX NO. 1
TO ANNEX NO. 10
OPERATIONS PLAN NEPTUNE

DECLASSIFIED

INSTRUCTIONS FOR REPORTING THE ENEMY USE OF GAS
IN OPERATIONS OVERSEAS

1. General.

a. Instructions herein for reporting and investigating gas attacks and suspected use of gas by the enemy are published for the guidance of all units.

b. It is the duty of all units to provide information and materials required as shown below, and to ensure their speedy transmission to higher headquarters by the fastest means available.

c. All messages concerning the first use or suspected use of gas by the enemy will be given URGENT priority.

d. Any information which appears to indicate that the enemy is about to use gas will be reported immediately.

2. First Use or Suspected Use of Gas.

Steps will be taken as follows:

a. By organization subjected to or in vicinity of gas attack.

(1) Report of incident will be made to higher headquarters.

(2) An immediate investigation will be initiated to determine as completely as possible the following information:

- a. Type and name of gas used.
- b. Time and place of attack.
- c. Area affected.
- d. Means employed (bomb, high level spray, low level spray, mortar fire, artillery fire, cylinders, or other means).
- e. Amount of chemical used as indicated by number and size of bombs, shells, or other means.
- f. Number and severity and disposition of casualties.
- g. Protective measures taken.

(3) Information above will be transmitted as obtained, to the next higher headquarters.

(4) Samples of any enemy equipment or clothing available which is believed to have chemical warfare significance will be secured.

a. If persistent gas has been used, secure a liberal sample of contaminated earth, bomb fragments, clothing, or other contaminated material. These samples will be placed in a jar or other air-tight container, sealed, and labeled to show contents, date and place obtained and designation of unit securing the sample.

b. If non-persistent gas has been used, evidence will be secured from medical officers, gas officers and other qualified witnesses as to the action, effect and result of the chemical agent upon casualties.

(5) The information and articles above will be transmitted, as obtained, direct to Divisions or Corps Headquarters.

-1- (OVER)

[REDACTED] - NEPTUNE - BIGOT

392

DECLASSIFIED

b. By Corps and Divisions.

(1) Upon receipt of information from lower units on the use of gas, Corps and Divisions will transmit the information through normal channels to Army Headquarters.

(2) Corps and Divisions will warn lower headquarters not already notified and nearby U.S. ground force, SOS and Air Force units.

(3) Corps and Divisions will supervise the investigation of gas attacks and keep Army Headquarters informed.

(4) Corps and Divisions will examine samples of contaminated materials and equipment sent in by lower units, forwarding through normal channels at least one sample of all identified material and all samples which cannot be positively identified to the Army Chemical Officer.

3. Subsequent Gas Attacks.

After the first use of gas has been officially confirmed and announced, subsequent gas attacks will be reported through normal channels, except that procedure as outlined in Paragraph 2 will be followed when:

- a. The gas is believed to be a new agent.
- b. A new method of dissemination is employed.
- c. Heavy casualties have resulted from the attack.

By command of Major General GEROW:

Irwin J. Degman
IRWIN J. DEGMAN,
2nd Lt., A.G.D.,
Asst. Adj. General.

DISTRIBUTION: "Special".
(Same as V Corps Operations Plan)

Spec Serv

358

██████████ - NEPTUNE - BIGOT

HEADQUARTERS V CORPS
APO 305

TOP SECRET
Auth: C.G., V Corps
Date: 15 April 1944
Initials: IRW

Copy No. 92 of 125 Copies

15 April 1944.

SUBJECT: Change No. 1 to Annex 10, V Corps Operations Plan, NEPTUNE.

TO : See Distribution.

DECLASSIFIED

1. Paragraph 1d, Section II, as written, is deleted and following is substituted therefore:

"d. Chemical ammunition except flamethrower fuel and gases will be stored and issued from Ordnance ASP's. The necessary C.W.S. supply personnel for this duty will be furnished by Army. Flamethrower fuel will be stored and issued from C.W.S. Class II dumps."

2. Paragraph 4, Section II, as written, is deleted and following is substituted therefore:

"4. Flamethrower Fuel. Units carrying flamethrowers will carry one complete flamethrower refill pack with unit in addition to initial filling in flamethrower. Up to D + 3 individual fuel and gas chargings will come to beach Class II dumps, thereafter in bulk. British Thickened Fuel, British hydrogen and nitrogen cylinders will be used."

By command of Major General GEROW:

Irwin J. Degnan
IRWIN J. DEGNAN,
2nd Lt., A.G.D.,
Asst. Adj. General.

DISTRIBUTION:

- | <u>Copy No.</u> | | <u>Copy No.</u> | |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------|
| 1-15. | CG, First US Army | 64. | CO, 3rd Armd Gp |
| 16-17. | Cmdr Eleventh Amph Force, USN | 65. | CO, 3rd TD Gp |
| 18. | CG, V Corps | 66. | CO, 102nd Cav Gp |
| 19-20. | CG, VII Corps | 67. | CO, 115th AAA Gp |
| 21-22. | CG, XXX Corps, British Army | 68. | CO, 1121st Engr Gp |
| 23-30. | CG, 1st Inf. Division | 69. | CO, 1171st Engr Gp |
| 31-38. | CG, 28th Inf. Division | 70. | CO, 2nd Ranger Bn |
| 39-46. | CG, 29th Inf. Division | 71. | CO, 5th Ranger Bn |
| 47-49. | CG, Prov. Engr. Sp Brig Gp | 72. | CO, 56th Signal Bn |
| 50. | CG, SBS, SOS, ETOUSA | 73. | CO, 53rd Medical Bn |
| 51-55. | CG, V Corps Artillery | 74. | CO, 97th QM Battalion |
| 56-59. | CG, 49th AAA Brigade | 75. | CO, 100th Ord Amm Bn |
| 60-61. | Cmdr Landing Craft and Bases, USN | 76. | CO, 177th Ord Bn |
| 62. | CO, XVIII District, SBS | 77-96. | Gen and Special Staff,
V Corps |
| 63. | CO, XIX District, SBS | 97-125. | Spares |

██████████ - NEPTUNE - BIGOT

DECLASSIFIED

Sp Service

[REDACTED] BIGOT

NEPTUNE
Annex No. 12
In 5 pages
Page No. 1

Copy No. 92 of 125 Copies.
Reg. No. _____

DECLASSIFIED

ANNEX NO. 12
TO
V CORPS OPERATIONS PLAN
NEPTUNE
FIRE SUPPORT PLAN

RE V I S E D - 19 May 1944

[REDACTED]

DECLASSIFIED

878

[REDACTED] BIGOT

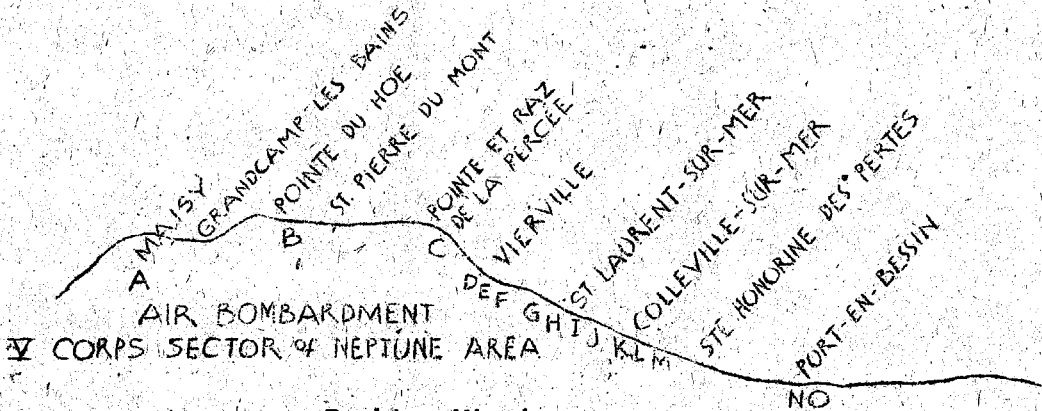
NEPTUNE
Annex No. 12
In 5 pages
Page No. 2

DECLASSIFIED

ANNEX NO. 12
TO
V CORPS OPERATIONS PLAN
NEPTUNE
FIRE SUPPORT PLAN

Section I - Air Bombardment Plan

1. Prior to H Hour D day: Two enemy batteries will be attacked by night bombers and fighter bombers; Port-en-Bessin and strongpoints covering beach Omaha will be attacked by heavy day bombers. After H Hour one fighter bomber squadron will be available on air alert for one (1) mission on call of CG V Corps.



Bombing Missions

FORCE	TIME	TOTAL MISSIONS	TARGETS
Night Heavy Bombers	H-7 hours to H-44	1	B
Night Medium Bombers	H-34 to H-5	2	A B
Day Heavy Bombers	H-30 to H-5	13	C D E F G H I J K L M N O
Fighter Bombers	H-30 to H-5	2	A B
Total weight of bombardment just prior to H hour - 1286 short tons			

TARGET	TARGET LIST REFERENCE	TARGET	TARGET LIST REFERENCE
A	- T5	I	- T54
B	- T1	J	- T53
C	- T74, T75	K	- T47, T50
D	- T71, T72	L	- T43
E	- T69, T70	M	- T40
F	- T66, T67, T68	N	- T27, T28, T30
G	- T60, T63, T65, T130	O	- T22, T23, T24
H	- T57, T59, T61		

[REDACTED] GOT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~ BIGOT

NEPTUNE
Annex No. 12
In 5 pages
Page No. 3

Section II - Naval Fire Plan

Organization

a. Fire Support Ships 12 Destroyers

<u>2 Battleships</u>	USS Endicott	USS Baldwin
USS Texas	USS Doyle	USS Thompson
USS Arkansas	USS Satterlee	USS Harding
	USS McCook	HMS Talybont
<u>3 Cruisers</u>	USS Carmick	HMS Tanatside
HMS Glasgow	USS Frankford	HMS Melbreak
FS Montcalm		
FS Georges Leygues		

b. Fire Support Craft

- | | |
|------------------------------------|--|
| 5 Landing Craft, Gun - LCG(L) | 10 Landing Craft, Tank - LCT(5) |
| 9 Landing Craft, Rocket - LCT(R) | with 36 M7 105mm SPMT's firing afloat. |
| 16 Landing Craft, Tank - LCT(A&HE) | with 32 M4 tanks firing afloat. |
| | 24 Landing Craft, Support-LCS(S) |

2. Missions

a. Fire Support Ships: To protect shipping from attack and to support the initial assault and subsequent advance inland.

b. Fire Support Craft: Prior to touchdown to furnish area fire on and in rear of beaches and point fire on beach defenses.

3. Employment and Coordination of Fire Support.

a. As soon as visibility permits, battleships and cruisers will fire on designated batteries and strongpoints. Ships completing tasks before H hour will fire on beach targets. Destroyers will furnish close support fires on designated strongpoints on and in rear of beaches. After H hour, ships will deliver fires called for by Shore Fire Control Parties.

b. Fire Support Craft: Prior to touchdown to furnish area fire on and in rear of beaches and point fire on beach defenses.

(1) LCG(L)'s will accompany leading wave on flanks and in boat lanes, neutralizing assigned beach targets and targets of opportunity by direct fire. Fire will be shifted to flank targets before it endangers advancing troops.

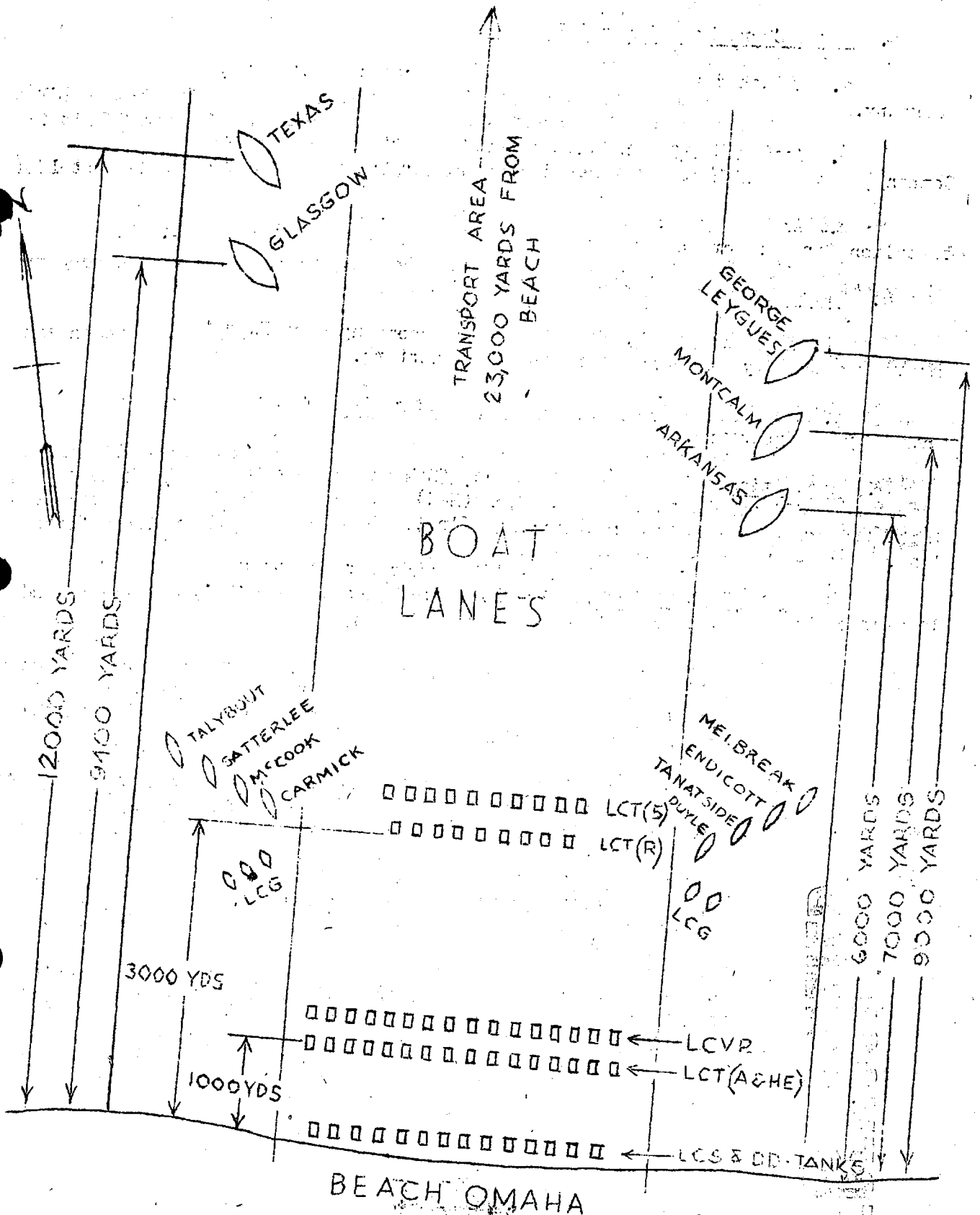
(2) LCT(R)'s will take position in line abreast about 3000 yards offshore of specified target areas in time to fire on assigned targets when leading wave is about 300 yards offshore. They will then clear boat lanes and return to transport area. Six will reload with HE rockets and when directed will fire on flank targets. Three will reload with smoke and HE rockets and be prepared to fire when directed. Reloading will be completed by H + 210.

(3) LCT(5)'s will take position in line abreast in boat lanes and will commence firing at approximately H-30 when about 8000 yards from beach on assigned area targets behind beaches. At H-5 they will clear boat lanes and return to rendezvous area.

DEC

~~SECRET~~ BIGOT

- (4) LCT(A&HE)'s will commence firing at approximately H-15 when about 3000 yards from beach on assigned pillboxes, fortified houses, and beach defenses. They will continue firing until touchdown, will disembark tanks, and return to transport area.
- (5) LCS(S)'s lead in DD tanks. Those not required for this accompany LCT(HE) wave and deliver machine gun and rocket fire on beach defenses.



BEACH OMAHA

4. Target Designation:

- a. The Lambert grid will be used for Naval target designation. Supporting ships and shore fire control parties will be furnished 1/50,000 scale map charts and 1/25,000 vertical mosaics gridded with the Lambert grid.
- b. Gridded obliques will be furnished naval gunfire spotters to facilitate target identification, but Merton coordinates will not be used for target designation.
- c. Beach sketches marked to show locations of targets will be furnished to all craft participating in the prearranged fire plan.

5. Naval Shore Fire Control Parties.

- a. Attached to 1st Division: Nine parties, 294th Joint Assault Signal Company.
- b. Attached to 29th Division: Nine parties, 293d Joint Assault Signal Company, two of which will be allotted to Ranger Units.
- c. Artillery Air OP's used to adjust naval gun fire will operate through battalion fire direction centers and attached naval liaison officers.

6. Liaison

- a. One Naval liaison officer will accompany each FA battalion and each division artillery and corps artillery headquarters.
- b. One corps artillery liaison officer will accompany each division artillery headquarters.

7. Ammunition: Commanding Officers, 58th and 62d Armored Field Artillery Battalions (SP) and 745th Tank Battalion (Med), will requisition and load on craft ammunition to be expended during firing afloat. This will be in addition to basic load.

SP Battalion - 100 Rounds per Howitzer
Tank Battalion- 150 Rounds per Tank firing

APPENDIX NO. 1

to
ANNEX NO. 12**REF ID: A66111**

TOP SECRET BIGOT

NEPTUNE

Appendix No. 1
in 4 pages
Page No. 1

NAVAL FIRE PLAN

SHIP	ARMAMENT	TOTAL ROUNDS	RANGE IN THOUSANDS OF YARDS	FIRE SUPT AREA	TARGET	TIME	NO OF ROUNDS	REMARKS	BALANCE OF AMMUNITION
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1. Battleships USS Texas (BB)	10x14" 6x5"	1000 1800	18 18	3 Anchored Position	T1, T86 T88, T89 T88, T89	H-40 to H-5 H-25 to H-10 H-4 to H hour	up to 250 100 12	14" Air Spot 65% AP, 35% HC 5" 14" Air Spot HC	738x14" 1700x5"
USS Arkansas (BB)	12x12" 6x5"	1356 1800	18 18	4 Anchored Position	T60, T63, T65 T166	H-40 to H-5 H to H/1 Hr	385 50	12" Air Spot Rock Salvos 30% AP, 70% HC 12" Air Spot Harass- ing 5"	921x12" 1550x5"
2. Cruisers HMS Glasgow (CL)	12x6"	2400	24	3 Anchored Position	T59, T61	H-36 to H-3	400	Rock Salvos Air Spot	2000
FS Montcalm (CL)	6x152mm	1020	28	4 Anchored Position	Port-En-Bessin T22, T23, T24, T25 T27, T28, T29	H-40 to H/30	300	Cover Area Air Spot	720
FS Georges Leygues (CL)	6x152mm	1020	28	4 Anchored Position	T53	H-40 to H-3	250	Rock Salvos	770
3. Destroyers USS Endicott (DD)	4x5"	1600	18	4 inshore	T47 T49	H-40 to H-5 H-hour to H / 20	300 50	Rock Salvos Air Bursts	1250
USS Doyle (DD)	4x5"	1600	18	4 inshore	T41, T40 T55	H-40 to H-5 H-hour to H / 20	300 50	Rock Salvos	1250

BIGOT

RECORDED

BIGOT

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
USS Satterlee (DD)		4x5"	1600	18	3 inshore	T74, T75	H-40 to H-45	300		1300
USS McCook (DD)		4x5"	1600	18	3 inshore	T71	H-40 to H-5	300		1300
USS Carmick (DD)		4x5"	1600	18	3 inshore	T66, T67, T68 T64	H-40 to H-5 H-hour to H-20	250 50	Air Bursts	1300
*USS Frankford (DD)		4x5"	1600	18	3 inshore		**H/180		**Time of reporting for gunfire tasks	
*USS Baldwin (DD)		4x5"	1600	18	4 inshore		**H/180		**Time of reporting for gunfire tasks	
*USS Thompson (DD)		4x5"	1600	18	3 inshore		**H/180		**Time of reporting for gunfire tasks	
*USS Harding (DD)		4x5"	1600	18	4 inshore		**H/ 12 hrs		**Time of reporting for gunfire tasks	
*On area screen patrol until required for gunfire tasks.										
HMS Talybont (Hunt)		4x4"	1000	19	3 inshore	T77, T76 T82, T83 T82, T83	H-13 to H-2 H-40 to H-15 H-hour to H-30	200 400	Destroy radar	400
HMS Tanatside (Hunt)		4x4"	1000	19	4 inshore	T54, T128 Port-En-Bessin T22, T23, T24, T25 T26, T27, T28, T29	H-40 to H-5 H-hour to H-1 hour	400 200	Cover Area	400

BIGOT

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
HMS Melbreak (Hunt)	4x4"	1000	19	4	T33	H-40 to H-4 1 hour	300	Neutralize	400
				inshore	Port-Fn-Bessin T22, T23, T24, T25 T27, T28	H/1 hr to H/3 hrs	300	Cover area	
4 Fire Support Craft LCG(L) 424	2x4.7"	480		3	64799199 64829187	H-20 to H-2	120	Pillbox & house	360
LCG(L) 426	2x4.7"	480		3	64589190	H-20 to H-2	120	Pillbox	360
LCG(L) 449	2x4.7"	480		3	64479200	H-20 to H hr	120	2 Houses	360
LCG(L) 687	2x4.7"	480		4	T43	H-20 to H-3	150	Pillboxes	330
LCG(L) 811	2x4.7"	480		4	T54	H-20 to H-4	120	Pillboxes	360
LCT (R) 366	1000x29#	1000 Rockets	Area fire: 700yds wide	Boat Lanes	T40	H-3	1000		
LCT (R) 450	1000x29#	1000 Rockets	250yds deep "	Boat Lanes	T43	H-3	1000		
LCT (R) 482	1000x29#	1000 Rockets	"	Boat Lanes	T47	H-3	1000		
LCT (R) 447	1000x29#	1000 Rockets	"	Boat Lanes	T53	H-3	1000		
LCT (R) 473	1000x29#	1000 Rockets	"	Boat Lanes	T59	H-3	1000		
LCT (R) 483	1000x29#	1000 Rockets	"	Boat Lanes	66359054	H-3	1000		
LCT (R) 423	1000x29#	1000 Rockets	"	Boat Lanes	T66, T67	H-3	1000		

BIGOT

BIGOT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

BIGOT

NEPTUNE

Appendix No. 1
In 4 pages
Page No. 4

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
LCT (R) 464		1000x29#	1000 rockets	Area fire: 700yds wide 250yds deep	Boat Lanes	T72	H-3	1000		
LCT (R) 452		1000x29#	1000	" "	Boat Lanes	T74, T75	H-3	1000		
16 LCT (A&HE)'s (32 M4 Tanks)		1 x 3" (per tank)	150 (per tank)	L4	Boat Lanes	T41, T43, T54, T59 T63, T66, T67, T69 T71, T72	H-15 to H- hour	150 rpg		Pillboxes & houses
10 LCT (5)'s (36 M7's)		1x105mm (per M7)	100 (per M7)	11	Boat Lanes	62d AFA - T41, T43, T47, T40 58th AFA - T66, T67, T68, T69, T71, T72	H-30 to H-5 H-30 to H-5	100 rpg 100 rpg		
PC		1 x 3"			Boat Lanes	T41	H-25 to H-5	50		Pillbox
PC		1 x 3"			"	T53	H-25 to H-5	50		Pillbox
PC		1 x 3"			"	T60	H-25 to H-5	50		Pillbox
PC		1 x 3"			"	T63	H-25 to H-5	50		Pillbox
PC		1 x 3"			"	T67	H-25 to H-5	50		Pillbox
PC		1 x 3"			"	T71	H-25 to H-5	50		Pillbox
24 LCS (S)		2x50 cal. MG's 48x29# rockets			Boat Lanes					

NOTE: Commence firing at about 1100 yards on MG emplacements, pillboxes, and targets of opportunity.

BIGOT

APPENDIX 2
TO
ANNEX NO. 12

V CORPS TARGET LIST

DECLASSIFIED

<u>TARGET NO.</u>	<u>CO-ORDINATES</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
T1	58609390	6 Guns, 155mm
T5	53309180	4 Guns, 155mm, 5 concrete shelters, 3 MGs, 1 Hut
T10	79268316	4 Guns, 105mm
T16	52159150	4 Guns, 75mm, 2 MGs, 1 Pillbox, 3 Shelters
T20	77008600	Strongpoint with possible 75 Cal Guns
T21	76708775	7 MGs, 1 Pillbox
T22	76008780	2 MGs, 1 Hut, 1 Shelter
T23	75808785	4 MGs, 1 AT Gun
T24	75508790	1 Pillbox
T25	75308795	1 Pillbox, 1 MG
T26	75308838	1 Pillbox
T27	75008805	1 4.7 Gun, 3 AA Guns, 6 Pillboxes
T28	75008790	5 MGs, 3 Shelters
T29	74908710	9 MGs, Road block, Troops in houses
T30	74508815	Strongpoint, 2 Arty Guns, 2 Shelters
T31	73238843	Pillbox
T32	72698850	3 MGs
T33	72208860	2 Concrete shelters, 16 MGs, Road blocks
T34	72108780	Houses
T35	72098740	Houses
T36	71808800	Houses
T37	71198810	Houses
T38	71218880	C/D Gun in concrete
T39	70498820	Houses
T40	69908910	5 Pillboxes, 2 MGs, 2 Concrete shelters
T41	69558930	3 Pillboxes
T42	69508830	Houses
T43	69308940	3 Pillboxes, 1 Concrete shelter, 4 MGs, AT Ditch
T44	69408910	Beach Exit
T45	69308883	Beach Exit, 1 Camouflaged position
T46	69108820	Troops in Houses
T47	68808950)	(4 Casemates, 3 Concrete Shelters, 5 MGs, 1 AT
T50	68708943)	(Gun, 3 Pillboxes, 1 Med Gun, 1 Casemate u/c
T48	68808910	Beach Exit
T49	68608870	Beach Exit
T51	68368970	Construction Activity
T52	68128978	AT Ditch
T53	67808970	AA Gun, 4 Concrete Shelters, 2 Pillboxes, 5 MGs
T54	67609010	4 Guns in concrete, 6 MGs, 4 Inf weapons
T55	67558930	Beach Exit
T56	67458780	Troops
T57	67109010	4 Emplacements unoccupied
T58	67148932	Troops
T59	66809030	1 AA/MG, 8 Concrete Shelters, Concrete OP, 3 Pillboxes, 2 Concrete Shelters under construction
T60	66739060	Fortified house, 1 Pillbox, 2 Concrete Shelters
T61	66609030	11 MGs, 3 weapon emplacements, 3 Pillboxes
T62	66258960	2 MGs, possible CP
T63	66459073	6 MGs, 1 Pillbox
T64	66309020	Beach Exit
T65	66149075	Radar Station
T66	65689100	1 Pillbox, 3 MGs
T67	65509120	Fortified House

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[REDACTED] BIGOT

NEPTUNE
Appendix 2
to Annex 12
In 3 pages
Page No. 2

<u>TARGET NO.</u>	<u>CO-ORDINATES</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
T68	65389120	5 Concrete Shelters, 1 Pillbox, 10 MGs, 1 AA Gun, Infantry weapons unspecified
T69	65109150	3 MGs, 1 AT Gun
T70	64809120	Possible AT Gun, possible fortified houses
T71	64809170	4 Pillboxes, 6 MGs, 3 Concrete Shelters, 1 AA/MG, 1 AT Gun
T72	64509190	2 Pillboxes, 4 Mortars, 2 Emplacements, 11 MGs, 1 Casemate
T73	64808660	Cross Roads
T74	63709273)	(4 Concrete Shelters, 1 OP, 4 Pillboxes, 14 MGs,
T75	63629302)	(AT weapons, Hutted Camp
T76	62479350)	(13 MGs, 2 Pillboxes, 10 Concrete Shelters, 6 Con-
T77	62229350)	(crete Shelters u/c, Wurzburg, Radar Station, Battery of 4 AA Guns, 1 Searchlight, 1 Hutted Camp
T78	62209060	Troops
T79	62208870	2 MGs, Supply Depot
T80	61179165	2 MGs, Houses
T81	61229270	Strongpoint
T82	60609380	1 MG
T83	60209380	10 MGs, 2 Concrete Shelters
T84	59409288	Road Junction, Houses
T85	58609307	Troops in houses
T86	58509345	1 AT Gun
T87	58409155	Possible CP, Cable trench junction
T88	57609390	3 MGs, 2 Pillboxes, 2 Shelters
T89	57409390	1 MG
T90	57359335	2 Gun positions, Troops
T91	56559365	12 MGs, 1 Pillbox, 2 Shelters
T92	56208926	Strongpoint, Troops in Houses, 7 MGs
T93	55809330	29 MGs, 3 Pillboxes, 4 Shelters, 2 Flak Guns
T94	55409260	Houses with Troops
T95	55279327	Houses, 1 MG, 1 Pillbox
T96	54609100	Cable trench junction, Possible CP
T97	54459335	7 MGs, 1 Pillbox, 1 Flak Gun, 4 Road Blocks
T98	54459290	Strongpoint with 9 MGs, possible CP
T99	54309353	1 Light Gun
T100	54159235	Houses with Troops
T101	54309190	Houses with Troops
T102	54009205	Strongpoint
T103	53909230	4 Possible Gun Positions, Troops in Houses
T104	53809340	Road Block, Houses, 14 MGs, 3 Pillboxes
T105	53609240	Houses
T106	53309350	2 MGs
T107	53159050	Possible CP, Cable trench junction
T108	53029130	Houses with Troops
T109	52709350	4 Pillboxes, 4 MGs, 4 Concrete Shelters
T110	52609070	Troops in Houses
T111	52159330	13 MGs, 2 Concrete Shelters
T112	51708670	Troops in Houses, 1 MG
T113	51109240	11 MGs, 2 Pillboxes
T114	51109120	Strongpoint, 7 MGs
T115	50909215	2 MGs
T116	50728824	2 MGs, 1 Shelter under construction
T117	50509160	2 MGs, 1 Pillbox
T118	50359080	Strongpoint, 4 Pillboxes, 1 MG
T119	50208570	Strongpoint, 1 Concrete Shelter
T120	49709060	1 AT Gun, 1 Pillbox, 1 MG
T121	49708840	4 MGs
T122	49309040	5 Pillboxes, 1 AT Gun, 3 MGs
T123	49208780	Bridge, 4 Pillboxes, 3 AT Guns, 2 Flak Guns, 2 MGs

[REDACTED] BIGOT

DECLASSIFIED

TARGET NO.	CO-ORDINATES	DESCRIPTION
T124	59909340	Ammunition Depot
T125	57959370	6 Flak Guns
T127	61609370	4 MGs, 1 Pillbox
T128	67508995	2 Pillboxes, C/D casemate, 3 MGs, 1 Concrete Shelter
T129	79708710	Casemating under construction
T130	66309058	4 MGs, 2 Pillboxes, 1 AT Gun
T150	76218090	Road junctions in town
T151	76108210	Houses with Troops
T152	75917876	Bridge and Road Junction
T153	75178457	Troops, 5 MGs, CP, Cable trench junction
T154	75107765	Road and Railroad Crossing
T155	74488066	4 MGs, Houses
T156	73708320	Bridge over Canal, Road Junction
T157	73348213	Road Junction in Town
T158	72417800	Road and Railroad Crossing
T159	71908283	Road Crossing
T160	71408490	Troops
T161	71318280	4 Possible Arty Emplacements
T162	69768393	Road Junction
T163	69267752	Bridge and Road Junction
T164	65788134	Road Junction
T165	64667700	Railroad Underpass
T166	64308390	Troops in Town
T167	64308441	Bridge
T168	61508360	Road Junction
T169	60308158	2 Road Crossings
T170	55218424	Road Junction
T180	58408240	6 MGs

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

12

[REDACTED]

BIGOT

NEPTUNE

Annex No. 12

In 4 pages

Page No. 1

Number of Copies ⁹² 125

Register No. _____

DECLASSIFIED

ANNEX NO. 12

TO

V CORPS OPERATIONS PLAN

NEPTUNE

FIRE SUPPORT PLAN

1 April 1944

-1-

[REDACTED]

BIGOT

DECLASSIFIED

BIGOT

NEPTUNE

Annex No. 12
In 4 pages
Page No. 2

ANNEX NO. 12

TO

Superseded

V CORPS OPERATIONS PLAN

NEPTUNE

FIRE SUPPORT PLAN

DECLASSIFIED

1. Naval gunfire support ships and craft, tactical airforce units, field artillery, and tank units will support the initial assault and subsequent advance inland of the 1st U. S. Division.

2. Initial Organization for Combat.

a. Naval Support Ships.

1 - Battleship
RAMILLIES

4 x 15 in. guns @ 106 rpg.
6 x 6 in. guns @ 180 rpg.

3 - Cruisers

BELLONA

8 x 5.25 in. guns @ 200 rpg.

BLACK PRINCE

8 x 5.25 in. guns @ 200 rpg.

GLASGOW

12 x 6 in. guns @ 200 rpg.

10 - Destroyers

8 Fleet type - 6 ships - 4 x 4.7 in. guns @ 250 rpg.

2 ships - 6 x 4.7 in. guns @ 250 rpg.

2 Hunt type - 4 x 4 in. guns @ 250 rpg.

b. Fire Support Craft.

5 LCG (L) - 2 x 4.7 in. guns @ 240 rpg.

8 LCT (R) - 1000 x 29 lb. rockets.

24 LCS (S) - 2 x .50 cal. MG and 48 x 29 lb. rockets.

16 LCT (A&HE) - 32, M-4 tanks - 1 x 3 in. gun each @ 200 rpg.

9 LCT (5) - 36 x 105mm SP Mk 7 @ 100 rpg.

c. Air Support Controlled by First U.S. Army, Targets Allotted in V Corps Area.

(1) Night Heavy Bomber Force: 1 mission of 250 tons.

(2) Night Medium Bomber Force: 2 missions, amount to be announced.

d. Air Support Controlled by V Corps.

(1) Day Heavy Bomber Force: 4 missions, 180 tons per mission.

(2) Day Medium Bomber Force: 5 missions, 36 tons per mission.

(3) Day Fighter-Bomber Force: 4 missions, 12 planes each 6 x 60 lb. rockets per plane.

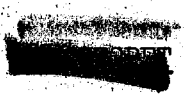
3. Missions.

a. Naval Fire Support Ships: To protect shipping from attack by enemy aircraft, surface forces and submarines, and to support by bombardment the initial assault and subsequent advance inland.

BIGOT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



BIGOT

NEPTUNE

Annex No. 12

In 4 pages

Page No. 3

b. Fire Support Craft: During the approach to the beaches and prior to touchdown, to furnish area fire on and in rear of beaches and direct fire on strongpoints and beach defenses. After touchdown, to fire on flanks and rear areas, and upon call to fire on any targets pinning down our advanced elements.

c. Air Support: By bombing, to neutralize batteries, cut lanes in wire and minefields, and to neutralize strongpoints.

4. Employment and Coordination of Naval Fire Support.

a. Heavy Gunfire Ships: From H-40 until mission accomplished, counterbattery on: Battery No. 1, Pointe du Hoc (586938); No. 5; Maisy (533918); No. 10, Beauvais (792831); and No. 16, Maisy (528915). Ships which complete counterbattery tasks before H-hour will fire on beach defense targets, paying particular attention to permanent installations.

b. Destroyers: From H-20 to H-hour, deliver close support fire from positions on the flank. Targets: By prior arrangement with 1st Division.

c. Support Craft.

- (1) LCG (L) accompany leading wave on flanks and in boat lanes. Mission: To neutralize assigned targets and targets of opportunity by direct fire as soon as visible and in range. Fire is transferred to flank targets when forced to lift for safety to troops. No indirect fire will be used. Targets: By prior arrangement with 1st Division.
- (2) LCT (R) take positions in boat lanes and deliver fire at approximately H-5 on assigned beach target areas when leading wave is about 600 yards from shore. As soon as rockets have been discharged, clear the boat lanes and retire. Targets: By prior arrangement with 1st Division, on or behind beaches.
- (3) LCS (S) accompany assault wave and DD tanks. Prior to H-hour deliver machine gun and rocket fire on beach defenses. Targets: By prior arrangement with 1st Division.
- (4) LCT (A & HE), following leading wave, neutralize assigned targets and targets of opportunity. Area rocket fire (T-34 rocket launcher) on beach from range 2000 to 3000 yards. Aimed fire on point targets in close support of landing, commencing at a range of approximately 2500 yards. Primary and secondary targets will be designated. Tanks disembark on touchdown and provide direct support to assault troops. Targets: By prior arrangement with 1st Division.
- (5) LCT (5) with 105mm Howitzers SP, take positions in boat lanes about 3000 yards in rear of leading wave. Commence fire at about H-30, at which time they should be about 9000 yards from beach. Lift fire at H-5 to targets on high ground. Targets: Neutralizing area fire beyond beach line, approximately in line of movement, by prior arrangement with 1st Division.

5. Air Missions. All air targets controlled by V Corps are tentative, subject to further information and development of 1st Division plans.

a. Night Heavy Bomber Force: Between H-5 hours and H-110 minutes, on battery No. 1, Pointe du Hoc (586938).

DECLASSIFIED



BIGOT

DECLASSIFIED
 REF ID: A66587

b. Night Medium Bomber Force: Between H-80 and H-40, on battery No. 1, Pointe du Hoc (586938), and No. 5, Maisy (533918).

c. Day Heavy Bomber Force: H-25 to H-hour, on strongpoints commanding the beach, by prior arrangement with 1st Division. Tentative targets, (637926), (648916), (666903) and (688895).

d. Day Medium Bomber Force: H-25 to H-hour. Breach lanes in wire and minefields, by prior arrangement with 1st Division. Tentative locations, (649916), (665907), (677901), (688895) and (681898).

e. Day Fighter-Bomber Force: H-25 to H-hour. On strongpoints commanding beach, by prior arrangement with 1st Division. Tentative targets, (653912), (664908), (667906) and (678897).

6. Target Designation.

a. The Lambert grid will be used for Naval target designation. Supporting ships and shore fire control parties will be furnished 1/50,000 scale map charts and 1/25,000 vertical mosaics gridded with the Lambert grid.

b. Gridded obliques will be furnished naval gunfire spotters to facilitate target identification, but Merton coordinates will not be used for target designation.

c. Obliques marked to show locations of known targets will be furnished to all craft firing on point targets in order to facilitate target identification.

7. Visual Signals. Smoke signal of colors to be designated later will be used to lift naval gunfire in case of radio failure. Its meaning will be "Cease fire, gunfire falling too close to friendly troops".

8. Navy Shore Fire Control Parties.

a. Attached to 1st Division: Nine parties, 294th Joint Assault Signal Company.

b. Attached to 29th Division: Nine parties, 293d Joint Assault Signal Company, two of which will be allotted to Ranger units.

c. Artillery Air OP's used to adjust naval gun fire will operate through battalion fire direction centers and attached naval liaison officers.

9. Liaison.

a. One Navy liaison officer will accompany each FA battalion and each division artillery and corps artillery headquarters.

b. One corps artillery liaison officer will accompany each division artillery headquarters.

10. Ammunition. Commanding officers, 58th and 62nd Armored Field Artillery Battalions (SP) and 745th Tank Battalion (Med), will requisition and load on craft ammunition to be expended during support firing afloat. This will be in addition to basic load.

SP Battalion - 100 rounds per Howitzer.

Tank, M-4 - 150 rounds HE Shell per tank firing.

DECLASSIFIED
 REF ID: A66587

P-214

 - BIGOT

Number of Copies 125

DECLASSIFIED

ANNEX 14
TO
V CORPS
OPERATIONS PLAN
NEPTUNE

SIGNAL COMMUNICATIONS PLAN

1 April 1944

Copy 92 of 125 copies

 BIGOT

DECLASSIFIED

ANNEX 14

TO

V CORPS

OPERATIONS PLAN

NEPTUNE

INDEX

SIGNAL COMMUNICATIONS PLAN

SITUATION

	<u>Page -s</u>
General	1
Enemy Situation	1 - 2
Friendly Situation	2

MISSION

General	2
---------	---

OPERATIONS

Communications in the United Kingdom	3
Communications AFLOAT	3 - 6
Communications DURING THE ASSAULT	6 - 9
General	9 - 14
Message Center	9
Messenger Communication	9
Pigeon Service	10
Radio Communication	10 - 11
Visual Communication	11
Sound Communication	11
Wire Communication	11 - 12
Radio Intelligence Operations	12
Photography	12
Codes and Ciphers	13
Press and Civil Affairs Communication	13
Reports	13
Time	14

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[REDACTED] - BIGOT

SUPPLY AND ADMINISTRATION

	<u>Page-s</u>
Supply Points	14 - 15
Supply Procedure	15 - 16
Evacuation	16 - 17
Repair and Maintenance	17 - 18
Reports	18
Road Priority of Signal Vehicles	18
Location of Signal Officer	18

APPENDIX AND DIAGRAMS

<u>No.</u>		<u>Page-s</u>
1.	S.I.S. Wire and Radio Overlays (to be furnished later)	19
2.	Near Shore Traffic Diagram (to be furnished later)	20
3.	Radio Diagram - "Headquarters, V Corps Afloat"	21
4.	Radio Diagram - "Headquarters, V Corps Ashore"	22
5.	Circuit Diagram "Headquarters, V Corps Ashore"	23
6.	S.O.P. - Joint Assault Signal Companies	24 - 27
7.	Circuit Diagram "____ Signal R. I. Company"	28
8.	Radio Diagram "____ Signal R. I. Company"	29

DECLASSIFIED

[REDACTED] - BIGOT

ANNEX 14

TO

OPERATIONS PLAN

"NEPTUNE"

V CORPS PLAN FOR SIGNAL COMMUNICATIONS

Annex 14
Page No. 1
of 2 pages.

DECLASSIFIED

1. This plan for signal communications covers the provision of communications for V Corps, a part of a force assaulting and occupying a sector of the north coast of France to form a base for further operations on the continent of Europe, during the mounting of the operation in the United Kingdom, while afloat, during the assault and during the subsequent phases after the landing is effected on beach OMAHA.

a. (1) Enemy countermeasures.

- (a) It is possible that the enemy may attempt to disrupt our radio communications by jamming certain frequencies or bands and by the transmission of false messages.
- (b) As there is no effective method for offsetting deliberate jamming other than changing to a clear frequency, all operators must be adroit in changing frequencies and must know what available alternates are provided for the links or nets in which they operate. The use of any transmission trait peculiar to one operator or organization will serve to identify that operator and, in turn, his organization. The slightest deviation from prescribed procedure, the failure to challenge correctly or when indicated, or the insecure preparation of messages by cryptographic personnel will invite the successful passage of false transmissions by the enemy.

(2) Enemy radio intelligence operations.

- (a) The enemy is known to be adept in the rapid analysis of our radio transmissions. Actual breaking of our codes and ciphers is not necessary to deduce probable lines of action through analysis of traffic types and volumes. The exact number, location or composition of enemy radio intelligence organizations is not known though the presence of such organizations along the west coast is highly probable.

(3) Radio Installations.

- (a) It is believed that none of the fixed radio installations can be used to advantage. However, every effort must be made to capture these installations intact. No such equipment will be operated without permission of the Corps Signal Officer. All troops are to be warned that such installations will be heavily booby-trapped.

(4) Little is known at the present time as to the type or location of open wire or cable facilities in the V Corps area of operations. Generally open wire routes will follow roads and railways.

- (a) Outside plants stores are known to have been stocked in the open area next to the telephone building in ST. LO.

DECLASSIFIED

[REDACTED] - BIGOT

- (b) Previous operations have shown that open wire leads are sometimes heavily mined around the base of the pole and under the lead between the poles. Booby-traps have also been attached to hanging wires, and inside plant facilities of telephone exchanges may be booby-trapped.
- (c) There is known to be a large repeater station at ST. LO., situated in the ROUTE DU CHAMP LE MARS.
- (5) Up to the minute signal intelligence information as to the location of radio and wire plant will be furnished from time to time through the medium of overlays which will form Appendix No. 1.

b. See OPERATIONS PLAN NEPTUNE.

2. The following signal troops will be either assigned, attached or closely supporting V Corps in addition to the signal and communications personnel within divisions and Corps units.

- 56th Signal Battalion.
- 293rd Joint Assault Signal Company.
- 294th Joint Assault Signal Company.
- ___ Signal Radio Intelligence Company (Corps Type).
- Dets. 165th Signal Photo Company.
- Dets. 175th Signal Repair Company.
- Dets. 218th Signal Depot Company.
- Dets. 980th Signal Service Company (Radio Link).
- British Signal Units.
- Dets. Shipboard Army Communications Personnel.

a. The signal mission is to provide signal communications for the V Corps during the assault on the continent and during subsequent operations. This mission is to be accomplished through the establishment of a signal service capable of efficiently operating the activities outlined below:

- (1) There will be a signal service headquarters to coordinate all signal activities pertaining to communications, training, planning, supply, photography, and signal intelligence. This organization will formulate, develop and execute plans for any special projects necessary to provide reliable communication within the Corps on the continent, and initiate and assure the procurement of the necessary equipment and personnel.
- (2) The following means and agencies of communications will be installed, operated and maintained:
 - (a) Message Center.
 - (b) Messenger service.
 - (c) Pigeon communications.
 - (d) Radio communications.
 - (e) Visual communications.
 - (f) Sound communications.
 - (g) Wire communications.
 - (h) Signal intelligence.
 - (i) Staff Intercept and Monitoring service.
 - (j) Photography.

DECLASSIFIED

3. The following phases of this operation will conform in general to the means outline shown below.

a. COMMUNICATIONS IN THE UNITED KINGDOM.

- (1) Wire communications between V Corps Headquarters at TAUNTON, the division command posts, the marshalling areas, and the First U. S. Army switchboard at BRISTOL and the Signal Center at PLYMOUTH.
- (2) After movement of the Corps command post aboard the headquarters ships, telephone communications will be available to the various division and major Corps troops command posts in the marshalling areas through which the various camps and headquarters can be reached.
- (3) Division command posts will move to the division concentration areas and then aboard the headquarters ships.
- (4) Detailed information of the wire circuits available during the various phases in the United Kingdom between the several command posts and to within the marshalling areas will be furnished later as Appendix No. 2.
- (5) (a) PORTSMOUTH will be the main communication center for command and control for land and naval forces.
(b) UXBRIDGE will be the main communication center for command control of the joint air forces.

b. COMMUNICATIONS AFLOAT.

- (1) The headquarters and alternate headquarters V Corps will be established on the flagship and alternate flagship of the Naval task force commander in combination with the headquarters and alternate headquarters of the 1st Infantry Division, the air force officer representing joint tactical air forces and headquarters of the Engineer Special Group.
- (2) The permanent Army complement aboard the headquarters ship reinforced by personnel from the 56th Signal Battalion, the ___ Signal Radio Intelligence Company (Corps Type), the 1st Signal Company and the Ninth Air Support Command will establish the following means of communications:
 - (a) Army message centers will be operated and supervised by components of the army communications complement aboard these ships. V Corps, 1st Infantry Division and Ninth Air Support Command communications personnel will not participate in the activities of these major message centers except as specifically requested by the army communications watch officer and except for routine checking activities by interested organizations.
 1. A special message center will be established on the flagship to provide for the most expeditious possible handling of information from the V Corps information teams ashore and special type communications from the combat troops ashore. This message center will be entirely directed and manned by personnel of the 56th Signal Battalion. All such traffic, regardless of how received aboard ship, will be sent to this message center for processing and delivery.

[REDACTED] - BIGOT

DECLASSIFIED

2. A special message center will be established on the flagship for the purpose of processing and disseminating information received through the S.I.A.M. activities of the detachment of the ___ Signal Radio Intelligence Company (Corps Type). This message center will be entirely directed and manned by personnel of ___ Signal Radio Intelligence Company.
- (b) Messenger service afloat will be furnished by Navy messengers augmented where necessary by communications personnel which normally serves the various headquarters operating on board.
- (c) After radio silence is lifted, the following radio nets will be established using permanently installed equipment aboard the headquarters ships and operated by components of the army communications complement aboard, augmented by signal personnel of the various army and air force headquarters aboard. (For radio net diagram for Headquarters V Corps afloat see Appendix No. 3)

1. HEADQUARTERS V CORPS:

- a. First U. S. Army Command Net No. 1. (includes task force flagship, First U. S. Army Headquarters, alternate command ship, VII Corps Headquarters and Alternate Headquarters ships and the Signal Center, PLYMOUTH.)
- b. V Corps to First U. S. Army point-to-point link (includes alternate headquarters ships).
- c. V Corps lateral to British XXX Corps point-to-point link (includes alternate headquarters ships),
- d. V Corps Command Net (includes alternate headquarters ships, 29th Infantry Division afloat, 1st Infantry Division when ashore and Corps troops to be designated in later instructions).
- e. V Corps to 1st Infantry Division, ashore, point-to-point link (includes alternate headquarters ship).
- f. V Corps to 29th Infantry Division, afloat then ashore, point-to-point link. (includes alternate command ship).
- g. V Corps Rear Echelon Link. (includes alternate headquarters ship).
- h. V Corps headquarters ship to alternate headquarters ship point-to-point link.
- i. V Corps Information Net. (includes alternate headquarters ship).
- j. V Corps Advance Command Post Link. (includes alternate headquarters ship).

2. HEADQUARTERS 1ST INFANTRY DIVISION.

- a. 1st Infantry Division Command Net (AM).
- b. 1st Infantry Division Command Net (FM). (Set furnished by 1st Signal Company).

DECLASSIFIED

[REDACTED] - BIGOT

c. Additional nets as are necessary and as are possible within the limits of available equipment, personnel and frequencies.

- (3) The headquarters and alternate headquarters of 29th Infantry Division will be installed on assault force headquarters ships.
- (a) Message centers afloat will be operated and supervised by components of the army communications complements aboard these ships. It may be necessary to augment this personnel with the personnel of the 29th Signal Company.
 - (b) Messenger service afloat will be furnished by components of the army communications complement aboard these ships. This service will be augmented by personnel of the 29th Signal Company.
 - (c) After radio silence is lifted the following radio nets will be established using permanently installed equipment aboard the headquarters ships, plus such special equipment as are required. This radio equipment will be operated by components of the army communications complement aboard, plus such additional radio operators as are required from the 29th Signal Company.
 - 1. V Corps Command Net (includes alternate V Corps headquarters ship, alternate 29th Infantry Division headquarters ship, 1st Infantry Division when ashore and Corps troops to be designated in later instructions.)
 - 2. V Corps to 29th Infantry Division point-to-point link (includes V Corps alternate headquarters ship and 29th Infantry Division alternate headquarters ship).
 - 3. 29th Infantry Division Command Net (AM). (includes 29th Infantry Division alternate headquarters ship and division units.)
 - 4. 29th Infantry Division Command Net (FM). (includes 29th Infantry Division alternate headquarters ship and division units.)
 - 5. Additional nets as are required and as are possible within the limits of available equipment, personnel and frequencies.
- (4) The headquarters and alternate headquarters of the 28th Infantry Division will be aboard MT ships. Radio communication will be via Naval channels only.
- (5) It is anticipated that the following Ninth Air Support Command radio communications will be installed aboard headquarters and alternate headquarters ship of the Naval task force commander and such fighter direction ships as are to be used.
- (a) W/T radio links to UXBRIDGE.
 - (b) VHF and HF R/T links to UXBRIDGE.
 - (c) Air warnings and aircraft movements broadcasts to all air warning service elements.

BIGOT

[REDACTED] - BIGOT

RECEIVED

(6) The following general instructions pertain to all echelons of command while afloat.

- (a) Special boat messenger service to other elements of the assault force will be available for courier and dispatch service upon request of the Commanding General or his representative of each echelon of command.
- (b) Special over-water pigeons will be provided for emergency communications to lofts located on the near shore. Pigeons in four (4) bird containers will be carried by Corps, Divisions, and RCT headquarters on their respective headquarters and alternate headquarters ships. These birds will, in any case, be released prior to debarkation of the headquarters concerned.
- (c) After sailing and while radio silence is still in effect, communications from higher headquarters in the United Kingdom will be via Naval broadcasts. The Corps and division nets and links will be monitored continuously after H-24 hours in order to receive emergency broadcasts.
- (d) The communication facilities allocated for army use aboard mutually-used headquarters ships will be available only after demands of the next higher headquarters have been satisfied.
- (e) Naval communications will include broadcasts of common interest to all forces and will be employed to a maximum for shore-to-ship transmissions.
 - 1. Naval blinker, sound, visual, and radio communication facilities will be available for essential army and air force traffic on request of the senior army officer aboard each ship or craft.
 - 2. All arrangements for bombardment and naval shore fire control party communications will be initiated by ANCXF.

c. COMMUNICATIONS DURING ASSAULT.

(1) The 56th Signal Battalion will:

- (a) Operate communications on the headquarters and alternate headquarters ships to the extent outlined in paragraph 3d. Battalion personnel will be responsible for the care and proper use of pigeons brought aboard to serve Headquarters V Corps.
- (b) Provide wire construction teams with the 1st Infantry Division, 28th Infantry Division and 29th Infantry Division. These teams will be landed with the division signal companies and will proceed in accordance with signal SOP to lay wire to the Corps command post.
- (c) Provide personnel and equipment for the V Corps information team, consisting of one (1) DUKW with radio and two (2) $\frac{1}{2}$ -ton trucks with radio. The DUKW will serve as the base for the operations for this team.
 - 1. All traffic to and from each of the three elements of this team will flow directly to and from the headquarters ship using the special cipher systems provided.
 - 2. Except in case of emergency, all traffic from this team will be originated by the senior officer.

RECEIVED

[REDACTED] - BIGOT

- (d) Operate the radio equipment with the V Corps reconnaissance party which will locate and organize the initial Corps CP ashore. The two (2) spare radio sets of this party will be prepared to enter the Corps-Division point-to-point links if required. All other signal activities of the advance party will be in accordance with the Signal SOP.
1. Until otherwise directed by the Signal Officer the radio link established between the V Corps reconnaissance party and the headquarters ship will continue in operation as a ship-shore link.
 2. As the radio equipment organic with the command post party arrives in the CP area and is installed, all Signal SOP radio nets will be assumed from that point. Radio operations on each of these nets from the headquarters ship will cease as soon as the new station ashore announces "QLC QNW QJG". This procedure must be authenticated. It means "Net control station close down. I am NCS on this frequency in this net".
 3. Will install command post communications in accordance with the Signal SOP.
 - a. Message center operation will be normal.
 - b. Scheduled messenger service will be as designated at later date by Signal Officer. Special messenger service will be furnished on request as set forth in Signal SOP or in case of the failure of other means of communication. In such case, the institution of special messenger service to cover this failure will be automatic wherever possible.
 - c. Radio communications will be established in accordance with Appendix No. 4. The laying of the necessary remote control circuits will be initiated as soon as the radio transmitter and command post areas are designated.
 - d. Wire communications will be established in accordance with Appendix No. 5. All circuits will be placed as far off the ground as conditions permit and will, insofar as possible, be laid along secondary roads. All wire will be policed as it is laid.
- (2) The _____ Signal Radio Intelligence Company (Corps Type) will operate as follows unless otherwise directed by the Signal Officer.
- (a) One detachment consisting of one (1) officer and thirty-five (35) men will remain with the corps command post group and operate a "J" service aboard the headquarters ship and thereafter ashore if directed by the Signal Officer.
 1. In the assault stage this group will monitor and copy all traffic heard on the RCT command nets both FM and AM of the 16th, 18th, 116th and 115th RCT's.
 2. This traffic will be decoded in the special message center manned by this group. A G-2 and/or G-3 officer will be located at that message center to filter all intercepted traffic. That traffic which is of importance will be delivered directly to the V Corps Staff Officer concerned by messenger.

DECLASSIFIED

3. The AM receivers required will be provided from the fixed installations aboard the command ship. FM portable receivers will be carried aboard by intercept personnel, operated from positions topside to be designated and carried ashore to the initial rendezvous point at which point this personnel will "marry-up" with organizational equipment. SOP radio intelligence operations will be initiated as soon as possible after that time subject to modification by direction of the Signal Officer.

4. First U. S. Army wire teams which come ashore with the Command Party Group of the 56th Signal Battalion will lay wire communications from the V Corps command post to the location of the First U. S. Army command post.

(b) The remainder of the ___ Signal Radio Intelligence Company will come ashore with the Command Group of the 56th Signal Battalion and set up and function as outlined in paragraph 3.c.(2)(a)3.

(3) The signal and communications of the 1st Infantry Division and 29th Infantry Division will be responsible for the installation, maintenance and operation of communications as follows:

(a) Message centers will be established at each echelon of command. All radio operators will be capable of operating basic message centers at radio sites where required.

(b) Foot and vehicular messenger service will be established in accordance with desires of the individual signal and communications officer.

(c) The following radio nets will be operated from each divisional headquarters:

1. V Corps command net.

2. Point-to-point link from division to V Corps headquarters.

3. Division command net.

4. Additional nets as are required and possible within the limitations of equipment and personnel and frequencies.

(d) The use of pyrotechnics and panels will conform to the principles outlined in V Corps SOI and Signal SOP.

(e) Wire communications will be installed in accordance with division requirements. In addition to advance infantry battalions and RCT headquarters will each lay a field wire inland from the beach along their axes of advance, the initial end to be tied into the beach telephone network. A man will be stationed at the beach termination of the wire to aid in its location by beach signal troops.

(4) The signal troops of the Engineer Special Brigades will install, maintain and operate the following communications under the direction of the Engineer Special Brigade Group Signal Officer in accordance with the doctrine set forth and illustrated by Appendix No. 6 "SOP for Joint Assault Signal Companies".

(a) Radio communications for the Engineer Special Brigades between beach OMAHA and beach UTAH will be via the Engineer Special Group command net. It will be the

DECLASSIFIED

[REDACTED] - BIGOT

responsibility of the Engineer Special Brigade on the right to establish communications to the brigade on the left.

- (5) Communication elements of the Ninth Air Support Command will establish the following communications for the purpose of providing air support for ground troops:

- (a) An air support party furnished by the Ninth Air Support Command will be attached to each of the assaulting RCT's of force "O". These will revert to division control in each instance as soon as the division command post has been established ashore. Requests for air support are to go direct from the air support parties to UXBRIDG. These links will be monitored initially by 1st Division Headquarters afloat for purposes of relay and information. In the event that air support is desired prior to the time that vehicular mounted radio equipment is available for ashore, requests must come through command channels over ground force tactical nets.

x. (1) MESSAGE CENTERS:

- (a) In accordance with standard procedure, the operation of all message centers will conform to the provisions of FM 24-5. However, blind adherence to procedure will not be permitted to adversely effect the rapid processing of traffic through message centers.
- (b) The greatest care will be taken to process traffic in accordance with its precedence classifications.
- (c) Message Center chiefs will at all times be completely familiar with the status of all means of communications. Difficulties with any one means will not be permitted to interfere with the most expeditious possible passage of traffic.

(2) MESSENGER COMMUNICATIONS:

- (a) Messenger communication will be the most expeditious and dependable means of communication during the initial stages of the assault. The receipt of messages delivered by messenger will, in all cases, be confirmed by whatever means are available.
- (b) All messengers will observe the greatest diligence in observing and reporting any unusual occurrences of activities friendly or enemy which they may observe during the course of their runs. All signal and communications officers will devote the maximum available time to training of messengers in the principles of scouting and patrolling.
- (c) Boat messenger service will be set up as early as possible by the First U. S. Army between beach OMAHA and PORTSMOUTH, and between beach OMAHA and beach UTAH. The runs to the near shore will be scheduled for approximately every four (4) hours. There will be three (3) runs daily between beaches starting at approximately 0900B.
- (d) Motor messenger service to include special messengers will be established in V Corps and divisions to service all subordinate units. The frequency of messenger runs will be determined by the Signal or Communications Officer.

DECLASSIFIED

[REDACTED] - BIGOT

(3) Pigeon Service.

- (a) Pigeons in 4-bird containers will be carried by Corps, Divisions and RCT Headquarters on their respective headquarters ships as an emergency means of communication up to H-hour. These birds will, in any case, be released prior to debarkation of the Headquarters concerned.
- (b) Pigeons to home to mobile lofts on the continent will be available about D + 18. They will be furnished to forward units as required.
- (c) General instructions.

All messages dispatched by pigeon, except those of an immediate tactical importance will be encoded. Secret or Confidential messages will not be sent by pigeon unless other means are not available. Pigeons should be released in pairs with one bird carrying the original message and one carrying a duplicate copy. Homing capabilities of pigeons is not reliable in bad weather and they should never be released after dark except in case of extreme emergency. Sufficient time should be allowed for the bird to complete the trip in daylight.

<u>Distances</u>	<u>Time of Flight</u>
10 Miles	30 Minutes
30 Miles	45 Minutes
60 Miles	75 Minutes

(4) Radio Communications.

(a) Radio silence is to be maintained until the latest possible moment by Army, Navy, and Air Force elements of the assault forces from a definite time that will be ordered prior to sailing. The necessity for this order being strictly observed is in the fact that although the enemy may be aware of the presence and approximate position of the forces before H hour, he will not necessarily know any details. The enemy has probably build up a fairly accurate intelligence picture of our activities in the United Kingdom so a general relaxation prior to H hour would result in valuable advance information being available to him. A diversionary force may be employed in an attempt to confuse the enemy. Orders for breaking of radio silence during the assault are as follows:

1. Radio silence may be broken by Naval units in accordance with the normal rules (these chiefly allow for enemy or other urgent reporting).
2. Radio silence may be broken by the leading assault forces upon making contact with the enemy.
3. At or after H hour radio silence may be relaxed by units for formations within approximately six (6) miles to seaward of beaches except those specified not to.
4. Rear links to the United Kingdom will maintain radio silence until broken by the senior headquarters ship concerned. The senior headquarters ship is the only authority who will know the situation as a whole.

(b) Lateral radio communications between the flank units of V Corps and XXX British Corps will be set-up as follows:

DECLASSIFIED

[REDACTED] - BIGOT

[REDACTED] - BIGOT

1. V Corps will furnish vehicular radio, personnel, frequencies and call signs for lateral link. British XXX Corps will furnish parallel link to the right. The 50th Northumberland Division of the British XXX Corps will furnish vehicular radio, personnel, frequencies and code signs for lateral communications to the 1st Infantry Division command post.
 2. In the case of units smaller than divisions, the method of lateral communications and liaison is the responsibility of the commander on the right.
- (c) The frequency 3000 kc/s will be available to all services as an emergency radio rendezvous and will not be allotted for any specific net.
- (d) All radio operations within V Corps will conform to the provisions of FM 24-9, FM 24-10, and TM 11-454 as modified by the single call sign system.
- (e) Wherever possible radio link equipment will be used to provide a maximum of four (4) teletypewriter circuits between V Corps and divisions and between Corps and Army.
- (5) Visual Communications.
- (a) Pyrotechnics will be used in accordance with current SOI with special meanings to be distributed at a later date if required.
- (b) Blinker and flag signals will be used to identify beaches and for boat control by the joint assault signal companies.
- (c) A landing strip prepared for panel communications and drop and pick-up service will be established by message center personnel as soon as possible at the headquarters of divisions and corps troops.
- (6) Sound Communications.
- (a) Special audible signals for warning purposes will be used as set forth in current SOI.
- (7) Wire Communications.
- (a) Wire communications will be established with spiral 4 cable, rapid pole line construction, multi-airline construction, rehabilitation of existing communication and field wire.
- (b) Rehabilitation and use of commercial facilities in the V Corps area will be as directed by Corps Signal Officer. The 56th Signal Battalion and Division Signal Companies may rehabilitate and use commercial facilities except as expressly prohibited by Corps Signal Officer. Allocations of commercial circuits will be made by Corps Signal Officer.
- (c) All buried cable will be reported immediately upon location. Such cable may be used only upon express authority of the Corps Signal Officer and will never be cut or interrupted in any way.
- (d) Open wire in forward areas running in the direction of the enemy will not be dead ended on the same pole with circuits in use. One span will be completely removed

[REDACTED] BIGOT

DECLASSIFIED

on the enemy side of terminal pole and all wires leading into enemy territory short circuited and grounded.

- (e) Except as may be specifically directed by later orders it will be the responsibility of the commander on the right to establish lateral wire communications to the unit on the left.
- (f) Telephone carrier equipment TC-21 will be provided to establish a maximum of three (3) speech circuits and four (4) teleprinter circuits between divisions, between division and corps, between corps, and between corps and army.
- (g) Signal wire construction personnel will be issued mine detectors for clearing leads in the forward area. Commanders will insure that sufficient personnel are trained in construction units in the use of the mine detector and the removal of mines.
- (h) A wire construction team will be attached to the Headquarters V Corps and will be landed with the command post group of the 56th Signal Battalion to provide wire communications back to Headquarters First U. S. Army.
- (i) The Joint Assault Signal Companies will be prepared to lay field wire from the brigade message center ashore to the headquarters or alternate headquarters ship V Corps.
- (j) The 56th Signal Battalion will provide communication service for the ___ Signal Radio Intelligence Company as outlined in paragraph 3x(8) and as shown on Appendix No. 7.

(8) Radio Intelligence Operations.

- (a) The ___ Signal Radio Intelligence Company will, under the direction of the Corps Signal Officer and in cooperation and coordination with Radio Intelligence Units lateral and superior headquarters perform radio intercept of enemy transmissions, basic traffic analysis and cryptanalytic operations, bearing determination, and staff intercept and monitoring of friendly transmissions. Analysis summaries and positive enemy or friendly information will be forwarded to the indicated V Corps general staff section by the fastest available means.
- (b) Wire communications facilities will be established to serve this unit in accordance with Appendix No. 7 and as outlined below.
 - 1. A direct telephone circuit will be provided from the operations office of the ___ Signal Radio Intelligence Company to V Corps G-2.
 - 2. A direct teletypewriter circuit will be provided from the Radio Intelligence Company V Corps to the Radio Intelligence Company, First U. S. Army.
 - 3. The Radio Intelligence Company will be connected by telephone to the switchboard serving the V Corps Command Post.
- (c) An SCR-193 radio set will operate in the First U. S. Army radio intelligence net and will be operated by personnel of the Radio Intelligence Company.

DECLASSIFIED

BIGOT

(9) Photography.

- (a) One general assignment unit from the Detachment 158th Signal Photo Company will be assigned to Headquarters V Corps, 1st Infantry Division, 28th Infantry Division and 29th Infantry Division. These units will operate under the direct control of the Corps and Division Signal Officer to whom attached. But the activities of all assignment units will be coordinated by the Army Photographic Officer.
- (b) The general assignment units will perform all types of combat photography and in addition, special assignments as directed.
- (c) Exposed film, both still and motion picture, will be dispatched to the Army laboratory through normal message center channels.

(10) Codes and Ciphers; - See current V Corps SOI.

(11) Press and Civil Affairs Communication.

(a) Censorship.

Press censors will normally be located at Headquarters First U. S. Army to censor all press dispatches from the Army sector before transmission by any electrical means. Press dispatches will not be sent by any electrical means to the United Kingdom unless censored by a field censor, who may initially be at the beach message centers.

(b) Transmittal of press dispatches.

1. Prior to landing of Army Headquarters.

Uncensored press dispatches will be sent by messenger services only.

(c) Volume of traffic.

Two thousand (2000) censored words per day may be sent to the United Kingdom over Army operational links up to and including D + 4. Sufficient priority will be given this traffic to insure delivery on time.

(d) Messenger service.

All message centers will accept press dispatches for delivery to First U. S. Army Headquarters by messenger service only.

(e) V Corps units will provide communications to Civil Affairs staffs when required, if facilities permit.

(12) Reports of signal facilities.

(a) Division Signal Officers will forward frequently to the Corps Signal Officer up-to-date circuit diagrams, line route diagrams, and traffic diagrams of the division communications systems and brief reports to insure that the Corps Signal Officer is kept fully informed of the signal activities and facilities in each Division sector.

(b) The first formal diagrams will be submitted so to arrive at the Corps Command Post not later than 0200B on D + 1.

BIGOT

DECLASSIFIED

3) Time.

- (a) The official time for the operation will be that which is currently in use in the United Kingdom. Announcement of the timetable to be used will be made by operational memorandum issued by the Supreme Commander.
- (b) Time in messages will invariably be expressed by a six digit figure, the first two representing the day of the month, the next two the hour of the day in the 24-hour clock, and the last two the minutes. This group will be followed by a letter indicating the time zone (Z for Greenwich, A for British summer time, or B for British double summer time). The month will follow, indicated by its first three letters.

Example: 032245A JUL represents 2245 hours on the third of July - British summer time.

- (c) Units will synchronize all time pieces with ship's time not more than one hour prior to debarkation.
- (d) Official time will be broadcast twice daily over each organizational command net.

4. SUPPLY AND ADMINISTRATION:

a. SIGNAL SUPPLY SERVICE.

(1) SUPPLY POINTS:

(a) 1st Infantry Division.

- 1. During the initial assault phase Division troops will draw signal supplies from the nearest Class II beach dump operated by battalion beach groups of the 5th Engineer Special Brigade.
- 2. As soon as the consolidated maintenance area dumps are established, Division troops will draw signal supplies from the beach signal dump operated by the 5th Engineer Special Brigade.

(b) 29th Infantry Division.

- 1. During the initial assault phase Division troops will draw from the nearest Class II beach dump operated by battalion beach groups of the 6th Engineer Special Brigade.
- 2. As soon as the consolidated maintenance area dumps are established, Division troops will draw signal supplies from the beach signal dump operated by the 6th Engineer Special Brigade.

(c) Corps troops, and Army troops while under Corps control, will draw signal supplies from the nearest Class II beach dump stocking signal supplies.

(d) As soon as Army Signal Service is established, Divisions will draw signal supplies from Army Signal Depots or dumps in their respective areas. Corps troops will draw supplies from the nearest Army Signal Depot or Dump. Location and opening time of beach and Army dumps shown in Annex 5, C-4 plan.

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

(e) Corps and Divisions will not operate signal dumps unless the using units get more than 15 miles ahead of established beach signal dumps or Army Signal Dumps. Details on location, opening time and stock for Corps and Division dumps will be published at such time as they are to be established.

(2) SUPPLY PROCEDURE:

(a) Beach Dump Procedure.

1. Before consolidated beach maintenance area dumps are established organizations will take their minimum requirements from the supplies that are unloaded on the beach in their respective beach battalion group areas. When the signal stock of the initial Class II beach dumps has been exhausted and the consolidated beach signal dumps are brought into operation signal supplies will be drawn upon unit demand submitted in the form of a tally-out signed by Corps or Division Signal Officers. Corps and Division Signal Officers are responsible for drawing supplies from the beach signal dumps and for not exceeding minimum requirements.
2. Units assigned or attached to Corps will prepare tally-outs for supplies required and submit three (3) copies to the Corps Signal Officer who will validate by signature. Two (2) copies of the approved tally will be taken to the nearest beach signal dump for filling. Items requisitioned and not furnished will be red-lined by the dump operating personnel on both copies. One (1) copy of the completed tally-out will be transmitted to the Corps Signal Officer as soon as possible by the requisitioner.
3. Division Signal Officers will sign tally-outs for all units attached or assigned to Divisions. Signed tally-outs for Division troops will be processed by dump personnel similar to those of Corps troops, paragraph 3, above.

(b) Army Dump or Depot Procedure.

1. General Instructions:

- a. Units assigned or attached to Corps will submit all requisitions for signal supplies to the Corps Signal Officer.
- b. The Division Signal Officer is responsible for signal supply of organic and attached Division units.
- c. Requisitions will be prepared in quadruplicate on WD Form 400, one (1) copy being retained by the requisitioner and four (4) copies forwarded to the appropriate Signal Officer. If WD Form 400 is not available, letter requisition may be submitted providing the required data is indicated thereon.
- d. Separate requisitions will be prepared for non-restricted items.
- e. The list of non-restricted signal items will be published and distributed to all units by the Army Signal Officer as often as the situation requires.

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

- BIGOT

f. The term "extract" as used in these instructions refers to the standard practice of selecting items from requisitions for special action. This is accomplished by either making a copy of the requisition, listing only the items which require the special attention, or by lining out on a copy of the original requisitions all items that do not require special action.

2. Non-Restricted Items: Requisitions for available non-restricted items which do not exceed authorized allowances will be edited, checked for nomenclature, approved by the appropriate Signal Officer and placed on the designated Army Signal dump or depot for supply. One (1) copy containing all information of action taken by Corps or Division Signal Officers will be sent to the Army Signal Officer and two (2) copies will be sent to the Army Signal depot supplying items. Non-restricted items which are requisitioned in excess of authorized allowances by subordinate or attached units will be extracted by the appropriate Signal Officer to the Army Signal Officer for approval. Requisitions for these items will not be consolidated by the Signal Officer concerned but will carry a cover requisition which will show all necessary information. Requisitions for non-restricted items will be placed so as to reach the appropriate Signal Officer not later than the 3rd and 18th of each month and will be forwarded so as to reach the Army Signal depot on the 5th and 20th of each month. Requisitions for emergency requirements of non-restricted items may be placed at any time.

3. Restricted Items: Requisitions for restricted items or extracts of requisitions therefore, will be forwarded in triplicate by the appropriate Signal Officer to the Army Signal Officer for action. One (1) copy will be retained for the Signal Office file. Requisitions will not be consolidated but will carry a cover requisition sheet only. Requisitions for restricted items will be placed so as to reach the appropriate Signal Officer not later than the 13th and 28th of each month and will be forwarded so as to reach the Army Signal Officer on the 15th and 30th of each month. Requisitions to meet emergency requirements of restricted items may be placed at any time.

4. Level of Supply: Units will requisition only such signal supplies as will be required to maintain unit loads of T/E equipment, 15-day operational level of expendable supplies and spare parts, and 15-day unit reserve of expendable supplies and spare parts. Excess equipment will be requisitioned only to meet conditions dictated by the tactical situation.

(3) EVACUATION:

- (a) Damaged or unserviceable signal equipment will be turned in to the nearest beach signal dump, army signal depot or mobile repair team for repair or exchange. (See paragraph (4) below).
- (b) Salvageable signal equipment will be taken to the nearest beach signal dump or army signal dump servicing the unit where replacement will be accomplished.

DECLASSIFIED

- BIGOT

(c) Captured Signal equipment will be sent through supply channels back to the Army Signal Depot unless orders to the contrary are issued in specific cases. Units encountering enemy equipment too large or in too large a quantity to be evacuated will report the type and quantity of equipment and location to the next higher Signal Officer who will either arrange evacuation or forward the report to the Army Signal Officer.

(d) Cannibalization of signal equipment will be practiced only by mobile third echelon repair shops, and then only as an emergency means of expediting repair of equipment.

(4) REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE:

(a) Repair service will be as follows:

1. Using units will perform first and second echelon repair and maintenance within the scope of technical training of personnel and the technical equipment available.
2. Division Signal Company mobile repair shops will perform second echelon repair and maintenance as required and third echelon repair within the scope of technical training of personnel and the equipment available for all organic and attached Division units.
3. Corps Signal Battalion mobile repair shops will perform second echelon repair and maintenance as required and third echelon repair within the scope of the technical training of the personnel and the equipment available for all assigned and attached Corps troops.
4. Repair sections of Army Signal Depots and Army Signal Repair Company will perform third echelon repair and maintenance as required and fourth echelon repair for all Division and Corps troops.
5. Army repair teams will be attached to advance signal depots, ordnance maintenance units and other units as deemed necessary by the Army Signal Officer.
6. Initially a wire repair section and a radio repair section will be attached to each Special Engineer Brigade to perform signal repairs on damaged items of signal equipment at the beach dumps. These units will salvage all equipment possible and will perform limited repairs on equipment of units in the beach area.

(b) All signal equipment to be repaired will be passed back to Corps or Division mobile signal repair shops who will make arrangement for immediate repair or replacement from Corps, Division or Army Depot stock.

1. Units assigned or attached to Corps will deliver all equipment for repair to the 56th Signal Battalion mobile repair shop which will be located in the vicinity of the Signal Battalion bivouac area at the forward echelon CP of V Corps.
2. If possible, immediate replacement with serviceable equipment will be made. Equipment which cannot be repaired within 24 hours will be forwarded on to the nearest Army Signal Depot where immediate replacement or repair can be accomplished. Availability of supplies permitting, a small stock of signal supplies will be maintained with the Corps mobile repair shops in order to facilitate immediate replacement.

DECLASSIFIED

[REDACTED] - BIGOT

3. In case immediate replacement of unserviceable equipment cannot be accomplished, the using unit will be notified by the fastest means of communication available when the equipment has been repaired or where replacement can be received.
4. Division Signal Officers are responsible for rapid and effective repair and maintenance of signal equipment for all organic and attached Division units. Whenever availability of supplies will permit, a small dump of signal equipment will be maintained in conjunction with the Division mobile repair shops in order that immediate replacement of unserviceable equipment can be maintained.

(5) REPORTS: All assigned and attached Corps units including Divisions will make a daily report to the Corps Signal Officer on all shortages and losses of major items of signal equipment and supplies which are seriously affecting the combat efficiency of the organization. These reports will be made verbally, by teletypewriter, or other expeditious means so as to reach the Signal Officer by 1800 hours and will reflect the status of signal supply as of 1200 hours of that day. Division reports will reflect the consolidated status of all organic and attached units.

b. ROAD PRIORITY OF SIGNAL VEHICLES:

(1) Command, staff, messenger, wire patrol, ambulances.

(a) Following vehicles may pass other vehicles regardless of whether such vehicle (s) to be passed is (are) proceeding singly or in convoy, or are halted or in motion, speed limits are not exceeded and circumstances make it safe to do so:

1. Command and staff cars when occupied by commanders of field grade and staff officers.
2. Ambulances.
3. Messengers.
4. Wire patrols.
5. Wreckers on emergency call.

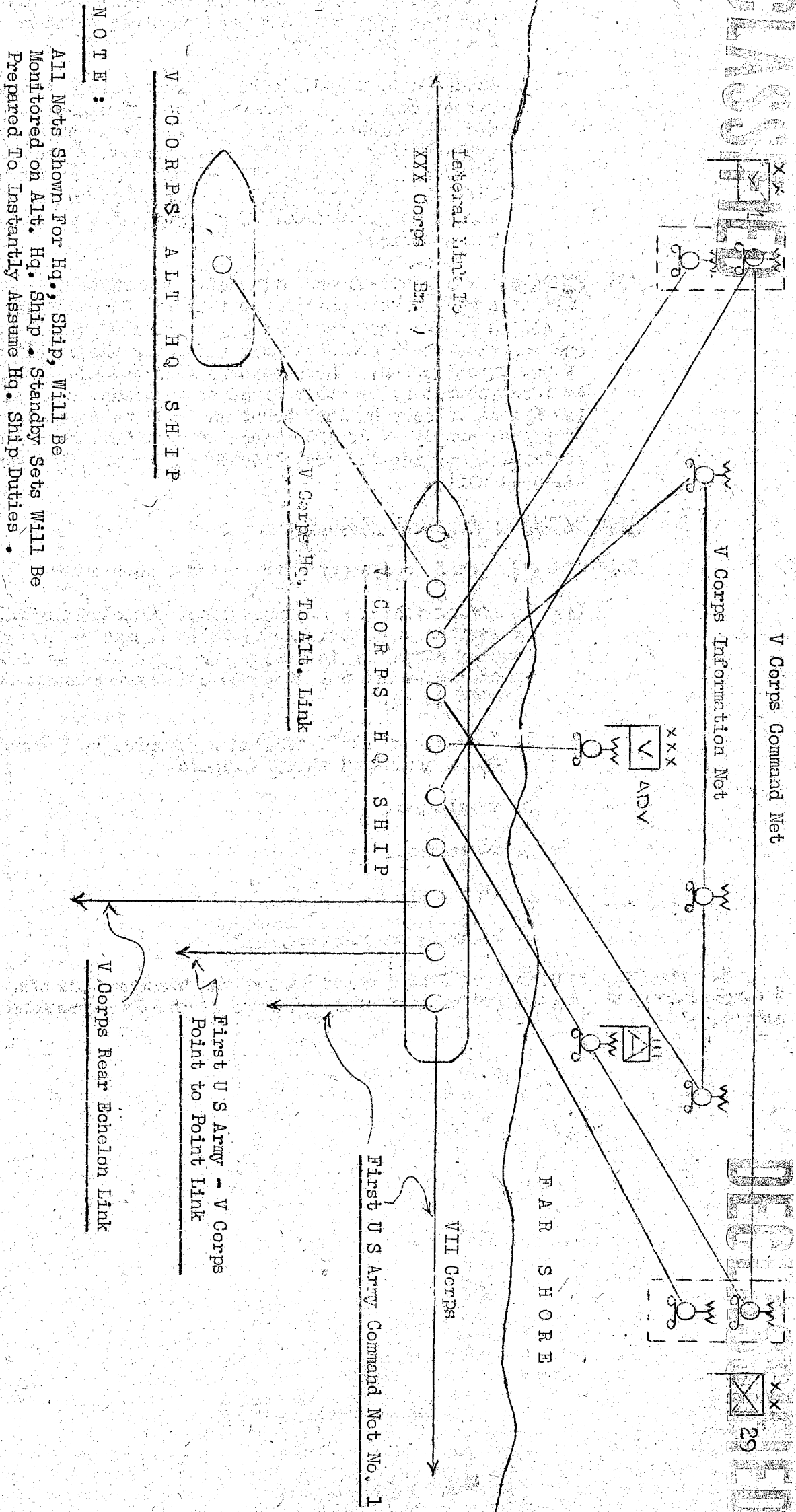
5. The Signal Officer will be located aboard the headquarters ship for V Corps during the afloat and assault stages thence at the Corps command post ashore.

DECLASSIFIED

[REDACTED] - BIGOT

HEADQUARTERS V. CORPS - AFLD/AT

DECLASSIFIED
DECLASSIFIED
29



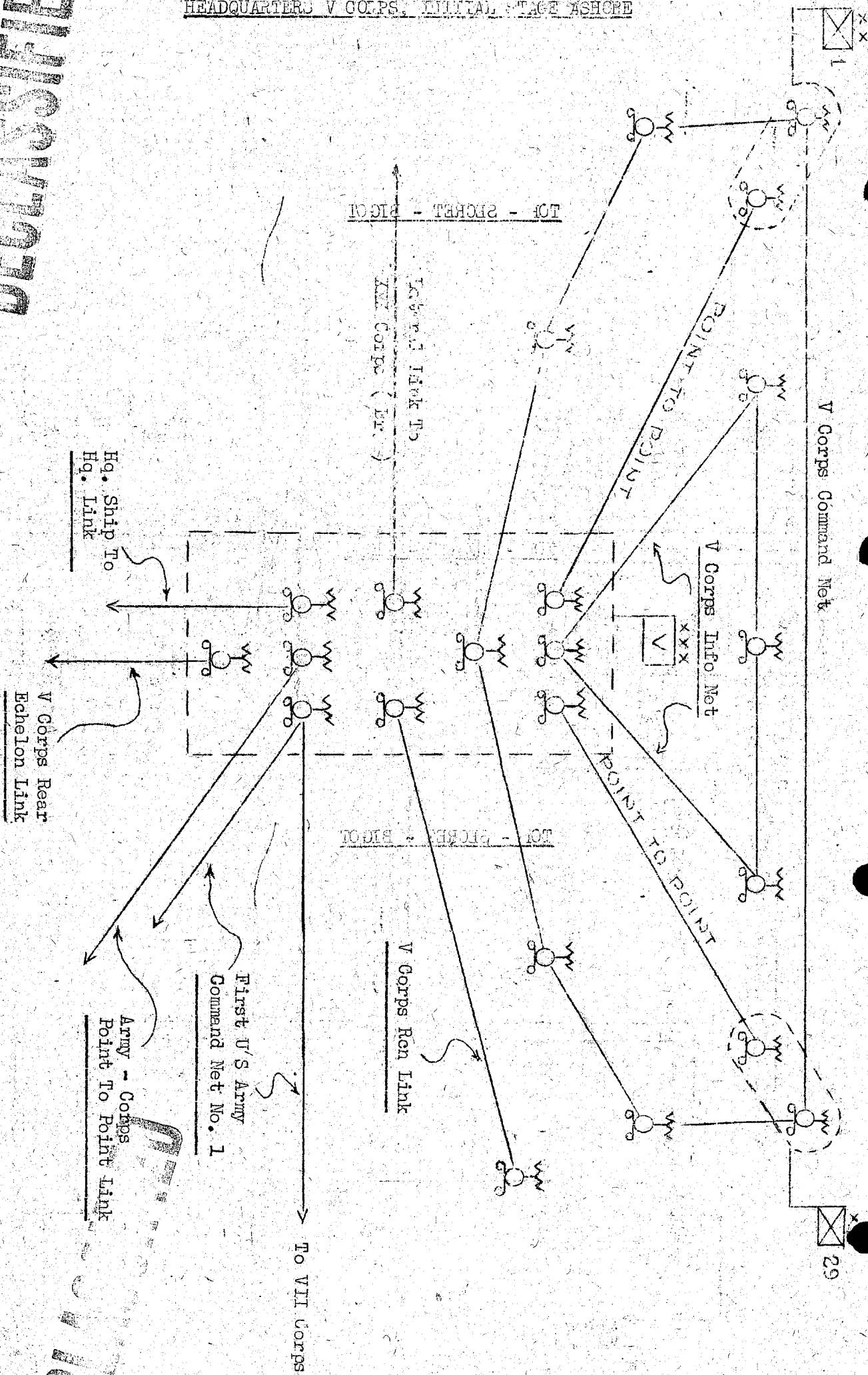
NOTE :

ALL Nets Shown For Hq., Ship, Will Be Monitored on Alt. Hq. Ship. Standby Sets Will Be Prepared To Instantly Assume Hq. Ship Duties.

RADIO DIAGRAM

HEADQUARTERS V CORPS, INITIAL STAGE ASHORE

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[REDACTED] - BIGOT

Annex 14
Page No. 24
of 29 pages.

S.O.P. FOR JOINT ASSAULT SIGNAL COMPANY

APPENDIX # 6

I. Signal detachment (with Engineer Shore Company).

- a. 20 EM (10 Army & 10 Navy)
- b. Will accompany each Battalion Landing Team.
- c. Tasks will be:

ARMY

- 1. Enter RCT Alternate Command Net SCR-609 radio.
- 2. Enter Engineer Battalion Command Net SCR-609 radio.
- 3. Telephone personnel will install and operate switchboard and wiremen will install following locals:
 - (a) To Asst Beachmaster at shore.
 - (b) To Company Command Post.
 - (c) To all radio stations.
- 4. The wire line left by INFANTRY BATTALION moving inland will be tied into the switchboard. THE INFANTRY BATTALION will leave a man with a telephone at beach until SHORE PARTY switchboard is connected and contact is obtained with INFANTRY BATTALION inland.
- 5. The Signal detachment on left will lay line to right adjacent beach (within Engineer Battalion) and will lay a parallel line on its return trip.

NAVY

- 1. Enter Beachmaster's Boat Control Net SCR-609 radio.
- 2. Enter Beachmaster's Beach Net SCR-536 radio. Beachmaster at each Shore Company will be linked with the Assistant Beachmaster at the waters edge. (All SCR-536's in the Shore Battalion Beachmaster's Net operate on the same frequency).

II. Signal Section (With Engineer Shore Battalion).

- a. 2 Officers, 22 EM Army; 1 Officer, 2 EM Navy.
- b. Will land in advance of Engineer Shore Battalion Headquarters.
- c. Tasks will be:

ARMY

- 1. Enter RCT Alternate Command Net SCR-609 radio.
- 2. Enter Engineer Battalion Command Net SCR-609 radio.
- 3. Enter Shore Party Lateral Alternate Radio Net SCR-609 radio.
- 4. Enter Shore Party Lateral Radio Net SCR-284 (A SCR-193 will be substituted when it becomes available).
- 5. Enter RCT Command Net SCR-284 radio.
- 6. Install switchboard and following locals:
 - (a) To Engineer Battalion Command Post.
 - (b) To Message Center.
 - (c) To radio stations.
 - (d) Later lines will be run to various attached units, dumps, etc.
- 7. Trunk lines will be run to Companies of Engineer Battalion.
- 8. Infantry RCT wire will be connected to Engineer Shore Battalion Switchboard.

NAVY

- 1. Navy will enter Ship-to-Shore Administrative (TQM) Net SCR-284. (A SCR-193 will be substituted when available).
- 2. Enter SCR-536 as NCS for Principal Beachmaster Beach Net.

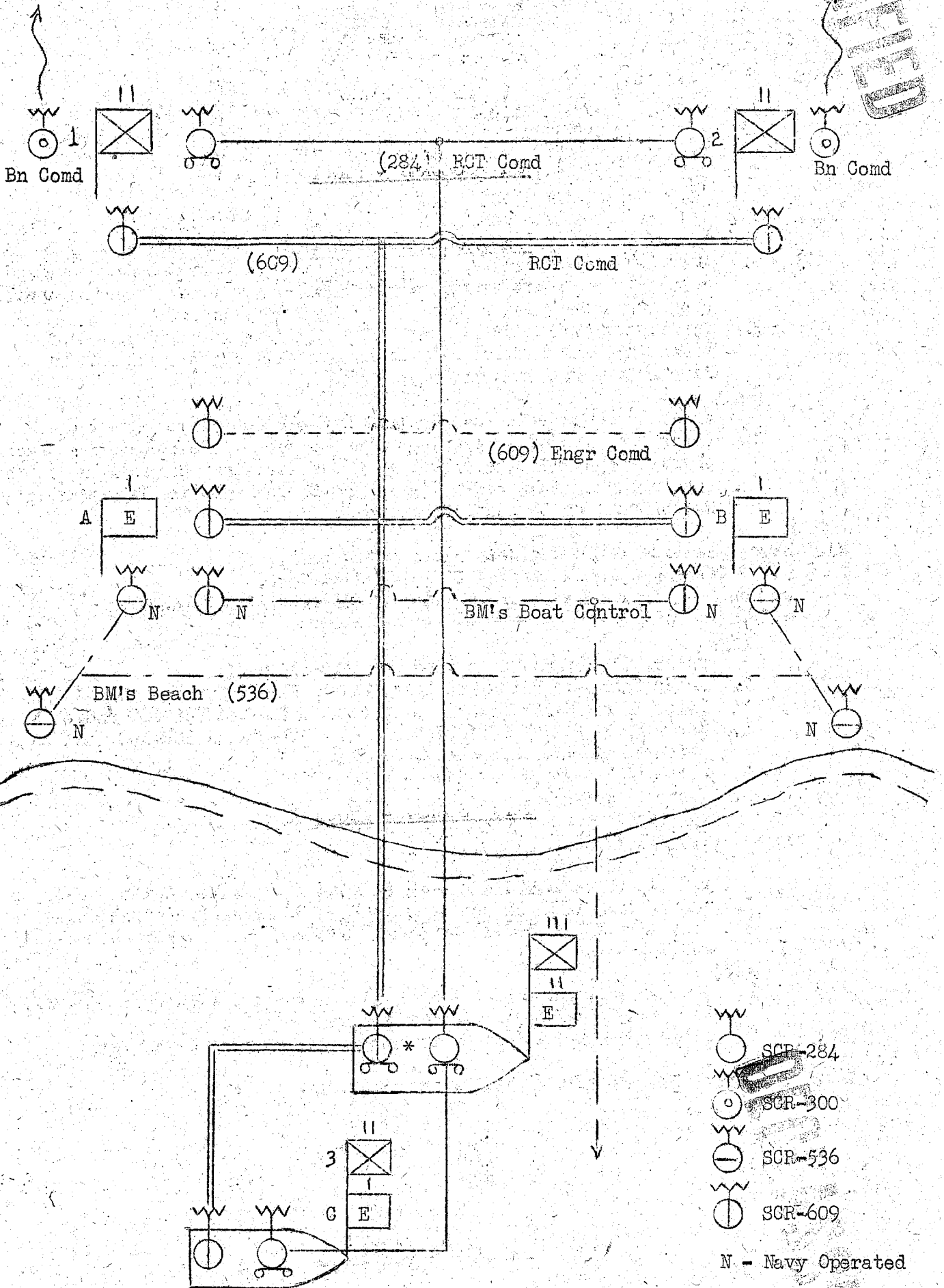
(III. See Radio Net and Wire Net diagrams attached.

DECLASSIFIED

[REDACTED] - BIGOT

R A D I O * N E T S

Assault Infantry Battalion Landing Teams Ashore
(Associated Engineer Shore Companies Ashore)

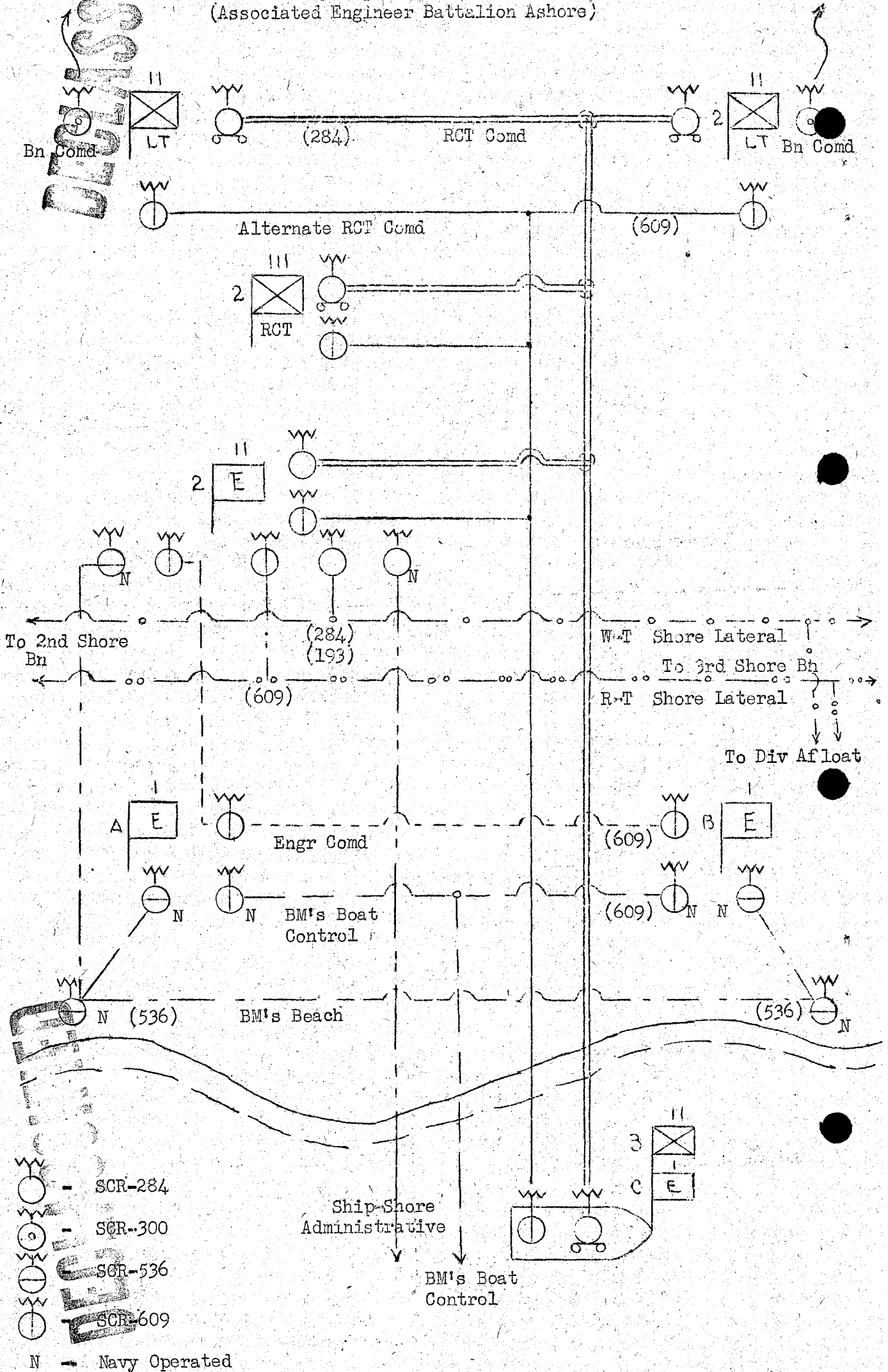


- SCR-284
- SCR-300
- SCR-536
- SCR-609
- N - Navy Operated

* May be SCR-608

R A D I O * N E T S

Assault Infantry Regimental Combat Team Ashore
(Associated Engineer Battalion Ashore)

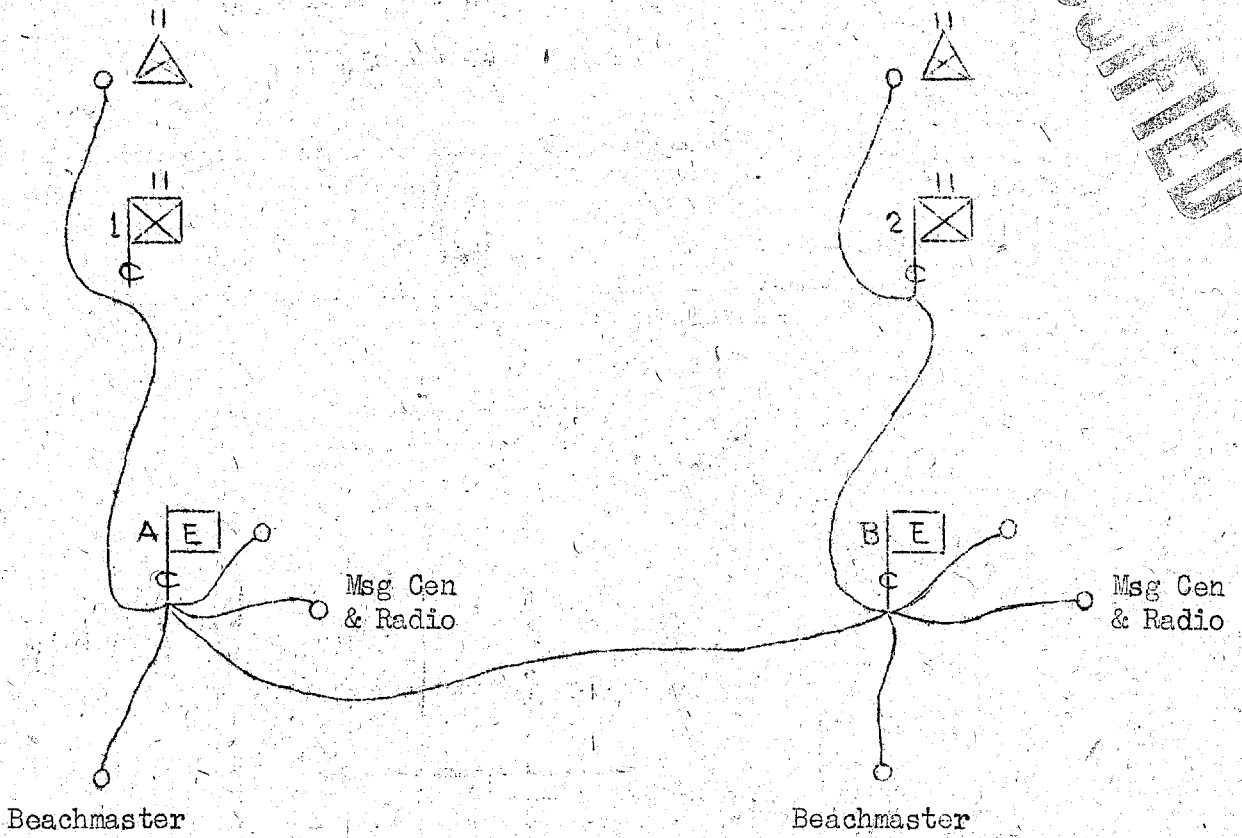


- - SCR-284
- - SCR-300
- - SCR-536
- - SCR-609

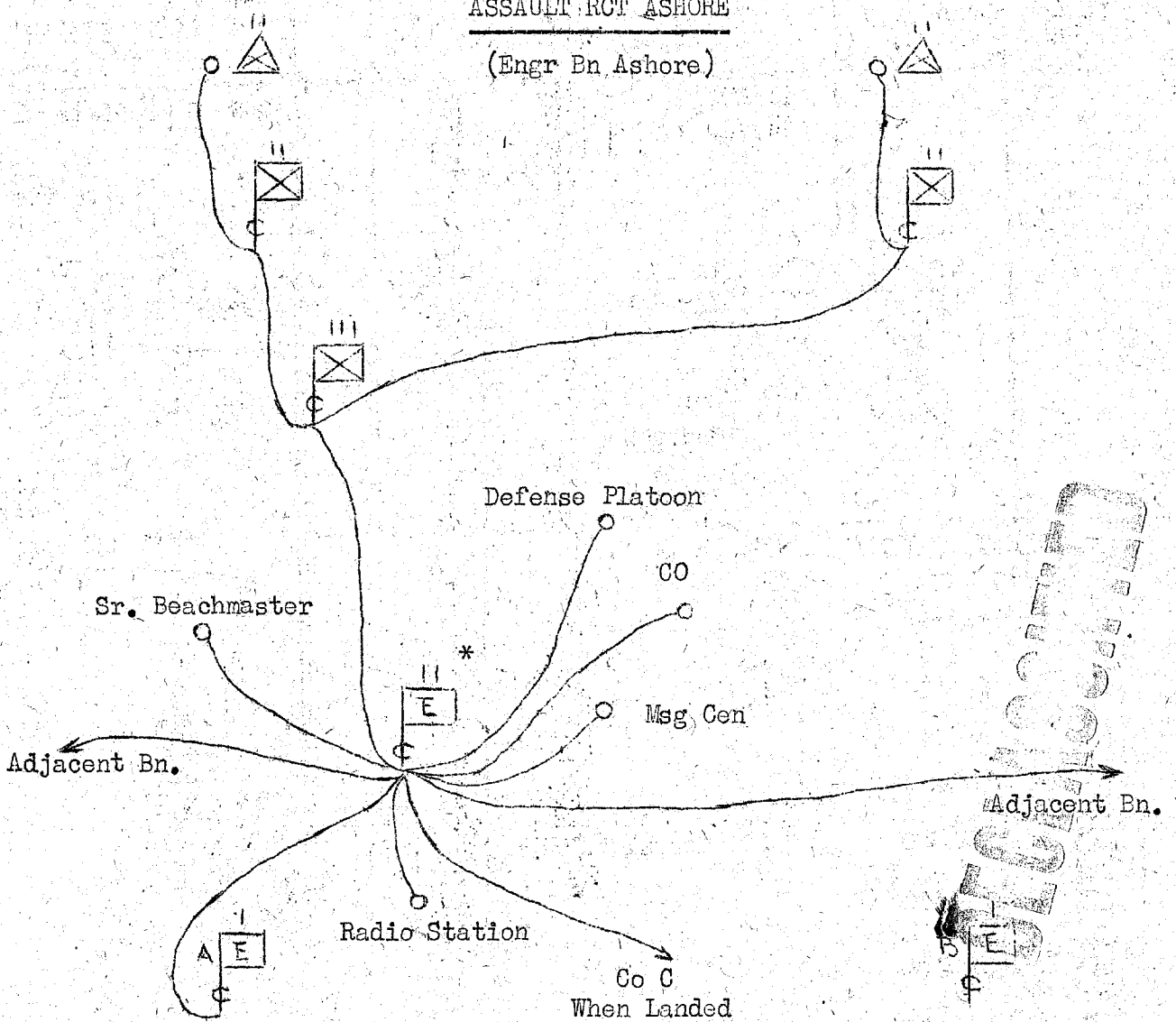
N → Navy Operated

W I R E N E T S

ASSAULT BATTALION LANDING TEAMS ASHORE
(Engr Shore Cos Ashore)



ASSAULT RCT ASHORE
(Engr Bn Ashore)



* Also run locals to :
Hq Co CP - Medics - P. W. Stockage - Wire Chief - Engr Dump - Ammo Dump -
Ration Dump - Gasoline Dump - DUKW Co - Motor Pool - Anti-Aircraft - etc

DECLASSIFIED

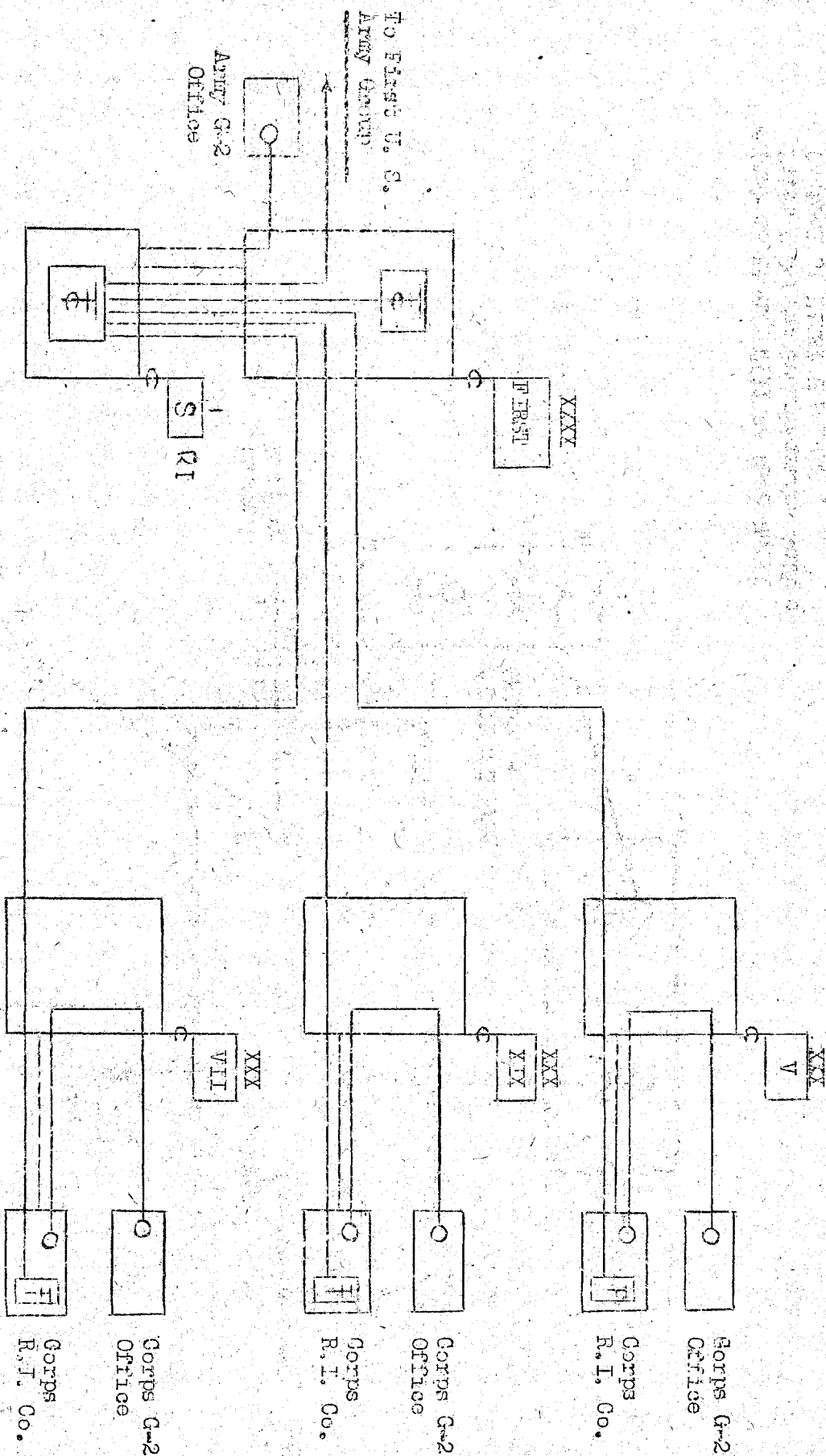
BIGOT

Annex 14
Page No. 23
of 29 pages.

CIRCUIT DIAGRAM

RADIO INTELLIGENCE UNITS

APPENDIX # 7.



DECLASSIFIED

BIGOT

BIGOT

NEPTUNE

Number of Copies 125

ANNEX 15
TO
V CORPS
OPERATIONS PLAN

NEPTUNE

ANTI AIRCRAFT PLAN

DECLASSIFIED

6 April 1944

Copy 92 of 125 Copies

Register No. 219

 - BIGOT

DECLASSIFIED

ANNEX 15

OMAHA
ANTIAIRCRAFT ARTILLERY PLAN

I. GENERAL.

1. Air Situation.

a. It is estimated that some 1350 enemy aircraft of all categories will be available to oppose our landing on D Day. The enemy can reinforce this number by D plus 1 with 300 fighters. Utilizing the airfields available in France from which the enemy can operate aircraft against the NEPTUNE area, it is estimated that a total of 1800 sorties can be flown on D Day falling to a maximum of 1000 sorties by D plus 5.

b. During daylight hours, enemy aircraft operating at low altitudes will probably exert the maximum air effort against shipping off the shore, beach-craft, beach maintenance areas and beach exits. Until such time as the enemy realizes the intention of our forces, his maximum effort will be continued to prevent construction of GOOSEBERRY #1 and GOOSEBERRY #2 and MULBERRY.

c. At night, bombers will probably operate against shipping off shore and the beach area, while low flying aircraft will carry out mine laying in the waters off the beaches.

2. Naval Situation.

a. See Annex No. 1.

b. It is estimated that only submarines and light naval forces can be brought to bear against the NEPTUNE area. Most of the available enemy light craft will probably be utilized to attack shipping enroute during the initial stages of this operation. It is further estimated that enemy attacks will be limited to sporadic raids by light naval vessels in an effort to interfere with our operations.

II. AIR DEFENSE MEASURES.

1. During daylight, air defense will be maintained by:

- a. Fighter aircraft of the AEF initially, later by fighter aircraft, 70th Fighter Wing of the IX Air Support Command.
- b. Antiaircraft Automatic Weapons.
- c. Antiaircraft Barrage Balloons.
- d. Antiaircraft Guns.
- e. Smoke.

2. During the night, air defense will be maintained by:

- a. Radar controlled AA Guns.
- b. AA Barrage Balloons.
- c. AA Searchlights.
- d. Ground-controlled interceptor fighter aircraft.

3. Basic Air Defense Plan.

a. Fighter aircraft, AA Guns, Automatic Weapons, Barrage Balloons, Searchlights, Smoke Screens and Air Warning Service will be employed in a complementary and coordinated air defense of the assault area. The employment of these active defense means will be coordinated by the CG, IX Air Support Command and the CG, 49th AAA Brigade from the combined fighter control-antiaircraft operations center.

b. The Air Support Command, may, in the interests of safeguarding or assisting friendly aircraft:

- (1) Restrict the fire of AA Weapons when fire will endanger friendly aircraft.
- (2) Restrict the operations of searchlights.
- (3) Restrict the altitude at which barrage balloons may operate.

c. Between one half hour before sunrise and one half hour after sunset of D Day, AA Weapons will engage only targets that are positively recognized as hostile or that commit a hostile act. Thereafter, engagement will be in accordance with First Army Operations Memoranda to be issued.

d. Radar controlled AA Guns will be employed primarily at night or in periods of limited visibility during daylight, when it is impossible for our fighters to operate over the area.

III. MISSION

1. General. The 49th AAA Brigade in conjunction with the 70th Fighter Wing of the IX Air Support Command and the 115th AAA Group and Divisional AAA Units, will provide the air defense of the vital objectives in the NEPTUNE area.

a. Assault. The 49th AAA Brigade will establish an area antiaircraft defense of the beach, beach exits, beach maintenance area, MILBERRY "A", and GOOSEBERRY #1 and GOOSEBERRY #2 under construction, airfields under construction, operational airfields and defiles at ISIGNY and CARENTAN.

- (1) The 49th AAA Brigade consisting of the following troops, (attached for operations to the V Corps) landing with Forces "O" and "B" in the OMAHA area will provide an area defense of the vital targets in that area.

16th AAA Group	18th AAA Group
413th AAA Gun Bn	110th AAA Gun Bn
457th AAA AW Bn	467th AAA AW Bn (SP)
197th AAA AW Bn (SP)	3 MG Btry's 397th AAA AW Bn
320th AA B.B. Bn (less Btry C)	

- (2) Organization.

- (a) AA units with the "O" Forces will consist of the 16th AAA Group with the following units attached:

3 MG Btry's (Prov) 397th AAA AW Bn
197th AAA AW Bn (SP)
467th AAA AW Bn (SP)
413th AAA Gun Bn
320th AA BB Bn (less Btry C)

- (b) AA units with the "B" Forces will consist of the 49th AAA Brigade; and the 18th AAA Group with the following units attached:

457th AAA AW Bn
110th AAA Gun Bn

- (c) Upon arrival of the 18th AAA Group, one MG Btry (Prov) 397th AAA AW Bn on the beach area of the 116th RCT, 467th AAA AW Bn (SP), and Btry B, 320th AA BB Bn are attached thereto.

- (d) Upon arrival at the beach, the 457th AAA AW Bn is attached to the 16th AAA Group.

- (e) Upon arrival at the beach, the 49th AAA Brigade assumes

control of all Army AA units and will operate under the control of the senior officer ashore.

b. Build-up.

(1) Army AAA Units.

- D plus 1 - 447th AAA AW Bn (M)
- D plus 3 - 207th AAA Group
 - 118th AAA Gun Bn (M)
 - 634th AAA AW Bn (M)

The 447th AAA AW Bn (M) will be attached to the 18th AAA Group and will supplement the AW defenses of the 18th AAA Group.

The 207th AAA Group with 118th AAA Gun Bn (M) and the 634th AAA AW Bn (M) attached, will supplement and strengthen the established coordinated area defense giving particular emphasis to the AW defense of airfields.

(2) Division units.

- D plus 3 - 103rd AAA AW Bn (attached to 1st Inf. Div.)
 - 459th AAA AW Bn (attached to 29th Inf. Div.)
- D plus 4 - 462nd AAA AW Bn (attached to 28th Inf. Div.)

Mission as prescribed by Division Commanding General.

(3) Corps AAA Units.

- D plus 4 - 115th AAA Group
 - 461st AAA AW Bn
- D plus 7 - 460th AAA AW Bn
 - 430th AAA AW Bn

The 115th AAA Group with the 461st, 460th and 430th AW Bns will provide AAA protection of Corps Artillery and other vital objectives as prescribed by the Corps Commander.

c. The 115th AAA Group will coordinate the employment of all Corps and Divisional AAA units with the Commanding General 49th AAA Brigade. Control of action of these units including restrictions on operations will be exercised by the CG, 49th AAA Brigade from the Fighter Control-Antiaircraft Artillery Operations Center when such units are included in the air defense communication system.

IV. GENERAL INFORMATION.

1. General.

a. The 16th AAA Group, 18th AAA Group, and the 207th AAA Group will maintain liaison with the CG, 1st and 29th Divisions and the CG, 49th AAA Brigade respectively. The CG, 49th AAA Brigade will maintain liaison with the CG, V Corps. In general, all AAA units will maintain close liaison with units to which attached.

b. Groups will send liaison officers in with advance units in order that group commanders will have representatives on the beaches with their initial troops. This policy will be maintained by all units except MG Batteries, during the assault and build-up. When the CG, 49th AAA Brigade assumes command a liaison officer will be sent to the Brigade by the 16th, 18th, and 207th Groups.

c. Adjacent AAA units will establish liaison with each other. Liaison with British AA units on the left U.S. flank will be established early during the assault by the closest U.S. AAA unit. As the build-up continues, the area

DEFENSE

DEFENSE

defense will be coordinated with the adjacent British AA Brigade by the CG, 49th AAA Brigade.

d. All units required to establish defenses of particular airfields will send reconnaissance parties with the reconnaissance parties of the Aviation Engineers in order that gun sites may be selected concurrently with the selection and reconnaissance of the airfields.

Control of Operation.

a. During the initial assault, before communications are established and controlled coordination is possible, coordination will be maintained by adherence to pre-arranged zones of action and rules for opening fire as follows:

(1) D Day.

- (a) Fighter squadrons will operate over the beaches at varying altitudes.
- (b) Antiaircraft will fire only at airplanes positively identified or recognized as hostile.

(NOTE: The above is tentative pending publication of SOP FUSA)

(2) D Night.

- (a) A limited number of GCI controlled night fighters will operate over the NEPTUNE area under 85th Gp GCI control.
- (b) Antiaircraft defense will be in accordance with instructions to be issued by FUSA.

b. Coast Defense Operations.

- (1) AAA Guns and AAA Automatic Weapons sited near the shore will be prepared to fire at naval targets. During the initial phases of this operation, AAA will fire on water-borne targets identified as enemy by the navy, only when such fire is requested by the Navy.

3. Subsequent Operations.

a. The 49th AAA Brigade will establish operational headquarters in the 70th Fighter Wing, Fighter Control-Antiaircraft Operations Center, from which communications will be established to all AAA units operating in the First U.S. Army zone of action. When communications are established, the control of fire of all AAA units, including restrictions on fire imposed by the CG, 70th Fighter Wing, will be exercised by the CG, 49th AAA Brigade. AAA Groups and AAA Bns will operate improvised sub-operations boards in order that operations may continue if communications with the Fighter-Control-Antiaircraft Artillery Operations Center fail.

b. Detailed plan for the defense of MULBERRY "A" and GOOSEBERRY #1 and GOOSEBERRY #2 will be issued by the CG, First U.S. Army and CTF 122 F/M.

c. Information on the following will be covered in SOP and Operations Memorandums of FUSA to be published:

- (1) Radar.
- (2) Communications.
- (3) AAAS.
- (4) AWS.
- (5) Action Reports.
- (6) Rules for engagement of targets.
- (7) Employment of AAA in Field Artillery role.
- (8) Additional restrictions on fire.
- (9) Other minor details of operations.

UNCLASSIFIED

V. VITAL TARGETS.

1. OMAHA Area.

- a. Beach from 584937 to 750000.
- b. Beach exits, D1, D3, E1, E3, F1.
- c. Beached craft and craft lying off beaches.
- d. MULBERRY "A" and GOOSEBERRY #2.
- e. Airfields, serial numbers 6, 7, 12, 13, and 21 under construction and operational.
- f. Defiles at ISIGNY and CARENTAN.

VI. ADMINISTRATION.

1. For administrative details, see Corps Administrative Annex.

2. Light scales of personnel and equipment will be as follows subject to subsequent alterations or modifications by FUSA:

	<u>Personnel</u>	<u>Vehicles</u>
AAA Brig Hq (44-10-1)	40	9
AAA Gp Hq (44-12)	54	13
AAA Gun Bn (M) (44-15)	461	95
AAA AW Bn (M) (44-25)	538	104
AAA AW Bn (SP) (44-75)	497	102
AAA BB VIA (44-325)	561	30
AB AA MG Btry (44-217)	81	0
Prov. AA MG Btry Special	87	0

3. Ammunition.

a. Ammunition will be drawn and loaded in accordance with the following table:

<u>Weapon</u>	<u>Amounts to Carry</u>	<u>Total Rounds per Weapon</u>	
90mm AA Gun	One (1) basic load	122 rounds	10% AP 90% HE
40mm AA Gun	One (1) basic load and one (1) unit of fire	461 rounds	90% HE 10% AP
M15A1 Multiple Gun Motor Carriage	One (1) basic load and one (1) unit of fire	365 rounds 37mm 3650 rounds Cal. 50 MG	90% HE 10% AP AP-I-T (2-2-1)
M16 Multiple Gun Carriage and M51, Multiple Mount	One (1) basic load and one (1) unit of fire	5250 rounds Cal 50 MG	AP-I-T (2-2-1)
Cal 50 MG WC with 40mm Guns	One (1) basic load and ten (10) units of fire	4885 rounds Cal 50 MG	AP-I-T (2-2-1)
Cal 50 MG HB M32 Mount	One (1) basic load and one (1) unit of fire	1045 rounds Cal 50 MG	AP-I-T (2-2-1)
Cal 50 MG WC or HB in MG Btry's		1200 rounds Cal 50 MG	AP-I-T (2-2-1)
Cal 50 MG WC in 90mm Gun Btry's	One (1) basic load and one (1) unit of fire	2635 rounds Cal 50 MG	AP-I-T (2-2-1)
Sub MG Cal 45	One (1) basic load	90 rounds	
Pistol Cal 45	One (1) basic load	21 rounds	

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100

<u>Weapon</u>	<u>Amounts to carry</u>	<u>Total rounds per weapon</u>	
Rifle, 1903, Cal 30	One (1) basic load	50 rounds	
Rifle, M1, Cal 30	One (1) basic load	80 rounds	55% Ball 40% AP 5% Tracer
Carbine, Cal 30	One (1) basic load	60 rounds	
Launcher, Grenade	One (1) basic load	4 rounds	A.T.
Signals pyrotechnic per projector	One (1) basic load	9 rounds	Divided equally in 3 colors
Grenade, hand, asst'd	One (1) basic load	8 rounds	Per prime mover towing gun and H/T M2 or M3.

b. In addition to the above ammunition, all AW Bns will load aboard the vessel on which transported one (1) unit of fire per weapon, to be fired enroute. No part of the ammunition listed in table above is to be fired enroute, except in extreme emergency.

VII. COMMAND POST.

1. The 49th AAA Brigade will initially establish its CP adjacent to the 85th Group GCI (British) (59.5-90.5). It will later move to the Fighter Control - Antiaircraft Artillery Operations Center with the 70th Fighter Wing, in the vicinity of (55-89).

2. Group and Battalion CP's.

a. Establishment of command post during the initial phase will be at the discretion of the unit commander, as the tactical situation dictates.

b. When the 70th Fighter Wing arrives and a coordinated AWS is established, the Army Group and Battalion CP's will move to the vicinity of AWS, Early Warning Radar Station, or Forward Direction Posts (FDP).

c. Corps and Divisional AAA units will establish CP's in the vicinity of the headquarters of the unit to which they are attached.

d. AAA units defending airfields will set up their CP'S adjacent to airfield control centers to facilitate local control of AAA Fire for the protection of friendly aircraft landing or taking off.

e. Initially all units will select a temporary command post called a report center whose location will be submitted in advance of operations to all headquarters concerned. These report centers will be at positions easily located on the map and on the ground.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100

Spec Saw

~~██████████~~ BIGOT

NEPTUNE

Annex No. 16
In 4 pages
Page No. 1

Number 92 of 125 copies.
Register No. _____

DECLASSIFIED

ANNEX NO. 16
TO
V CORPS OPERATIONS PLAN
NEPTUNE
ARTILLERY PLAN

REVISED - 13 May 1944

~~██████████~~ BIGOT

DECLASSIFIED

ANNEX NO. 16

TO

V CORPS OPERATIONS PLAN

NEPTUNE

ARTILLERY PLAN

MAPS: G.S.G.S. 4250, Sheet No's 6F/6, 6F/2, 7E/5, 7F/1, Scale 1/50,000.

1. See V Corps Plan Operation "NEPTUNE".
2. The Arty with the Corps will support the attack.
3. a. Organization of the FA

(1) V Corps ArtyEstimated Arrival

Hqs V Corps Arty	D	
186th FA Bn (155mm How)	D / 1	
190th FA Gp	D / 1	
190th FA Bn (155mm Gun)	D / 1	
200th FA Bn (155mm Gun)	D / 1	
187th FA Bn (155mm How)	D / 1	
187th FA Gp	D / 5	
997th FA Bn (8" How)	D / 6	
Hqs 406th FA Gp	D / 7	
953d FA Bn (155mm How)	D / 7	
941st FA Bn (4.5" Gun)	D / 7	
955th FA Bn (155mm How)	D / 8	
(2) <u>1st Inf Div</u>		
5th FA Bn (155mm How)	D	
7th FA Bn (105mm How)	D	
32nd FA Bn (105mm How)	D	
33d FA Bn (105mm How)	D	
58th Arm'd FA Bn (105mm How SP)	D	(attached - will revert later to 29th Inf Div)
62nd Arm'd FA Bn (105mm How SP)	D	(attached)
Det Btry "A" 17th FA Obsn Bn	D / 1	(attached after landing)
(3) <u>29th Inf Div</u>		
110th FA Bn (105mm How)	D	
111th FA Bn (105mm How)	D	
224th FA Bn (105mm How)	D	
227th FA Bn (155mm How)	D	
Det Btry "B" 17th FA Obsn Bn	D / 1	(attached after landing)
(4) <u>2nd Inf Div</u>		
12th FA Bn (155mm How)	D / 1	
37th FA Bn (105mm How)	D / 1	
38th FA Bn (105mm How)	D / 2	
15th FA Bn (105mm How)	D / 2	
(5) <u>3rd TD Group</u>		
Hq & Hq Co	D / 2	
635th TD Bn (Towed)	D	
803d TD Bn (SP)	D / 6	
612th TD Bn (Towed)	D / 8	
629th TD Bn (SP)	D / 16	
893d TD Bn (SP)	D / 16	

b. Arty with the Corps.

(1) Missions:

- (a) Div Arty direct and general support in assigned zone of action. Early support will be provided ranger units operating on right of sector. Support will be provided to British 50th Div as far east as grid line 80.
- (b) Corps Arty: Early support will be provided ranger units operating on right of sector. Support will be provided to British 50th Div as far east as grid line 80.
1. 190th FA Gp with 190th and 186th FA Bns attached in direct support of 1st Inf Div. 190th FA Bn be able to fire on Bayeux.
 2. 200th FA Bn: Direct support of 29th Inf Div. Be able to fire on Isigny.
 3. 187th FA Bn: Direct support of 29th Inf Div.

(2) Positions:

- (a) Div Arty as directed by Div Arty Comdrs.
- (b) Corps Arty:
1. 190th FA Group with the 190th and the 186th FA Bns attached in the zone of the 1st Inf Div. To be coordinated by the 1st Div Arty Comdr.
 2. 200th FA Bn in zone of action of the 29th Inf Div. To be coordinated by the 29th Div Arty Comdr.
 3. 187th FA Bn in zone of action of the 29th Div near boundary between divisions. To be coordinated by 29th Div Arty Comdr.

(3) Plan of Fires: Upon assumption of command by CG, V Corps, to be coordinated by CG, V Corps Arty.

(4) Displacements: Div Arty and attachments to be initiated by Div Comdrs.

(5) Observation:

- (a) Div Arty: As prescribed by Div Arty Comdrs.
- (b) Corps Arty:
1. 190th FA Gp: Coordinated by CO, 190th FA Gp with 1st Div Arty Comdr.
 2. 200th and 187th FA Bns: Coordinated by CO's 200th and 187th FA Bns with 29th Div Arty Comdr.

(6) Survey:

- (a) All units on common grid (Lambert Grid System). 1/25,000 maps GSGS 4347 will be used.
- (b) 17th FA Obsn Bn will extend survey control to Corps Arty Bn areas from 1st Div Arty control.
- (c) SIC in vicinity of Formigny (650870). Time of opening to be announced.

(7) Photographic Cover: Gridded obliques and basic cover photography with superimposed grid covering operational areas will be furnished battalions and higher units prior to embarkation.

DECLASSIFIED

- (8) AA Gun Bns: If not required for primary mission, to be employed for reinforcing fires of Arty with the Corps. Coordination by CG, V Corps.
- (9) TD Bns: If not required for primary mission, to be employed for reinforcing fires of Arty with the Corps.
- (10) Shore Fire Control Parties: Nine (9) Naval Shore Control Parties, 294th Joint Signal Assault Company, are attached to 1st Inf Div. Nine (9) parties, 293d Joint Signal Assault Company, are attached to 29th Inf Div. Two (2) parties from 29th Inf Div will be allocated to Ranger Units.
- (11) Naval Liaison Officers: One (1) Naval Liaison Officer is attached to each of the following units: Hq V Corps Arty; Hq 1st Inf Div Arty; Hq 29th Inf Div Arty; each FA Bn, 1st and 29th Div Artys.
4. See V Corps Administrative Annex.
- a. Ammunition Depots: Beach dumps will be operated by Engineer Special Brigade until establishment of Army Ammunition Supply Points.
- b. Basic loads as established by Circular 3, First Army will be the minimum carried by all units.
- c. All medium and heavy artillery units will carry in their vehicles, as basic loads, an overage of primers equivalent to three (3) units of fire, and fuzes equivalent to one unit of fire.
- d. Expenditure reports will be submitted in accordance with par 25 a (3), Corps Arty SOP.
5. See Signal Plan and Current SOL.
- a. Corps Arty Units will check into Corps Arty radio nets when the unit CP is established.
- b. Div Artys will be notified by wire or messenger when to check into the Corps Arty Commander's Net (SCR 193).
- c. Div Arty Air OP's adjusting naval gun fire will operate thru their Bn FDC's who will relay messages through Naval Liaison Officers.
- d. Liaison: Liaison with British XXX Corps established by Hq V Corps Arty. Liaison Officer: Lt. Col. John F. Fiske. Liaison with British 50th Div by 1st US Inf Div.
- e. CP V Corps Artillery, Formigny(650870).

13

[REDACTED]

BIGOT

NEPTUNE

Annex No. 16
In 4 pages
Page No. 1

Number of Copies ⁹² 125
Register No. _____

DECLASSIFIED

ANNEX NO. 16
TO
V CORPS OPERATIONS PLAN
NEPTUNE
ARTILLERY PLAN

1 April 1944

-1-

[REDACTED]

BIGOT

DECLASSIFIED

BIGOT

NEPTUNE

Annex No. 16
In 4 pages
Page No. 2

ANNEX NO. 16

TO

V CORPS OPERATIONS PLAN

NEPTUNE

ARTILLERY PLAN

MAPS: G.S.G.S. 4250, Sheet No's 6F/6, 6F/2, 7E/5, 7E/1, Scale 1/50,000

1. See V Corps Plan Operation "NEPTUNE".
2. The Arty with the Corps will support the attack.
3. a. Organization of the FA

(1) V Corps Arty

Estimated Arrival

Hqs V Corps Arty	D + 1
17th FA Obsn Bn (Less Dets)	D + 3
187th FA Bn (155mm How)	D + 4
Hqs 187th FA Gp	D + 5
200th FA Bn (155mm Gun)	D + 5
997th FA Bn (8" How)	D + 6
Hqs 406th FA Gp	D + 7
953d FA Bn (155mm How)	D + 7
469th FA Bn (4.5" Gun)	D + 7
955th FA Bn (155mm How)	D + 8

(2) 1st Inf Div

5th FA Bn (155mm How)	D
7th FA Bn (105mm How)	D
32nd FA Bn (105mm How)	D
33rd FA Bn (105mm How)	D
58th Arm'd FA Bn (105mm How SP)	D (Attached)
62nd Arm'd FA Bn (105mm How SP)	D "
Det. Btry "A" 17th FA Obsn Bn	D + 1 "
Hqs 190th FA Gp	D + 1 (" after landing)
190th FA Bn (155mm Gun)	D + 1 (" after landing)
186th FA Bn (155mm How)	D + 1 (" after landing)

(3) 29th Inf Div

110th FA Bn (105mm How)	D
111th FA Bn (105mm How)	D
224th FA Bn (105mm How)	D
227th FA Bn (155mm How)	D
Det. Btry "B" 17th FA Obsn Bn	D + 1 (" after landing)

(4) 28th Inf Div

107th FA Bn (105mm How)	
108th FA Bn (155mm How)	
109th FA Bn (105mm How)	
229th FA Bn (105mm How)	

(5) 3rd TD Group

Hq & Hq Co.	D + 2 & D + 4
629th TD Bn (SP)	D + 12
635th TD Bn (Towed)	D + 1
803d TD Bn (SP)	D + 8
893d TD Bn (SP)	D + 10
TD Bn (Towed)	D + 10

BIGOT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

b. Arty with the Corps.

(1) Missions:

- (a) Div Arty direct and general support in assigned zone of action of div. One 155mm gun btry be able to fire on Isigny. Early support will be provided ranger units operating on the right of section. Support will be provided to British 50th Div as far east as grid line 80.
- (b) Corps Arty, upon assumption of control by CG, V Corps Arty, general support and reinforce fires of 1st and 29th Inf Divisions.

(2) Positions:

- (a) Div Arty as directed by Div Arty Comdrs.
- (b) Corps Arty to be coordinated with Div Arty by CG, V Corps Arty.

(3) Plan of Fires: Upon assumption of command by CG, V Corps, to be coordinated by CG, V Corps Arty.

(4) Displacements: Div Arty and attachments to be initiated by Div Comdrs.

(5) Observation: Upon assumption of command by CG, V Corps, to be coordinated by CG, V Corps Arty.

(6) Survey:

- (a) All units on common map grid (Lambert Grid System). 1/25,000 maps GSGS 4347 will be used.
- (b) Location and time of opening SIC to be announced.
- (c) Details of survey plan later.

(7) Photographic Cover: Gridded obliques and basic cover photography with superimposed grid covering operational areas will be furnished battalions and higher units prior to embarkation.

(8) AA Gun Bns: If not required for primary mission, to be employed for reinforcing fires of Arty with the Corps. Coordination by CG, V Corps Arty.

(9) TD Bns: If not required for primary mission, to be employed for reinforcing fires of Arty with the Corps. Coordination by CG, V Corps Arty.

(10) Shore Fire Control Parties: Nine Naval Shore Control Parties, 294th Joint Signal Assault Company, are attached to 1st Inf Div. Nine parties, 293d Joint Signal Assault Company, are attached to 29th Inf Div. Two parties from 29th Inf Div will be allocated to Ranger Units.

(11) Naval Liaison Officers: One Naval Liaison Officer is attached to each of following units: Hq V Corps Arty; Hq 1st Inf Div Arty; Hq 29th Inf Div Arty; each FA Bn, 1st and 29th Div Artys.

4. See V Corps Administrative Annex.

a. Ammunition Depots: Beach dumps will be operated by Engineer Special Brigade until establishment of Army Ammunition Supply Points.

b. Basic loads as established by Circular 3, First Army, will be carried by all units. That portion which cannot be carried on reduced scale transportation will be shipped with first days maintenance.

c. All medium and heavy artillery units will carry in their vehicles, as basic loads, an overage of primers equivalent to three units of fire, and of fuzes equivalent to one unit of fire.

d. Expenditure reports will be submitted in accordance with V Corps SOP.

5. See Signal Plan and Current SOI, V Corps.

a. Div Arty Air OP's adjusting naval gunfire will operate through their Bn FDC's who will relay messages through Naval Liaison Officers.

b. Liaison: Liaison with British XXX Corps will be established by Hq V Corps Arty; with British 50th Div by 1st U.S. Inf Div.

Spec. Service

DECLASSIFIED

[REDACTED] -- BIGOT

: :
: Auth: C.G. V Corps :
: Date: 22 April 1944 :
: Initials: *AKC* :
: :

Annex 17
In 3 Pages
Page 1

Number of Copies 125
Register Number 421
Copy Number 92

ANNEX 17
TO
OPERATIONS PLAN
"NEPTUNE"
--
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN

22 April 1944

[REDACTED] -- BIGOT

DECLASSIFIED

--- BIGOT

Annex 17
In 3 Pages
Page 2

ANNEX 17

TO

OPERATIONS PLAN

"NEPTUNE"

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN

1. Traffic Circulation.

a. Circulation of traffic will be as prescribed in the overlay attached hereto as Appendix A to Annex 17. Any changes that become necessary on D Day will be coordinated between the 1st Infantry Division and Provisional Engineer Special Brigade Group and will be reported as soon as practicable to Traffic Headquarters, V Corps.

b. Main supply routes subsequent to D Day appear in Appendix A to Annex 17 and circulation thereon will be in the direction indicated.

c. Report of changes in traffic circulation will be made to Traffic Headquarters, V Corps, which will advise all units concerned. It is contemplated that changes within the beach maintenance area will become necessary about D plus 3.

2. Traffic Control.

a. Responsibility for Traffic Control.

(1) Traffic will be controlled initially by combat team commanders.

(2) Traffic control posts will be established by the 1st Infantry Division in the beach maintenance area but will be taken over by the Provisional Engineer Special Brigade Group as rapidly as its traffic control personnel becomes available.

(3) The 29th Infantry Division will take over traffic control within its sector as soon as the Commanding General, 29th Infantry Division, assumes command.

(4) As the divisions move forward and an area develops between their rear boundary and the forward boundary of the Provisional Engineer Special Brigade Group, the traffic control within the intermediate area becomes the responsibility of V Corps.

--- BIGOT

DECLASSIFIED

RECEIVED
MAY 1945

[REDACTED] -- BIGOT

Annex 17
In 3 Pages
Page 3

(5) Infantry divisions will mark all roads for traffic directions and road hazards within their respective sectors.

b. Control of traffic will be governed by V Corps Traffic Standing Operating Procedure, copy of which is attached hereto as Appendix B to Annex 17.

c. Traffic control posts will be maintained at the junctions and cross roads indicated in Appendix A to Annex 17 and at any other critical points that may develop.

d. Continuous movement of vehicles from the beach through beach exits into vehicle transit areas will be essential. No vehicle will be permitted to stop on the road between the beach and the transit area for any purpose.

e. Vehicles leaving the road will maintain the maximum speed possible under existing conditions until the highway is cleared in order that traffic in the rear will not be slowed down or blocked.

3. Restrictions.

a. In the initial stages of the operation the rapid movement of vehicles off the beach and through the beach maintenance area will be essential. To this end speed limits and restrictions on distance between vehicles may be changed by unit commanders as the military situation may require.

b. Only marking lights (cat eyes) will be used on vehicles when lights are necessary.

4. Right Hand Driving.

Vehicles travel on the same side of the road on the Continent that they do in the United States. All drivers of vehicles will drive on the right side of the road as soon as they land in France.

5. Maps.

The issue of a Europe Road Map, scale 1:200,000, GSGS 4238, commonly known as Michelin Road Map, is contemplated in sufficient quantities so that each driver will receive one. Whenever possible, the numbers of roads appearing in that map will be used in designating routes and road junctions. Drivers will become familiar with the maps issued covering the area in which they will be driving.

RECEIVED
MAY 1945

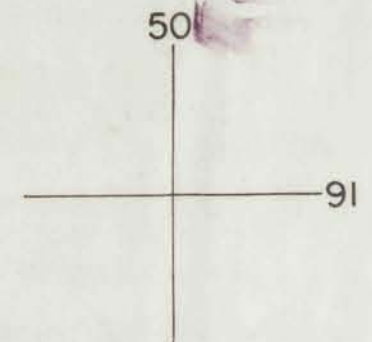
[REDACTED] -- BIGOT

~~TOP SECRET~~ NEPTUNE BIGOT

APPENDIX A TO ANNEX 17
TO
V CORPS OPERATIONS PLANS
"NEPTUNE"
TRAFFIC CIRCULATION

MAP G.S.GS. 4250 Sheets 6E/6 & 6F/2
Scale 1:50,000

DECLASSIFIED



- NOTES
- ① Beach exit until opened to 2 way traffic by E.S.B.
 - ② Traffic west until H+9 thence east as shown. (Change initiated by E.S.B.)
 - ③ Road must be widened to carry 2 way traffic

1st OBJECTIVE PM D-DAY

2nd OBJECTIVE

PM D-DAY

D+1

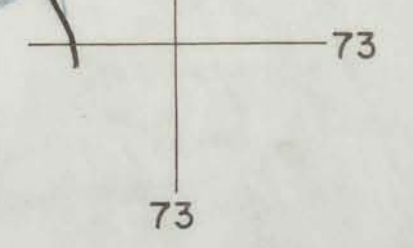
D+1

NEPTUNE BIGOT

LEGEND

- Direction of Flow for D-Day
- Direction of Flow for D+1 showing entrances and exits of Beach Maintenance Area
- Direction of Alternate Flow when opened to 2 way traffic
- TC Traffic Control Post

~~TOP SECRET~~



HEADQUARTERS, V CORPS
APO 305, U.S. ARMY

18 April 1944.

STANDARD OPERATING PROCEDURE FOR CONTROL AND ADMINISTRATION
OF TRAFFIC IN THE COMBAT ZONE

The following SOP for Traffic Control and Administration within V Corps is published for the information and planning of all concerned. Such provisions of this SOP that are not in conflict with current UK procedure will be followed prior to embarkation for the projected operations. All provisions of this SOP will apply to all elements of this command and in all territory within the boundaries of the Corps immediately upon entering the combat zone on the continent of Europe.

1. RESPONSIBILITY:

a. Between Corps and Division rear boundaries:

Corps, under the supervision of the Corps Provost Marshal.

b. In Division Areas:

Divisions, as directed by the Division Commander.

2. CIRCULATION:

a. Main Supply Routes (MSRs):

1. Will conform to those prescribed by the next higher echelon of command.
2. Will be indicated forward of Corps rear boundary by Corps G-4; will be indicated forward of Division rear boundary by Division G-4.

b. Circulation Plans:

1. Will conform to those prescribed by the next higher echelon of command.
2. Will use secondary roads whenever possible to relieve traffic on MSRs.

c. Marking of Roads:

1. Sign posting and route marking is the responsibility of the Corps and Division Provost Marshals in their respective areas.
2. Corps and Division Engineers will mark mined areas and erect such by-pass or detour signs as are required by engineer operations in their respective areas.
3. Military police at road junctions must have a map or sketch showing the points to which various roads lead.

d. Methods of Control:

1. Corps and Divisions will establish Officer and Traffic Control Posts at critical points. These posts will be supplemented by patrols on all main roads.
2. Civilians will be kept off roads when they interfere with military traffic. All commanders and military police are authorized and directed to enforce this provision.
3. Foot troops will not block traffic, and will keep well to the side of the roads when marching.
4. In the event of traffic congestions prompt action will be taken by military police and such officers as may be present to effect reduction of such congestion by moving vehicles into assembly areas adjacent to the highway. Vehicles so placed will not be move until authorized by the military police.

[REDACTED]

6. Every officer will be responsible for correcting traffic violations on the spot, and for reporting the offenders name, serial number and unit to the nearest traffic post. This does not give officers the authority to supersede the control being exercised by the military police if the latter are correctly handling the situation. It does place on each officer the responsibility for the correct control of traffic at all times, by direct and aggressive action at obstructions.

e. Priorities:

1. The following priorities will be given traffic in the Corps area unless otherwise directed by this or higher headquarters;

- a. Tactical troop movements (motor)
- b. Ambulances
- c. Wire patrols and construction crews.
- d. Staff and messenger vehicles.
- e. Supply convoys, in following order:

- (1) Class V
- (2) Class III
- (3) Class I
- (4) All other supplies

f. If the situation demands, vehicles carrying road or bridging material may be allowed to fill in gaps between vehicles in convoys, and may be given any priority deemed necessary by the Corps or Division Commander concerned.

2. Priorities within Division areas will be designated by the Division Commander concerned.

3. RESTRICTIONS:

a. Lights:

- 1. Nothing brighter than marking lights (cat-eyes) will be used forward of light line designated by this or higher headquarters.
- 2. Dimout lights will be used in rear of the light line designated by this or higher headquarters except during air alerts, at which time only marking lights (cat-eyes) will be used.
- 3. Division Commanders will prescribe such additional restrictions as the tactical situation requires.

b. Speed:

- 1. Daylight - The leading vehicle in a convoy will not exceed 25 MPH on open highways and 15 MPH through towns and cities. Single vehicles will not exceed 35 MPH on open highways and 15 MPH through towns and cities.
- 2. Dimout lights - The leading vehicle in a convoy will not exceed 15 MPH on open highways and 10 MPH through towns and cities. Single vehicles will not exceed 20 MPH on open highways and 15 MPH through towns and cities.
- 3. Cat-eye lights - The leading vehicle of a convoy will not exceed 15 MPH on open highways and 10 MPH through towns and cities.
- 4. Exceptions to above speeds - When closing up march units, rear vehicles will be permitted a speed 10 MPH in excess of those set forth in 1, 2, and 3 above.
- 5. Local traffic and speed regulations will be complied with.

4. TRAFFIC:

a. Convoy Control

1. March Units will not exceed 30 vehicles.
2. Serials will not exceed 5 March Units.
3. Intervals between March Units will be 3 minutes.
4. Intervals between Serials will be 8 minutes.

b. Convoy Clearance - Must be obtained for all convoys of 10 or more vehicles.

1. Within Corps area - through Corps Traffic Headquarters.
2. Within Division area - through Division Headquarters.
3. Requests for clearance will be submitted as soon as the necessity for the move is determined, and will include the following information.

- a. Headquarters requiring clearance.
- b. Name of Convoy Commander.
- c. Unit to move.
- d. Authority to move.
- e. Total number of vehicles.
- f. Total number of March Units.
- g. Total number of Serials.
- h. Heaviest type vehicle in column.
- i. Travelling height of tallest vehicle in column.
- j. Present location of unit.
- k. Destination.
- l. Time and date movement desired.
- m. Route desired.
- n. Desired location of IP.
- o. Desired time head of Convoy crosses IP.

4. Movements will be accomplished within allocated time intervals.

c. Convoy Commander:

1. The Convoy Commander will be responsible that:

- a. The movement number of the convoy is clearly marked on the front of the lead vehicle and on the rear of the tail vehicle of each March Unit.
- b. The lead vehicle of the convoy (not to include vehicle of the Convoy Commander), or of each column if convoy is moving in more than one column, is marked with a blue flag and the tail vehicle with a green flag, or, if at night, with blue and green lights.
- c. All drivers are informed of the convoy number, the route to be followed, and the destination.

2. An officer representing the convoy commander will precede the convoy by a minimum of 20 minutes, contact Military Police and Traffic Posts enroute, and will insure the prompt movement off the road at destination.

3. Unit markers and/or guides will be employed to facilitate the movement.

4. Convoy commanders will report road damage and traffic blocks to the nearest Traffic Post.

d. Military Police - Corps and Division Military Police will maintain Traffic Posts within the respective Corps and Division areas on all MSRs and at each important road junction to:

1. Operate road blocks to stop interfering traffic.

- [REDACTED]
2. Operate road patrols.
 3. Provide convoy escorts when necessary.
 4. Enforce traffic regulations and priorities as set forth herein.

When the car of the Corps or Army Commander enters the Corps area, the first Military Police motorcyclist that encounters the car will escort it throughout the area.

e. Protective Measures:

1. Vehicles in convoy will maintain a minimum distance of 75 yards during daylight; at night, a minimum distance commensurate with safety. These distances will be maintained at halts.
2. Drivers will move vehicles as far off the road as possible at halts, being especially careful in mined areas, and will assist other vehicles in passing.
3. Disabled vehicles will be moved off the road immediately, and drivers thereof will direct traffic past the disabled vehicle. The driver of any vehicle creating a road block, or otherwise violating these regulations, will be subject to disciplinary action.
4. When moving vehicles off the road, drivers will take care to avoid breaking telephone wire laid alongside the road.

f. Procedure at Halts:

1. Single vehicles - When a vehicle is halted wholly upon, or partially upon, a road, it is the responsibility of the driver of that vehicle to take position so that he can direct traffic approaching from either direction. The driver may designate another individual to perform this duty, but cannot delegate this responsibility. This procedure applies to all halted vehicles, regardless of the cause for the halt.
2. Vehicles in Convoy - In addition to having each driver or his delegate in position to direct oncoming traffic, as in 1 above, each halted convoy will have a responsible officer or noncommissioned officer at the rear of the convoy to give information to overtaking vehicles. At halts caused by obstructions, demolitions, etc., necessary action will be taken to insure that overtaking convoys are halted in rear and are not allowed to move into the intervals of the halted convoy.

5. PASSING:

- a. General - When the driver of a vehicle desires to pass another vehicle in motion, he will sound his horn. The driver of the vehicle to be passed then determines whether or not passing is safe and signals the vehicle desiring to pass accordingly. In any case, the driver of the vehicle to be passed will give the signal to pass as soon as it is safe to do so.
- b. Special Passing Privileges - The following vehicles may pass other vehicles regardless of whether such vehicle(s) to be passed is (are) proceeding singly or in convoy, or are halted or in motion, if speed limits are not exceeded and circumstances make it safe to do so:
 1. Command and Staff vehicles when occupied by Commanders of field grade and/or Staff Officers.
 2. Ambulances.
 3. Messengers.
 4. Wire patrols.
 5. Wreckers on emergency call.

DECLASSIFIED

- [REDACTED]
- c. Single vehicles - Single vehicles other than those enumerated above may pass halted single vehicles, single vehicles in motion, and halted convoys. They will not pass convoys in motion.
 - d. Convoys - Convoys may pass halted single vehicles and halted convoys, but will not pass single vehicles in motion or convoys in motion.

6. CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE:

- a. Corps and Division Engineers within their respective areas will mark bridges with proper classification as per current ETO system. (See Operations Memo No. 9, First U. S. Army, 19 March 1944).

By command of Major General GEROW:

Sam F. Teague, Jr.
SAM F. TEAGUE, JR.,
Major, A. G. D.,
Asst. Adj. General.

DISTRIBUTION: "C"

R 218

~~TOP SECRET~~
BIGOT

NEPTUNE

Annex No. 18
In 12 pages
Page No. 1

Number of Copies 125

Copy No. 92

DECLASSIFIED

C I V I L A F F A I R S A N N E X

ANNEX NUMBER 18

TO

V CORPS

OPERATIONS PLAN

NEPTUNE

1 April 1944

~~TOP SECRET~~
BIGOT

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~
BIGOT

ANNEX NO. 18
PAGE NO. 2
OF 12 PAGES.

CIVIL AFFAIRS ANNEX

Maps:

1. a. Zone of Action Overlay attached.
- b. Intelligence Reports and Town Information Sheets (Issued separately, as required).

SECTION I

CONTROL AND ORGANIZATION

1. a. Control of Civil Affairs in the combat zone is a command responsibility. To accomplish this mission the Civil Affairs Section will be responsible for effective control of the civilian population and activities to prevent interference with military operations, maintain law and order and utilize local resources to the maximum extent in aid of the military effort. Civil Affairs control will be through command channels. Each commander will be responsible for Civil Affairs operations within the tactical area in the combat zone under his jurisdiction.

b. Civil Affairs detachments will be assigned to principal towns in the combat zone and will normally operate through acceptable heads of the local civil government except where more direct methods are required by military necessity. Where no adequate civil administration exists the commander concerned may establish civil administration by appointing local officials from available and acceptable civilians.

c. Civil Affairs detachments assigned to towns will normally remain in the locality to which originally assigned and will revert in turn to Corps and Army control as the rear boundaries are moved forward.

d. Except in case of emergency, Civil Affairs detachments operating in the zone of action of the Corps, will clear all requests for assistance from the arms and services through their respective Civil Affairs staff sections in whose areas they are functioning. Civil Affairs staff officers will coordinate and supervise the activities of the Civil Affairs detachments to insure uniformity in the application of regulations for control of the civil population. They will render every assistance to the arms and services in the organization of civil governmental facilities and private enterprise to meet military requirements and minimum civilian needs.

e. One (1) British Civil Affairs liaison officer will be attached to V Corps headquarters for Civil Affairs liaison duty with the British XXX Corps on our left.

f. One (1) French Civil Affairs liaison officer will be attached to the Civil Affairs Staff at V Corps headquarters and one (1) to the Civil Affairs staff section of each Division headquarters on D day. Their function will be principally liaison and advisory. When they are used in making and maintaining local contacts, care will be taken to insure that they exercise no command or control functions on their own authority. Civil Affairs staffs and allied liaison officers indicated above will land in accordance with landing table appendix "B".

g. Relationship between troops and civilians, in French liberated

~~SECRET~~
BIGOT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

BIGOT

ANNEX NO. 18
PAGE NO. 3
OF 12 PAGES.

territory will require special attention of all commanders. A definite policy will be announced in general orders and Civil Affairs detachments will secure the cooperation of governmental officials and observance by the civil population.

SECTION II

GOVERNING POLICY

1. Civil Affairs operations will be governed by policies which have been laid down by the SUPREME ALLIED COMMAND. Special directives will be issued from time to time governing political, economic, legal, fiscal, and other aspects of Civil Affairs operations. Initial Civil Affairs operations will conform to the following principles:

a. LEGAL.

The administration of law and order and justice will be in accordance with the principles that existed in France prior to occupation by the enemy, and the civil population will normally be prosecuted before their own courts, however in the combat zone, local courts will be closed and remain closed. Composition and jurisdiction of military provost courts and military commissions will be issued later by higher headquarters. Civil Affairs detachments supervised by Civil Affairs staffs will establish military provost courts for the trial of civilians and the processing of matters through such courts, in accordance with such directives.

b. CLAIMS.

Civil Affairs staffs and detachments will assist in the processing of claims under instructions to be issued later. No claims resulting from enemy action, from any act by forces engaged in combat or for damages to property of enemy countries will be allowed. Pending receipt of definite instructions processing of claims will be limited to making an investigation to ascertain the facts from which responsibilities may later be determined.

c. CIVILIAN POLICE.

The civil population will normally be dealt with by their own police reorganized under supervision of Civil Affairs detachments. Civil police will cooperate with the Military Police but have no jurisdiction over allied military personnel. Any matters concerning military personnel will be referred to the Provost Marshal for necessary action.

d. SECURITY.

Security policies will be formulated by G-2. (See G-2 Annex, Hq. V Corps) Civil Affairs staffs and detachments will work in close cooperation with the CIC.

e. CENSORSHIP.

Administration of civilian censorship is not the responsibility of Civil Affairs staffs or detachments. However, Civil Affairs staffs will coordinate closely with military censorship officers and with allied censorship agencies to assist in the observance of censorship regulations by the civilian population.

f. REFUGEES (DISPLACED PERSONS).

Special Civil Affairs detachments trained in handling refugees will be available on call. Basic Civil Affairs detachments may be required to assist

~~SECRET~~

BIGOT

BIGOT

ANNEX NO. 18
PAGE NO. 4
OF 12 PAGES.

In the control of displaced persons movements by organized emergency assistance and by obtaining local civil police and other persons to assist the Provost Marshal. They will coordinate with the CIC for security control and the segregation of suspected persons.

g. HISTORIC MONUMENTS AND WORKS OF ART.

Civil Affairs detachments will assist in the protection of public monuments and works of art or literary treasures by directing local police to provide guards and by advising local commanders as to areas to be placed off limits to troops and will collect data which may serve to assist in the recovery of looted objects.

h. ARCHIVES.

Government and other records will not be moved or molested without the authority of the commander and Civil Affairs detachments will be responsible for arranging for the posting of necessary guards.

i. RELIEF.

Relief will be based upon the maximum use and equitable distribution of local resources where adequate and will be conducted to the extent necessary to prevent interference with military operations. Where local resources are not adequate Civil Affairs supplies of food, fuel, medical supplies and clothing may be called forward from previous allocations made for this purpose. Procurement and distribution will be made in conformity with instructions to be announced by higher headquarters. Distribution will be through accountable local organizations which will be required as far as possible to maintain the principles of payment (cash or part payment) by recipients except in case of emergency. Medical and other supplies may be distributed to hospitals and other institutions as may be directed by commanders of divisions and higher echelons.

j. RATIONING AND PRICE CONTROL.

Existing rationing systems, price and wage levels will be maintained.

k. COMMUNICATIONS.

Restoration of civilian communications will be primarily limited to military requirements. If the situation permits, minimum civilian needs will be restored in coordination with the G-3 and the Signal Officer.

l. LABOR.

Civil Affairs staffs and detachments will assist in procuring labor requirements by the services which will be employed to the maximum extent at the earliest practicable time in order that labor demand on troops may be consistently held to a minimum. In so far as possible procurement of this labor will be made through appropriate local authorities and local labor exchanges. Use of labor contractors in procurement and utilization of labor will be avoided. The GENERAL PURCHASING AGENT will issue appropriate instructions for rates of pay, procurement and allocation, compensation benefits, conditions and methods of employment and rules of conduct. Mobile units will be organized and utilized as necessary to assure meeting labor demands where ever existing. Sufficient food, clothing, tools and shelter will be provided for civilian labor to insure the most effective use thereof.

m. FISCAL.

Fiscal policies will be announced by the SUPREME ALLIED COMMANDER.

BIGOT

DECLASSIFIED

BIGOT

ANNEX NO. 18
PAGE NO. 5
OF 12 PAGES.

These policies will govern public finance, banking, price levels, wage rates, rates of exchange and other related matters. French currency only will be used on the continent.

n. EDUCATION.

Schools will be closed and remain closed in the combat zone.

o. RELIGION.

In conformity with policies to be announced later by higher headquarters

p. ENEMY AND ABANDONED PROPERTY.

(1) Enemy government property in which the state or any of its agencies own a majority interest will be seized and arrangements made for proper safeguarding. Particular care should be taken to protect cash, securities, formulae, blueprints, jewelry, records, and the like. An inventory will be made of all such property real or personal, as soon as possible. If necessary to the military interest that property be used, a responsible person will be placed in charge and accurate accounting maintained.

(2) Abandoned property other than that of the enemy governments will be secured and inventoried as early as practicable and safeguarded as the military situation will permit, pending its return to lawful owner or delivery to a designated Property Custodian. Transfer of ownership by sale, foreclosure, gift or otherwise is prohibited.

(3) Allied property recovered in enemy occupied territory will be subject to specific directives from higher headquarters.

(4) **Reports** covering war materials will be kept separately and reported through command channels by the most expeditious means.

q. PRISONS, ASYLUMS AND CONCENTRATION CAMPS.

In conformity with policies to be announced later by higher headquarters.

SECTION III

PROCEDURE

1. a. Civil Affairs detachments will initially be allocated to Corps and Division in accordance with Appendix "B". The function of the Civil Affairs organization is to assist the commander in the successful accomplishment of his mission. Within the area of responsibility of the respective subordinate commanders concerned, re-allocation may be made by the commander concerned in accordance with the tactical plan, the course of operations or the exigencies of particular situations which may arise. Additional Civil Affairs detachments will be available on call for emergency and for allocation to areas beyond the scope of the initial plan. Detachments allocated to subordinate units as shown in Appendix "B" will join the headquarters of the units to which attached in the concentration area. Briefing will be accomplished as a part of the briefing of other troops under orders of the commanders of the units to which attached. Detailed information not previously available will be furnished by G-2 from latest intelligence reports. Movements of Civil Affairs detachments will be arranged by the commander of units to which attached. The landing table, Appendix "B" will be used as a guide to enable such commanders to discharge their Civil Affairs responsibilities without undue strain on combat personnel.

BIGOT

b. To accomplish ~~the~~ Civil Affairs personnel will accompany units as provided below:

- (1) One (1) Civil Affairs Officer of the Division Staff to land with each Regimental Combat Team.
- (2) One (1) Civil Affairs staff officer from Corps headquarters will land on D day with the forward echelon of Corps headquarters.
- (3) Other Civil Affairs staff officers will land with the rear echelon of their respective headquarters. (for (1), (2) & (3) See Appendix "A").
- (4) One (1) Civil Affairs "Beach" detachment will be attached to the Provisional Engineer Special Brigade Group and will move to concentration area for embarkation with Corps troops.
- (5) Two (2) Civil Affairs detachments one (1) for the 1st Infantry Division and one (1) for the 29th Infantry Division respectively will be attached to these divisions in the concentration area and will land with the Division to which attached.
- (6) Additional Civil Affairs detachments for the V Corps Zone of Operation will be attached to Corps prior to D Day and will land in the Corps build up as indicated in Appendix "B".

c. Upon landing Civil Affairs detachments will be under the operational control of Civil Affairs staffs for the unit to which attached, for assignment to specific localities. Until Civil Affairs administrative companies are landed the administration and supply of Civil Affairs detachments will be the responsibility of the unit to which attached. As soon as these Civil Affairs administrative companies are ashore, these companies will become responsible for personnel administration and supply of the Civil Affairs detachments in the area to which assigned. Civil Affairs detachments and administrative companies for additional areas will be available under Army control and will be requisitioned by Corps or Divisions in time to effect their attachment to designated Divisions not later than one week prior to the time when their need is contemplated.

SECTION IV

RESPONSIBILITY

1. a. Civil Affairs staffs and detachments at all echelons will be responsible within the areas under their control, for supervision and action as follows:

- (1) To conform to the governing policies as prescribed by the SUPREME ALLIED COMMAND.
- (2) To secure control of local political administrations and insure that their acts and attitudes do not adversely affect military operations, and within the same limits, to give all possible assistance to preparations for the reconstitution of the indigenous government in liberated territory.
- (3) To organize or reorganize local police forces and to make them available to assist the Provost Marshal in the control of the civil population.
- (4) To organize or reorganize the local fire service and to coordinate their operations with the military fire service and the Corps of Engineers.
- (5) To organize or reorganize existing local civil defense organizations and coordinate their operations with G-3 and with PAD officers to insure the reporting of enemy installations of potential danger, such as mines, booby traps, etc.
- (6) To organize or reorganize existing local health and sanitation services utilizing local doctors and facilities and coordinate their operations with G-1 and the Surgeon.

Existing equipment, acceptable officials and members, ex-officials

DECLASSIFIED

~~TOP SECRET~~

ANNEX NO. 18
PAGE NO. 7
OF 12 PAGES.

and ex-members of the above civilian services will be utilized to the fullest extent possible.

(7) To register all available local labor in accordance with security advice furnished by the CIC (G-2), to furnish list of names to the CIC and to make this labor available for the following purposes:

- (a) Assistance in moving military and Civil Affairs supplies as required by the Quartermaster, Engineer, Surgeon, Ordnance Officer and Signal Officer.
- (b) Rehabilitation of roads and docks as required by the Engineer, with special attention to the roads leading to airfields and to the roads: BAYEUX - ISIGNY - CARENTAN and BAYEUX - ST. LO - COUTANCES.
- (c) Assistance in rehabilitation and operation of local telephone and telegraph services as required by the Signal Officer.
- (d) Rehabilitation of local utilities, water works and sewer systems for military purposes and minimum civilian needs as designated by the Engineer.
- (e) Ordinary and technical assistance as required by the Surgeon.

b. In addition to the general responsibilities stated above, Civil Affairs staffs and detachments will specifically be responsible for the following duties:

- (1) Corps Staff. The Corps Civil Affairs Staff will be responsible for:
 - (a) Coordinating operations of divisional staffs within the Corps.
 - (b) Performing special Civil Affairs reconnaissance or requisitioning specialists to perform such reconnaissance within the areas of the Divisions and Corps.
 - (c) Effecting operational control over Civil Affairs detachments of the Corps not in the areas of Divisions.
 - (d) Effecting operational control of special investigations on matters which concern the area of more than one division.
 - (e) Maintaining Civil Affairs liaison with the British XXX Corps on our left.

Reports will be rendered to Army daily as of 2100 hours, on matters under Corps jurisdiction, to include recommendations to Army on Civil Affairs in the Corps zone.

- (2) Division Staff. The division staff will send forward one (1) Civil Affairs Officer with each combat team and will be responsible for:
 - (a) Seizing control of the local political administration; posting of proclamations and ordinances through local officials and the Provost Marshal; reporting names of officials and employees retained in service to the CIC and coordinating their retention or their disposition and the appointment of new officials with the CIC. G-2 will provide Civil Affairs with white and black lists for use in retention or selection of civil officials. Civil Affairs officers who post proclamations and ordinances will endorse them with date and time of posting and with their own names, and will secure if possible similar indorsements by responsible local officials such as, Maire, sous-prefet, or prefet. Proclamations and Ordinances will be prepared by higher headquarters and transmitted direct to Divisions with copies to Corps.
 - (b) Making contact with "resistance groups" and securing their cooperation in conjunction with G-2 (CIC).
 - (c) Preliminary reconnaissance to estimate the situation, (including survey for billets, offices and storage), to determine

DECLASSIFIED

~~TOP SECRET~~

action to be taken and to recommend allocation of resources in order of priority. Army service representatives and local authorities should be consulted. Action should be taken to restore communications, public utilities and municipal services essential for minimum civilian requirements and arrangements made for control of food, shelter, evacuation of civilian casualties and similar emergency measures, subordinate to the military interests.

(d) Installing Civil Affairs detachments in places to which allocated and changing such allocations as directed or as deemed necessary and maintaining operating control over such teams so long as those detachments remain within the Division area.

Daily routine reports will be made as of 2100 hours to Army with copy to Corps at 0800 hours the following day. Special emergency requests and reports will be made through Corps.

(3) Civil Affairs Detachments: Civil Affairs detachments will be responsible for:

- (a) Action on the ground in conformity with existing policies.
- (b) Maintaining control of local officials and agencies.
- (c) Maintaining control of billeting, office and warehouse space in the town to which assigned. The commanding officer of the detachment will act as Town Major for the area under his jurisdiction.
- (d) Maintaining provost courts, when appointed, for the trial of civilians for offenses against proclamations and ordinances and local laws when authorized.
- (e) Assisting in the receipt and forwarding of claims.
- (f) Providing for the safeguarding of local government records, public monuments and works of art.
- (g) Making special recommendations regarding Civil Affairs control and operations in the area to which assigned including requests for specialists for investigations and surveys.

Daily reports on the Civil Affairs situation within their areas of responsibility will be submitted as of 1800 hours, to the Civil Affairs staff of the commander with jurisdiction over the area in which they are located by 0800 the following day. Periodic Report Form as shown in Appendix "C" will be used.

(4) Special Detachments.

- (a) Special detachments may be furnished for special tasks including special surveys, investigations, controls and operations. They will normally operate under Corps or Army Civil Affairs staffs but may in special circumstances operate under Division staffs.
- (b) A special BEACH DETACHMENT charged with securing labor (see par 1) and transportation to assist in forwarding supplies over the beaches will be attached to the Hq. Prov. Engineer Special Brigade Group for beach operations. It will maintain special liaison with the PAD officer in charge of that activity on the beach to which assigned.

(5) Civil Affairs Administrative Companies. These companies will be responsible for the personnel administration and supply, including rations, of Civil Affairs detachments in the areas of the Corps to which attached.

SECTION V

SUPPLY

1. Allocation of supplies will be made at SUPREME ALLIED HEADQUARTERS. Civil

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

ANNEX NO. 18
PAGE NO. 9
OF 12 PAGES.

Affairs detachments will be notified of the availability of such supplies for specific localities and will be responsible for local issue when received. Certain food, soap, clothing and medical supplies for emergency relief are expected to be made available for delivery prior to D+30 days. Hard rations suitably water-proofed so as to permit landing over the beaches have been calculated on the following basis:

- Hard bread..... 8 oz per head per day
- Canned meat..... 4 oz per head per day
- Pulses..... 2 oz per head per day
- Canned milk..... 2 oz per head per day
- Vitaminized chocolate..... 1 oz per head per day

As a substitute for the above bulk supplies the US Army "C" ration will be used over the beaches. Fuel and lubricants will be added to the above for use of Civil Affairs light vehicles in the early stages of the operation but Civil Affairs vehicles in emergency may be supplied in units not larger than two vehicles at regular fueling points for army vehicles. No biological supplies will be included in shipments of medical supplies prior to D+8 days. Available quantities are shown on Appendix "D". It is deemed necessary to get supplies in on D or D+1 to be used for local labor recruited by beach detachments for unloading and forwarding military supplies at that time. Stocks for CHARBOURG and adjacent communities will be delivered by D+8 or after occupation of that city and the restoration of the port. Other deliveries will be through normal supply agencies of the army. All Civil Affairs supply will be through normal channels of the supply services. Civil Affairs supplies whether to be used in part payment for labor or for distribution for necessary relief will be in accordance with the landing table, Appendix "D". The army services will furnish necessary transportation of the supplies to the army depot. (Initially at the beach dumps). Except in emergency further movement will be the responsibility of Civil Affairs staffs. In emergencies the Army Quartermaster may make deliveries to railheads or truck heads of the divisions. So far as practicable Civil Affairs supplies for the initial period will be of such character as to make them interchangeable with military supplies. They will however be handled separately but may be used in case of interruption of normal supply to sustain the combat troops. Distribution of Civil Affairs supplies to the local population will be the responsibility of Civil Affairs staffs and detachments except such part thereof as may be utilized in part payment for services rendered to other agencies and this part will be distributed by the agency paying for the services.

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

LANDING TABLE FOR CIVIL AFFAIRS STAFFS OF CORPS AND DIVISIONS
IN ACCORDANCE WITH CURRENT LANDING SCHEDULE.

Day	Unit	O	EM	Vehicles
D	1st Div.	6*	9	6***
	29th Div.	6*	9	6***
	V Corps Hq.	4**	6	4****
D/3	28th Div.	6*	9	6***

Arrangement for lift of Corps and Divisions Staff will be made by their respective headquarters.

- * Includes one (1) French liaison officer for Civil Affairs.
- ** Includes one (1) British liaison officer for Civil Affairs.
- *** One - 1 1/2 ton truck; one - 3/4 ton truck; four - 1/4 ton trucks.
- **** One - 1 1/2 ton truck; one - 3/4 ton truck; two - 1/4 ton trucks.

TABLE OF
CIVIL AFFAIRS DETACHMENTS
FOR LIFT AND INITIAL OPERATIONS

CIVIL AFFAIRS ANNEX
APPENDIX "B"

Landing Day	Attached to	Type Detachment	Personnel			Vehicles			Town for which Responsible
			O	EM	Total	1/4 Ton	3/4 Ton	Total	
D	Hq. Prov. Embr. Sp. Brig. Gp.	Special*	2	3	5	1	-	1	BEACH
D/3	29th Div	"D"	4	6	10	2	1	3	GRANDCAMP-ISIGNY
D/3	1st Div	"D"	4	6	10	2	1	3	TREVIERS
D/4	**	"D"	4	6	10	2	1	3	ISIGNY
D/5	**	"D"	4	6	10	2	1	3	BALLEROY
D/7	**	"D"	4	6	10	2	1	3	CAUMONT
D/9	**	"D"	4	6	10	2	1	3	TORIGNI
D/14	V Hq. CA Adm*** Company		5	44	49	-	-	25****	

NOTE: Special Beach detachment will move to concentration area for embarkation with corps troops. Detachments for 1st and 29th Divisions will be attached to their respective units in the concentration area and included in organization build up.

- * Special type CA Detachment required for this operation to secure shore labor for landing beaches.
- ** Included in Corps build up for attachment to Division in accordance with the development of the situation.
- *** CA administrative company responsible for the personnel administration and supply of CA detachments in the area of the Corps.
- **** Type of equipment not yet determined.

BIGOT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

BIGOT

CIVIL AFFAIRS ANNEX
APPENDIX "C"
Annex No. 18
in 12 Pages.
Page No. 11.

CIVIL AFFAIRS PERIODIC REPORT

(date)

FROM: _____ Hrs _____
TO : _____ Hrs _____
(Issuing Unit _____
(Place of Issue) _____

NO: _____

MAPS:

CIVILIAN POPULATION
(Status of evacuation - unusual events incident to control and administration)

INTELLIGENCE

LOCATION OF C.A. PERSONNEL

WEATHER FORECAST

(Indicate only seasonable changes and climatic conditions that will effect Civil Affairs operations or requirements)

OPERATIONS

LOCATION OF C.A. SUPPLY INSTALLATIONS
(Changes, if any, during period)

STATUS OF SUPPLY

STATUS OF TRANSPORTATION

IMPORTANT EVENTS SINCE LAST REPORT

INSTRUCTIONS: Omit any sub-headings under which there is nothing to report or indicate NO CHANGE.

This report will be submitted as follows:

- 1. Detachments, to Division as of 1800 hours.
- 2. Divisions, to Army as of 2100 hours, copy to Corps.
- 3. Corps to Army as of 2100 hours.

DECLASSIFIED

BIGOT

SECRET
BICOT

CIVIL AFFAIRS ANNEX
APPENDIX "A"
Annex No. 18
In 12 Pages.
Page No. 12.

DECLASSIFIED

ALLOCATION OF CIVIL AFFAIRS SUPPLIES TO V CORPS

ITEM	D		D/1		D/2		D/3		D/4	
	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)
Food	2.5	2.5	-	2.5	-	2.5	2.5	5.0	2.5	2.5
Medical	0.5	0.5	-	0.5	-	0.5	-	0.5	-	0.5
Soap	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.1	0.1	-	0.1
Fuel & Lubricants	0.5	0.5	-	0.5	-	0.5	0.5	1.0	0.5	1.5
Clothing & Footwear	0.5	0.5	-	0.5	-	0.5	4.5	5.0	-	5.0
Blankets	1.5	1.5	-	1.5	-	1.5	2.0	3.5	-	3.5
Total	5.5	5.5	-	5.5	-	5.5	9.6	15.1	3.0	18.1
	<u>D/5</u>		<u>D/6</u>		<u>D/7</u>		<u>D/8</u>		<u>D/9</u>	
Food	2.5	10.0	2.5	12.5	2.5	15.0	5.0	20.0	4.0	24.0
Medical	-	0.5	-	0.5	-	0.5	-	0.5	2.0	2.5
Soap	-	0.1	-	0.1	-	0.1	-	0.1	0.5	0.6
Fuel & Lubricants	1.0	2.5	1.0	3.5	1.0	4.5	1.5	6.0	1.5	7.5
Clothing & Footwear	-	5.0	-	5.0	-	5.0	-	5.0	-	5.0
Blankets	-	3.5	-	3.5	-	3.5	-	3.5	5.0	8.5
Total	3.5	21.6	3.5	25.1	3.5	28.6	6.5	35.1	13.0	48.1
	<u>D/10</u>		<u>D/11</u>		<u>D/12</u>		<u>D/13</u>		<u>D/14</u>	
Food	4.0	28.0	4.0	32.0	4.0	36.0	10.0	46.0	10.0	56.0
Medical	-	2.5	-	2.5	-	2.5	-	2.5	-	2.5
Soap	0.5	1.1	0.5	1.6	0.5	2.1	0.5	2.6	0.5	3.1
Fuel & Lubricants	1.5	9.0	1.5	10.5	2.0	12.5	2.0	14.5	2.0	16.5
Clothing & Footwear	-	5.0	-	5.0	10.0	15.0	-	15.0	10.0	25.0
Blankets	-	8.5	-	8.5	-	8.5	2.5	11.0	-	11.0
Total	6.0	54.1	6.0	60.1	16.5	76.6	15.0	91.6	22.5	114.1

All weights in long tons.

(a) Total for period.

(b) Cumulative total.

Fuel & Lubricants calculated at 50 miles per vehicle per day.

SECRET
BICOT

DECLASSIFIED

Spec. Service

~~TOP SECRET~~
BIGOT

COPY NO. 00092

TOP SECRET

Auth: C.G. V Corps

Date: 22 April 1944

Initials: HO

HEADQUARTERS V CORPS
Civil Affairs Section
APO 305, U. S. Army

DECLASSIFIED

CHANGES NO. 1

To

CIVIL AFFAIRS ANNEX, ANNEX NO. 18, TO V CORPS OPERATIONS PLAN "NEPTUNE", 1 APRIL 1944.

~~TOP SECRET~~
BIGOT

DECLASSIFIED

BIGOT

COPY NO. _____

Page 1 of 3 Page

HEADQUARTERS V CORPS
Civil Affairs Section
APO 305, U. S. Army

22 April 1944.

CHANGES)
NO. 1)

Civil Affairs Annex, Annex No. 18, to V Corps Operations Plan NEPTUNE, 1 April 1944.

Section III, PROCEDURE.

Par. 1. a. - line 10 - Delete the following: "Briefing will be accomplished as a part of the briefing of other troops under orders of the commanders of the units to which attached", and substitute therefor the words: "Final briefing of C.A. Detachments will be the responsibility of the Civil Affairs Officer of divisions to which attached".

Par. 1. b. - Delete, subparagraph (4).

Section IV, RESPONSIBILITY.

Delete Par. 1. b. (4) (b).

Section V, SUPPLY.

Par. 1, line 12, delete letter "C".

Add additional paragraph 2 as follows:

2. Civil Affairs supplies when of British origin should be marked with letter CA in bright red paint and when of U.S. origin, with the letter CA in black, with one black diamond on either side of letters.

APPENDIX "A", page No. 10.

Change number of officers in V Corps Hq. from 4 to 5.

Change 28th Division to 2d Division.

Change ** to read: Includes one (1) British and one (1) French liaison officer for Civil Affairs.

Substitute 1-ton trailer for one - 3/4-ton truck in *** and ****.

APPENDIX "B", page No. 10.

Delete Special Beach Detachment attached to Hq. Prov. Engr. Sp. Brig. Gp.

Delete the following in NOTE: Special Beach Detachment will move to concentration area for embarkation with Corps troops.

Change the following town designations:

BALLEROY to LISON-AIREL

CAUMONT to BALLEROY

TORIGNI to CAUMONT

Insert between D/9 and D/14

D/14 "D" 4 6 10 2 1 3 TESSY-SUR-VIRE

(to be included in lift provided for C.A. Adm. Co.)

Delete - * Special type C.A. Detachment required for this operation to secure shore labor for landing beaches.

Add the following:

NOTE 2: Type "D" detachment for ST. CLAIR-SUR-L'ELLE and Type "C" detachment for SAINT LO provided in lift of XIX Corps as of D/6 and D/8 respectively, available for V Corps if these towns are taken by the V Corps.

Add the following: C.A. Detachment at GRANCAMP, ISIGNY, LISON-AIREL will pass to control of the XIX Corps when that area in the Zone of Action of the V Corps is transferred to the XIX Corps.

BIGOT

APPENDIX "B", page No. 10 (Cont'd)

Add the following: Additional C.A. Detachments under control of Hq. First U.S. Army for which lift has been provided by Army will be available as indicated below:

Landing Day	Type Detachment	Personnel			Vehicles			Town for which provided.
		O	EM	Total	1/4-Ton	3/4-Ton	Total	
D/14	"D"	4	6	10	2	1	3	TORIGNI
"	"D"	4	6	10	2	1	3	LE BENY-BOCAGE
"	"D"	4	6	10	2	1	3	ST. SEVER-CALVADOS
"	"C"	6	10	16	3	1	4	VIRE
"	"D"	4	6	10	2	1	3	SOURDEVAL
"	"D"	4	6	10	2	1	3	TINCHEBRAY
"	"D"	4	6	10	2	1	3	MORTAIN
"	"D"	4	6	10	2	1	3	BARENTON
"	"C"	6	10	16	3	1	4	DOMFRONT

Boundary between V Corps and XIX Corps on the right:
(SAINT-LO) - VILLEDIEU - ST. POIS - JUVIGNY - ROMAGNY (All to the XIX Corps).

Boundary between V Corps and (Br) XXX Corps on the left:
BAYEUX (to Br) - (BENY-BOCAGE) - VIRE - DOMFRONT (All to the V Corps).

APPENDIX "D".

Add the following table of Civil Affairs supplies under control of First U.S. Army available as indicated below:

ITEM	D/14		D/15		D/16		D/17	
	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	
Food	252.0	57.5	309.5	66.0	375.5	74.5	450.0	
Medical	9.0	-	9.0	8.0	17.0	-	17.0	
Soap	15.5	2.5	18.0	-	18.0	3.0	21.0	
Fuel & Lubricants	36.5	7.0	43.5	7.0	50.5	8.0	58.5	
Clothing & Footwear	45.0	-	45.0	-	45.0	2.0	47.0	
Blankets	23.5	-	23.5	-	23.5	1.5	25.0	
Totals	381.5	67.0	448.5	81.0	429.5	89.0	618.5	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

LEBENY
BOCAGE

BIGIT

MANCHE

CALVADOS

70

37

VASSY

VILLEDIEU
DES POELES

ST. SEVER
CALVADOS

VIRE

BRECEY

ST. POIS

SOURDEVAL

DECLASSIFIED

ORNE

TINCHEBRAY

JUVIGNY
LE-TERRE

MANCHE

MORTAIN

OVERLAY TO ACCOMPANY
CHANGE #1 TO ANNEX NO. 18-
CIVIL AFFAIRS

MAP: G565 #4249 SHEETS 6G, 7G, 6F, 7F
SCALE: 1/100,000

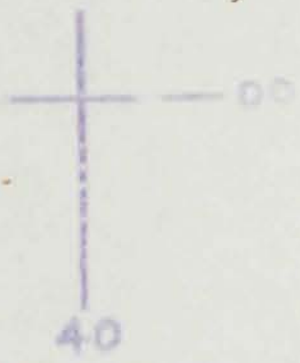
LEGEND

- +---+ DEPARTEMENT
- ARRONDISSEMENT
- ... LIMITE DE CANTON
- PREFECTURE FOR ORNE-ALENCON
- ▲ SOUS-PREFECTURE
- CANTON

ST. HILAIRE
du-HARCOUET

BARENTON

DOMFRONT



LE TEILLUL

PASSIAS

ILLE ET
VILAINE

MAYENNE

BIGOT

Spec. Service

[REDACTED] BIGOT

Auth: CG, V Corps
Date: 20 April 1944
Initials: Sgo I.J.D.

Annex 19
in 3 pages
Page No. 1

Number of Copies 125

Copy Number 92.

DECLASSIFIED

ANNEX 19
TO
V CORPS
OPERATIONS PLAN
NEPTUNE
RANGE PLAN

20 April 1944.

[REDACTED] BIGOT
- 1 -

DECLASSIFIED

RANGER PLAN

DECLASSIFIED

1. Ranger Group, consisting of 2nd and 5th Ranger Bns, two (2) NSFCPs and one (1) Air Support Party, will operate as part of 116th CT, reinforced. (For objectives and scheme of maneuver of 116th CT, see Annex No. 21A).

2. Ranger Force A consisting of:

- Hq Det, 2nd Ranger Bn
- Co. D, 2nd Ranger Bn
- Co. E, 2nd Ranger Bn
- Co. F, 2nd Ranger Bn
- One (1) NSFCP (attached)

will land at H-hour, D-day, on Beach Charlie, companies abreast. One company will land on West portion of POINTE DU HOE. Two companies and the NSFCP will land on the East portion of POINTE DU HOE. The force will assault POINTE DU HOE directly, destroy shore batteries, assist advance of remainder of Ranger Forces.

3. Force X (Co. "C", 2nd Ranger Bn) will land on right of beach Omaha Dog Green at H-hour, D-day, advance rapidly to POINTE ET RAZ LA PERCEE, destroy installations at the pointe and continue to advance to the west covering the right flank of the remainder of the Ranger Group.

4. Ranger Force Y, commanded by CO, 5th Ranger Bn, consisting of

- Hq Det, 2nd Ranger Bn
- NSFCP
- Air Support Party
- Co. A, 2nd Ranger Bn
- Co. B, 2nd Ranger Bn
- 5th Ranger Bn

will land in 2 waves. First wave consisting of:

- Hq Det, 2nd Ranger Bn
- Co. A, 2nd Ranger Bn
- Co. B, 2nd Ranger Bn
- NSFCP
- Air Support Party
- Hq Det, 5th Ranger Bn
- Co. A, 5th Ranger Bn
- Co. B, 5th Ranger Bn
- Co. C, 5th Ranger Bn

will land on Beach Dog Green at H+28 minutes, D-day.

2nd wave consisting of remainder of Force Y will land on Beach Dog Green at H+30 minutes, proceed rapidly, in column of companies, along route paralleling the shore line, avoiding all unnecessary action, to seize POINTE DU HOE from the rear and destroy battery installations. Two companies, 2nd Ranger Bn, will provide advance guard and flank protection for Force Y from beach to objective.

5. The Cannon platoon will land at H+120 minutes, D-day, on Beach Dog Green and will proceed along the Road VIERVILLE SUR MER - GRANDE CAMP LES BAINS to vicinity of POINTE DU HOE and be prepared to support the assault of Force Y in the capture of POINTE DU HOE.

6. Upon accomplishment of primary mission, the group will reorganize in preparation for future missions on the right flank.

DECLASSIFIED

7. Craft Assignment Table.

- LSI(H) #1 - E and F Companies, 2nd Ranger Bn
- LSI(H) #2 - D Company, 2nd Ranger Bn
Hq Det, 2nd Ranger Bn
Naval Shore Fire Control Party
- LSI(S) #1 - A, B, C Companies, 2nd Ranger Bn
Headquarters Det, 2nd Ranger Bn
Naval Shore Fire Control Party
Air Support Party
- LSI(S) #2 - A, B, C Companies, 5th Ranger Bn
Hq Det, 5th Ranger Bn
- LSI(S) #3 - D, E, F Companies, 5th Ranger Bn
Hq Det, 5th Ranger Bn.

8. CP's Afloat.

- Group & 2nd Ranger Bn - HMS Prince Charles.
- 5th Ranger Bn - HMS Prince Leopold.
- Force A - HMS Amsterdam.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

R-202

[REDACTED] - OVERLORD
HEADQUARTERS, V CORPS
APO 305, U. S. ARMY

: : : : :
: : : : :
: AUTH: CG, V CORPS :
: DATE: 8 April 1944 :
: INIT: JFV :
: : : : :
: : : : :

322.
(No. 2)

8 April 1944
Copy No. 17 of 50 Copies.

SUBJECT: Troop Assignment.

TO : See Distribution.

DECLASSIFIED

1. Inclosure No. 3 (subject: Attachment Order, 23 March 1944) to letter, subject: Alert Order, dated 23 March 1944, and Amendment (subject: Attachment Orders, 26 March 1944) to inclosure Number 3 to letter, subject: Alert Order, dated 23 March 1944, are rescinded.

2. The assignment and attachment orders issued by this headquarters prior to the issuance of the orders referred to in paragraph 1, above, remain in effect until 20 April 1944, on which date the provisions of paragraph 4, following, become effective, except the 635th T.D. Battalion which is relieved from attachment to the 28th Infantry Division and attached to the 3rd T.D. Group, effective 8 April 1944. The present status of the further attachment within this Corps of units assigned and attached to V Corps is summarized below:

- a. Attached to the 1st Infantry Division:
 - (1) C.I.C. Det., 1st Inf. Div.
 - (2) 62nd Armd F.A. Bn
 - (3) 103rd AAA AW Bn
 - (4) Det. L, 165th Sig. Photo Co.
 - (5) 629th T.D. Bn
 - (6) MI Team 411
- b. Attached to the 28th Infantry Division:
 - (1) C.I.C. Det., 28th Inf. Div.
 - (2) Det. I, 165th Sig Photo Co.
 - (3) 462nd AAA AW Bn
- c. Attached to the 29th Infantry Division:
 - (1) C.I.C. Det., 29th Inf. Div.
 - (2) 58th Armd F.A. Bn
 - (3) Det. H, 165th Sig. Photo Co.
 - (4) 459th AAA AW Bn
 - (5) 803rd T.D. Bn
 - (6) MI Team 409
- d. Attached to the 115th AAA Group:
 - (1) 430th AAA AW Bn
 - (2) 460th AAA AW Bn
 - (3) 461st AAA AW Bn
- e. Attached to the 3rd Armd Group:
 - (1) 741st Tank Bn
 - (2) 743rd Tank Bn
 - (3) 745th Tank Bn
 - (4) 747th Tank Bn
 - (5) 759th Tank Bn

DECLASSIFIED

[REDACTED] - OVERLORD

DECLASSIFIED

[REDACTED] OVERLORD

- f. Attached to the V Corps Artillery:
- (1) 17th F. A. Obsn Bn (Assigned to V Corps Arty)
 - (2) 187th F. A. Group:
 - (a) 186th F.A. Bn (further attached to 187th F.A. Gp)
 - (b) 187th F.A. Bn (further attached to 187th F.A. Gp)
 - (c) 953rd F.A. Bn (further attached to 187th F.A. Gp)
 - (d) 955th F.A. Bn (further attached to 187th F.A. Gp)
 - (3) 190th F. A. Group:
 - (a) 190th F.A. Bn (further attached to 190th F.A. Gp)
 - (b) 200th F.A. Bn (further attached to 190th F.A. Gp)
 - (c) 941st F.A. Bn (further attached to 190th F.A. Gp)
 - (4) 406th F. A. Group:
 - (a) 997th F.A. Bn (8" How)

- g. Attached to the 102nd Cavalry Group:
- (1) 38th Cav. Rcn. Sq.
 - (2) 102nd Cav. Rcn. Sq.

- h. Attached to the 1121st Engineer (C) Group:
- (1) 112th Engr (C) Bn
 - (2) 146th Engr (C) Bn
 - (3) 254th Engr (C) Bn
 - (4) 503rd Engr I Pon Co.
 - (5) 610th Engr I Equipment Co.
 - (6) 992nd Engr Treadway Bridge Co.

- i. Attached to the 1171st Engineer (C) Group:
- (1) 20th Engr (C) Bn
 - (2) 234th Engr (C) Bn
 - (3) 1340th Engr (C) Bn
 - (4) 502nd Engr I Pon Co.
 - (5) 368th Engr Topo Co.
 - (6) 966th Engr Maintenance Co.
 - (7) 996th Engr Treadway Bridge Co.

- j. Attached to the 53rd Medical Battalion:
- (1) 382nd Med Collect Co.
 - (2) 383rd Med Collect Co.
 - (3) 384th Med Collect Co.
 - (4) 684th Med Clearing Co.

- k. Attached to the 97th Quartermaster Battalion:
- (1) 200th QM G S Co.
 - (2) 606th QM Graves Registration Co.
 - (3) 3275th QM Service Co.
 - (4) 3604th QM Truck Co.
 - (5) 3892nd QM Truck Co.

- l. Attached to the 3rd Tank Destroyer Group:
- (1) 893rd TD Bn
 - (2) 635th TD Bn

3. Effective April 8, 1944, units are attached as follows for all planning arrangements and operations in connection with operation OVERLORD, including rehearsals. Attachment under the provisions of this paragraph will include administrative jurisdiction of all units listed below only within the scope of administrative orders and instructions issued in connection with operation OVERLORD. Where figures of personnel and vehicles shown, they indicate the size of the detachment.

- a. To the 1st Infantry Division:

- (1) 116th Inf RCT consisting of
 - (a) 116th Inf Regt)
 - (b) 111th F A Bn)

T/O plus authorized
over strength

PERSONNEL VEHICLES

37

[REDACTED] OVERLORD

DECLASSIFIED

	<u>PERSONNEL</u>	<u>VEHICLES</u>
(c) 121st Engr (C) Bn (-Dets)	438	56
(d) Co B, 104th Med Bn) 1 Plat, Co D, 104th Med Bn)	144	20
(e) 1 Air Support Party	11	4
(f) Det, 29th QM Co.	4	1
(g) Det, 729th Ord Co. (IM)	5	2
(h) Det, 29th Sig Co.	43	1
(i) Det, 29th MF Plat.	42	6
(j) Det, 29th Inf Div, Hq & Hq Co.	19	6
(k) Det, 29th Inf Div PWI Teams	4	1
(l) Det, 29th Div Civil Affairs Staff	3	1
(m) 1 Sec, 2nd Plat, 606th QM Graves Reg Co.	6	1
(n) Det, 29th Rcn Troop	22	0
(2) 1st Plat, 606th QM Graves Reg Co.		
(3) 3rd Armd Group, consisting of		
(a) 741st Tank Bn		
(b) 743rd Tank Bn		
(c) 745th Tank Bn		
(4) 58th Armd FA Bn		
(5) 62nd Armd FA Bn		
(6) 20th Engr (C) Bn		
(7) 112th Engr (C) Bn (for 116th Inf)		
(8) Det "L", 165th Sig Photo Co.	7	3
(9) 81st Cml Bn (M)		
(10) Det "A", 56th Sig Bn	32	8
(11) 3892nd QM Truck Co.		

b. To 1st Infantry Division for operations only:

(1) 2nd Ranger Bn (-Det)		
(2) 5th Ranger Bn (-Det)		
(3) 1 Bridge Plat, 996th Engr Treadway Bridge Co.	24	12
(4) 16th AAA Group, consisting of		
(a) Hq & Hq Btry, 16th AAA Gp		
(b) 413th AAA Gun Bn (M)		
(c) 197th AAA AW Bn (SP)		
(d) 467th AAA AW Bn (SP)		
(e) 320th AAA Bar Bln Bn (-1 Btry)(VIA)		
(f) 3 Provisional AAA Btrys (MG)(when attached to V Corps)		
(5) Btry "A", 17th FA Obsn (in Bristol Channel Build-up)		

c. To the 1st Infantry Division for movement overseas only, effective April 8, 1944. Upon arrival in the far shore assembly areas, units are released to their normal attachments. (Par. 4, following)

	<u>PERSONNEL</u>	<u>VEHICLES</u>
(1) Det "A", 102nd Cav Gp (Reinf), consisting of	435	71
(a) Det "A", Hq & Hq Co., V Corps	(243)	(19)
(b) Det "B", 56th Sig Bn	(69)	(24)
(c) Det "A", ___ Sig Rad Intel Co.	(72)	(15)
(d) Det, 35th Sig Opns Bn (when atchd V Corps)	(33)	(6)
(e) 16th Ord Bomb Disposal Sqd	(7)	(2)
(f) Det "D", 165th Sig Photo Co.	(7)	(3)
(g) Det "___", OSS (SOE)(when attached)	(4)	(2)

d. To the 29th Infantry Division:

(1) 26 RCT, consisting of		
(a) 26th Inf Regt	3060	225
(b) 33rd FA Bn	476	102
(c) Co. "C", 1st Med Bn	95	14
(d) 1st Plat, Co. "C", 1st Engr Bn	42	7
(e) Det "A", 1st Div Arty, Hq & Btry	90	10
(f) Det "A", 1st Sig Co.	18	13

	<u>PERSONNEL</u>	<u>VEHICLES</u>
(2) 2nd Plat, 606th QM Graves Reg Co.		
(3) 747th Tank Bn		
(4) Det "H", 165th Sig Photo Co.	7	3
(5) Det "C", 56th Sig Bn	30	7
(6) Det "A", 3604th QM Truck Co.	12	12
(7) 1 L Equip Plat and 1 Bridge Plat, 503rd Engr I Pon Co.		
(8) 1 Bridge Plat, 992nd Engr Treadway Bridge Co.	37	21

e. To the 29th Infantry Division for operations only:

	<u>PERSONNEL</u>	<u>VEHICLES</u>
(1) Det "A", 49th AAA Brig, Hq & Hq Btry	40	9
(2) 18th AAA Gp, consisting of		
(a) 18th AAA Gp, Hq & Hq Btry		
(b) 110th AAA Bn (Gun)(M)		
(c) 457th AAA AW Bn (M)(when attached to V Corps)		

f. To the 29th Infantry Division for movement overseas only effective April 8, 1944. Upon arrival in the far shore assembly areas, units are released to their normal attachments. (Par. 4, following)

	<u>PERSONNEL</u>	<u>VEHICLES</u>
(1) 102nd Cav Gp (Reinf)(less Det "A"), consisting of		
(a) 102nd Cav Gp, Hq & Hq Tr		
(b) Hq & Hq Co., V Corps (less Det "A")		
(c) Det "B", 3604th QM Truck Co.	13	7
(d) Det "A", 4th Plat, 506th QM Car Co.	4	4
(e) 56th Sig Bn (less Dets A,B,C)		
(f) Co. "A", 507th MP Bn		
(g) 102nd Cav Rcn Sqdn		
(h) 100th Ord Amm Bn, consisting of		
(1) 100th Ord Amm Bn, Hq & Hq Det		
(2) 637th Ord Amm Co.		
(3) 50th Ord Amm Co.		
(4) 15th Ord Bomb Disp Sqd		
(5) Det "A", 526th Ord Tk Maint Co.	105	46
(i) 13th Field Hospital		
(j) 635th TD Bn (Towed)		
(2) V Corps Artillery, consisting of		
(a) Hq & Hq Btry, V Corps Arty		
(b) Btry "B", 17th FA Obsn Bn		
(c) 190th FA Gp, Hq & Hq Btry		
(d) 190th FA Bn (155 mm Gun)		
(e) 186th FA Bn (155 mm How)		
(3) 1171st Engineer (C) Group (Reinf), consisting of		
(a) 1171st Engr Gp, Hq & Hq Co.		
(b) 1340th Engr Bn (C)		
(c) 502nd Engr I Pon Co.		
(d) 996th Engr Treadway Bridge Co. (less 1 Plat)		
(e) 1121st Engr (C) Gp, Hq & Hq Co.		
(f) 254th Engr Bn (C)		
(g) 503rd Engr I Pon Co. (less 1 Equip & 1 Bridge Plat)		
(h) Det "A", 610th Engr I Equip Co.	27	13
(4) Det, 2nd Ranger Bn) To be moved with division	30	10
(5) Det, 5th Ranger Bn) residue		

4. Units of V Corps will be formed into tactical groups with attachments as shown below, effective April 20, 1944, except as directed in paragraph 3a and d, above. The units designated in paragraphs 3a and d, above, become attached for all purposes to the 1st and 29th Infantry Divisions, respectively, effective April 20, 1944.

- a. V Corps Artillery
- (1) Hq & Hq Btry, V Corps Artillery
 - (2) 187th FA Gp, Hq & Hq Btry
 - (3) 190th FA Gp, Hq & Hq Btry
 - (4) 406th FA Gp, Hq & Hq Btry

TOP SECRET

- (5) 17th FA OBSn Bn (Mobile Weather Det, attached)
- (6) 186th FA Bn (155mm How)
- (7) 187th FA Bn (155mm How)
- (8) 953rd FA Bn (155mm How)
- (9) 955th FA Bn (155mm How)
- (10) 190th FA Bn (155mm Gun)
- (11) 200th FA Bn (155mm Gun)
- (12) 941st FA Bn, (4.5 Gun)
- (13) 997th FA Bn (8" How)
- (14) 58th Armored FA Bn
- (15) 62nd Armored FA Bn

b. 3rd TD Group

- (1) Hq & Hq Co, 3rd TD Group
- (2) 803rd TD Bn (SP)
- (3) 629th TD Bn (SP)
- (4) 635th TD Bn (Towed)
- (5) 893rd TD Bn (SP)
- (6) _____ TD Bn (Towed)

c. 3rd Armd Group

- (1) Hq & Hq Co, 3rd Armd Gp
- (2) 741st Tank Bn (DD)
- (3) 743rd Tank Bn (DD)
- (4) 745th Tank Bn (M)
- (5) 747th Tank Bn (M)
- (6) 759th Tank Bn (I)

d. 115th AAA Gp

- (1) Hq & Hq Btry, 115th AAA Gp
- (2) 103rd AAA AW Bn (M)
- (3) 430th AAA AW Bn (M)
- (4) 459th AAA AW Bn (M)
- (5) 460th AAA AW Bn (M)
- (6) 461st AAA AW Bn (M)
- (7) 462nd AAA AW Bn (M)

e. 1121st Engr (C) Group

- (1) Hq & Hq Co, 1121st Engr (C) Gp
- (2) 112th Engr Bn (C)
- (3) 146th Engr Bn (C)
- (4) 254th Engr Bn (C)
- (5) 503rd Engr L Pon Co.
- (6) 610th Engr L Equip Co.
- (7) 992nd Engr Treadway Br Co. (for operations only)
- (8) 764th Engr Dump Truck Co. (-1 Plat)(when attached V Cor,

f. 1171st Engr (C) Group

- (1) Hq & Hq Co, 1171st Engr (C) Gp
- (2) 20th Engr Bn (C)
- (3) 234th Engr Bn (C)
- (4) 1340th Engr Bn (C)
- (5) 502nd Engr L Pon Co.
- (6) 966th Engr Maint Co.
- (7) 996th Engr Treadway Bridge Co.
- (8) 668th Engr Topo Co.
- (9) 1 Plat, 764th Engr Dump Truck Co. (when attached V Cor
- (10) _____ Co., 86th Engr Hv Pon Bn (when attached V Cor

g. 102nd Cavalry Group

- (1) Hq & Hq Tr, 102nd Cav Gp
- (2) 38th Cav Ren Sqdn
- (3) 102nd Cav Ren Sqdn

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECEMBER 1945

- h. 97th QM Bn
 - (1) Hq & Hq Det, 97th QM Bn
 - (2) 200th QM Gas Sup Co.
 - (3) 3275th QM Serv Co.
 - (4) 3168th QM Serv Co. (Attached for operations only)
 - (5) 3604th QM Truck Co.
 - (6) 3892nd QM Truck Co.
 - (7) 606th QM Graves Reg. Co.
 - (8) 309th QM Rhd Co. (when attached to V Corps)

- i. 53rd Med Bn
 - (1) 53rd Med Bn, Hq & Hq Det
 - (2) 382nd Med Coll Co.
 - (3) 383rd Med Coll Co.
 - (4) 684th Med Clear Co.
 - (5) 384th Med Coll Co. (Amb)
 - (6) 426th Med Coll Co. (for operations only)

- j. 100th Ord Amm Bn
 - (1) 100th Ord Amm Bn, Hq & Hq Det (for operations only)
 - (2) 50th Ord Amm Co. (for operations only)
 - (3) 587th Ord Amm Co. (for operations only)
 - (4) 637th Ord Amm Co. (for operations only)

- k. 49th AAA Brig (all attached for operations only)
 - (1) 49th AAA Brig, Hq & Hq Btry
 - (2) 16th AAA Gp, Hq & Hq Btry
 - (3) 18th AAA Gp, Hq & Hq Btry
 - (4) 110th AAA Bn (Gun)
 - (5) 118th AAA Bn (Gun)
 - (6) 413th AAA Bn (Gun)
 - (7) 197th AAA AW Bn (SP)
 - (8) 467th AAA AW Bn (SP)
 - (9) 447th AAA AW Bn (M)
 - (10) 634th AAA AW Bn (M)
 - (11) 457th AAA AW Bn (M) (when attached to V Corps)
 - (12) 3 Prov AAA MG Btrys (when attached to V Corps)
 - (13) 320 Bar Bln Bn VLA (-1 Btry)

- l. Hq. V Corps
 - (1) Hq. V Corps, V Corps
 - (2) C.I.C. Detachment
 - (3) Air Support Party
 - (4) Civil Affairs Detachment, Special
 - (5) 2 Language Interpretation Teams
 - (6) Photo Interpretation Teams
 - (7) Prisoner of War Interrogation Team
 - (8) Order of Battle Unit
 - (9) American Red Cross Detachment
 - (10) 4th Plat, 506th QM Car Co.
 - (11) 26th AG MRU
 - (12) 56th Sig Bn
 - (13) 15th Ord Bomb Disp Sqd
 - (14) 16th Ord Bomb Disp Sqd (when attached to V Corps)
 - (15) Co. "A", 507th MP Bn
 - (16) Det "D", 165th Sig Photo Co.

- m. 177th Ord Bn (when attached to V Corps)
 - (1) 177th Ord Bn, Hq & Hq Det. (when attached to V Corps)
 - (2) 252nd Ord Co. (MM) (when attached to V Corps)
 - (3) 92nd Ord Co. (MM) (for operations only)
 - (4) 127th Ord Co. (MM) (for operations only)
 - (5) 3422nd Ord Co. (MAM) (for operations only)
 - (6) 3478th Ord Co. (MM) (for operations only)
 - (7) 463rd Ord Provisional Collecting Co. (for operations only)

DECEMBER 1945

OVERLORD

- (8) 21st Ord Bomb Disp Sqd (for operations only)
- (9) 17th Ord Bomb Disp Sqd (for operations only)
- (10) 526th Ord Tk Maint Co. (when attached to V Corps)
- n. 13th Field Hospital (for operations only)
- o. 51st Field Hospital (for operations only)

5. Orders previously issued to certain units attaching them to certain other units for courts-martial jurisdiction remain in effect until otherwise directed.

6. Division, Brigade and Group Commanders and separate Battalion Commanders will notify the units within their respective commands of the provisions of this directive as pertain to those units.

By command of Major General GEROW:

Irwin J. Degnan
IRWIN J. DEGNAN, *1031*
2nd Lt., A.G.D.,
Asst. Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION:

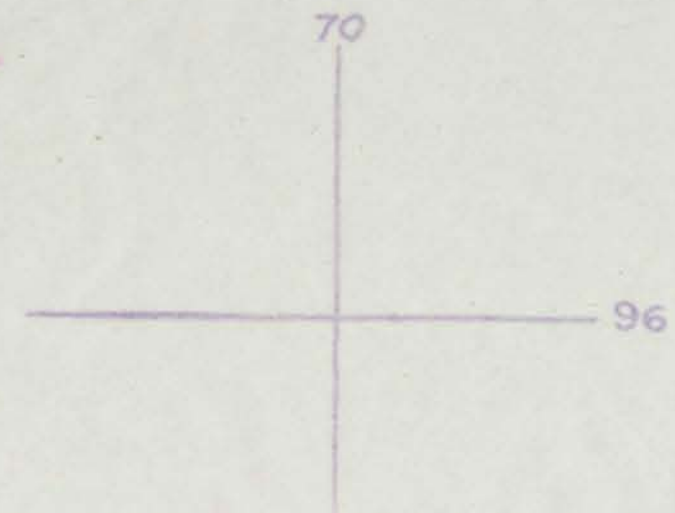
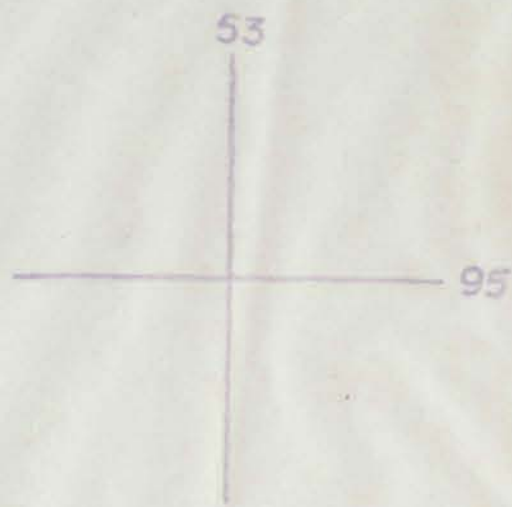
Copy Numbers

CG, First U. S. Army	1,2,3
CG, V Corps	4 to 25, Incl.
CG, 1st Inf Div	26
CG, 28th Inf Div	27
CG, 29th Inf Div	28
CG, V Corps Arty	29
CG, 49th AAA Brig	30
CO, 3rd TD Gp	31
CO, 3rd Armd Gp	32
CO, 115th AAA Gp	33
CO, 1121st Engr (C) Gp	34
CO, 1171st Engr (C) Gp	35
CO, 102nd Cav Gp	36
CO, 97th QM Bn	37
CO, 53rd Med Bn	38
CO, 100th Ord Amm Bn	39
CO, 177th Ord Bn	40
CO, 16th AAA Gp	41
CG, SBS, SOS, ETO	42 to 46, Incl.
Security Control Files, Hq. V Corps	47 to 50, Incl.

T - OVERLORD

7 -

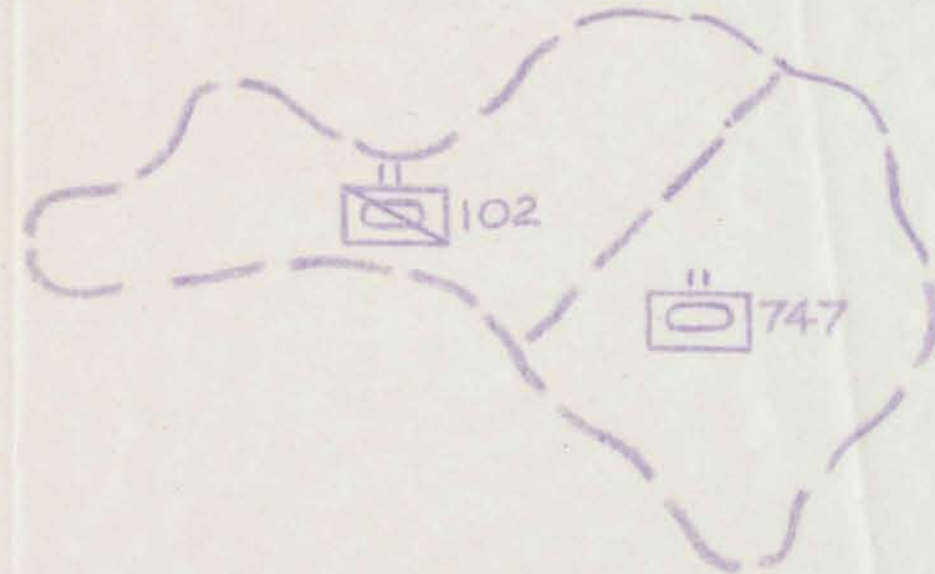
~~TOP SECRET~~
BIGOT



NOTE { ALTERNATE ASSEMBLY AREAS FOR 28TH DIV:
IN AURE RIVER VALLEY BETWEEN TREVIERES
AND PONT FATU (7845) IF AVAILABLE.



1st OBJECTIVE



116 16

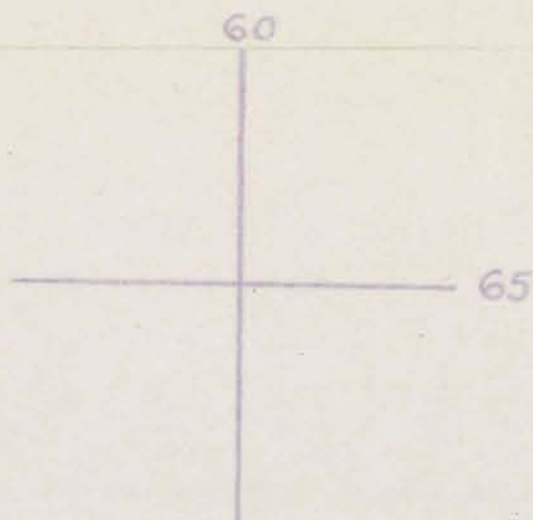
29 +1

PM 'D' DAY

FIRST (US)
+ + + + +
SECOND (BR)

2ND OBJECTIVE

D+1 DAY



~~TOP SECRET~~
BIGOT
DECLASSIFIED

OVERLAY
ANNEX NO. 21B
TO
V CORPS OPERATIONS PLAN
NEPTUNE
HQ V CORPS
LOCATION: MILESTONE MAP: 2565 4250
DATE: 1 APRIL 1944 SCALE: 1:50,000
TIME: SHEETS: 61/6 & 61/2

COPY NO. 92

15

Copy No. 20

[REDACTED] - NEPTUNE - BIGOT

HEADQUARTERS V CORPS

[REDACTED]
Auth: C.G., V Corps

Date: 1 April 1944

Initials: _____

1 April 1944.

SUBJECT: Top Secret Control Procedure.

TO :

1. Your attention is directed to the following letters on TOP SECRET Control Procedure:

- a. Letter, ETOUSA, file AG 311.5 OpGB, Subject: "TOP SECRET Control Procedure", 12 March 1944. (Previous distribution).
- b. Letter, ETOUSA, file AG 311.5, SCD, Subject: "Operation Codeword Plans and BIGOT Procedure - Instruction No. 1", 12 March 1944. (Copy attached).
- c. Letter, First Army, file AG 311.5/150(B), Subject: "TOP SECRET Control Procedure", 27 March 1944. (Previous distribution).
- d. Letter, First Army, file AG 311.5, Subject: "Classification of Personnel", 27 March 1944. (Copy attached).

2. Each individual of your command who has been classified will be required to read letters a, c and d referred to above, and in the case of BIGOT-NEPTUNE personnel, letter b referred to above. Each will be required to sign a statement that he has read and understands the provisions of these letters. These signed statements will be kept on file with this correspondence. This provision applies to all personnel classified, including those classified under previous directives.

By command of Major General GEROW:

DISTRIBUTION: Special.
List on file, G-2 Section.

Irwin J. Deegan
IRWIN J. DEEGAN,
2nd Lt., A.G.D.,
Asst. Adj. Gen.,
Security Control Officer.

2 Incl:

- Incl. No. 1 - Ltr, ETOUSA, "Operation Codeword Plans and BIGOT Procedure - Instruction No. 1".
- Incl. No. 2 - Ltr, First Army, "Classification of Personnel".

[REDACTED] NEPTUNE - BIGOT

46334

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

AUTH: CG ETOUSA

INIT: RBL

Date: 12 March 1944

HEADQUARTERS
EUROPEAN THEATER OF OPERATIONS
UNITED STATES ARMY

COPY NO. 20

6-27-3

AG 311.5 SCD

12 March 1944.

SUBJECT: Operational Codeword Plans and BIGOT Procedure - Instruction No 1.

TO : See distribution.

1. Reference letter this Headquarters, Subject: Security Classification and Changes in AR 380-5, 5 March 1944, and letter this Headquarters Subject: TOP SECRET Control Procedure, 12 March 1944.

2. Documents concerning particulars of the following Operational Codeword Plans which disclose the Plans Proper, their code names, contemplated areas of action, dates, certain special equipment, and all matters which tend to reveal the foregoing will be handled under TOP SECRET Control Procedure:

- a. ATLANTIS
- b. FORTITUDE
- c. MULBERRIES
- d. NEPTUNE
- e. OVERLORD
- f. PLUTO
- g. RANKIN
- h. CROSSBOW

3. Documents pertaining to all of the above-named plans with the exception of NEPTUNE and FORTITUDE (NEPTUNE) which do not disclose directly or by inference the particulars listed in paragraph 2 above, can be classified SECRET although the codeword is mentioned therein.

4. The following specific information pertaining to the use of Codewords OVERLORD, NEPTUNE and FORTITUDE is furnished for the guidance of all concerned:

a. Any document or map which contains any information concerning the target area or precise date of the assault of OVERLORD will NOT be issued under the codeword OVERLORD but under the codeword NEPTUNE.

b. The codeword FORTITUDE has been allotted for the cover and deception policy for NW Europe from 1st January 1944, until OVERLORD D+21. Any FORTITUDE document which contains NEPTUNE information should be headed FORTITUDE (NEPTUNE) and will be subject to the BIGOT Procedure. The word NEPTUNE need not be repeated in the body of the document.

c. Any document which reveals, directly or by inference, the cover target area of OVERLORD will be issued under the codeword NEPTUNE, or FORTITUDE (NEPTUNE) according to the contents of the document.

DECLASSIFIED

d. No OVERLORD document will be subject to the BIGOT Procedure. However, all documents marked OVERLORD-BIGOT in your possession prior to the receipt of this directive will be subject to the BIGOT Procedure. NEPTUNE documents will be subject to the BIGOT Procedure.

e. The codeword OVERLORD may be used in the body of a NEPTUNE Document. Great care must be exercised in the use of NEPTUNE and extreme efforts will be made to issue documents under the codeword OVERLORD rather than NEPTUNE by omitting reference to the target area or date of assault or inferences thereto. If an originator of a document is in any doubt as to the codeword under which that document should be issued, he should communicate with the TOP SECRET Control Officer of the Section or Headquarters concerned. It remains the responsibility of the Headquarters or Section concerned to insure that TOP SECRET Control Procedure is followed in all appropriate cases.

5. For the information of all concerned BIGOT Procedure mentioned in paragraph 1 above is outlined below to establish uniformity in U. S. and British marking, and will be rigidly adhered to.

a. The object of the BIGOT Procedure is to ensure that BIGOT communications are opened only by the person to whom they are addressed, or by the person authorized by him in writing to do so.

b. Documents received from British or other sources marked BIGOT will be automatically handled by TOP SECRET Control Procedure. The codeword BIGOT is a British designation and will not be originally applied to any papers by U. S. Forces until the British have designated the subject matter as receiving BIGOT Procedure.

c. Marking and Transmitting BIGOT Documents.

(1) Documents will be marked BIGOT in large letters on the top righthand corner. The codeword BIGOT will be buried in the text of cables and other messages as near the beginning as practicable.

(2) BIGOT documents will be transmitted only by hand of officer and in double envelopes, each addressed to a named person, and the codeword BIGOT will be clearly marked in large letters adjacent to the address on the inner envelope only.

(3) When transmission is by Officer Courier, the outer envelope will be marked "Handle by Officer Courier Only" to assure proper handling at all times.

d. It is the responsibility of the initiator of any BIGOT communication to ensure that the addressee is authorized to receive the information which it contains.

e. Initiators who require guidance as to the correct addressee for any BIGOT communication should refer to the appropriate TOP SECRET Control Officer or comparable officially designated officer for the handling of BIGOT documents in his Headquarters.

CLASSIFIED

[REDACTED] BIGOT

f. All BIGOT communications will be classified TOP SECRET and handled by TOP SECRET Control Procedure.

6. Each addressee of this letter is responsible for advising all concerned in his command of the contents of this letter. The information concerning subjects falling under BIGOT Procedure will necessarily be disseminated only to individuals entitled to it.

By command of General EISENHOWER:

/s/ R. B. LOVETT
R. B. LOVETT
Brigadier General, USA
Adjutant General

Reproduced, Hq. V Corps
1 April 1944.

T.J.F.

Hq ETOUSA distribution omitted.

[REDACTED] BIGOT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

AUTH: CG, First US Army
INIT: _____
DATE: 27 March 1944

311.5

HEADQUARTERS
FIRST UNITED STATES ARMY
APO 230

COPY NO 20

27 March 1944

SUBJECT: Classification of Personnel.

5-27-3

DECLASSIFIED

TO : Corps, Division and Separate Unit Commanders.

1. Reference is made to:

a. Letter ETOUSA file AG 311.5 OpGB, subject: TOP SECRET Control Procedure, 12 March 1944.

b. Letter ETOUSA file AG 311.5 SCD, subject: "Operational Codeword Plans and BIGOT procedure - Instruction No. 1", 12 March 1944, copy transmitted separately because of higher classification.

c. Letter this Headquarters file AG 311.5/150 (B), subject: "TOP SECRET Control Procedure", 27 March 1944.

2. Classifications for Operational Codeword Plans.

a. The following classification of officers and enlisted men who are given access to documents or information concerning Operational Codeword Plans is established for use within this command:

(1) Those who have knowledge of RANKIN "C" will be classified TOP SECRET-RANKIN "C".

(2) Those who have a general knowledge of OVERLORD exclusive of target area or date of assault will be classified TOP SECRET-OVERLORD.

(3) Those who have a knowledge of specific target area or date of assault of OVERLORD will be classified BIGOT-NEPTUNE. This last classification permits access to all OVERLORD and NEPTUNE material.

b. Classification of personnel thus corresponds with the classification of documents which they are authorized to handle.

c. Personnel formerly classified as BIGOT-OVERLORD will be considered BIGOT-NEPTUNE personnel; SECRET-SECURITY-OVERLORD personnel now becomes TOP SECRET-OVERLORD. Personnel formerly classified BIGOT-RANKIN or SECRET-SECURITY-RANKIN will be considered TOP SECRET-RANKIN.

3. Classification Authority.

Authority to classify officers and enlisted men who are to be given access to documents and information covered by Operational Codeword Plans is delegated to Corps and Division Commanders. Personnel of Army units, other than Divisions, will be classified by the Commanding General

DECLASSIFIED

First Army. Corps, Division and separate Army unit Commanders are responsible that such personnel is of unquestioned loyalty and discretion and that the number so classified is held to the minimum.

4. Classification Procedure.

a. Requests for personnel to be classified will specify the operation and classification when submitted to the appropriate Commander for approval.

b. Numbered passes will be issued by Corps, Divisions and Brigades showing headquarters of origin, classification, first two letters of the code word of the operation for which classified, signature of the bearer and signature of the TOP SECRET Control Officer and the Chief of Staff Section or Commander. Separate passes, preferably of different colors, will be provided for each separate operation for which personnel is classified.

c. Each individual classified will read this letter, letters referred to in paragraphs 1 a and 1 c above relative to TOP SECRET Control Procedure and, in the case of BIGOT-NEPTUNE personnel, letter referred to in paragraph 1 b. He will sign a statement that he has read and understands the provisions of these letters. This provision applies to all personnel classified, including those classified under provisions of previous directives.

d. Classified personnel will be oriented in the particular plan for which classified, to the extent necessary for their work, before access is given to any documents or information classified TOP SECRET or BIGOT.

e. Name, rank, serial number, assignment and type of classification will be submitted to the Commanding General, First Army by Corps and Division Commanders immediately upon the classification of any officer or enlisted man. Names of personnel previously classified and submitted to this Headquarters do not have to be resubmitted unless a higher classification is authorized (see paragraph 2 c above).

f. In the event of any person being removed from the classified list, his card will be turned in to the TOP SECRET Control Officer and voided and all headquarters furnished lists will be notified without delay.

5. Lists of Classified Personnel.

a. Lists of classified personnel for all First Army units will be exchanged by this Headquarters with major U.S. and British commands.

b. Corps and Divisions will furnish such lists upon request as provided by paragraph 7 (3) (c) of letter referred to in paragraph 1 a above. Lists should be requested by Corps and Division from Base Section Commanders, SOS and U. S. Army Air Force and U.S. Naval Commands with which joint planning is being done.

c. Lists of classified personnel will omit any information which may disclose directly or by inference the meaning of the operational codeword and will be classified SECRET. These lists should be readily available to all classified personnel.

6. Safeguarding of TOP SECRET Information.

a. TOP SECRET information will not be discussed with another officer until that officer's classification with respect to the particular operation has been verified from a list or by an inspection of his pass and WD AGO Form 65-1.

b. TOP SECRET documents will be safeguarded at all times in such a way as to preclude access to them by unauthorized persons. BIGOT officers and enlisted men will be isolated from personnel with lower classifications while working on BIGOT papers so that it is impossible to reach them without being challenged as to classification.

c. BIGOT and TOP SECRET maps will be kept covered when not in actual use even in rooms restricted to classified personnel.

d. Any compromise of TOP SECRET or BIGOT information will be reported through intelligence channels to the AC of S, G-2, First U.S. Army without delay.

By command of the ARMY COMMANDER:

/s/ S. A. MACKENZIE
S. A. MACKENZIE
Captain, A.G.D.,
Asst. Adj. Gen.

Reproduced, Hq. V Corps
1 April 1944

T.J.F.
T.J.F.

Hq. First Army distribution omitted.

23 April 1944.

List No. 2
(Supersedes List No. 1, 8 Dec. 1943)

DECLASSIFIED

PERSONNEL CLASSIFIED BIGOT-NEPTUNE

Commanding General

Major General L. T. Gerow

Chief of Staff Section

Colonel H. J. Matchett
Colonel Karl Henion
1st Lt. John E. Thames
CWO Edward H. Kress

G-1 Section

Colonel R. V. Lee
Major R. L. Slingluff Jr.
Major William J. Hamlin

G-2 Section

Colonel Thomas J. Ford
Lt. Col. James K. Gaynor
Major Earle Pettus Jr.
Major Sterling H. Abernathy
Capt. Charles F. C. Henderson
1st Lt. William T. Bartlett
1st Lt. A. R. Arango
1st Lt. Stanley A. Schwartz
1st Lt. Pierre R. Burke
2nd Lt. Howard C. Goldsmith
WOJG Daniel G. Schwartz

G-3 Section

Colonel John G. Hill
Lt. Col. Ray Adams
Lt. Col. Robert H. Pratt
Lt. Col. H. M. Weeks (attached)
Major T. S. Nurnberger
Major Harry W. Stulting
Major C. R. Herbst
Capt. C. J. O'Connor
Capt. Glen E. Roberts
Capt. Albert L. Shannon
Capt. William E. Collins (attached)
Capt. Roy H. Hamill

G-4 Section

Colonel Orlando G. Mood
Lt. Col. Charles F. Sleeper
Major Donald S. Funk
Major Frederick W. Baum
2nd Lt. Raymond S. Webster

Planning Group

Colonel B. B. Talley
2nd Lt. Irwin J. Degnan

Surgeon Section

Colonel Charles E. Brenn
Capt. Howard Goodman
WOJG Finley R. Perry

Provost Marshal

Colonel A. E. Campbell
1st Lt. Harry B. Hambleton

Signal Section

Colonel H. H. Cleaves
Major W. H. Caruthers Jr.
Capt. E. E. Menge
1st Lt. James W. Jensen

Ordnance Section

Colonel W. J. D'Espinoza
Lt. Col. Earl C. Guisinger
Major C. J. Williams
Capt. C. E. Larson

QM Section

Lt. Col. M. C. Rhodes
Lt. Col. Thomas K. Norment
Major Fred C. Prebil
Capt. William H. Herndon

AG Section

Colonel R. B. Patterson
Lt. Col. Edward W. Skelly
Major Sam F. Teague Jr.
2nd Lt. Harlan George

Chaplain Section

Lt. Col. B. A. Peters
Capt. Harry Hamblen

Finance Section

Lt. Col. Louis A. Hawkins

Engineer Section

Lt. Col. Lewis C. Battello
Major F. B. Simkins
Capt. John D. Pusey
Capt. John C. Lee Jr.
CWO Manuel D. Goodhalter

DECLASSIFIED



IG Section

Lt. Col. John W. McCaslin

JA Section

Lt. Col. Irvin R. McClellan

CW Section

Colonel Franklin H. Springer
Major Fred J. Lucht

Civil Affairs Section

Colonel Thomas J. Moroney
Major Robert W. Pharr

Hq. Comdt.

Major C. A. McIntosh
Capt. Edward K. Sauer
1st Lt. Delos E. Keelean
2nd Lt. Joseph P. Burby

Special Service Section

Major Sol Radam

CIC Detachment

1st Lt. Daniel M. Riddle Jr.

26th MRU

Capt. John C. McIntyre

Corps Artillery

Brig. Gen. Charles G. Helmick
Colonel William R. Philp
Colonel Stanley Bacon
Lt. Col. Thurber G. Richey
Lt. Col. John C. Hayden
Major H. A. Delp
Major James S. Lester
Major Charles B. Huntley
Major F. E. St. John Jr.
Capt. Donald F. Cassidy
Capt. John W. Dickey
Capt. Richard S. Dye
Capt. W. J. Reifkohl
Capt. Harold H. Riback
Capt. C. C. George
Capt. James F. Coyle
1st Lt. H. H. Montgomery
1st Lt. Horst K. Joost
1st Lt. John J. Oliva
1st Lt. Quentin R. G. Keith
2nd Lt. Donald C. Baker
2nd Lt. James Lawrence
2nd Lt. William R. Stewart
2nd Lt. Delwin G. Rohde

668th Topo Co.

Capt. William A. Bauer

187th FA Gp

Colonel Winfred C. Green
Major Garrett E. McLeer
Capt. John L. Johnson Jr.

190th FA Gp

Colonel Jim Dan Hill
Lt. Col. John H. F. Bittner

406th FA Gp

Colonel David S. Dogget
Lt. Col. John F. Fiske

17th FA Obsn Bn

Lt. Col. Earle A. Diely
Lt. Col. James G. Harding

186th FA Bn

Lt. Col. Richard T. Henshaw Jr.

187th FA Bn

Lt. Col. George A. Duerr

953rd FA Bn

Lt. Col. John F. Varian

955th FA Bn

Lt. Col. Harvey K. Palmer Jr.

190th FA Bn

Lt. Col. Harold W. Gardiner

200th FA Bn

Lt. Col. Andrew W. Roth

941st FA Bn

Lt. Col. John F. Ahern

997th FA Bn

Lt. Col. Francis E. Morawetz

1121st Engr Gp

Colonel Robert K. McDonough
Major Gerald Feidt
Major Adolf C. Topinka
Major Leonard C. Ward

1171st Engr Gp

Colonel Edmund K. Daley
Lt. Col. James F. White
Major Robert L. Argus
Capt. Ervest W. Wilson
Capt. Willis G. Tetrick Jr.
1st Lt. Arthur W. Holt

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

112th Engr Bn

Lt. Col. John T. O'Neill
Major William A. Richards
Capt. E. J. Bateman
Capt. George A. Jonic

20th Engr Bn

Major J. E. Sonnefield
Capt. B. P. McDonnell

254th Engr Bn

Lt. Col. L. W. Jenkins
Major Charles Howard
Major Cecil F. Clark
Capt. Murray H. Cunningham

1340th Engr Bn

Major T. H. Setliffe

146th Engr Bn

Major Carl J. Isley

234th Engr Bn

Lt. Col. P. C. Satterthwaite

3rd TD Gp

Colonel Henry B. Curtis
Lt. Col. Numa P. Avendano
Major Frank L. Dougherty
Major Elbert M. Roberts
Major George C. Warner

612th TD Bn

Lt. Col. Joseph M. Deeley

629th TD Bn

Lt. Col. Glenn Cole
Major G. D. Kite
Capt. J. A. Deer
Capt. J. T. deJarnette
Capt. E. A. Ryan

635th TD Bn

Lt. Col. Wint Smith

803rd TD Bn

Lt. Col. Charles W. Goodwin

893rd TD Bn

Lt. Col. Samuel E. Mays

97th OM Bn

Lt. Col. F. L. Koosa
1st Lt. Thomas A. Lopick

102nd Cavalry Gp

Colonel Donald W. McGowan
Lt. Col. Paul L. Burke
Major George S. Saunders
Capt. Fred H. Walsh
Capt. Ewart J. Edgerton
Capt. David M. Russen
Capt. Frank A. Teofani
2nd Lt. R. V. Coleman

38th Rcn Sqn

Lt. Col. John L. Lee

102nd Rcn Sqn

Major Arthur C. Person

115th AAA Gp

Lt. Col. Peter S. Peca
Major George P. Gauen
Capt. Claude G. Turner
Capt. Elwood N. Chambers

47th AAA Brig

Colonel N. T. Haakensen
Capt. Fred W. Jacks

49th AAA Brig

Brig. Gen. E. W. Timberlake
Lt. Col. W. C. Mahoney Jr.
Capt. Michael G. Kelakos

430th AAA AW Bn

Lt. Col. Julius F. Mercandino

447th AAA AW Bn

Lt. Col. Edward F. Anderson

459th AAA AW Bn

Lt. Col. Clement C. Parrish

460th AAA AW Bn

Lt. Col. Murray J. Martin

461st AAA AW Bn

Lt. Col. John B. Gegan

462nd AAA AW Bn

Lt. Col. Charles E. Howard

634th AAA AW Bn

Lt. Col. Adams E. Rabkes

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

118th AAA Gun Bn

Lt. Col. Patrick W. Guiney Jr.

207th AAA Gp

Colonel Charles W. Gettys

741st TB DD

Major R. N. Skaggs
Capt. J. H. Browder

177th Ord Bn

Major Lester W. Schuler
1st Lt. John J. Champay

100th Ord Amm Bn

Lt. Col. W. Marshall Purvis
Capt. James G. Pace
Capt. John N. Lee

526th Ord Maint Tank Co

Capt. Francis Poppenburgh

56th Signal Bn

Major Ernest L. Smith
Major William D. Lyon
Major Hubert H. Boggus
Capt. Robert H. Berg
1st Lt. Bernard A. Talbot
2nd Lt. Jack Sanders
2nd Lt. Firman W. Wilson
2nd Lt. George A. Utterback

2nd Ranger Bn

Lt. Col. Owen H. Carter
Major Max F. Schneider
Capt. Harvey J. Cook

53rd Medical Bn

Lt. Col. Joseph B. Gordon
Major Charles J. Baker

759th L Tank Bn

Lt. Col. Cyrus A. Dolph III

747th Tank Bn

Lt. Col. Stuart G. Fries

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS V CORPS

Auth: C.G., V Corps
Date: 25 April 1944
Initials: YKS

25 April 1944.

SUBJECT: TOP SECRET Control Procedure.

TO : See Distribution.

DECLASSIFIED

1. GENERAL.

- a. References: (1) Letter ETOUSA, file AG 311.5 OpGB, Subject: "Security Classifications, Changes in AR 380-5", 5 March 1944.
(2) Letter ETOUSA, file AG 311.5 OpGB, Subject: "Top Secret Control Procedure", 12 March 1944.
(3) Letter ETOUSA, file AG 311.5 SCD, Subject: "Operation Codeword Plans and Bigot Procedure - Instruction No. 1", 12 March 1944.
(4) Letter First Army, file AG 311.5/150(B), Subject: "Top Secret Control Procedure", 27 March 1944.
(5) Letter First Army, file AG 311.5, Subject: "Classification of Personnel", 27 March 1944.

b. Purpose. The purpose of this letter is to present in condensed form the essential requirements of Top Secret Control Procedure.

2. CLASSIFICATION. a. Official matter requiring classification is graded into the following categories: (1) TOP SECRET; (2) SECRET; (3) CONFIDENTIAL and (4) RESTRICTED.

b. In this Theatre a special system, designated TOP SECRET CONTROL PROCEDURE, has been established for the handling of TOP SECRET documents. In accordance with this procedure TOP SECRET documents pertaining to operational plans are further classified as (1) TOP SECRET plus codeword and (2) TOP SECRET BIGOT plus codeword.

3. APPLICATION. a. The following are the general classes of documents that are graded into each of the above-named categories:

- (1) TOP SECRET.
- (a) Plans or particulars of future major or special operations. (For classification of codeword plans this Theatre, see (2) and (3) below).
 - (b) Particulars of important dispositions or impending moves of our forces or convoys in connection with special operations.
 - (c) Movement from a rear area in a theatre of operations to the battle or assault area.
 - (d) Very important political documents.
 - (e) Information of the methods used or success obtained by our intelligence and counterintelligence services.
 - (f) Critical information of new and important munitions of war.
 - (g) Important particulars of cryptography and cryptanalysis.
 - (h) Operational code-words NEPTUNE and FORTITUDE.
 - (i) Operational code-words ATLANTIS, MULBERRIES, OVERLORD, PLUT RANKIN, CROSSBOW, if accompanied by details of their meaning or of the plans to which they pertain.

- (2) TOP SECRET plus Codeword. (e.g., TOP SECRET OVERLORD or TOP SECRET RANKIN).
- (a) The plans proper or vital parts of the plan, but not including target area or date of assault or inferences thereto.
 - (b) Troop lists for an operation where sufficiently complete to indicate possible operational plans.
 - (c) Detailed information concerning special equipment to be used in an operation or the technique of its employment.

- TOP SECRET**
- (d) The plan proper or vital parts of the plan, including places and dates of Operation RANKIN "C".
- (3) TOP SECRET BIGOT plus Codeword. (e.g., TOP SECRET BIGOT NEPTUNE)
- (a) Operational plans which include or infer places or dates (except RANKIN "C" as indicated above).
- (b) Maps covering the specific assault area infer places and must be classified TOP SECRET BIGOT NEPTUNE and safeguarded accordingly.
- (c) No TOP SECRET OVERLORD document will be subject to BIGOT procedure, except those classified OVERLORD BIGOT under procedure in effect prior to 15 March 1944.
- (d) TOP SECRET OVERLORD plans must be reclassified TOP SECRET BIGOT NEPTUNE when places and dates of the operation are included. Likewise, when places and dates are omitted and not inferred, TOP SECRET BIGOT NEPTUNE should be reclassified to TOP SECRET OVERLORD.

b. (1) Each document will be graded according to its own content and not necessarily according to its relationship to another document. If physically connected, the classification given to a group or file of documents will be that of the highest document therein.

(2) Administrative details growing out of TOP SECRET matter (including codeword plans) may be classified in accordance with their own contents when they do not of themselves reveal, in fact or by inference, information requiring TOP SECRET classification. When given a lower classification, such communications must not disclose the project for which the personnel, equipment or material is intended, nor contain vital parts of the plan proper, nor references to special equipment, the nature of which would divulge the plan or project.

(3) Special effort will be made by all classifying authorities to issue documents under the codeword OVERLORD rather than NEPTUNE by omitting reference to target area or date of assault or references thereto.

(4) Documents which contain an operational code-name (except NEPTUNE and FORTITUDE) and which do not disclose or infer the meaning of such operational code-name, may be classified SECRET if such classification provides adequate security.

(5) In case of new and important munitions of war, the technical service in charge of the development determines the classification.

4. CLASSIFICATION OF PERSONNEL. a. Personnel, who in the course of their duties, are required to have knowledge of operational plans will be classified in one of the following ways:

(1) TOP SECRET plus Codeword. (e.g., TOP SECRET OVERLORD; TOP SECRET RANKIN "C").

(a) Personnel required to have general knowledge of OVERLORD, exclusive of target area or date of assault.

(b) Personnel required to have full knowledge of RANKIN "C" including area and dates,

(2) BIGOT plus Codeword. (e.g., BIGOT NEPTUNE). Personnel required to have knowledge of the specific target area or date of assault of OVERLORD.

b. Personnel formerly classified as BIGOT OVERLORD will be considered as BIGOT NEPTUNE; SECRET SECURITY OVERLORD will be considered TOP SECRET OVERLORD; and BIGOT RANKIN and SECRET SECURITY RANKIN will be considered TOP SECRET RANKIN.

c. Division commanders are authorized to classify officers and enlisted men of their commands as indicated in subparagraph a. above. The respective division commanders are responsible for insuring that personnel classified by them is of unquestioned loyalty and discretion and that the number of classified persons in their commands is held to a minimum. The name, rank, serial number and assignment and type of classification will be reported to the Commanding General, V Corps, by each division commander immediately upon the classification of any officer of his command. Personnel of non-divisional units will be classified by the Commanding General, V Corps. The application for classification will include the full name, serial number, official position, and type of classification desired for each person.

TOP SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

d. Each headquarters of this Corps required to handle TOP SECRET papers will maintain an up-to-date register of individuals who have knowledge of the operational plans classified TOP SECRET and TOP SECRET BIGOT.

e. Normally, an enlisted man or civilian clerk will not be given access to high level papers if he is of foreign birth or citizenship, or if his parents are not citizens of the U. S., or if he has relatives residing in enemy dominated territory. Each headquarters will maintain an up-to-date list of such personnel.

f. Numbered cards or passes showing the classification of the individual concerned, together with the first two letters of the code word for the operation for which classified, will be issued by the classifying authority (Corps or division) to all classified personnel.

g. If any person is removed from the classified list, his card will be turned in to the issuing authority and voided and all headquarters furnished lists will be notified without delay. Personnel relieved from duties where they had access to highly secret material will be warned as to their responsibility for maintaining absolute secrecy in regard to any operational knowledge which they may possess.

5. TOP SECRET CONTROL OFFICERS. Each headquarters required to originate or receive TOP SECRET documents will establish a TOP SECRET Control System and will designate a TOP SECRET Control Officer. All TOP SECRET Control matters will be transmitted through them. This officer may be either an adjutant general (or adjutant) or some other officer assigned as acting assistant adjutant general for this purpose. The name and telephone number of the TOP SECRET Control Officer designated by each subordinate headquarters of this Corps will be forwarded to Headquarters, V Corps.

6. MARKING AND TRANSMISSION. a. TOP SECRET documents will show the authority for the classification and the date in a form similar to that used for SECRET documents. The marking of TOP SECRET will appear at the top and bottom of each page. If the communication is given a BIGOT classification, the word BIGOT will appear in the upper right-hand corner of the first page. The code name of the operation concerned will likewise be stamped at the top and bottom of the first page of such document. Each copy of all documents designated as TOP SECRET will be numbered, and each copy will show the disposition of all copies. A receipt for each copy distributed will be filed with the file copy of the document.

b. All TOP SECRET documents leaving a headquarters that require a signature of an officer of the adjutant general's section (or adjutant), will be signed by the TOP SECRET Control Officer as Assistant Adjutant General, Acting Assistant Adjutant General or Adjutant, as the case may be.

c. (1) All TOP SECRET documents will be inclosed in double sealed envelopes for transmission. The inner envelope will be addressed to a particular addressee by name or office, will be marked TOP SECRET and, if so classified, will bear the codeword BIGOT.

(2) The outer envelope will be addressed to the commander concerned and will bear the statement "TRANSMIT BY OFFICER COURIER ONLY".

(3) TOP SECRET documents will be transmitted by officer courier only and will be delivered to the commander or the TOP SECRET Control Section of the headquarters addressed. Receipts will be obtained in all cases.

d. Documents classified as TOP SECRET will be opened only by the individual to whom addressed, or by the TOP SECRET Control Officer, in case the document is not addressed to an individual. The TOP SECRET Control Officer will be responsible for personally delivering all such documents to the person for whom they were intended.

e. It is the responsibility of the initiator of any TOP SECRET plus codeword or TOP SECRET BIGOT plus codeword document to ensure that the addressee is authorized to receive the information which it contains.

[REDACTED]

7. SAFEGUARDING TOP SECRET INFORMATION.

a. TOP SECRET information will not be discussed with another officer until that officer's classification with respect to the particular operation has been verified by an inspection of his classification card and WD AGO Form 65-1.

b. No person is entitled solely by virtue of his rank or position to have knowledge or possession of classified matter. Such matter is entrusted only to those individuals whose official duties require such knowledge or possession.

By command of Major General GEROW:

Irwin J. Begman
IRWIN J. BEGMAN,
2nd Lt., A.G.D.,
Asst. Adj. Gen.

DISTRIBUTION: Special.
List on file, G-2 Section.

[REDACTED]

TOP SECRET

[REDACTED] - BIGOT

Page 1 of 1 Page
Copy No. 92 of 125 Copi

HEADQUARTERS
V CORPS

OPERATIONS PLAN
NEPTUNE

LIST OF ANNEXES

ADDENDUM

11 May 1944

DECLASSIFIED

In addition to the Annexes listed on page ii of Operations Plan NEPTUNE, this headquarters, dated 26 March 1944, the Operational Plan consists of Annex No. 22, Passive Air Defense (PAD) Plan, dated 11 May 1944.

APPROVED:

By Direction of Major General GEROW:

H. J. Matchett
H. J. MATCHETT,
Colonel, G.S.C.,
Chief of Staff.

706

DECLASSIFIED

[REDACTED] - BIGOT

[REDACTED] - BIGOT

NEPTUNE

Annex 22
In 2 pages
Page No. 1

Number of copies 125

Copy No. 92

ANNEX 22

TO

V CORPS

OPERATIONS PLAN

NEPTUNE

PASSIVE AIR DEFENSE (PAD) PLAN

11 May 1944

RECEIVED

707

[REDACTED] - BIGOT

ANNEX 22
TO
V CORPS
OPERATIONS PLAN
NEPTUNE

PASSIVE AIR DEFENSE (PAD) PLAN

1. MISSION:

The mission of PAD is to mitigate the effect of enemy air attack, ground or naval action on personnel, stores and equipment, in order that the dislocation of normal operational functions may be reduced to a minimum.

2. SCOPE:

The scope of PAD includes measures taken to counteract the effect of enemy action by insuring that all damage is reported and that all available resources are pooled to combat such damage. It does not include such measures as barrage balloons, and smoke cover, which are part of active air defense.

3. APPLICATION OF PAD:

Unit PAD measures will consist of the normal security measures plus the use of light rescue squads, fire watchers, fire guards and PAD Control within the unit. Additional PAD measures must be taken when units are bivouaced or quartered in or near towns or cities; It is believed these plans will be of importance primarily in the concentration and marshalling areas and at such later times as units are removed from front line roles.

4. ORGANIZATION:

a. The Chemical Warfare Officer, Headquarters V Corps, is designated as V Corps PAD Officer. He is responsible for all matters relating to PAD in this Corps.

b. Each Division, Regiment and Battalion will designate a PAD Officer who will perform PAD duties in addition to the duties of his T/O assignment.

c. Each company or similar unit will designate two PAD NCOs who will perform PAD duties in addition to the duties of their T/O assignments.

5. An outline of PAD organization, the functions of the Corps PAD Officer and the organization and functional plan for divisions and lower levels are contained in Appendix A and B of Operations Memorandum No. 16, Headquarters First U. S. Army, 25 April 1944.

UNCLASSIFIED

RADAM

TOP

EMERGENCY

PRIORITY

DESTRUCTION

UNCLASSIFIED
UNCLASSIFIED